PRIMA’S OFFICIAL GAME GUIDE
VOLUME 1 · ISSUES 1 – 6
ERIC “ECM” MYLONAS
INTRODUCTION

NOTE
The guide caters to both beginner and advanced City of Heroes players. Beginners will get the most out of Chapters 1 through 4, and everyone will benefit from the remainder (advanced players will find a great deal of value in the brand-new PVP and Base sections).

TWO SIDES TO EVERY COIN

Welcome to half of Prima’s one-two punch for NC Soft/Cryptic Studios’ City of Heroes (the other half being, of course, City of Villains). Herein you’ll find all the info you need to make the most of your City of Heroes experience, with tactics, strategies, and info on all things Paragon City–related up through Issue #6. Before we get started, review the glossary of terms herein and the FAQ, which details the major differences between City of Heroes and City of Villains and how they complement one another.

THE GLOSSARY

There are a myriad of terms used throughout this guide that you may be unfamiliar with: We define terms you’ll encounter throughout the guide and terms you may come across online:

Aggro: This is the concept of enemies tracking a particular player and "locking on" to him or her. Having or holding Aggro can be good or bad depending on how resilient you are, and can be very bad if you’re not strong enough to handle the foes in question.
AoE: Shorthand for "area of effect." This is the area that a power will cover from its point of impact.
Archetype: One of the five (at start) primary "classes" that you can play in City of Heroes.
Build: The type of character you create within certain parameters. Please see Chapter 3 for sample builds for each of the primary Archetypes.
Buff: Any power that enhances the powers and abilities of a Hero's allies.
Combos: A set of powers that work well with one another, performed in rapid succession.
Crowd Control: Blanket term for how a player or team handles groups of enemies and keeps them under control.
DD: Shorthand for "direct damage." This is any type of damage that expends its full force in one attack as opposed to DoT (damage over time).
Debuff: Any power that reduces the effectiveness of an enemy’s powers or abilities.
DoT: Shorthand for "damage over time." This refers to any power that inflicts damage over a
set amount of time as opposed to DD (direct damage), where all damage is delivered in one instant.

**DPS:** Shorthand for “damage per second.” This is the essential unit of measure for exactly how much damage your alter ego is capable of delivering over the course of one second; the higher the better (note: this value is generally hidden and not readily accessible by the player).

**Grinding:** Earning XP (experience) by killing mobs over and over.

**Herding:** Corralling a large number of mobs together and then taking them all out at once.

**Interrupt:** Any power that prevents an enemy from executing his attack.

**Kite:** Luring a foe across the field of battle, slowly killing it as you move away. The basic idea is that this keeps you out of range of a foe’s attacks while slowly whittling it down to nothing.

**Knockback:** An effect of many powers that will send a foe a predetermined distance away from the point of impact, thereby interrupting his attack and slowing him down.

**Knockdown:** An effect of many powers that knocks an enemy on his back, thereby interrupting his attack and slowing him down.

**LFG or LFT:** Shorthand for “looking for group” or “looking for team.” Use this in the chat window to signify that you’re looking for someone to play with. Example: “SuperMouse: LvL 40 Tanker LFG.”

**LFM:** Shorthand for “looking for member.” Use this in the chat window when you’re looking for a particular type of player, whether it be an Archetype, specific level, or both.

**LoS:** Shorthand for “line of sight.” This refers to powers that require an unobstructed view of an enemy or ally to work.

**LvL:** Level.

**Mez:** Mesmerize. This refers to any power that immobilizes, fears, holds, or sleeps, and holds it in place. Controllers are the primary class for “mezzing.”

**Mob:** Shorthand for any NPC foe or foes in the game.

**Newb:** Shorthand for “newbie.” Refers to anybody who is new to the game. Can also be a term of derision (even at high levels).

**NPC:** Shorthand for non-player character. Any entity in the game that is not controlled by a human (a PC) is an NPC.

**PBAoE:** Shorthand for “point blank area of effect.” Denotes that the area of effect originates at the power’s user.

**Pulling:** One of the most basic MMO strategies.

The act of drawing a mob(s) toward the player or team.

**PVE:** Shorthand for “player vs. environment.” Refers to any combat where the player is fighting an NPC.

**PVP:** Shorthand for “player vs. player.” Refers to any combat where the player is fighting another player.

**Res or Rez:** Shorthand for “resurrection.” When a player or NPC is resurrected by another player or after they’ve been revived in a hospital.

**Security Level:** A *City of Heroes*-specific term; refers to the (hidden) number that determines your ability to access certain contacts and zones (please see Chapter 2 for more information).

**Solo:** Playing alone (i.e., without a team).

**Spam:** To repeatedly use the same attack over and over.

**Stacking:** Any power or powers that, when used in rapid succession, have a beneficial effect on one another. In *City of Heroes* it also refers to combining enhancements (see Chapter 2).

**Tank:** Any character that manages aggro or is designed to take a lot of abuse. In *City of Heroes* that role generally falls to Tankers.

**Zone:** One of the myriad of areas that *City of Heroes* takes place in. Paragon City, for example, is made up of zones such as Atlas Park and Skyway City.

**XP:** Experience (or EXP). This is the unit of measure that helps you reach the next Security Level. XP is earned by defeating mobs and completing missions.
Since you’ve plunged into City of Heroes, we’ve included an FAQ answering any and all questions you might have about its counterpart, City of Villains. Be sure to check out Prima’s Official Game Guide for City of Villains as well!

Q: What is City of Villains?
A: City of Villains™ is the standalone sequel to the critically acclaimed MMORPG City of Heroes®. Using a staggering assortment of new powers, abilities, and customization options, players will experience sinister gameplay from the other side of the mask. With diabolical craft and guile, players forge new superpowered villain characters in an attempt to dominate the world. Heroes and authorities of Paragon City will do all in their power to thwart these evil plans of destruction. It will take a supreme effort for true domination.

Q: What are some of the key features in City of Villains?
A: Some key features include:

**Become an infamous Villain:** Players can advance from low-level thugs to legendary arch-criminals.

**Design and build infinitely customizable fortresses of evil:** Players repel intruders with vicious weaponry and diabolical defenses.

**Heroes and Villains collide:** Now players can choose to take on the most challenging rivals of all time—each other!

**Features a huge variety of Villain missions:** Heists, kidnappings, infiltrations, and more!

**Incredible Villain variety:** New Archetypes, powers, Villain costumes, and the deadly new Villain group Arachnos!

Q: When will the game be released?
A: The game is available now!

Q: If I already have City of Heroes or want to reactivate my City of Heroes account, will I still get the first month free when I purchase City of Villains?
A: Yes, you will still get your first month free when you purchase City of Villains.
Q: What is included in the collector's DVD edition?

A: You will get:
- A DVD version of City of Villains
- Collector’s exclusive in-game items—the Arachnos logo for characters’ capes and chests
- Seven limited-edition HeroClix figures
- Art collection book from both sides of the law
- A preview deck of the City of Heroes collectible card game from Alderac Entertainment Group
- One exclusive City of Heroes collector card from Alderac Entertainment Group
- Two-sided poster featuring Villains vs. Heroes battle scene and Rogue Isles ancient map
- First month of play included
- Game trials and other offers

Q: Will there be City of Villains game time cards?

A: Yes, City of Villains game time cards will be available at your local retailer when the game is released. City of Heroes game time cards will also work for City of Villains.

Q: What will I have access to with each game?

A: In each game, you’ll have access to:

Q: Will City of Heroes and City of Villains share the same servers?

A: Yes, City of Heroes and City of Villains will share the same universe and, therefore, they must coexist on the same servers. Many of the existing (and yet-to-be-released) features and zones within City of Heroes and City of Villains require that Heroes and Villains be able to interact fully.

Q: For customers who have purchased both City of Heroes and City of Villains, how will they manage their Hero and Villain characters?

A: There will be a few distinct changes. Players will manage their Heroes and Villains from the same menu interface. The Villain and Hero menu themes will alternate based on the player’s most recent selection. For example, if you have selected a Villain, the interface will reflect City of Villains.

Q: How many character slots will City of Villains have?

A: Whereas people with only City of Heroes or City of Villains will have the normal eight character slots per server, those with both games will use a new interface with 12 character slots. Those twelve slots will accommodate both Heroes and Villains (if they want, players can fill all 12 with Heroes or with Villains).

Q: Can existing City of Heroes users purchase City of Villains just for the additional four character slots per server?

A: Yes, if they really want to. But City of Villains has far more value than extra character slots, including the ability to carry base building over to City of Heroes, base raids, and some very cool upcoming features.

Q: Will I have to purchase City of Villains to have access to the new PvP zones?

A: No. City of Heroes players will gain access to the three new PvP zones by the start of the City of Villains weekend head start (the weekend head start comes when you purchase the preorder box).

Q: Will you continue to provide updates for both games?

A: Absolutely. Both games will continue to receive issue updates.

Q: Is this just an expansion to City of Heroes?

A: City of Villains is a stand-alone title, not an expansion. It may be played without City of Heroes, but there are clear advantages to owning and playing both. If a player has only City of Villains, he/she may play only a Villain, not a Hero. Also, if players want to build a base for their Hero characters, they will need to get City of Villains.

Q: So you’re saying that there will be lairs and bases?

A: Yes, in City of Villains all Villain characters can create custom-designed lairs and bases with an extremely high amount of detail, rivaling that of the character creation for which City of Heroes is well known. The base-building feature from City of Villains will also carry over to City of Heroes members who have active subscriptions, enabling them to construct Hero bases as well.

Q: What are some of the cool new items I can have in my lair or base?

A: Players can create their bases from the ground up. They can place walls, raise and lower ceilings and...
floors, build hospital rooms, transporters, and more. Textures, colors, and lighting can all be customized, and players can use tons of decorative items in their bases as well. Players can protect their creations by placing turrets, traps, and other defense mechanisms. All of these result in nearly limitless options.

Q: Will we be able to raid other Supergroup’s bases?
A: Yes, it is possible to raid someone else’s base! Base raids are entirely consensual as you battle it out with other Supergroups for Items of Power.

Q: Other than base raids, what kind of player-vs.-player action will there be?
A: In addition to base raids, players can also enter PvP zones, each with a different goal and each with different types of PvP gameplay.

Q: Does City of Villains require players to participate in PvP?
A: No. While there will be PvP-specific features and events, player-vs.-environment (PvE) content will be abundantly available. Both games will have PvP and PvE elements. Players will never be required to play in PvP battles—they are by player permission only.

Q: What types of Villains can I create?
A: There are five cool new Archetypes in City of Villains: Dominator, Corrupter, Brute, Stalker, and Mastermind.

Q: Can Villains have minions?
A: Yes! The Mastermind Archetype will enable players to have minions, or “henchmen,” as they will be called in City of Villains.

Q: Will there be Villain badges?
A: Of course!

Q: The Character Creator in City of Heroes is amazing. What unique aspects of the Character Creator tool can we look forward to seeing in City of Villains?
A: The Character Creator in City of Villains will offer many new customizable costume options. Players can create characters using monstrous features such as horns, hooves, new Villain capes, and much more. Plus, the new bump map graphics technology will make metallic and other costume components react dynamically with lighting in the environments.

Q: Will there be Task Forces and Trials in City of Villains?
A: Yes, indeed! Villainous Task Forces will be called “Strike Forces.” There will be Strike Force missions spread out among the middle-to-high levels of City of Villains. There will also be Trials; some examples of rewards will be Items of Power, respecs, and badges.

Q: Will the City of Heroes comic book be available to all City of Heroes and City of Villains players?
A: Yes, the comic book will continue to be available to players of both games. To ensure delivery to everyone, including our international customers, the primary method of distribution for the City of Heroes comic book will soon be digital. Starting with Issue 7, we will post a digital copy of the comic book for all City of Heroes and City of Villains players to view and/or save.
Q: What are the necessary system specs for *City of Villains*?

A: The currently estimated system specs are below. We will continue to test the game and adjust these as necessary.

**MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
- Microsoft® Windows® 2000/XP
- Intel® Pentium® III 800 Mhz or AMD Athlon™ 800 Mhz
- 512 MB RAM
- CD-ROM Drive
- 4 GB Available HDD Space
- NVIDIA® GeForce 2 Series, ATI® Radeon® 7500, or Intel® i810G Series Video Card
- 16-bit Sound Card
- 56k modem
- DirectX® 9.0c
- Keyboard and Mouse

**RECOMMENDED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
- Microsoft® Windows® 2000/XP
- Intel® Pentium® 4 2.0 GHz or AMD® Athlon™ XP 2000+
- 1 GB RAM
- 16X CD-ROM Drive
- 4 GB Available HDD Space
- NVIDIA® GeForce™ 6200
- 16-bit Sound Card
- Broadband Internet Connection
- DirectX® 9.0c
- Keyboard and Mouse
The Five Games of CoH

From Level 1 to Level 10, we're just getting our feet wet, feeling invincible, and are very effective compared to enemies our level. We can easily defeat yellow and often orange foes, and attacking a red enemy does not seem like complete insanity.

Levels 11—19 are a wakeup call, where all of a sudden the villains are hitting a lot more often, are starting to use real powers, and 1:1 effectiveness drops quite quickly. If we haven’t grouped yet, here is where we start teaming up for survival’s sake.

Levels 20—29 are the power game—this is when we truly become Heroes and we’re fighting actual villains who use powers and bosses who seem unstoppable (boss damage starts to rise to the mid-three-figure range). Things are really rough at this level.

Levels 30—36 are the high-level game, where we’re fighting major factions like Crey and the Rikti and taking down real monsters. Soloing at this level is still difficult, but as Heroes start to approach their full potential, it starts to get more manageable.

Levels 37—50 are for the trial levels, where your Task Forces have moved beyond missions and are fighting major, citywide threats in the trial zones, like the Hive and the lower sewers. Your Hero is approaching his or her full potential, and you get to really play a champion.

Learning the Ropes

To engage in successful combat in City of Heroes, there are several steps you must go through when encountering enemy mobs.

The following info covers merely the most basic steps to successful battles in City of Heroes. In chapters 3, 4, 7 and 8 you’ll learn more in-depth info on handling each Archetype, how these roles apply in groups, and how they apply to PvP and base raid settings.

Considering

While this is detailed in the manual it bears repeating here because a solid grasp of this concept is key to keeping your alter ego alive and breathing:

Gray
These opponents are significantly less powerful than you. You will be able to utterly destroy these mobs in solo combat.

Green
Substantially less powerful than you. Compared to gray, these are only slightly more powerful. You should be able to, again, take them out easily.

Blue
Less powerful than you. This is where things get interesting. While groups of these won’t prove much of a threat to Scrappers and Tankers, they can, in sizable numbers, be deadly to the other Archetypes.

White
Power level is about even to yours. As with blue enemies, you’ll find that the more melee combat-oriented Archetypes can easily take several of these at once. Exercise caution if you’re one of the other Archetypes, depending on your build type.

Yellow
A bit higher than your combat level. Here things start to get challenging. You should be able to solo these with care if you are melee combat-oriented. If you are not a Scraper or Tanker, be very careful. Careful sniping and pulling strategies might be necessary. Groups of these can be dangerous to any Archetype.

NOTE

This chapter familiarizes you with the essential information you need to play City of Heroes effectively, without bogging you down in too many details. Chapters 3 and on provide much more in-depth info. This chapter should be considered the bare minimum to learn the ins and outs of life in Paragon City.

In addition to these PvE breakdowns, City of Heroes also incorporates a form of PvP centering around Arena combat and, as of Issue 6, hosts Hero vs. Villain combat for those that play both City of Heroes and City of Villains. Please see the PvP chapter for more info.)
**ORA**nge Substantially more powerful. These are only for those who know exactly what they're doing, have sufficient inspirations, or have an escape route planned. While experienced players can take these with care, novices should steer clear. It is almost never a good idea to try to take on groups of orange-level mobs.

**RED** Significantly more powerful. Even the best of players, one-on-one, will have issues with red-conned mobs. Generally speaking, you do not want to tangle with these, ever.

**PURPLE** Far ahead of your combat level. While there are rumors that super-skilled players can take purple-conned mobs, the upshot is that they are not worth the time or risk of dying to kill (since you can kill several orange or yellow mobs in the same time span). Purple mobs, in fact, are even deadly to groups, so be very careful and make sure you have a Tanker or very skilled Controller along for the ride.

**PULLING**

Pulling, or the art of breaking a group of foes into more manageable pieces, is a complex but necessary skill that many of the Heroes of Paragon need to learn, especially those that have any thoughts of trying a solo career. There are four ways to pull targets from a group: aggro, ranged, taunt, and teleport foe.

**Aggro pulling** is the poor-man's taunt and requires no specific powers, but it is the least reliable. To aggro pull, simply approach the group slowly, making sure that the closest enemy is facing in your direction. When the target turns to fully face you and changes posture to a combat-ready stance, perhaps spouting some text to indicate you've been spotted, stop advancing and stand still. After a few seconds, the enemy will turn aggressive and begin attacking. At this point, back away and get behind something, forcing the opponent to close on you instead of shooting at you from the group. Because you've done no damage, the aggro toward you is tentative—if you back away too fast, your target may not follow at all, so multiple attempts may be necessary.

The upside of this pulling is not having to invest any powers in it at all; any Hero can do this. The downside is that it's extremely unreliable and stands the greatest chance of pulling more than you desire, frequently the entire group. It also requires line of sight (LoS), and the puller must be very close to the group, so the puller needs a very steady hand and must be very patient.

**Ranged pulling** employs a ranged attack to "snipe" at one of the villains in the group to increase aggression toward you, so you can retaliate. In most cases, only the targeted mob comes, and the key here is to quickly duck behind something to force the mob to close instead of fighting from range.

The upside is it uses powers most ranged Heroes have, without requiring a dedicated pool. The downside is that it requires LoS, though at a much longer range than aggro pulling. Also, only certain attacks can be used for this, because a ranged attack that has an AoE (area of effect) or does a lot of damage runs the chance of aggroing the entire group.

**Taunt pulling** uses the melee power of Taunt, which creates an artificial aggression that triggers the target to turn and rush you (the taunter). The upside here is that, because the aggression is limited and artificial, it has the least chance to fail and pull the entire group. The downsides are that it requires LoS, its range is almost as short as aggro pulling, and the aggression is only temporary—which means a ranged target might try to stay with the group and not close.

**Teleport foe** is the best form of pulling, using the power Teleport Foe to translocate the target to the place of your choosing.

The upsides here are a very long range that does not require LoS, meaning your Hero does not have to duck and the target is forced to move and close to the puller. It has the same chance of aggroing the entire group as Taunt.

The downside is that it requires spending one of your pool slots on the Teleport power pool, one that may not fit into your character concept.

**GENERAL PULLING GUIDELINES**

- Never attack pulled enemies until they're at least 150 percent of the aggro radius away from their group. Attacking within that radius will light the other mobs up and bring them to your target's aid.
- Once a group is poorly pulled, it will always be poorly pulled until the mobs despawn. So, if there are eight mobs and you try to pull one but get eight, if you run away, rest, and try to pull again, all eight will always come, no matter how successful the subsequent pull attempts might...
have been. Your best bet, if it’s an option (i.e., you’re not in a mission), is to simply go find another group and let this one despawn.

- The higher the target’s level is over the puller’s level, the greater the chance of a failed pull and/or a cascade pull of many or all of the mobs around the target. Lieutenants and bosses get a bonus to this, and bosses can never be successfully teleported. The teleport may say it was successful, but the boss will make its way on foot to where you are waiting.
- Try to aim any knockback attacks of a pulled mob away from the group and any nearby groups. Damaged mobs have a larger aggro range and will call for help, bringing to its defense any group that it gets near while you actively attack it. This doesn’t apply to runners—a runner who runs through a group will not aggro it—but if you blast a runner in the middle of a new group, that will aggro the group to the blaster.

### Unequal Combat Modifiers

When you fight a Villain whose level is higher or lower than yours, the power of your attacks is modified. You attack Villains below your level with greater power; you attack Villains above your level with reduced power.

The modifiers listed to the right affect your chance to hit, as well as the duration of the power (for powers with duration) and the magnitude of the power (for example, for powers that inflict a certain amount of damage with each strike).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lvl Above/Below</th>
<th>To Hit</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Magnitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>168%</td>
<td>210%</td>
<td>210%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>148%</td>
<td>200%</td>
<td>200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>141%</td>
<td>188%</td>
<td>188%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-7</td>
<td>135%</td>
<td>177%</td>
<td>177%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-6</td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>166%</td>
<td>166%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>125%</td>
<td>155%</td>
<td>155%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>120%</td>
<td>144%</td>
<td>144%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>115%</td>
<td>133%</td>
<td>133%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>122%</td>
<td>122%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>105%</td>
<td>111%</td>
<td>111%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>81%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leggo My Aggro**

New to *City of Heroes* in Issue 6 (also in CoV) is a new aggro cap. This means that you can no longer herd an entire zone’s worth of enemies to their demise.

To test this, run around a zone and aggro as many mobs as possible. Past a certain point, some lose interest and return to their points of origin. This is done to enhance the balance of the game, as many players were taking advantage of the herding bug to easily power level their alts.
While they are not always easy to get to, rooftops often have higher-level encounters on them.

Watch out, though. If you accidentally stumble off one of the high buildings, you'll take quite a bit of damage from the fall itself. Of course, if you have Hover/Fly, that falling issue is a moot point. (You can't die from a fall, but you can be reduced to as low as 1 hit point. So fall all you want, as long as you don't fall into a group of bad guys.)

**HOVER BLASTING**

This tactic involves hovering over a group of villains and hammering them from above with ranged attacks. With some bad guys (particularly at lower levels) it's possible to do this for a long time, taking no significant damage. From a flying Blaster point of view, Perez Park is the primo spot to level up, particularly when you're in your early teens. As you rise in level it becomes increasingly hard to find villains to hover blast that are completely safe for you.

Even if the villain does have a ranged counter-attack, though, you have to look at the big picture. First, Hover does increase your defense, so you're hit less often. Most importantly, if your target can hit you for, say, 45 ranged and 190 melee, that fact alone means you've reduced the damage you take by almost 80 percent over what you'd take if you fought on the ground.

**PORT 'N' BUMP**

"Port 'n' Bump" is another useful application of Teleport Foe—teleport a bad guy up to a perch spot (for example, a building ledge), then use a Knockback power, knocking the target off the perch. Repeat as necessary. This is another good way to do lots of damage without taking too much.

**AVOIDING SNIPERS**

In Crey's Folly, Founders' Falls, and Peregrine Island, high-level NPC snipers from Crey, Malta, and Nemesis lurk on the rooftops. They have extreme range and do extreme damage, much in the same way a Hero would using multiple Single Origin Enhancements for range and damage. The snipers also have a very long aggressive range, attacking people nearly a block away and hitting them with deadly accuracy. In addition, they can see and hit invisible/stealthy Heroes and they're usually so far away that the damage being done to the Hero doesn't show up in chat, nor are there sound effects (again due to the distance). If you're not actively watching your health bar or screen, you may just end up on the ground without knowing why.

All of this adds a great deal of danger to these zones, especially Founders' Falls and Peregrine Island, because they do not have a level limitation for entry, and many of these snipers are capable of one-shot-killing Level 20 Heroes who are exploring where they probably shouldn't be anyway.

The aggressive zone for snipers is a very long cone in front of them, and snipers will not typically leave their roof to pursue. Their range is as long as the longest possible for a Hero, so trying to outsnipe them is extremely difficult. The lower the Hero's level compared to the sniper's, the greater the chance the sniper will become aggressive and eliminate the Hero.

Snipers can also be found atop buildings lacking fire escapes, so non-flying/leaping/teleporting Heroes will have an even harder time dealing with them.

The best defense is to either move away very quickly or find cover behind or under something until the sniper can be found and engaged.
ADVENTURING AT THE STARTING LEVELS

At this point in your career, your only goal is advancement. One advantage you have is that for the first four levels you do not accumulate experience debt upon defeat. Also, for this entire range of levels, you’re more effective vs. yellow (and higher) mobs than you will be for the rest of your career. Take advantage of this.

Do not be afraid to push the envelope and attack a foe that is red. If you win, the rewards are significant. If you lose, you have a quick run back to the action. The more risks you take, especially at Level 4 and below, the faster you get through these levels. Once you hit Level 10, tone the risks down a bit and don’t be afraid to run, as you want to avoid debt. CoH’s “death penalty” system is the most lenient of almost any MOG, but it still reduces your advancement efficiency, and you want to avoid that.

Grouping is useful at this level but not strictly necessary, as advancement grouped or solo is pretty much equal. So group only for social reasons, or just for practice.

Maintain your contacts and make sure you push through your missions and raise your relationship with them. They are your gateway to later contacts and better missions down the road.

Make absolutely sure you pick up your Travel power pool between Levels 6 and 12. This is the fastest you’ll be advancing in the game, and Level 14 (when you can take your primary Travel power) is a long way away. You must already have the first or second power in your Travel pool before you can take a primary Travel power at Level 14.

NOTE

The Teleport pool brings with it two very choice powers that have little to do with power and are available immediately: Teleport Foe and Teleport Friend, both very useful in groups.

In fact, it’s a good idea to have already planned the pools you want up front, and start them off at Levels 6, 8, 10, and 12 (though there is no requirement to take all four, and for some character concepts taking that many pools can be a serious mistake). Taking all four pools means you skipped four chances to get new primary or secondary powers, but it gives you many more choices down the road. You probably want to take at least two or three pools, depending upon your concept.

Having all these pools open now means you’ll be able to acquire the higher-level pool powers much more quickly when you want them in your 20s or 30s.

You begin your career in Atlas Park or Galaxy City; expect to graduate to Kings Row or the Hollows at around Level 5 or so, and to Perez Park by Level 8.

Use the civilians as “thug radar.” If you see some running down the sidewalk in a panic, head back to where they came from. They have run into some thugs and are fleeing in panic.

The first two Inspirations you get in the game are likely the best you are going to see for quite a while. They’re +75% damage and +75% health Inspirations. Try to buy a few of these from other Heroes if you can—they just help so much in early boss fights.

Use this time to get familiar with the controls. Learn how to pull foes, build up relationships with your contacts, and learn how your powers work.

Look around. Enjoy the scenery. This isn’t a race to become the first to do this or that—unless you want it to be.

BE SELFISH!

Yup, to heck with others. Do your first 10 levels or so solo, or maybe in small groups. You need to work on what you need to survive alone, first and foremost. This can impact you most when choosing a group aid power over that first pool power. If you take Resurrection at Level 6 in the Empathy set, you’ll be ready to heal and help the world—but then you’ll have to wait until Level 8 to get Hover. The number of times you’ll actually use that Rez between Level 6 and 8 will probably be negligible. In fact, you could easily wait until Level 12 or so before it really becomes a power you need in your arsenal.

Let’s look at another example from Empathy: Heal Other. When you’re starting out the only power you can use to help yourself in the Empathy line is Healing Aura. Healing others for a higher amount is great in a group, but it’s better to pick up another damage-dealing power in your secondary line first. You will not see the impact of not having single-target heals till you are in larger groups—and this occurs most in your teens.

So even if you plan to be a group-oriented support character, build as selfishly as possible at least through Level 10.
Adventuring in Your Teens

The game changes at this level, and your play style needs to adapt or you'll get to tour all the zone hospitals—and let me save you the trouble; they all look absolutely identical from the inside.

This is when villains with powers begin to become common, but more importantly, this is when they start hitting hard. Tactics that some melee and ranged PBAoE Heroes use—such as pulling in a lot of mobs around them so they can do damage to several foes at once—begin to backfire as the bad guys are now hitting for up to 100 HP per strike, which can drop a Hero like laundry in a hamper.

While villains' melee damage is almost always greater than their ranged damage, the difference in this level range is quite startling—a differential of 3–5 times or more. They also start using Hold, Stun, and Disorient effects, though they are still quite rare, so avoiding unwanted melee becomes more important to survival.

In other words, all of the tactics that were useful in the prior range go out the window, and new ones need to be formed.

Pulling becomes more a requirement at this level, as the mobs are now able to destroy a ranged Hero in as little as 2–3 hits, so uncontrolled aggro is significantly less desirable.

There are a lot of foes at this level, in zones like Perez Park, Skyway City, Steel Canyon, Boomtown, and Faultline, so finding viable targets is not difficult.

Grouping and running missions becomes the fastest way to advance through this range, so making sure you managed your contacts properly from the prior range is very helpful, and you should continue that.

Enhancements become a significant factor, because your powers are now doing real damage, so make sure you keep them green and optimize how you combine them to get the most out of them. Trade with friends and barter for them before you sell and buy, because the buy-back value at the store is 1:4, meaning you need to sell four at a given level to buy one at the same level that you might want or need. Also, Dual Origin Enhancements starting at level 15 are available for purchase in stores located in Steel Canyon and Skyway City, but come at a hefty price when compared to your accrued influence at this level. So select the ones that will make the greatest impact for you to use, such as Accuracy. Dual Origins will also drop from foes at the higher end of this level range so use whatever you can or try to trade them for ones you can use.

At Level 10, you can start to undertake Task Force missions, beginning with Positron in Steel Canyon. These are tremendous experience and reward boosts, and they're highly recommended, though they do take a significant time investment for the entire group—do not enter into them lightly.

Level 10 also opens up the option to build a Supergroup, and other group-specific benefits become available to your team.

If you made the right selections in the prior levels (see the sample builds in chapter 3), your Travel powers will become available and you’re moving around the map much faster than you were before.

Also—and this is important—you may still be able to solo orange on a minion, or yellow on a lieutenant, but bosses will quickly eat you alive unless:

- You have range and they do not (rare).
- You have plenty of Inspirations to burn.
- You have a power set particularly suited to take that boss (like Fire Resistance against a flame-based boss).
- Your tactics are impeccable.

But unless you are 100 percent confident here, call for help. This is where bosses really start to boss you around.

Adventuring in Your 20's

This level is where you start realizing you are not invincible. Even if you could routinely solo a few yellows before, now they start really laying the smackdown on you.

Your missions take you to higher-end zones, and getting through Dark Astoria is often more challenging than actually killing those Sky Raiders behind the door, depending on your character build. But there’s certainly an amazing view along the way!

Endurance conservation starts to have more of an impact. You are facing tougher foes, your fights last longer, and you tend to get tuckered out a bit more often. Of course, by now you have many Enhancement slots to try to rectify it, but if you want your damage to keep good pace, your Endurance drain will suffer, since you still have the same amount of Endurance you had from day one.
Level 20 opens up a whole new series of zones, a new group of enemy factions, and a new type of fighting. Trial zones also begin to come available—large-scale fights with great rewards for the groups who are brave enough to face them.

Stun, Mesmerize, Sleep, Disorient, and Psionic attacks become commonplace, and villains with powers are the norm. This range brings in yet another rethinking of your tactics, because now a melee Hero is facing foes that can and will hit for a third of your hit points—which means all of a Blaster’s—in a single hit. Mobs begin self-reviving, healing themselves and each other, and in general making combat much more complex.

Soloing at this level is much harder and grouping becomes the fastest way to advance by far. Solo play is still quite viable; it just requires a great deal of creativity.

Missions are still the best way to advance, as they provide a guaranteed lineup of targets at your level, in just the right size for your group, with nowhere for them to run, and without you having to hunt all over the place and risk aggroing more than you can handle.

In this level, you should finish replacing your generic Enhancements with Dual Origin ones, and Single Origin ones start dropping and are also available for purchase in stores on Talos Island starting at level 25. While the Single Origins do provide a greater bonus than the Dual Origin ones, they also cost a great deal more and put you on the track of having to pay that much to maintain them. Investing in them is not recommended until you are completely green on all your duals and are higher up in this range. Otherwise, you may find yourself at one point with red singles or duals, and not enough Influence to upgrade them.

The fights at this level become larger and more volatile, as the villains are using AoE attacks, mezzes, and Stuns. Solo Heroes must pick their targets very carefully (for example, just because that Consigliere is alone does not make him a choice target for a solo Hero), and groups must properly order their targets to make sure the correct ones are eliminated first, before they can wreak great havoc upon the team.

**ADVENTURING IN YOUR 30’S**

In your 30s, you get a significant boost to all your powers and can greatly increase your overall effectiveness. This is the result of two things: you now acquire three enhancement slots for every level that you don’t gain a new power, and you can start buying Single Origin Enhancements from stores in Talos Island when you are Level 22. You finally start seeing the true strengths of your character and get a glimpse of how effective he or she will be at endgame. You should already have an effective attack routine with most of your favorite powers slotted. With the incorporation of Single Origin Enhancements, you’ll see a marked improvement in powers like Stamina, where your Endurance regeneration will be significantly better, as well as in powers that improve accuracy and defense. In your 30’s, Single Origin Enhancements are sold by origin-specific NPCs that require you to do a mission for them before they sell you level 30, 35 and level 40 SO enhancements.

Regular minions will be relatively easy to handle, even in large numbers. Your best bet for efficient leveling is to do missions on a full-sized team of eight people, where the mobs range in levels +1 to +2 of the mission holder, and are in groups that your team can take out. Beware of lieutenants and bosses; they appear in mob groups more frequently and will hit you with many nasty disabling attacks, such as Stun, Hold, and Disorient. If you want to hunt in a group, advertise yourself in the Level 30 hazard zone, Crey’s Folly. At this level, grouping in a full team and doing missions is much quicker and more efficient for leveling, as Heroes begin to demonstrate their full potential. The bigger the team, the higher the Mission Complete bonus your team receives. Additionally, debt is cut in half in indoor missions, so that if your Hero is defeated, you will only incur half the debt that you would in an outdoor zone. You can blast through group after group of foes with little downtime given the right mix of Archetypes in your group.

Missions are a great way to quickly level up and to gain new rewards. There are missions to earn additional aesthetic rewards for additional costume slots, capes, and auras. Missions always guarantee you an nice collection of equal-level foes along with a handful of lieutenants and some bosses for you to battle without competition from other players. Try the Task Force missions available in these zones for your level to spend a couple of hours just running Door missions with a group.

**TIP**

The higher-end tram stations have trainers stationed there. No need to run back to AP or Galaxy, and if you know this early it can save you a lot of travel time when you start hunting more in Steel Canyon and the like.
Adventuring in Your 40’s

Your last 10 levels open up the ancillary power sets, which gives you the opportunity to incorporate a third heroic power set to your arsenal. Ancillary powers are often similar to those found in the power sets of different Archetypes that are not initially available to you. They are not overtly overpowring, but some will be very useful to help round out your Hero’s endgame performance.

You receive three slots per level to improve your powers. Make sure you’ve worked out your main attack scheme and slot those powers properly. Update your Enhancements to Single Origins if you haven’t completely done so already. Single Origin Enhancements in these final levels are sold by an NPC found on Peregrine Island named Ghost Falcon. However, in order to gain access to his inventory, he will request that you complete a mission for him.

Your solo street hunting is mainly on Peregrine Island. Many mobs wield special disabling attacks, so learn about your enemies’ skills and be prepared. Many Stun, Hold, and Endurance-draining attacks will knock out your toggles and leave you defenseless. Missions are a better way to finish off your last 10 levels if you are solo. Many offer great experience rewards as well as Influence, and you’ll need them for your final Single Origins, which are incredibly expensive.

Another way to level quickly is to group with other Heroes and hit the hazard zones, where there are abundant high-level mobs to battle. Choose from the Rikti Crash Site, Firebase Zulu, Cascade Archipelago, and the Chantry, but make sure you have a good group of allies when entering these zones. Street sweeping in hazard zones is quick and efficient as the mobs spawn often and are numerous. Grouping also offers greater defense against the special attacks that these endgame mobs like to throw out, as each Archetype’s powers can really complement another’s.

When you’ve finally reached Level 50, two new Archetypes, Warshades and Peacebringers, are available for you to create. They are souped-up variations of the original Archetypes with some fun and unique perks to keep you entertained as you start your adventure all over again.

Sidekicks and Mentoring

If you are doing a two-Hero run (see the Archetype chapter for more information on duo missions), take a sidekick who can do what you can not. Even at a significantly lower level, this versatility is a godsend.

For example:

- A low-level sidekick with Invisibility and Recall Friend can get you to any hard mission objective, even if he or she has to walk there slowly. This can be attained by Level 8.
- If you are a Tanker or Scrapper, a Level 6 will heal you almost as well as an equal-level peer, once sidekicked to you.
- If you have no range, a low-level Controller can stop those runners.

The list is near endless—if you are a high-level Defender with Empathy and feel you cannot solo effectively, grab a Level 6 Tanker and really make his or her day. You can keep your sidekick alive for hours, and a Tanker at that level, with fewer attacks and powers, won’t normally go low on Endurance and tends not to overburn like a higher-level Tanker might.

Also, effects do matter. If you are going up against a boss with a name like Torch, maybe bringing along a partner with higher Fire Resistance would be a good plan. Fighting Clockwork? Scrapper or Tankers who can run with no Endurance on their basic Brawl attacks will not be nearly as impacted by the incessant Endurance drain those little mechanical monstrosities assail you with.

Most Heroes, even into their high 20s, are probably relying upon their first three powers for the largest part of their effectiveness. Consequently, that Level 8 Scrapper can be an extremely effective sidekick for a Level 25 Controller or Defender by assuming the hit points and damage, despite missing some of the other attacks that aren’t absolutely necessary.

However, a downside to sidekicking occurs when the two Heroes in question are relatively close together in level. If you are Level 14 and you’re adventuring with a Level 20, and you group without partnering, you are not likely to be terribly effective, but you will get a lot of experience points for fighting against mobs that are six levels over your head—a high-level Scrapper or Tanker picking up a low-level Empathy Defender or Controller and power leveling the character this way is very effective. Once you are sidekicked and the mobs turn yellow or white, the amount of experience you get from each kill is drasti-
cally lowered, to the point where you’re getting just as much as if you were fighting even-con targets your own level.

**THINGS TO BE CAREFUL OF WITH SIDEKICKS**

Watch the range. Get too far away and your sidekick drops in level quickly. If the Scraper or Tanker is the one sidekicked and this happens in a fight, he or she dies almost instantly. If you die, do not hit OK to go to the hospital until you know your sidekick is safe.

Sidekicks can not go into hazard zones unless their real security level is high enough, regardless of the mentor’s level. (Yes, the SWAT guys do card.)

**BADGES OF HONOR**

*Chances are, at some point you’ll start inadvertently finding badges throughout* City of Heroes. What do badges do? They are marks of accomplishment, for the most part, and are earned by completing specific tasks.

*These tasks can range from merely standing in the right spot, to defeating a certain number of enemies, or even to taking lots of damage and much, much more. Collecting all of the badges, in fact, is a game of its own.*

*We’ve taken the sting out of finding the vast majority of these little trinkets by collecting them in the Appendix for your perusal.*

**MAN (OR WOMAN) ON A MISSION**

There are several different mission types in City of Heroes, starting with the most basic, Door (Instance) mission and working your way up to Task Forces and Base raids (with intermediate types in between).

**DOOR MISSIONS**

These are the first missions to which you are exposed. Essentially, the name says it all; you enter an area through a door then complete the assigned task to receive credit for it.

**OUTDOOR MISSIONS**

These missions usually have you tracking down sizable numbers of a given villain group and take place, as the name suggests, outdoors. You do not venture through any doors.

**TASK FORCE MISSIONS**

These very intense missions cover a lot of ground in what never seems like enough time. They have you engaging in several Door and Outdoor missions as you race to and fro to complete each of the assigned tasks. The Appendix has a complete listing of the various Task Force missions.

**ARE YOU CONNECTED?**

Contacts are the people who tell you, as a Hero, what is going on in Paragon City. They have inside information on certain factions and access to certain Enhancements and Inspirations to assist you for a small Influence cost.

Your very first contact is based off of your Origin and is found inside either the City Hall in Atlas Park or Freedom Corps HQ in Galaxy City, depending on where you decided to start. You gain this first contact at Level 2, and he or she will give you a mission when you wish it.

Mission content is broken down into Stature levels (SL). These are invisible level ranges that determine your usable contacts and missions. The breakdown is as follows:

- SL1 is Levels 1–4
- SL2 is Levels 5–14
- SL3 is Levels 15–19
- SL4 is Levels 20–24
- SL5 is Levels 25–29
- SL6 is Levels 30–34
- SL7 is Levels 35–39
- SL8 is Levels 40–44
- SL9 is Levels 45 and up

You start off with one contact, at SL1. As you perform missions for that contact, you increase your relationship until your contact eventually introduces you to one contact at SL2.

This works up the chain of Stature levels as you advance and improve your relationship with each contact. Your Stature eventually grows higher than your lower Stature level contacts, and they will not have any more missions for you, instead directing you to move on to your higher SL contacts. Also, as your Stature level contacts increase, the general Enhancements and Inspirations they are able to provide to you increase as well. The Enhancements are grouped much like the Stature levels, as follows:
When you perform missions for your contacts, they warm up to you and eventually give you their cell phone numbers to just call them for missions. This happens at the third tier mission, about halfway up the relationship scale. When the contact gives you a cell phone number, a Call button appears on the contact information. From that point forward, you no longer need to run to that contact. You may, instead, contact him or her from any outdoor zone to report in, using the Call button to get new missions. Once you have won your contact over with your performance, by gain in Stature level, you are given the option of being introduced to one of two other contacts.

You eventually outgrow your initial contact and have to go to your newer contacts for missions. Contacts give you missions suitable for your level only. If you reach a point where your contact is not giving you missions, but is not saying that he or she is finished with you, that means the next missions are for a higher level than you have attained. Return to that contact after you have achieved the next security level. You have to attain certain security levels before the hazard zones become available. Police are standing outside the entrances to these districts; they will tell you what security level you need to be to gain entrance.

Read the descriptions of your potential contacts carefully. Each contact specializes in certain factions of villains. Your contacts give you missions based off the factions they specialize in. The greater the variety of enemies your contacts are aware of, the greater the variety of missions and enemies you have to face. Also, your contacts are in different geographical areas of the city. In the beginning, it is easier to group your contacts in the same areas to ease the travel times back to each contact. This is not as important once you get your contact’s cell phone number. But be careful that you do not gain a contact in an area that is very difficult to get to. As you advance out to the higher security level zones, you gain contacts farther out from where you started and have little choice but to gain contacts out farther from the city centers.

**CONTACTS AND MISSIONS**

If the contact says, “there is trouble in so-and-so zone, but any zone in the city would be welcome,” that is a General Patrol mission—defeating that faction anywhere in the city, including within a Door mission zone, counts toward that mission.

If the contact says “there is trouble in so-and-so neighborhoods, but any neighborhood in the zone would be welcome,” that is a Specific Patrol mission and only that faction, outdoors in that specific zone, will count toward the mission accomplishment.

Additionally, if the contact uses the words “hurry,” or “as soon as possible,” or “there is not much time,” chances are it’s a timed mission. A timed mission’s clock starts the moment you accept the mission, and you have that much time to get to the mission and complete it before it counts as a failure. Failures do not advance your relationship with your contact and do not give any rewards, even if the mission was 99 percent complete. After the mission is completed, the countdown may still be going down, but this is OK—you are not required to return to the contact within this time limit, just to complete the mission.

Missions frequently have multiple objectives, some of which are secondary and not always clearly defined. For example, a mission to remove the bombs from a building may reward you for doing that, and then reward you again if you stay and eliminate all other threats from the building. For this reason, even if the mission notifies you that you’ve completed it, if there are sections of the map that are unexplored or enemies you know are still on the mission map, do not “click out,” but eliminate all foes before leaving the mission area on the chance that the mission has a secondary objective to complete.

Periodically, your contact will give you a temporary power to use for a mission. These powers show up on your Powers tab and can be dragged to your Powers bar and used like any other power. Some have charges associated with them, others do not. You cannot have more than two temporary powers at a time.

Once you complete your mission, you return to the contact who gave you the mission to finish it. At that point you may take on another mission from that person, or you might be directed to another contact.

• Contact SL9 provides Enhancement levels 40, 45, 50
• Contact SL8 provides Enhancement levels 35, 40, 45
• Contact SL7 provides Enhancement levels 30, 35, 40
• Contact SL6 provides Enhancement levels 25, 30, 35
• Contact SL5 provides Enhancement levels 20, 25, 30
• Contact SL4 provides Enhancement levels 15, 20, 25
• Contact SL3 provides Enhancement levels 10, 15, 20
• Contact SL2 provides Enhancement levels 5, 10, 15
• Contact SL1 provides Enhancement levels 1, 5, 10
The different selections you make as you advance through Paragon City result in completely different contact trees. Contacts aren't always the same for everyone. Each Hero has unique contacts during his or her super heroic career.

**NOTE**

*Please see the Zones chapter for complete information on each contact throughout Paragon City as well as their precise locations.*

**POWER UP!!**

Enhancements are the "loot" of City of Heroes; they allow you to increase the effectiveness of aspects of your Hero's powers. There are three types of Enhancements and myriad effects. The types are Training, Dual Origin, and Single Origin. Training Enhancements are Generic in nature and are not dependent on your Origin like Dual Origin and Single Origin enhancements. The effects within those types include damage, range, Endurance cost, and many others. Essentially, an Enhancement effect exists for every aspect of every power.

**NOTE**

*There is a "FOURTH" type of enhancement that can be earned in the Eden Trial and by defeating the Hamidon in the Hive. These special enhancements boost two to three aspects of a power at Single Origin Enhancement strength (for example: Damage/Accuracy, Heal/Endurance Reduction, Damage Resistance/Endurance Reduction, etc.). These types of enhancements cannot be bought, and must be earned by successfully completing the Eden Trial and defeating the Hamidon.*

The degree to which an Enhancement affects a power is dictated by its type and the color of the number displayed on the Enhancement, not the number itself.

So how do Enhancements enhance? A Hero can "socket" (that is, place an Enhancement into an empty slot on one of his or her powers) any Enhancement that is within three levels of the Hero's combat level. This means that a Level 20 Hero can socket Enhancements between Levels 17 and 23. The difference between the Hero's combat level and the number on the Enhancement dictates how effective that Enhancement is going to be for the socketed power.

- If the Enhancement's level is above that of the Hero (21 or higher for a Level 20 Hero, for example), the number on the Enhancement is green and the Enhancement operates above its normal bonus, providing an extra increase to the power or effect. This bonus is approximately +1 percent for each level difference.
- If the Enhancement's level is equal to that of the Hero, the number is white and the Enhancement operates at its normal bonus.
- If the Enhancement's level is less than that of the Hero, the number is yellow and the Enhancement's bonus is reduced by approximately -1 percent for each level difference.
- If the Hero's level rises to more than three higher than the Enhancement's, or the Enhancement is greater than three levels over the Hero's level, the number on the Enhancement is red and it offers no bonus at all. Red Enhancements that are socketed on a power must either be combined with a higher-level Enhancement of the same kind or be destroyed using the trash icon on the Enhancements window.

**NOTE**

*This is based upon combat level, not security level, so the moment a Hero sees the flash and is told to level up, the Enhancements are affected. Holding off training will not delay the reduction in the Enhancement's effectiveness.*

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
• Store-bought Enhancements only come in level increments of five, but Enhancements dropped by foes can be any level.
• Their listed effect is modified by their level compared to the Hero’s combat level, as described above.
• The bonus of a green Training Enhancement is less than that of a yellow Dual Origin.
• The bonus of a green Dual Origin is less than that of a yellow Single Origin.
• Right-clicking and selecting Info always tells what type an Enhancement is, either in a store or in the Hero’s inventory.
• Lieutenants and bosses have a higher chance of dropping Enhancements, and they tend to drop the more valuable ones. The higher the level of the boss or lieutenant, the greater the chance for the Enhancement drop.

Training (Generic) Enhancements
Training or Generic Enhancements are the first ones you see. They are available as drops from villains or can be purchased from contacts and stores, and exist from Level 1 to Level 50. They provide a 5 percent or 8.3 percent bonus to a Power effect when they are socketed. These are generally used into the early 20s, due to the prohibitive costs of the more powerful ones. These always look the same, with a silver ring and logo, and the color and name indicate their function.

Dual Origin Enhancements
Dual Origin Enhancements begin dropping randomly when you approach Level 20; they exist in levels from 15 to 50 and are purchasable only from certain Origin-specific stores. These Enhancements provide around a 10 percent or 16.7 percent bonus. Begin using these as soon as possible, but not at the cost of leaving other powers with empty or red sockets. The best solution is to target the powers that you use most often or that are the most effective, and begin the upgrade process there while maintaining Generics in the other powers, until all powers have been upgraded and maintained. These Enhancements always look different, with a split ring around them, half representing one Origin and half the other. They have an icon in the center and use the same color coding as the Generics, but their names represent the Origins they are keyed to, be they relics, gadgets, etc.

Single Origin Enhancements
Single Origin Enhancements begin dropping very rarely in the late 20s; they range from Levels 20 to 50 and are purchasable only from specific stores, based upon Origin. These Enhancements provide a 20 percent or 33.3 percent bonus. As the most powerful Enhancements, they are also significantly more expensive. Given that these Enhancements must be completely refreshed every six levels, Heroes must be very careful when deciding to begin investing in these Enhancements, as it is possible to gear up one power and leave all of the others weakened because you can’t afford to maintain their Enhancements. Single Origin Enhancements have a ring that indicates their Origin, the icon in the center, the color to represent their function, and names commensurate with their Origin and function. Until the very high levels (Level 30 and above), the only Single Origin Enhancements available in the stores are the “power 10” (Range, Damage, Accuracy, Endurance Reduction, Recharge Increase, Defense Buff, Enhance Heal, Hold Duration, Damage Resistance, and Disorient Duration). All of the others exist, and may drop from villains, but they can be purchased from specific NPC contacts in the 30+ zones (Founder’s Falls, Brickstown, and Peregrine Island), or from SL5 and SL6 contacts (and above) whom you’ve developed relationships with.

Combine or Stack?
When you get a new Enhancement, assuming you can use it, you have two options: stacking and combining.
Stacking Enhancements means having multiple enhancers of the same type in a power. Every enhancer adds the same bonus to the power, regardless of how many there are. So, if a power does 20 damage, and you add a Dual Origin damage enhancer of the same level as you are, it adds 16 percent more damage for a total of 23.2 (rounded to 23). If you stack another one in a separate slot, it adds another 16 percent, making the combined total 26.4 (26). The upside of stacking is it gives you the maximum amount of enhancement, the downside...
being it takes up a slot that might be used for another type of enhancer. For example, putting six damage enhancers into an attack power would certainly produce a lot of damage, but at the cost of no speed increase to the power’s recharge, no reduction to its Endurance, no increase to its accuracy, and no improvement of any of the secondary effects it might possess. So, it hits really hard, very slowly, not very often, and costs a boatload of Endurance.

Combining Enhancements means taking a new one and joining it to an existing one, improving upon it. Enhancers that are higher in level than you are have a bonus to their normal effect. Generic Enhancements are about 1 percent more effective for each level they are higher than you, up to three levels of difference (the actual value is a bit more than 1 percent—and the game tracks it exactly—but for the sake of simplicity in this discussion we’ll round to the nearest whole number). Dual Origin Enhancements are 2 percent more effective per level, and Single Origin Enhancements add 3 percent per level.

When you go through the combine interface, click on the socketed Enhancement and combine it with one from your inventory. If you are successful, you end up with an Enhancement that has "+1" or "++" after it. These represent a “virtual” level increase for the Enhancement, meaning that it is acting as +1 (for "+") or +2 (for "++)" higher than the listed number with respect to the bonus provided.

For example, a Level 12 Hero has a Level 12 Generic damage enhancer socketed in a power, providing an 8 percent increase in damage. He or she finds another Generic damage enhancer that is only Level 11, but wants to combine them to increase the useful life of the socketed one. He goes through the combine interface, is successful, and ends up with a 12+ Generic damage enhancer, which is virtually a 13, and as such gives him a 9 percent increase in damage (base of 8 percent, +1 percent for the Enhancement being one level higher than he is).

The increase is obviously incremental and much smaller than stacking Enhancements, but combining them increases the life of your existing Enhancements, delaying when you are forced to purchase replacements because they have turned red, which is especially important as you advance and Enhancements begin costing 20–40K in Influence.

STACKING TO COMBINING
Stacking can be turned into combining if you have two of the same type of Enhancement in a power. If you have two Level 12 damage Enhancements in a power and want to free up a slot, your options are to destroy one of them (either by putting it in the trash can or replacing it) or to combine the two of them to make a 12+, which increases the value of the one you keep without completely wasting the other.

There is no “best” solution between Stacking and Combining. Every power and every situation is different. Some powers work better with balanced Enhancements, while others work best when overloaded with one type. Sometimes you can replace the need for a type of Enhancement by good power selection. For example, picking up Speed: Hasten reduces all your power recharges as well as a Single Origin recharge Enhancement would. Fitness: Stamina increases your Endurance recharge so you may not need Endurance reduction; Targeting Drone and Leadership: Tactics increase the accuracy of all your powers, and so forth. Every situation is different, from Archetype to Archetype, power set to power set, level to level. Your best solution is to go with a balanced approach initially and get a feel for how your powers are evolving, then shift the balance to best suit your character.

BUFF CAPS
While there is theoretically a “ceiling” on all powers beyond which they can not be buffed, it is not currently reachable by any character in the game, even at Level 50 with buffs from Level 50 Heroes and Enhancements. For example: Putting six speed enhancements into Super Speed would be a waste of slots, and that is due to the physical limitations of the Internet itself. City of Heroes is the first MOG to allow characters to move at speeds of over 50mph on the ground among spawning entities, but it still has that physical cap at 80mph. Also, Fly has its base flight speed increased as a Hero levels, and having 4 Flight SO’s would be a waste as the speed cap for flight would have been reached. Additionally, with Diminishing Returns, slotting anything with more than 3 SO’s would be a marginal (if not wasted) improvement.

USAGE TIPS
• One of the first Enhancements a melee Hero should be socketing is accuracy, if the power accepts it. Reducing the Endurance or recharge rate or increasing the damage or range is all irrelevant if you can’t hit the broad side of a barn. Stepping up accuracy first, then stacking
the others on top of that, increases your effectiveness overall. Non-melee Heroes need to find the most significant Enhancement for their specific power set. If you burn through Endurance fast, perhaps that is it. If your powers take a long time to come back, recharge may be it.

• Balance is better than overloading. While it is possible to load six damage Enhancements into a power, it is far better to strive for a more balanced approach. Six damage Enhancements will certainly increase the damage of the attack, but with low accuracy you will miss a lot. Poor recharge means you don’t swing as often, so misses are even more noticeable. High Endurance cost means you run out of Endurance quickly. Adding a recharge Enhancement to a power means that it goes off faster, increasing the overall damage per second (DPS). Adding an accuracy Enhancement means you hit more often, again increasing DPS. Lowering the Endurance means you last longer and are less likely to run out of Endurance in a big fight. Balancing the Enhancements provides the highest DPS output for your Hero.

• Always combine rather than replace whenever possible. At 22, it’s possible to buy Level 25 Enhancements, but they can’t be combined with your existing Level 22 ones because the resulting 25+ is 26th level, four levels above you. However, if you replace the Enhancement instead of combining it, that wastes an entire level of effectiveness. The bonus difference between green and white is not great enough to warrant wasting that extra level, especially given the cost of Enhancements at the higher levels, so every + begins to be worth hundreds of thousands in Influence in the long run across multiple powers.

• Leverage your powers’ strengths and enhance them. For example, Storm Kick and Flurry are small damage powers, so adding damage Enhancements to them creates a negligible return on investment. However, given the long animation time of those powers, and the fact that a miss means that all shots miss and no damage is done, consider using multiple accuracy Enhancements instead of damage ones, and double up the damage Enhancements on the big-damage powers. Putting a recharge Enhancement on a power whose button comes up in under 10 seconds is not efficient, but putting two or three in a power that takes a minute or more to come back up is extremely effective. Feel out how your powers work and how you use them, and maintain Enhancements that truly enhance their effectiveness for you, personally.

• Always keep your Enhancement inventory clear, so stop and sell or trade your Enhancements between missions. There is nothing more frustrating than seeing the tab to bring up your Enhancement inventory turn red—meaning your inventory is full—halfway through a mission, then wondering what cool Enhancements you’re missing because you don’t have room. Or worse, you are forced to delete ones you can’t use but could have sold, just to make sure you don’t miss any (although deleting Enhancements you can’t use is better than running around with a full inventory of useless Enhancements). They don’t sell for much—about twice the Influence normally earned for defeating an even-conned minion—but it is still lost Influence that could have been used to upgrade existing Enhancements.

**ENHANCEMENT LISTS**

Enhancements may be received as rewards when you win battles. They may also be traded with other Heroes or acquired with Influence. Enhancements increase the effectiveness of your powers. They’re not permanent, but they do have the potential to last for several levels before needing to be replaced. Unless otherwise noted, the name of the Enhancement indicates the kind of power it improves. Note that some Enhancements can be used with a broad range of different powers, while others are highly specific, applying only to a very few powers.

**ENHANCEMENT MANAGEMENT**

Influence is everything. Influence leads to the best Enhancements, and top-quality Enhancements are the real secret to a truly effective Hero. Try to avoid buying what you don’t need, and don’t be afraid to sell what you’re carrying around without much reason to use it. Enhancements drop quite frequently and should be sold, or even trashed, to keep from cluttering up your empty slots (and possibly keeping you from getting that one good thing for your level). Don’t update your Enhancements until you hit a level number ending in 3 or 8 (13, 28, etc.), then combine them with your existing ones. Buying
Enhancements, which come in level increments of 5 at the store, at a level ending in 2 (like buying Level 15 Enhancements at Level 12) means you have to replace instead of combine, and you lose an entire level of usefulness.

Although your basic abilities (Sprint, Brawl, and Rest) can be improved by adding Enhancement slots to them, it would serve your Hero more to add Enhancement slots to your Primary, Secondary, or Power Pool Power Sets. Accuracy is at least as important as damage when considering Enhancements, so focus more on balance and the big picture instead of loading up on any given type.

Be creative in your use of Enhancements. Sure, maintain a good balance, but some great tactics are possible with the unusual usage of Enhancements. For example, loading a sniper attack with range enhancers if you have Fly or Hover may allow you to stay out of harm's way while sniping at foes on the ground, especially ones with few or no ranged attacks. Loading a stun attack with several stun extensions can keep foes wandering dazed for long periods of time, reducing the overall damage you do. Granted, in both of those cases, you'll miss a lot due to a lack of accuracy enhancers, but you get the idea. Experiment to find the optimum configuration for your powers and tactics.

**TIP**

The sample builds in the Archetypes chapter should go a long way in showing you how exactly the interplay between various Enhancements works and may even give you ideas of how to go about building your own unique Hero.
## ENHANCEMENT TYPE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENHANCEMENT</th>
<th>TRAINING</th>
<th>DUAL ORIGIN</th>
<th>SINGLE ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation Time</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone Range</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confusion</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Res.</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorient (Stun)</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endurance Reduction</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slow (Snare)</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>8.3%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERIC: TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>WHAT DOES IT ENHANCE?</th>
<th>% BOOST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training: Accuracy</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Cone Range Increase</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Confusion Duration</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Damage</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Defense Buff</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Defense Debuff</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Endurance Discount</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Fear</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Fly</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Heal</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Hold</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Immobilize</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Intangible</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Interrupt</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Jump</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>WHAT DOES IT ENHANCE?</th>
<th>% BOOST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Training: Knockback</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Range</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Recharge</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Recovery</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Resist Damage</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Run</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Sleep</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Slow</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Snare</td>
<td>Intangibility</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Stun</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Taunt</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: To Hit Buff</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training: Drain Endurance</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>8.35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Mutation/Magic Dual Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amulet</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Goggles</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Greaves</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boots</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Headband</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracelet</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Helm</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracer</td>
<td>Disoriented Duration</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Helmet</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breastplate</td>
<td>Intangibility</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Lenses</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Mask</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Necklace</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collar</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Pauldron</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cord</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Persiapt</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuirass</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Ring</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauntlet</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Torque</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasses</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Vambrace</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glove</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Visor</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mutation/Science Dual Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA Resequencing</td>
<td>Cone Range Boost</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Genome Alteration</td>
<td>Range Boost</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNA Resequencing</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Genome Alteration</td>
<td>Recovery Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Damage Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Genome Alteration</td>
<td>Reflex Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hold Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Genome Alteration</td>
<td>Shield Drain</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knockback Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Accuracy Drain</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shield Boost</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Adrenal Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disoriented Duration</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Charge Rate Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Deadliness Drain</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Intangibility</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flight Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Jump Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Neuro-Analysis Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nightmare Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Resistance Boost</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phase Boost</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>Molecular Bonding</td>
<td>Run Boost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Natural/Magic Dual Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Bracelet</td>
<td>Intangibility</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Goblet</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Coin</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Lens</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Gate</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Net</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Incense</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Shard</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's jewel</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Sheath</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Necklace</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Ankh</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Ring</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Book</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Symbol</td>
<td>Disoriented Duration</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Brooch</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley's Wand</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Cup</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Band</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Gloves</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Candle</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Gourd</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Earring</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Phylactery</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Tieh Kua's Gem</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Nectanebo's Scroll</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Science/Technology Dual Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Graft</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Isotatic Inversion</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioluminescent Filter</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Kinetic Accelerator</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioregenerator</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Kinetic Inhibitor</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding Compound</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Magnetic Aspirator</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Compensator</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Mercural Theorem</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardio Distabilizer</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Metastable Capacitor</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Degenerator</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Micro-Adaptive Flow Control</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centripetal Augmenter</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Micro-Electric Propulsion</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChronoTranslister</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Muscular Atrophy</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite Epiaderal Underlay</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Oscillator Overthrust</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Inhibitor</td>
<td>Disoriented Duration</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Paralaxal Modifier</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidermal Degenerator</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Photonic Capacitor</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperbaric Matrix</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
<td>Quantum Balancer</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdiffusion Modifier</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>Transmatrix Bipedal Amplifier</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>16.66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Magic Single Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aim of Joule</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bands of Hermes</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bewildering of Hermes</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devastation of Joule</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension of Joule</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fury of Joule</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace of joule</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horror of Hermes</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight of Grey</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon of Hermes</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neglect of Joule</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacification of Hermes</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralysis of Joule</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perplexity of Hermes</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mutation Single Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Amplified Running</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Defense Degradation</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Extended Knockback</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Extended Range</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Improved Accuracy</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Increased Confusion</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Increased Fear</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Phase Extension</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Recovery Acceleration</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awakening: Reduced Endurance</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Accuracy Extension</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Amplified Flying</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>33.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Amplified Healing</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Chronometric Manipulation</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Cone Extension</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Defense Extension</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Improved Damage</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Improved Resistance</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Increased Immobilization</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst: Stasis Amplification</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Accuracy Degradation</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Annoyance Factor</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Damage Degradation</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Endurance Draining</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Improved Jump</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Increased Stun</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Neural Paralysis</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution: Reduced Recharge</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Single Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Abbreviation</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Blind Strike</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Bull Rush</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Crippling Blow</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Intimidation</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Nerve Strike</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Paralyzer</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Alley Stunning Hit</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Defense</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Enthusiasm</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Flight</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Flurry</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Leap</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carapace</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Recovery</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Scales</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Strike</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Daze Strike</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Encouragement</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Exhaustion</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Extension</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Healing</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Immobilization Technique</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Insight</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Speed</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Sprint</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Tactics</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Targeting</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technology Single Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Adv. Targeting Eye</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Agonizer</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Cyberhips</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Cyberlegs</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Facial Reconstruction</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Holery Field Generator</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Repulsion Field</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Stasis Regenerator</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Tech Telecooping Eye</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portacio Ind Destabilizer</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portacio Ind Internal Munitions</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portacio Ind Nano-Amp</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portacio Ind Nanodegenerators</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portacio Ind Nanodisintegrators</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydratine Exposure</td>
<td>Intangible</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Exposure</td>
<td>Slow</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ionic Bombardment</td>
<td>Fly</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neodymium Irradiation</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Exposure</td>
<td>To Hit Buff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polonium Radiation</td>
<td>Heal</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potronium Bombardment</td>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radon Irradiation</td>
<td>Defense Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellurium Bombardment</td>
<td>To Hit Debuff</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thallium Exposure</td>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamic Bombardment</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta Wave Bombardment</td>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium Irradiation</td>
<td>Drain Endurance</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenon Exposure</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Science Single Origin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>What Does It Enhance?</th>
<th>% Boost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Particle Exposure</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Wave Bombardment</td>
<td>Disorient Duration</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argon Experiment</td>
<td>Damage Resistance</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astatine Exposure</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auroral Particle Bombardment</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium Irradiation</td>
<td>Defense Buff</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta Wave Exposure</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron Exposure</td>
<td>Endurance Cost</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butadiene Exposure</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cesium Exposure</td>
<td>Sleep</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Ray Exposure</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic Wave Bombardment</td>
<td>Running Speed</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorine Research</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma Particle Irradiation</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Enhancement Diversification

There is one new feature of Enhancement slotting that one should be aware of as one builds their ultimate Villain. With the release of *City of Heroes*-Issue 6, there is a system of diminishing returns in place for Enhancement slotting.

This system makes it so that slotting any number of Enhancements past three or so, will end up making it not worth the expenditure to do so, as the boosts each subsequent one provides drop off after three of a kind is placed.

This means you can no longer enhance a power with six Single Origin Damage boosts for ridiculous damage or six Single Origin Haste boosts for perma-haste. This only applies to Dual and Single Origin Enhancements—generics are not affected by ED.

Now, before the teeth-gnashing and wailing begin, they’ve also reduced the Endurance cost and recharge times on most powers so there is some balance maintained in the combat system.

You can see how this works by dragging an Enhancement to the slots. A small chart pops up, telling you how much of a boost (or lack thereof) you getting from this point forward. This makes it easier (without consulting a table) to tell how each Enhancement is affecting a given power.
## ED Tables

The following tables explain precisely what you can expect when slotting excessive numbers of enhancements and how they affect your overall power boots. Note that the drop-offs in the overall bonuses for slotting enhancements become severe once you slot 5 and 6 DO or SOs of one type in a power.

### Class A Enhancements

These bonus types start to see reduction when the bonus is 70% or more, and a severe reduction at 100% bonus or greater. So your bonuses when slotting in multiples of the same enhancements work out to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># OF SLOTS</th>
<th>TRAINING</th>
<th>DUAL ORIGIN</th>
<th>SINGLE ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+8.325%</td>
<td>+16.66%</td>
<td>+33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+16.65%</td>
<td>+33.32%</td>
<td>+66.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24.97%</td>
<td>+49.98%</td>
<td>+95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+33.3%</td>
<td>+66.64%</td>
<td>+100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+41.625%</td>
<td>+81.97%</td>
<td>+105%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+49.95%</td>
<td>+95%</td>
<td>+110%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Class B Enhancements

These bonus types start to see reduction when the bonus is 40% or more, and a severe reduction at 60% bonus or greater. So your bonuses when slotting in multiples of the same enhancements work out to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># OF SLOTS</th>
<th>TRAINING</th>
<th>DUAL ORIGIN</th>
<th>SINGLE ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+5%</td>
<td>+10%</td>
<td>+20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+10%</td>
<td>+20%</td>
<td>+40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+15%</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>+50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+20%</td>
<td>+40%</td>
<td>+60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+25%</td>
<td>+50%</td>
<td>+70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>+60%</td>
<td>+80%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Class C Enhancements

This bonus type starts to see reduction when the bonus is 80% or more, and a severe reduction at 120% bonus or greater. So your bonuses when slotting in multiples of the same enhancements work out to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># OF SLOTS</th>
<th>TRAINING</th>
<th>DUAL ORIGIN</th>
<th>SINGLE ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+10%</td>
<td>+20%</td>
<td>+40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+20%</td>
<td>+40%</td>
<td>+80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>+60%</td>
<td>+120%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+40%</td>
<td>+80%</td>
<td>+160%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+50%</td>
<td>+100%</td>
<td>+200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+60%</td>
<td>+120%</td>
<td>+240%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Class D Enhancements

This bonus type starts to see reduction when the bonus is 120% or more, and a severe reduction at 180% bonus or greater. So your bonuses when slotting in multiples of the same enhancements work out to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># OF SLOTS</th>
<th>TRAINING</th>
<th>DUAL ORIGIN</th>
<th>SINGLE ORIGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+15%</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>+60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>+60%</td>
<td>+120%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+45%</td>
<td>+90%</td>
<td>+180%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+60%</td>
<td>+120%</td>
<td>+240%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+75%</td>
<td>+147%</td>
<td>+306%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+90%</td>
<td>+168%</td>
<td>+365%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feeling Inspired

Inspirations are very useful; try to have at least a couple on you always. Many times seemingly impossible fights are made winnable merely by using a couple of Inspirations. Do not hoard them for a rainy day. They drop frequently and should be used constantly. To save them rather than using them makes life on the streets of Paragon City unnecessarily difficult. Don't hesitate to fire a couple when things look dicey, or merely to be on the safe side. Even if you go through a run of bad luck and few seem to be dropping for you (or perhaps the ones you get aren't the ones you're looking for), you can always return to a contact and spend some Influence to fill out your slots.

When going into a mission, especially solo, it's a good idea to have a full range of Inspirations. Even when you are grouped, things can still go wrong, and having that extra little boost could save you and your friends. Missions where you know a boss awaits you are made much simpler if you plan ahead and come prepared.

From the very start, Inspirations are useful and helpful to have, but as you level through the game you rely on them more and more to overcome villains. Entering into the middle levels, you start to receive better versions of some types. Where Luck added 25 percent to defense, Good Luck now adds 33 percent. Respite recovers 25 percent of your hit points, while Dramatic Improvement recovers 33 percent. These are base numbers, though, and are adjusted by your security level. The same Inspiration that healed you for 101 HP in the previous level might heal you for 123 on the next. So don't discount base level Inspirations or feel you will out-level their usefulness; they grow with you.

Certain Archetypes favor some Inspirations more than others. Tankers can likely get away with not having a handy Luck on them, as they are more suited to taking punishment anyway. Something like Discipline (resists Hold, Stun, Confusion, Root) is extremely useful for a Tanker in the thick of battle, especially at higher levels where the villains start busting out with powers of their own. There's nothing worse than a Tanker helplessly swaying and watching while companions are being thrashed soundly. Blasters might be the lords of hot and fast damage, but none have the staying power of a Tanker or Scrapper. Arming themselves liberally with health and defense Inspirations helps to offset this weakness. With that in mind, Inspirations are useful for anyone at most times.

Inspirations stack with other buffs. Any buffs your Hero might have sit nicely next to the additions Inspirations bring. Quickly using Inspirations for accuracy, damage, defense, and discipline makes an orange boss into a minion with a few extra hit points.

Inspirations may be received as rewards when you win battles. They may also be traded with other Heroes or acquired with Influence. An Inspiration is a one-shot power-up—a little extra boost to help you through a particularly tight situation. Once you use an Inspiration it is gone for good. You activate an Inspiration by clicking on it in the Inspiration window. There are seven different types of Inspiration, each of which comes in three power levels. The higher the level of the opponent from whom you won the Inspiration, the more powerful it is likely to be.

Luck/Good Luck/Phenomenal Luck

These boost your defense for a fight or two—great for when multiple villains take a special interest in you. The increased defense is significant enough to see lots more misses and fewer hits on you. Tankers and Scrappers are more likely to be able to shrug damage off, but a bit more defense is still good to have. Being surrounded by 10 grumpy minions unwilling to accessorize with prison gray can be taxing. Luck can make more of them swing at air.

- Luck: Boosts your defense by 25 percent for 60 seconds.
- Good Luck: Boosts your defense by 33 percent for 60 seconds.
- Phenomenal Luck: Boosts your defense by 50 percent for 60 seconds.

Respite/Dramatic Improvement/Resurgence

These give a stack of hit points, instantly healing your Hero. At least one is a must. Heroes are shockingly resilient, but even the stoutest of Tankers needs to have one of these tucked in a back pocket.

- Respite: Recovers 25 percent of your hit points.
- Dramatic Improvement: Recovers 33 percent of your hit points.
- Resurgence: Recovers 50 percent of your hit points.
**Catch a Breath/Take a Breather/Second Wind**

These return Endurance instantly to your Hero, a true lifesaver in a long fight. Having a couple is a wise idea if you find you gobble up Endurance fast.

- **Catch a Breath**: Recovers 25 percent of your Endurance.
- **Take a Breather**: Recovers 33 percent of your Endurance.
- **Second Wind**: Recovers 50 percent of your Endurance.

**Enrage/Focused Rage/Righteous Rage**

These provide additional damage to attacks made by your Hero—a noticeable amount of extra damage, giving rise to the quote "a good offense is a larger offense." When things need to go down now, smoke 'em if you got 'em. This Inspiration stacks nicely with Build Up for truly obscene amounts of judicial law enforcement.

- **Enrage**: Increases all your damage by 25 percent for 60 seconds.
- **Focused Rage**: Increases all your damage by 33 percent for 60 seconds.
- **Righteous Rage**: Increases all your damage by 50 percent for 60 seconds.

**Insight/Keen Insight/Uncanny Insight**

These improve your Hero's accuracy. Slower attacking characters might find these invaluable. Missed shots hurt, particularly if you rely on slower, high-damage attacks. If you or your team need to bring tougher villains to justice, accuracy certainly helps to land hits on higher-level enemies.

- **Insight**: Makes your attacks 25 percent more accurate for 60 seconds.
- **Keen Insight**: Makes your attacks 33 percent more accurate for 60 seconds.
- **Uncanny Insight**: Makes your attacks 50 percent more accurate for 60 seconds.

**Break Free/Emerge/Escape**

These provide protection against all effects including Sleep, Hold, Immobilization, Disorient, Fear, Knockback, and Confuse. This Inspiration can be activated while under an effect to cancel it and grant further immunity for a short period of time. It is useful to have if you are a melee archetype that is often surrounded and can face dire consequences if hit with one of these effects. Midlevel Bosses, Lieutenants, and even minions start using these types of powers frequently. At the very least, have one with you going into a boss mission.

- **Break Free**: Cancels all negative effects such as Sleep, Disorient, Immobilization, and Fear and grants immunity for 60 seconds.
- **Emerge**: Cancels all negative effects and grants immunity for 90 seconds.
- **Escape**: Cancels all negative effects and grants immunity for 120 seconds.

**Awaken/Bounce Back/Restoration**

After a self-resurrection, your Hero returns with a portion of hit points but no Endurance, and is disoriented for a time.

Generally, it's a good idea to have at least one of each of these Inspirations on your character. More than one self-rez isn't important unless you have a tendency to make frequent hospital visits. Extras, or Inspirations you don't feel you need, can always be traded to your teammates or simply deleted (right-click and select Delete).

- **Awaken**: When you are defeated, you wake up with 25 percent of your hit points. However, you will be disoriented, have no Endurance, and be unable to recover Endurance for 20 seconds.
- **Bounce Back**: When you are defeated, you wake up with 50 percent of your hit points. However, you will be disoriented, have no Endurance, and be unable to recover Endurance for 10 seconds.
- **Restoration**: When you are defeated, you wake up with 75 percent of your hit points. However, you will have no Endurance and be unable to recover Endurance for 10 seconds.

**Sturdy/Rugged/Robust**

- **Sturdy**: Increases all your Damage Resistance by 5% for 60 seconds
- **Rugged**: Increases all your Damage Resistance by 10% for 60 seconds
- **Robust**: Increases all your Damage Resistance by 20% for 60 seconds
THE HEART OF CITY OF HEROES

CHOOSE YOUR OWN ARCHETYPE

Before you create a Superhero of your own, read through the various Archetype descriptions provided here to gain greater insight into what makes each one tick.

WHAT'S IN THIS CHAPTER
• Complete write-ups on the five primary Archetypes: Scrapper, Tanker, Controller, Defender, and Blaster.
• Pros and cons for each Archetype, providing a quick overview of what to expect from each.
• Complete power sets for each Archetype’s Primary and Secondary powers—these tables break out the powers in minute detail.
• Complete power pool power sets detailing the various movement powers, amongst others.
• Information on the two Epic classes (the Kheldians): the Warshade and Peacebringer.
• A sample build created for each Archetype (only goes up to Level 25).

USING THIS CHAPTER

SAMPLE BUILDS

In this chapter, we place special emphasis on sample builds for each Archetype.

WHY PROVIDE SAMPLE BUILDS?
1. If you’ve ever played an MMO, you’ve probably made the error of creating an alter ego in a fashion that doesn’t optimize the interplay between the myriad of available options and, invariably, learn this much too late. We take the guesswork out and provide an optimized path you can follow from the moment you first log on.
2. These builds are optimized for solo potential and show how you can annihilate the largest groups of mobs possible in the shortest span of time. This keeps the game moving at a brisk clip and keeps you leveling at an optimized rate, so you face as little downtime as possible.

We encourage you to experiment with your own unique builds to see what the game has to offer. However, these builds show how certain powers “play” with one another and should help guide your own unique builds.

NOTE

Read this guide’s introduction section to learn the terminology used throughout this chapter and to learn the basics of enhancements and slotting.

NOTE

The sample builds provided will get you off to a flying start by taking you up through level 25 (half of the game’s 50 levels). At that point, you’ll start to run into the Enhancement Diversification situation—refer to the “Enhancements” section in “Playing City of Heroes” for more information on the diminishing returns provided by slotting more than three Single Origin Enhancements on one power.

UNDERSTANDING THE SAMPLE BUILD

The sample build list is a level-by-level guide for creating a specific Hero, including how to enhance the powers that you acquire. At each level, you can either train a new power or add slots to existing powers. Sample builds give you a good place to start from, but they will only take you up to Level 25.

The sample build indicates if you can train a new power by stating “New [Power Pool] Power: [Power].” This helps you locate the power in the vast power listings. For example, “New Speed Power: Hasten” will prompt you to search for the Hasten power under the Speed power pool.

With newly acquired powers, the default accompanying slot and suggested enhancement type appear directly below the newly trained power.

When on a level where you acquire only new slots for your powers, the suggested enhancements appear below “# Additional Slots”: The name of the power you should add to the slot is followed by the enhancement type; for example, “Hasten: Recharge Reduction.” If you are instructed to put more than one of your new slots into the same power, a multiplier appears after the enhancement type. For example, “Hasten: Recharge Reduction (2x)” means you should add two slots to Hasten and place Recharge Reduction enhancements in them.

You may not have enough Influence to immediately enhance your powers, so just refer back to the previous levels’ slot listings when you can purchase enhancements.
**Inherent Powers**

**NOTE**

All ATs start with one Inherent Power to supplement their initial abilities. These are auto powers and are always on.

---

**Scrapper**

**Inherent Power: Criticals**

This allows the Scrapper a higher chance to land a critical hit (one that delivers up to double damage) that increases with the level of the opponent. Of course the danger is that even though you are inflicting huge amounts of damage you also risking death the longer you stay engaged with a higher level foe, so watch yourself! This can be especially handy against heavy-hitting, Arch-Villain types as long as you have a Defender to keep you alive.

---

**Tanker**

**Inherent Power: Gauntlet**

The Gauntlet Inherent Power is a means for the Tanker to control aggro better—each successful blow against a foe further increases the target’s hate for the Tanker and keeps him firmly enmeshed in an aggro ‘web’. This helps cement the Tanker’s role as chief manager of aggro and is especially helpful when grouped with others.

---

**Defender**

**Inherent Power: Vigilance**

The Defender’s reliance on Vigilance cannot be understated and, due to its nature, it practically begs for the AT to find and stick with teams. What it does is give the Defender an Endurance discount as his teammates become more and more wounded—the more they’re wounded, the greater the Endurance discount (stacked across however many teammates he has). This allows the Defender to more effectively keep his team alive by throwing out heals and such. If you’re not a Healing build, you still get the discount, though, so bear this in mind. This, in some ways, puts the Blaster’s Inherent Power at odds with the Defender’s due to the fact the latter’s relies on the former being hurt to power his own, so be aware of this.

---

**Blaster**

**Inherent Power: Defiance**

The Blaster, from the start, gets access to Defiance which is a pretty remarkable power. Due to the Blaster’s generally weak defense, this power makes up for it in some fashion by scaling damage dealt by how much damage the Blaster has taken; the greater the pain, the more the gain. This, in some ways, puts the Blaster’s Inherent Power at odds with the Defender’s due to the fact the latter’s relies on the former being hurt to power his own, so be aware of this.

**Damage bonuses are as follows:**

- >=50% Health: +18% damage buff
- < 40% Health: +35% damage buff
- < 30% Health: +70% damage buff
- < 20% Health: +140% damage buff
- < 10% Health: +280% damage buff
- < 5% Health: +400%

---

**Controller**

**Inherent Power: Containment**

The Containment ability allows Controllers to mete out additional damage to any foe that is already under some sort of mezz, whether it be Held, Immobilized, Slept or Disoriented.

---

**Oh No, I Made a Huge Mistake!**

If you mangled your alter ego’s power and enhancement slots, there is a remedy! You can participate in one of three “Respec Trials”:

**Trial #1:** Independence Port  
Contact: Jane Hallaway  
Security Levels Allowed: 24–32  
Primary Foe: Sky Raiders

**Trial #2:** Founder’s Falls  
Contact: Captain James Harlan  
Security Levels Allowed: 33–42  
Primary Foe: Freakshow

**Trial #3:** Rikti Crash Site  
Contact: Major Flagg  
Security Levels Allowed: 44–50  
Primary Foe: Rikti

Three other teammates must accompany you on these missions. As a reward for completing any of these trials, you gain the ability to fix your alter ego by visiting Jack Wolfe at Freedom Corps in Galaxy City.
Soloing and Duoing
While teaming up in sizable groups makes everything quite easier, we also included detailed information on how best to solo and duo with each Archetype.

Primary and Secondary Power Sets
Each Archetype is skilled in two power types. When you first create an alter ego, you must choose one power from your primary power set and one from your secondary power set.

Ancillary Power Sets
In addition to primary and secondary power sets, each Archetype also has Ancillary Power Pool power sets, which are detailed in the tables.

What Are Ancillary Power Pool Power Sets?
• These are powers that you begin to acquire at Level 41.
• They add some spice to how each Archetype plays and expands their available range of powers.

Interpreting the Tables
Each Archetype section contains sizable tables listing all the data on the Archetype’s primary powers, secondary powers, Ancillary Power Pool sets, and pool powers. Here are the various table heads and what they represent:

- **POWER NAME:** The name of the power.
- **ACTIVATION TYPE:** This header features various information:
  - Toggle: These powers must be switched on and off and always drain endurance.
  - Auto: These powers are always on and do not drain any endurance.
  - Click: To activate these powers, click the on-screen icon or select it from a keyboard shortcut you’ve created. You use these powers once; you must wait for it to recharge to use it again.
- **WHO?:** Who the power affects
- **END COST:** Endurance cost.
- **CAST TIME:** The amount of time (in seconds) it takes to execute the power.
- **RECHARGE TIME:** The amount of time (in seconds) it takes for the power to become usable again.
- **EFFECT AREA:** The shape of the area or location in which the power is effective: a cone, sphere, or a single character.
- **RADIUS:** The area (in feet) in which the power is effective.
- **MAX # OF TARGETS:** The maximum number of entities that are affected by a given power.
- **ENH TYPES:** Enhancement types; which Enhancements you can use with the power.
- **POWER TYPE:** The effective area of the power and which affects the power has.
Ancillary Power Pool Sets give your Archetype access to other Archetypes’ Primary and Secondary power sets.

These new powers are only available to you in the game’s last 10 levels, and can be critical in your advancement to Level 50.

**Power Pools**

Power pools are major choices that affect the life of your Hero. For example, plan your power pools correctly, and you can be the Tanker who always holds aggro in fights, never runs out of endurance or health, reaches the mission door first, and is beloved by every team you join. But make choices randomly and you can end up the Blaster who reaches the mission late, burns through Health Inspirations like popcorn at a movie, and struggles to get invited back into any team.

Power pools round out your Hero and make you better than the crime fighter next to you who took the same primary and secondary powers as you. Will you be the Controller or Defender who provides pure team support in the back row or will you go toe-to-toe with the enemy when necessary? Your choices with the power pools can help you meet your goals.

Starting at Level 6, power pools are open to you. In any power pool, you can take the first or second power. Starting at Level 14, you can take the third power in a power pool, provided you have already taken a previous power in the same pool. At Level 20 and up, you can take the fourth power in a power pool, provided you have taken the third power in the same pool.

---

**Does Origin Matter?**

There are several reasons why Origins are more important than they might initially appear in the game manual:

- Stores and enhancements: Depending on your Origin, you are limited to shopping at stores that cater to one particular Origin. This matters because as you progress in the game, it can be dangerous getting to some of the higher-level stores when you’re ready for that next round of enhancements (enemies try to prevent you from reaching these stores).
- Titles: as you advance in levels, you earn additional titles to boost your reputation as a Hero who is not to be trifled with. (See the Appendix for a complete list of titles.)
- When you first enter the game, Origins determine your first contact. From there, you learn which villain group to go against for the initial missions (Science: Vahzilok; Technology: Clockwork; Natural: Council; Mutation: Skulls; Magic: Hellions).
The Scrapper is for those who like to get into it and mix it up, one on one. Scrappers’ raison d’être is damage output, so getting in and tearing targets apart in the shortest time possible is the key to accurately playing them.

Due to the Scrapper’s high damage output (highest in raw damage per second), you must be constantly engaged in battle to be effective in teams because this is the only way he can benefit the team. This is a drawback (see the Scrapper’s “Pros” and “Cons” sections), but it keeps things moving. This is also what makes the Scrapper the best solo class in the game, and it is also one of the most popular first-choice Archetypes.

**Pros**

- The Scrapper is the focal point of an offensive assault. Properly played, the Scrapper engages Lieutenants, Bosses, and even Arch Villains to keep them busy while the remainder of the team hammers away at the Henchmen.
- Scrappers are designed for high damage output, leading the charge as far as DPS (damage per second) goes. This makes them the spearheads behind which other Archetypes push.
- Due to its high offensive power, the Scrapper is the best solo class in the game. If you don’t fancy teaming up, this is an Archetype to investigate.
- As their secondary power set is centered around defense, this makes the Scrapper second in raw resiliency (behind the Tanker).

**Cons**

- Scrappers don’t hold aggro well, which makes them fantastic against a single target but awful against groups. This forces the Scrapper to spread out his or her attacks (thus reducing his or her efficacy) to control a situation.
- Even if a Scrapper manages to hold aggro over multiple targets, it will avail him little—his defenses aren’t up to the task, and you’ll wither under prolonged assaults.
- Due to a Scrapper’s inability to hold aggro well, he is less effective and less valuable on moderate- to full-size teams that do not have members with crowd control abilities (i.e., no Tanker or Controller).
**Scrapper Sample Build**

**A Porcupine for All Situations**

Scrapers are a fun class to play for those who enjoy getting in close to the enemies and handing them a harsh beat down. Scrapers have lower hit points than Tankers, but they make up for it in defense and attack damage. A Scrapper has no real crowd-control powers, and your survival is dependant on avoiding damage using high defense and defeating your enemies before they can hurt you. This is an exciting Archetype, as you are always in the crowd mixing it up. This sample build offers a well-rounded Scrapper, with good overall damage and high survivability.

**Primary Powers—Melee: Spines**  
**Secondary Powers—Defense: Regeneration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Abilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Level 1 | Free Default Ability: Brawl  
Slot: Damage  
Free Default Ability: Sprint  
Slot: Endurance Reduction |
| Level 2 | Free Default Ability: Rest  
Slot: Recharge Reduction |
| Level 3 | New Primary Power: Lunge  
Slot: Accuracy  
New Secondary Power: Fast Healing  
Slot: Healing |
| Level 4 | New Secondary Power: Reconstruction  
Slot: Recharge Reduction |
| Level 5 | Two Additional Slots  
Spine Burst: Endurance Reduction  
Spine Burst: Damage |
| Level 6 | New Leaping Power: Combat Jumping  
Slot: Defense Buff |
| Level 7 | Two Additional Slots  
Fast Healing: Healing  
Reconstruction: Healing |
| Level 8 | New Speed Power: Hasten  
Slot: Recharge Reduction |
| Level 9 | Two Additional Slots  
Hasten: Recharge Reduction (2x) |
| Level 10 | New Primary Power: Impale  
Slot: Accuracy |
| Level 11 | Two Additional Slots  
Impale: Damage (2x) |
| Level 12 | New Secondary Power: Quick Recovery  
Slot: Endurance Recovery |
| Level 13 | Two Additional Slots  
Quick Recovery: Endurance Recovery (2x) |
| Level 14 | New Leaping Power: Super Leap  
Slot: Jumping |
| Level 15 | Two Additional Slots  
Impale: Damage  
Impale: Recharge Reduction |
| Level 16 | New Secondary Power: Integration  
Slot: Endurance Reduction |
| Level 17 | Two Additional Slots  
Impale: Damage (2x) |
| Level 18 | New Primary Power: Quills  
Slot: Accuracy |
| Level 19 | Two Additional Slots  
Quills: Endurance Reduction  
Quills: Damage |
| Level 20 | New Secondary Power: Resilience  
Slot: Damage Resistance |
| Level 21 | Two Additional Slots  
Resilience: Damage Resistance (2x) |
| Level 22 | New Fitness Power: Hurdle  
Slot: Jump |
| Level 23 | Two Additional Slots  
Quills: Damage (2x) |
| Level 24 | New Fitness Power: Health  
Slot: Healing |
| Level 25 | Two Additional Slots  
Integration: Healing (2x) |
**SOLO**

**Levels 1–10**
Scrappers are immediately effective when hunting alone. Their natural defense and high damage allows them to cut through groups of 3 to 4 equal-level enemies and move onto the next group with little to no downtime. Carry a couple of Heal Inspirations just to be safe or if you want to tackle tougher opponents.

Start your fights with a Spine Burst in the middle of a pack to get its attention; then finish it off with Brawl and Lunge. Spines slows and poisons your enemies and deals good damage up front. Use Hasten when it’s available, as it makes you more effective at taking down foes. You may opt to do some Door missions so you have a steady supply of equal-level mobs to fight.

**Levels 11–20**
At this stage, you are steadily adding to your defense with the exception of Quills, which is a great toggle power that deals steady additional damage to multiple enemies while you concentrate on one. Slot up Quick Recovery to support your growing arsenal of attacks and toggles. You can keep Integration on, but only activate Quills right before entering a fight; deactivate it when you're out of combat. With your growing defense and resistance, you can start tackling larger groups or tougher enemies to challenge yourself.

**Levels 21–30**
Get the Fitness power set for Stamina, as you will be throwing out many attacks at a fast rate under Hasten and eating up endurance. With Stamina stacked with Quick Recovery, you have a better endurance Recovery rate to support your more draining cone attacks.

Speaking of cone attacks, when you get Ripper and Throw Spines, your combat strategy will look different, as you'll be attacking multiple enemies at once and cleaning up with single target attacks. These attacks will make you a powerhouse when effectively used. Gather your targets in a tight pack in front of you, or trap them in narrow walkways to take full advantage of your cone attacks. Monitor your hit points, and use Instant Healing if you take too much damage.

**Levels 31–50**
With a good variety of strong attacks, you must work on getting your defense and resistances built up for the higher levels. The autopower Resilience improves as you gain more levels, and when combined with Tough and Weave from the Fighting power pool, you will be a fighting dynamo. Use Conserve Power in big fights where endurance consumption may be an issue. If it’s not too taxing on your endurance pool, keep up Assault and Tactics, which allows you to successfully take on foes who are at much higher levels than you.

**DUOS**

**Levels 1–20: Ideal Ranking**

**Scraper/Blaster:** In the early stages, enemy targets are not so dangerous, so if you team with another damage dealer, you'll clean up city blocks in a short time. You can team up in a Hazard Zone, like the Hollows or Perez Park, where there are plenty of mobs to fight. Leveling is fast and easy with this pairing.

**Controller/Defender:** Buffs and Debuffs from Controllers and Defenders make your combat skills more effective. They can also help you survive with their healing skills, if needed. Though they add minimal DPS, your increased powers may be enough to compensate.

**Tanker:** Hanging out with a Tanker will not make your street sweeping faster, but it will make it safer. The Tanker holds the aggro, keeping you clear to pick off enemies one by one.

**Levels 21–50: Ideal Ranking**

**Defenders/Controllers:** They can keep you healthy and provide Buffs and Debuffs that raise your combat effectiveness. With your enemies getting tougher, it is better to have the crowd control and healing these Archetypes provide, leaving you free to concentrate on fighting.

**Tanker:** Tankers bloom in late game when they can hold off hordes of enemies on their own, making it safe for you to pick off a few without worrying about being overwhelmed.

**Scraper/Blaster:** Not a good complementary duo in late game, as it becomes harder to take down enemies. With competing DPS, aggro will be split, and crowd management will be a mess. Keeping your targets in line of your cone attacks is difficult if your partner scatters them with too much aggro.
### Broad Sword

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Max/Off</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hack</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>8528</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, High Dam(Lethal), FoE-DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You hack your opponent for a high amount of damage. This attack can reduce a target’s Defense, making him easier to hit. Damage: High, Range: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slash</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate Dam(Lethal), FoE-DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a quick slash that can reduce a target’s defense, making him easier to hit. This attack causes moderate damage, but has a quick recharge time. Damage: Moderate, Range: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slice</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cone 5 5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate Dam(Lethal), FoE-DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You slice your sword in a wide arc, attacking all enemies in front of you. Slice does less damage than Slash, but can hit multiple foes and reduce their defense. Damage: Moderate, Range: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click &amp; Caster</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Self+Dmg, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatly increases the amount of damage you deal for a few seconds, as well as slightly increasing your Accuracy. Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>4368</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Minor Dam(Lethal), Self+DEF(Mele, Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can use this power to Parry incoming melee attacks. The Parry itself does minor damage, but every successful hit will increase your Defense against melee and lethal attacks for a short while. Damage: Minor, Range: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confront</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenges an foe to attack you. Useful to pull a villain off an ally who finds himself in over his head. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whirling Sword</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere 8 10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAoE=Mele, Moderate Dmg(Lethal), FoE-Def</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a Whirling Sword maneuver, attacking all foes in melee range. This attack wounds your opponents, causing them to take minor damage over time and reduces their defense. Damage: Moderate, Range: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disembowel</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>1192</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Superior Dmg(Lethal), Knockout, FoE-Def</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a powerful Disemboweling maneuver that deals a great amount of damage, and can knock a target up into the air. This attack can reduce a target’s defense, making it easier to hit. Damage: Superior, Range: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Splitter</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Cone 10 5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme Dmg(Lethal), Foe Knockback, DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a devastating Head Splitter attack that deals a massive amount of damage and can even knock a foe down to the ground and reduce its Defense. This attack has an exceptionally good critical hit capability, better than other Broadsword attacks, that can sometimes deal double damage. The power of this attack can actually extend a short distance through multiple foes. Damage: Extreme, Range: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Claws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Max/Off</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swipe</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>3396</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Minor Dmg(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A series of quick Swipes with your claws. Does minor damage, but has a very quick recharge rate. Damage: Minor(Dot), Recharge: Very Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strike</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>45344</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate Dmg(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a Strike with your claws. This is a basic attack that deals a moderate amount of damage. Damage: Moderate, Range: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slash</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>58656</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Character —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate Dmg(Lethal), FoE-Def</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a Slash with your claws, dealing a good amount of damage, but with a longer recharge than Swipe or Strike. This attack can reduce a target’s defense, making it easier to hit. Damage: Moderate, Range: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin</td>
<td>Click &amp; Foe</td>
<td>1532</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere 8 10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAe=Mele, Moderate Dmg(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You spin around in a circle, attacking everyone within melee range with a Strike attack. Damage: Moderate, Range: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Claws Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Follow Up</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate kDamage, Self + kDMG, FoeTaunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confront</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kKlout_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>7068</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Ranged, High kDMG/Lethal, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eviscerate</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10192</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Cone, Superior kDMG/Lethal, kSpecial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkwave</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Cone, Moderate kDMG/Lethal, FoeKnockback</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dark Melee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shadow Punch</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>4.936</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor kDMG/Smash, Negative, Foe - ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smite</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate kDMG/Smash, Negative, Foe - ACC/Your damage is buffed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow Maul</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Cone, High kDMG/Smash, Negative, Foe - ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch of Fear</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>6.528</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Rear, Foe - ACC, The Netherworld is a scary place, and with a touch, you can give your enemy a glimpse into this dark world. This will cause them to helplessly tremble. Foes in this state of panic have reduced Accuracy. Recharge: Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphon Life</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>11.96</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost, kKlLeal, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate kDMG/Smash, Negative, Foe - ACC, Self + HP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confront</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>11.96</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kKlout_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight Grasp</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>11.96</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKlcharge_Boost, kKlenduranceDiscount_Boost, kKlwood, kKlHl, kKlBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Superior kDMG/Lethal, Foe Immobilize, ACC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dark power of the Netherworld allows you to tap the essence of your enemies and transfer it to yourself. This will drain the HP Points of your enemy and add to your Endurance. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Very Long

Other powers:
- Dark Consumption
- Soul Drain
- Midnight Grasp

The dark power of the Netherworld allows you to tap the essence of your enemies and transfer it to yourself. This will drain the HP Points of your enemy and add to your Endurance. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Very Long.
### Power Tools:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>End Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sting of the Wasp</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>6.032</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG Lethal, Foe - Def</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambler's Cut</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>4.358</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG Lethal, Foe - Def</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashing Steel</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>6.032</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Melee (Cone), Moderate DMG Lethal, Foe - Def</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kDebuff, To Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Self + DMG, + ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divine Avalanche</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>4.386</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost, kRecharge, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG Lethal, Self + DMG (Melee, Lethal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashing Steel</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>6.032</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Melee (Cone), Moderate DMG Lethal, Foe - Def</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kDebuff, To Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Self + DMG, + ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller's Wolf</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Range, Boost, kStun, Boost, kRecharge, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe Taunt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lotus Drops</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost, kRecharge, Boost</td>
<td>PBAE, kMelee, Moderate DMG Lethal, Foe - Def</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soaring Dragon</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>9.36</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kKnockback, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG Lethal, Foe - Knockback, CEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Dragonfly</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kDebuff, Defense, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kKnockback, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DMG Lethal, Foe - Knockback, CEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Martial Arts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>End Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Kick</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kStunned, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG Smash, Minor Disorient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Kick</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>7.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kStunned, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG Smash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobra Strike</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>10.14</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kStunned, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG Smash, Foe - Disorient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus Chi</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kStunned, To Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Self + DMG, + ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All abilities are subject to the game's specific rules and mechanics.*

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
### Quills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barb Swipe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>3.536</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Smash), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunge</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spine Burst</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Focus Boost, Speed Boost, Stun Boost</td>
<td>Self-DMG, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impale</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confront</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.243</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Range Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AEI, FoE Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quills</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, PBAE, Minor DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripper</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>11.024</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throw Spines</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Martial Arts Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crane Kick</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG (Smash), Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warriors Challenge</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.267</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Focus Boost, Speed Boost, Stun Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, FoE Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crippling Awe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG (Smash), Immobilize, Speed Boost, Fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragons Tail</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Focus Boost, Speed Boost</td>
<td>PBAE, Melee, Moderate DMG (Lethal), DoT (Toxic), SPD, Recharge, Leech Boost, Stun Boost, Speed Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagles Claw</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Focus Boost, Speed Boost, Stun Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Superior DMG (Smash), FoE Minor Disorient, +Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
### Secondary Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Activation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enhancements</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Dark Embrace</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.104</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRes_Damage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: Self +Res(Smash, Lethal, Negative, Toxic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Death Shroud</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PBAoE Minor DoT(Negative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE Mi nor DoT(Negative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obsidian Shield</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.104</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRes_Damage_Boost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: Self +Res(Psionic, Sleep, Hold, Disorient, Fear)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Dark Regeneration</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>PBAoE Minor DMG(Negative), Self +HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE Minor DMG(Negative), Self +HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Cloak of Darkness</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: Self Stealth, +DEF(All), +Perception, Res(Immobilize)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Cloak of Fear</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost, kFear_Boost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE Foe Fear, -ACC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Oppressive Gloom</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.156</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kStunned_Boost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: PB AoE, Foe Disorient, Self -HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Soul Transfer</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRecovery_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kStunned_Boost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Self Rez, Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Invulnerability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Type</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Activation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enhancements</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Resist Physical Damage</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resist Physical Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temp Invulnerability</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: Self +Res(Smash, Lethal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Resist Elements</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle: Self Heal, +Max HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Resist Elements</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resist Elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
### Invulnerability Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unyielding</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res(All Dmg) but Psionics: Knockback, Sleep, Disorient, Hold, Immobilize, Self - DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resist Energy</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Res, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Auto: Self + Res(All Dmg) but Psionics: Knockback, Sleep, Disorient, Hold, Immobilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invincibility</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>10 Sphere 8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + DEF (but Psionics): +AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tough Hide</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Buff, Defense Boost</td>
<td>Auto: Self + DEF (but Psionics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unstoppable</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1000 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost, Recovery Boost</td>
<td>Self: Res(Disorient, Sleep, Hold, Immobilize, Knockback, All Dmg) but Psionics: When you activate this power, you not only become extremely resistant to most damage, but also to Disorient, Immobilization, Knockback and Sleep effects. Endurance recovery is also increased. Unstoppable costs little Endurance to activate, but when it wears off you are left exhausted, and drained of almost all Health and Endurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regeneration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast Healing</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Heal Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruction</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>60 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Recovery</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recovery Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dull Pain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>360 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost, Health Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resilience</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Res, Damage Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Healing</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>650 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge Boost, Endurance, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost, Health Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revive</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>300 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge Boost, Health Boost, Recovery Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment of Glory</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>1000 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Mitigation, Illness, Damage, Boost, Recovery Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Name</td>
<td>Action Type</td>
<td>Who?</td>
<td>End Cost</td>
<td>Cast Time</td>
<td>Recharge Time</td>
<td>Effect Area</td>
<td>MAX # of Targets</td>
<td>Enh Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focused Fighting</strong></td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Focused Senses</strong></td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agile</strong></td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practiced Brawler</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dodge</strong></td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quickness</strong></td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>SpeedRunning, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lucky</strong></td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Res(Debuff DEF), Res(Damage, Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evasion</strong></td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elude</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You become more evasive to melee attacks while you have Focused Fighting activated. This will increase your Defense versus melee as long as it is active. Your Focus also offers you resistance to Confuse effects and Debuffs to Defense. Recharge: Fast

You become more evasive against ranged attacks while you have Focused Senses activated. This will increase your Defense versus ranged attacks as long as it is active. Your Improved Senses also allow you to perceive stealthy foes as well as resist Defense Debuffs. Recharge: Fast

You become innately more Agile and are able to naturally avoid some ranged attacks and resist Defense Debuffs. Your Agility also grants you minor Damage Resistance to all damage except Toxic and Psionic. This Damage Resistance is only available as you lose Health, but it improves as your HP declines. This power is always on, and will permanently increase your Defense versus ranged attacks.

Your training has allowed you to become a Practiced Brawler, turning you into a perfect fighting machine. You gain a resistance to Knockback, Disorient, Hold, Sleep, and Immobilization powers for a short duration. Recharge: Very Long

You have the ability to innately Dodge some melee attacks and you resist Defense Debuffs. Dodge also grants you minor Damage Resistance to all damage except Toxic and Psionic. This Damage Resistance is only available as you lose Health, but it improves as your HP declines. This power is always on, and will permanently increase your Defense versus melee attacks.

Your Quick reflexes allow you to move faster than normal, as well as resist slow effects. This power is always on and permanently increases your attack rate and movement speed.

Your superior reflexes make you seem incredibly lucky. Luckily improves your Defense to Area of Effect attacks and grants you resistance to Defense Debuffs. Luckily also grants you minor Damage Resistance to all damage except Toxic and Psionic. This Damage Resistance is only available as you lose Health, but it improves as your HP declines. This power is always on, and permanently increases your chance to evade area effects and cone-shaped attacks.

You are Evasive against area effect and cone-shaped attacks. This power increases your Defense versus such attacks as long as it is active. Evasion also helps you resist Defense Debuffs. Recharge: Fast

You can improve your reflexes, making yourself so quick you can Elude almost any attack, be it ranged, melee, or area effect. Your running speed, jumping height, and Endurance Recovery are also increased. Elude also grants you high resistance to Defense Debuffs. When Elude wears off, you are left drained of all Endurance and unable to Recover Endurance for a while. Recharge: Slow

**Super Reflexes**

**Power Name**
- **Focused Fighting**
- **Focused Senses**
- **Agile**
- **Practiced Brawler**
- **Dodge**
- **Quickness**
- **Lucky**
- **Evasion**
- **Elude**

**Action Type**
- Toggle
- Auto
- Click

**Who?**
- Caster
- Character

**End Cost**
- 0.13
- 10.4
- 0
- 0.13
- 2.6

**Cast Time**
- 0.67
- 1.53
- 0
- 0.00

**Recharge Time**
- 4
- 200
- 0
- 0

**Effect Area**
- Character

**MAX # of Targets**
- —

**Enh Types**
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost
- Endurance, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Buff, Defense, Boost

**Power Type**
- Toggle: Self +DEF(Immediate), Res(Confuse, Debuff DEF)
- Toggle: Self +DEF(Ranged), +Perception, Res(Debuff DEF)
- Auto: Self +DEF(Multi), Res(Debuff DEF), Res(Damage, Special)
- Self +Res(Knockback, Disorient, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize)
- Auto: Self +DEF(Multi), Res(Debuff DEF), Res(Damage, Special)
- Auto: Self +Recharge, +SPD, Res(Slow)
- Auto: Self +DEF(All), Res(Debuff DEF), Res(Damage, Special)
- Toggle: Self +DEF(All), Res(Debuff DEF)
- Self +DEF, +SPD, +Recovery Res(Debuff DEF), +Special
### Body Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Power</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focused Accuracy</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.585</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_ToHit_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Beam Eyes</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDebuff_Defense_Boost, Ranged, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe -ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Torrent</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.22</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Cone 40 10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, Ranged, Minor DMG(Smash), Foe -ACC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Darkness Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Torrent</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>17.94</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cone 60 10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Boost_4Damage, Boost_4EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDefend_ToHit_Boost, kRange_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, Ranged, Moderate DMG(Smash), Foe -ACC, Vominalack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrifying Gaze</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kHold_Boost, Ranged Hold, Petrifies a single targeted with a Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETRIFYING GAZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, Ranged, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe -ACC, A long range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenebrous Tentacles</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>12.71</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cone 40 10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kImmobilize_PRIMARY, kRange_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, Ranged, Minor DMG(Negative), Foe -ACC, Immobilize-ACC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weapon Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Web Grenade</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kImmobilizePRIMARY, kRange_Boost, Ranged, Target Immobilize, Range -Fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltraps</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kSlow_Boost, Ranged, Location AoE, Minor DMG(Smash), Range -Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuriken</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.96</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, Ranged, Minor DMG(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploding Shuriken</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18.98</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, Ranged, Targeted AoE, Moderate DMG(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.*
Abuse Magnet for Hire

Primary Power Set: Defense
Secondary Power Set: Melee

If the Tanker has one goal in life it’s to take massive amounts of abuse, shrug it off, and ask for seconds. Storming into battle with no regard for his own hide, it’s his job to control the immediate area in order to keep the remainder of the team fairly safe from abuse.

Since your job is to take the punches (hundreds of them, in fact), your offensive abilities take a backseat to your primary, defensive function. But that doesn’t exactly make the Tanker a slouch in the damage department; while his damage output lags behind that of the Scrapper and Blaster, he can more than hold his own in fights.

A Tanker serves as the heart of a team. Most battles will go far more smoothly with a Tanker than without, making them one of the most valuable Archetypes (from a team perspective) in the game.

Tanker Pros

- The Tanker is the centerpiece of any team, leading the charge into the fight—if you like being at the center of the superhero universe, this is the Archetype for you.
- A Tanker’s damage output may lag behind that of the Scrapper, but he can mix it up with the best of them in a fight.
- Depending on your build type, you can take all the abuse an enemy can hand out, but you are also great for inflicting serious DoT with Fiery Aura-specced powers coupled with Invulnerability.
- Tankers make a good soloing class because they’re by far the hardest Archetype to kill. While they probably don’t match up to the Scrapper in sheer solo ability, they are a close second.
- As a side-effect of the Tanker’s durability, you’ll probably accrue a lot less debt than other Archetypes (especially Blasters who tend to be debt magnets) in the long run, as long as you know when to pull out of a losing situation.

Tanker Cons

- Tankers require that players pay attention to their surroundings. If you aren’t extremely aware of your surroundings, the Tanker may not be for you since it’s your job to keep the heat off your teammates.
- Tankers can develop a “God” complex in that they think they can simply keep adding mobs, then waltz away without a scratch—be wary of this, especially when there aren’t any Defenders around.
The Tanker completely lacks ranged attacks. This means that anyone or thing he wants to strike must be within melee range—in other words, you won’t be reaching out and crushing someone from more than your immediate vicinity.

### TANKER SAMPLE BUILD

#### BUILDING A FIRE: PUTTING THE TANKER ON ICE

This sample Tanker build is a lot of fun to play, for it gives you decent defense and powerful attacks. Tankers typically are the leaders of a group; they tend to determine what area to move into next and what groups of enemies to attack. They should always be at the frontline absorbing as much abuse as possible for the team. The Fire-Ice Tanker is a powerhouse when it comes to dishing out punishment. Harnessing the chill powers of Ice Melee, he can slow and knock down his opponents in bunches, then light them up with furious, fiery wrath.

**Primary Powers—Defense: Fiery Aura**

**Secondary Powers—Melee: Ice Melee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>New Ability</th>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Free Default Ability: Brawl</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Free Default Ability: Sprint</td>
<td>Endurance Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New Primary Power: Blazing Aura</td>
<td>Endurance Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Frozen Fists</td>
<td>Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Taunt</td>
<td>Recharge Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Blazing Aura: Damage (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>New Speed Power: Hasten</td>
<td>Recharge Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Hasten: Recharge Reduction (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>New Primary Power: Consume</td>
<td>Recharge Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Frozen Fists: Damage (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>New Leaping Power: Combat Jumping</td>
<td>Endurance Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Blazing Aura: Accuracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>New Fitness Power: Swift</td>
<td>Run Speed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Blazing Aura: Accuracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Leaping Power: Super Jump</td>
<td>Jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Blazing Aura: Taunt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>New Fitness Power: Health</td>
<td>Healing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Burn: Damage (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>New Primary Power: Burn</td>
<td>Recharge Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Burn: Damage (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>New Fitness Power: Stamina</td>
<td>Endurance Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Stamina: Endurance Recovery (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Ice Patch</td>
<td>Recharge Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Ice Patch: Recharge Reduction (2x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>New Fighting Power: Boxing</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots</td>
<td>Ice Patch: Endurance Reduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Volume 1 • Issues 1–6

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
LEVELING AND HUNTING STRATEGIES

SOLO
Levels 1–10
Being a Tanker is pretty straightforward—get into your enemy’s face and start fighting. You are built to take on many foes at once and to outlast them. In your early levels, you are dependant on whatever attacks you have, namely Brawl, Frozen Fists, and Blazing Aura, to deal damage. These powers recharge fast, so just keep rotating through them to deal consistent damage. Use Hasten to improve your attack rate, use Healing Flame and Consume to recover hit points, and use endurance when you start getting low. You should be able to walk into a group of three to four equal-level foes and easily dispatch them. It’s really a simple punch-out match at this point. You can keep Blazing Aura on at all times, as it drains very little endurance.

Levels 11–20
Not much changes until you hit Level 18. Before then, you’re just building your defenses and combat resilience with various support powers. Super Jump is a fun travel power and is great for making quick emergency exits—make sure you can quickly turn it on to make your getaway.

Levels 21–30
The second power of your main combo comes at Level 22: Ice Patch. This is a great defensive power that creates a circular area of ice that causes any enemy standing on it to slip and fall in place. Use this in combination with Burn to give you a powerful one-two punch, taking out many enemies with little risk to you. When used effectively, this combination cooks your enemies. It’s great fun and very effective. Slot Ice Patch with Recharge Reduction so you can always cast a new Ice Patch before the effect runs out. Use Taunt to keep your enemies close, then Burn them to a crisp.

You also work on building up your defense, which is where the Fighting power set comes in. Boxing gives you a good single target attack, while Tough makes you more resistant to Lethal and Smashing damage. Weave greatly boosts your defense, making you much harder to hit.

Levels 31–50
As you reach higher levels, you face enemies with strong stun attacks that will shut down your toggles. This is a scary thing for Tankers, as most of their defensive advantage comes from toggle powers. In these levels, you’ll mainly be picking up different resistance powers to help avoid these dangerous situations. Acrobatics gives you resistance to Hold and Knockback attacks, while Fire and Plasma Shield give you resistance to Disorient and Sleep effects. As a Tanker, it is important to learn which enemies can hit you with these effects and have the proper toggle on before engaging them. You can’t have all your toggles on, however, as it drains too much of your endurance, making you unable to use attack powers effectively. The addition of the Stone Mastery epic powers allows you more control of large groups, making you a truly awesome Tanker.

DUOS
Levels 1–20: Ideal Ranking
Scraper/Blaster: Since you are generally the focus of enemy attacks, having pure damage dealers will speed things up for you. Scrappers or Blasters can safely and efficiently pick off enemies one at a time while you keep the rest distracted.

Controller/Defender: These offer good Buffs, healing, and crowd control, making your life a little easier. You can engage slightly tougher enemies with them watching your back. Radiation Emission types are especially effective, as they can drastically hamper your foes’ strength.

Tanker: Two Tankers are okay, but it isn’t really any better than just soloing.

Levels 21–50: Ideal Ranking
Scraper/Blaster: Again, you’re just looking for more damage dealers while you absorb the abuse. Scrappers are fun to have since they, too, are mainly melee. They fight alongside you, allowing you to keep the enemy packs together with greater ease.

Defenders/Controllers: They can keep you healthy and provide Buffs and Debuffs that can significantly raise your combat effectiveness. Heroes with Buffs that protect you against Disorient or Stun effects are great to have; these are the most dangerous attacks to a Tanker in the late game, as they leave them virtually defenseless.

Tanker: Again, not a very effective pairing as you will be splitting aggro and group control. You both bring the same strengths and weaknesses to the duo, which won’t really complement each other.

Levels 1–10
Being a Tanker is pretty straightforward—get into your enemy’s face and start fighting. You are built to take on many foes at once and to outlast them. In your early levels, you are dependant on whatever attacks you have, namely Brawl, Frozen Fists, and Blazing Aura, to deal damage. These powers recharge fast, so just keep rotating through them to deal consistent damage. Use Hasten to improve your attack rate, use Healing Flame and Consume to recover hit points, and use endurance when you start getting low. You should be able to walk into a group of three to four equal-level foes and easily dispatch them. It’s really a simple punch-out match at this point. You can keep Blazing Aura on at all times, as it drains very little endurance.

Levels 11–20
Not much changes until you hit Level 18. Before then, you’re just building your defenses and combat resilience with various support powers. Super Jump is a fun travel power and is great for making quick emergency exits—make sure you can quickly turn it on to make your getaway.

Levels 21–30
The second power of your main combo comes at Level 22: Ice Patch. This is a great defensive power that creates a circular area of ice that causes any enemy standing on it to slip and fall in place. Use this in combination with Burn to give you a powerful one-two punch, taking out many enemies with little risk to you. When used effectively, this combination cooks your enemies. It’s great fun and very effective. Slot Ice Patch with Recharge Reduction so you can always cast a new Ice Patch before the effect runs out. Use Taunt to keep your enemies close, then Burn them to a crisp.

You also work on building up your defense, which is where the Fighting power set comes in. Boxing gives you a good single target attack, while Tough makes you more resistant to Lethal and Smashing damage. Weave greatly boosts your defense, making you much harder to hit.

Levels 31–50
As you reach higher levels, you face enemies with strong stun attacks that will shut down your toggles. This is a scary thing for Tankers, as most of their defensive advantage comes from toggle powers. In these levels, you’ll mainly be picking up different resistance powers to help avoid these dangerous situations. Acrobatics gives you resistance to Hold and Knockback attacks, while Fire and Plasma Shield give you resistance to Disorient and Sleep effects. As a Tanker, it is important to learn which enemies can hit you with these effects and have the proper toggle on before engaging them. You can’t have all your toggles on, however, as it drains too much of your endurance, making you unable to use attack powers effectively. The addition of the Stone Mastery epic powers allows you more control of large groups, making you a truly awesome Tanker.

Duos
Levels 1–20: Ideal Ranking
Scraper/Blaster: Since you are generally the focus of enemy attacks, having pure damage dealers will speed things up for you. Scrappers or Blasters can safely and efficiently pick off enemies one at a time while you keep the rest distracted.

Controller/Defender: These offer good Buffs, healing, and crowd control, making your life a little easier. You can engage slightly tougher enemies with them watching your back. Radiation Emission types are especially effective, as they can drastically hamper your foes’ strength.

Tanker: Two Tankers are okay, but it isn’t really any better than just soloing.

Levels 21–50: Ideal Ranking
Scraper/Blaster: Again, you’re just looking for more damage dealers while you absorb the abuse. Scrappers are fun to have since they, too, are mainly melee. They fight alongside you, allowing you to keep the enemy packs together with greater ease.

Defenders/Controllers: They can keep you healthy and provide Buffs and Debuffs that can significantly raise your combat effectiveness. Heroes with Buffs that protect you against Disorient or Stun effects are great to have; these are the most dangerous attacks to a Tanker in the late game, as they leave them virtually defenseless.

Tanker: Again, not a very effective pairing as you will be splitting aggro and group control. You both bring the same strengths and weaknesses to the duo, which won’t really complement each other.
# Power Sets

## Primary Powers

### Battle Axe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gash</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chop</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Range Boost, kFoe Boost, kKnockback Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AoE), Foe Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behead</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Superior DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Range Boost, kFoe Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>SFT+DMG+CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweep</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Superior DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whirling Axe</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>PbAxE Melee, Moderate DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleave</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendulum</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, Woodback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Core, Superior DMG/Lethal, Foe Knockback</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Melee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrage</td>
<td>Click Rie</td>
<td>4.036</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG/Smash/Energy, Foe Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Punch</td>
<td>Click Rie</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Smash/Energy, Foe Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>Click Rie</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Range Boost, kFoe Boost, kKnockback Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AoE), Foe Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Smasher</td>
<td>Click Rie</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Smash/Energy, Foe Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whirling Hands</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDmgBoost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kKnockback Boost, kTaunt Boost</td>
<td>PbAxE Melee, Moderate DMG/Smash/Energy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Energy Melee Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Action Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cast</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>End Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # Of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stun</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Self + DCMe + HCCL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Transfer</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DCMe, EnergySmash, Foe Disorient, Self HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery of Energy Melee</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.812</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DCMe, EnergySmash, Foe Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fiery Melee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Action Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cast</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>End Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # Of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>4.368</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DCF(Fire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Sword</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DCF(Fire/Lethal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Focus</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.812</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DCF(Fire/Lethal), Foe Disorient, Self HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery of Fire Sword</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.812</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DCF(Fire/Lethal), Foe Disorient, Self HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fiery Melee Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Action Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cast</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>End Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # Of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Self + DCMe + HCCL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastery of Fire Sword</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.812</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kBlinded_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Superior DCF(Fire/Lethal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ICE MELEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADUS</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Fists</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>4.386</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG/Cold/Smash, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Sword</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>6.684</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>11.024</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>11 Cone</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>35 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kBuildUp_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frosting Touch</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>16 Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Aura</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20 Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20 Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STONE MELEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADUS</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stone Fist</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>4 Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Smash, Fire-Minor Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Mallet</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>8 Sphere</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Smash, Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90 Character</td>
<td>EN/EM</td>
<td>EN/EM</td>
<td>EN/EM</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuildUp_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kBuildUp_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20 Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost, kFrosting_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kTaunt_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG/Cold/Lethal, Fire-Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Stone Melee Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hurl Boulder</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>9.36</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High DMG(Smash), Foe Knockback, Fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremor</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13.52</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Moderate DMG(Smash), Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic Smash</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18.512</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DMG(Smash), Foe Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Super Strength

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jab</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>3.536</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG(Smash), Minor Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punch</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG(Smash), Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Super Strength Punch can deal a moderate amount of damage, but most of all can knock your opponent off his feet, unable to attack again until he stands up. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Range, Boost, kHittedBoost, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AoE), Foe Taunt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haymaker</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG(Smash), Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A slow but devastating attack, the Haymaker has a great chance of knocking your opponent down. Damage: High, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Clap</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kHittedBoost, Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Foe Disorient, Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can clap your hands together with such force that you create a deafening shockwave. This shockwave can knock back nearby foes, and they have a chance to become Disoriented to the shock to the inner ear. Hand Clap deals no damage. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockout Blow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18.512</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DMG(Smash), Foe Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can perform a Knockout Blow on your opponent. This punch does Superior damage, and has a great chance of Knocking your target. Damage: Extreme, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rage</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kHittedBoost, Boost, klOff, klDisorientBoost</td>
<td>Self +DMC, +CC, Delayed Self/Medium, Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An unconscious Rage comes over you, sending you into a berserker fury. While Raging, your damage and Accuracy is dramatically increased. However, when your Rage subsides, you are left with reduced Defense, drained of some of your Endurance, and unable to attack for a short while. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurl</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>9.36</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Smash), Knockback, Fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You are able to tear a chunk of ground beneath your feet and hurl it at an enemy. This attack deals moderate damage, and can knock foes back and even drop them out of the air if they are flying. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Stomp</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18.512</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Melee, Moderate DMG(Smash), Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using your superior leg strength, you can Stomp your foot to the ground, quaking the earth itself. This is a localized attack against everything in melee range. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## War Mace

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bash</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG(Smash), Minor Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You perform a Bash with your mace that deals moderate damage, and can sometimes Disorient your opponent. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverize</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEnduranceDiscount, Boost, kHittedBack, Boost, kTaunt, Boost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG(Smash), Minor Disorient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You attempt to Pulverize your opponent. This attack is slower than Bash but causes more damage. It also has a chance of Disorienting your opponent for a brief time. Damage: High, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Secondary Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enhancements</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taunt</td>
<td>Click (Fire)</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RangeBoost, kTauntBoost, kRechargeBoost</td>
<td>Ranged Targeted AE, Fast Taunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clobber</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Melee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kDamageBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td>Melee Minor (DMG Smash), Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, kRechargeBoost, kKnockedBack Boost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td>Self-DMG, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flamebreaker</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Melee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kDamageBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td>Melee Superior (DMG Smash), High Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whirling Mace</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Melee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kDamageBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td>Melee Moderate (DMG Smash), Minor Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Self-DMG, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flamebreaker</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Melee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kDamageBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td>Melee Moderate (DMG Smash), Knockdown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Firey Aura

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enhancements</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blazing Aura</td>
<td>Toggle (Fire)</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Toggle: Dmg (Fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kDamageBoost, kKnockedBoost</td>
<td>Toggle: Moderate (Fire DoT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Shield</td>
<td>Toggle (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, kRechargeBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kResistanceBoost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res (Fire, Lethal, Cold, Disorient)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Flames</td>
<td>Click (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kResistanceBoost, kResistanceCold</td>
<td>Self-Heal + Res (Toxic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Protection</td>
<td>Auto (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Auto: Self + Res (Fire, Cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consume</td>
<td>Click (Fire)</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>PBMe: FireDam, Self-End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kRechargeBoost, kEnduranceDiscountBoost, kDamageBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kTauntBoost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma Shield</td>
<td>Toggle (Caster)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, kRechargeBoost, kKnockedBackBoost, kResistance</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res (Fire, Cold, Sleep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burn</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, kRechargeBoost, kKnockedBackBoost</td>
<td>Location: PBMe, Moderate (Fire DoT), Self-Immovilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These powers are designed to augment your abilities and cover a range of scenarios from defense to offense, ensuring versatility in combat situations.
**ICE ARMOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost</td>
<td>Self +Def(Smash, Lethal), +Res(Cold, Fire, Debuff DEF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recharge: Very Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearfrost</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kDefend_Boost</td>
<td>Self Heal, +Max HP (Res Tox)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recharge: Very Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilling Embrace</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kKnock_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE, Debuff, Speed, DCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet Ice</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Self +Def(Smash, Lethal), +Res(Cold, Fire, Slow)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recharge: Very Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permafrost</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Res, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Self +Res(Cold, Fire, Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recharge: Very Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icicles</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, kHeal_Boost, kKnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE, Minor DoT(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self +Def(Energy Neglect), Res(Cold, Debuff DEF) +Perc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Absorption</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost</td>
<td>PAoE, Self +End, +Def(All Psionic), Res(Slow, Fire, End)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibernate</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Self +Regeneration, Recovery, Invulnerable, Res(Hold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIREY AURA CONT.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiery Embrace</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost</td>
<td>Self +Def(Smash, Lethal), +Res(Cold, Fire, Debuff DEF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rise of the Phoenix</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Heal_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost</td>
<td>Self Heal, Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER ACTIVATION WHO? END CAST RECHARGE EFFECT MAX # OF TARGETS ENH TYPES POWER TYPE**

- **Frozen Armor**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Hearfrost**: Click Caster 4.56 0.73 360 Location — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Chilling Embrace**: Toggle Foe 0.13 0.73 2 Sphere 10 10 EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kKnock_Boost
- **Wet Ice**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost, kRes(Cold, Disorient, Immobilize, Hold, Knockback, Debuff DEF)
- **Permafrost**: Auto Caster 0 0 0 Character — — Res, Damage, Boost
- **Icicles**: Toggle Foe 1.04 0.73 167 4 Sphere 8 10 AccuracyBoost, kHeal_Boost, kKnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kKnock_Boost
- **Glacial Armor**: Toggle Caster 2.03 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Energy Absorption**: Click Foe 13 0.73 60 Sphere 10 14 EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kRes(Hold)
- **Hibernate**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.07 120 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecharge_Boost

**POWER ACTIVATION WHO? END CAST RECHARGE EFFECT MAX # OF TARGETS ENH TYPES POWER TYPE**

- **Fiery Embrace**: Click Caster 70 0.73 100 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost
- **Rise of the Phoenix**: Click Caster 0 4.33 300 Location — — Heal_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kKnock_Boost

**Powers Activated**

- **Frozen Armor**: Toggle Caster
- **Hearfrost**: Click Caster
- **Chilling Embrace**: Toggle Foe
- **Wet Ice**: Toggle Caster
- **Permafrost**: Auto Caster
- **Icicles**: Toggle Foe
- **Glacial Armor**: Toggle Caster
- **Energy Absorption**: Click Foe
- **Hibernate**: Toggle Caster

**Power activation details**

- **Frozen Armor**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Hearfrost**: Click Caster 4.56 0.73 360 Location — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Chilling Embrace**: Toggle Foe 0.13 0.73 2 Sphere 10 10 EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kKnock_Boost
- **Wet Ice**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost, kRes(Cold, Disorient, Immobilize, Hold, Knockback, Debuff DEF)
- **Permafrost**: Auto Caster 0 0 0 Character — — Res, Damage, Boost
- **Icicles**: Toggle Foe 1.04 0.73 167 4 Sphere 8 10 AccuracyBoost, kHeal_Boost, kKnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kKnock_Boost
- **Glacial Armor**: Toggle Caster 2.03 0.73 2 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost
- **Energy Absorption**: Click Foe 13 0.73 60 Sphere 10 14 EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefend_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kRes(Hold)
- **Hibernate**: Toggle Caster 0.13 0.07 120 Character — — EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kKnock_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecharge_Boost

**Power activation actions**

- **Frozen Armor**: Toggle Caster
- **Hearfrost**: Click Caster
- **Chilling Embrace**: Toggle Foe
- **Wet Ice**: Toggle Caster
- **Permafrost**: Auto Caster
- **Icicles**: Toggle Foe
- **Glacial Armor**: Toggle Caster
- **Energy Absorption**: Click Foe
- **Hibernate**: Toggle Caster
## Invulnerability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX. # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resist Physical Damage</td>
<td>Auto Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Res, Damage Boost</td>
<td>Auto: Self + Res, Smash, Lethal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You are naturally tough and inherently resistant to Smashing and Lethal damage. This power is always on, and costs no Endurance.

| Temp Invulnerability | Toggle Caster | 0.13 | 0.67 | 2 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Res, Damage, Boost | Toggle: Self + Res, Smash, Lethal |

When you toggle on this power, you become highly resistant to Smashing and Lethal damage. Recharge: Fast.

| Dull Pain | Click Caster | 10.4 | 0.73 | 60 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Klll, Boost | Self: Heal, + Max HP |

You can activate this power to increase your maximum Hit Points for a short time. Recharge: Very Long

| Resist Elements | Auto Caster | 0 | 0 | 0 | Character | — | — | Res, Damage Boost | Auto: Self + Res, Fire, Cold, Tox |

You are naturally very resistant to the elements and always take lesser Fire, Cold, and Tox injury. This power is always on and costs no Endurance.

| Unyielding | Toggle Caster | 0.13 | 2.33 | 10 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Res, Damage, Boost | Toggle: Self + Res, All DMG but Psionics, Knockback, Sleep, Disorient, Hold, Immobilize, Self: Off |

When you toggle on this power, you become Unyielding. You are resistant to all damage but Psionics, as well as Knockback, Sleep, Hold, Immobilize, Disorient effects. However, your defiant stature means you are more likely to be hit. Recharge: Slow

| Resist Energies | Auto Caster | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | Character | — | — | Res, Damage Boost | Auto: Self + Res, Energy, Negative |

You are naturally very resistant to Energy and Negative Energy damage. This power is always on and costs no Endurance.

| Invincibility | Toggle Foe | 0.01 | 3.00 | 10 | Sphere | 8 | 14 | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Klll, Klll, To Hit, Boost, Klll, Boost | Toggle: Self + DEF, All but Psionics, + ACC |

While this power is active, for each foe in melee range you receive a bonus to Defense against all attacks but Psionics, and a bonus to your Accuracy. This power is most effective when fighting multiple opponents. Invincibility is ineffective if you are battling foes at a range. Recharge: Slow

| Tough Hide | Auto Caster | 0 | 0 | 0 | Character | — | — | Bll, Defense, Boost | Auto: Self + DEF, All but Psionics |

Your thickened skin makes you much tougher to hit. This power is always on and costs no Endurance. Tough Hide offers no protection to Psionic attacks.

| Unstoppable | Click Caster | 2.6 | 3.1 | 1000 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Klll, Damage, Boost, Recovery, Boost | Self: + Res, Disorient, Sleep, Hold, Immobilize, Knockback, All DMG but Psionics |

When you activate this power, you not only become extremely resistant to most damage, but also to Disorient, Immobilization, Hold, Knockback and Sleep effects. Endurance recovery is also increased. Unstoppable costs little Endurance to activate, but when it wears off you are left exhausted, and drained of almost all Health and Endurance. Recharge: Very Long

## Stone Armor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX. # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stone Armor</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + DEF, Lethal, Smashing, Res, Debuff, teleport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your skin becomes stone while this power is active. Stone Armor makes you highly resistant to Smashing and Lethal attacks. They are less likely to land and affect you. Stone Armor also grants you resistance to Defense Debuffs. Cannot be activated at the same time as Granite Armor. Recharge: Fast

| Stone Skin | Auto Caster | 0 | 0 | 0 | Character | — | — | Res, Damage Boost | Auto: Self + Res, Lethal, smashing |

Your tough skin is naturally resistant to Smashing and Lethal damage. This power is always on, and costs no Endurance.

| Earth's Embrace | Click Caster | 10.4 | 2.03 | 60 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Res, Damage, Boost | Self: HPR, Res, Tox |

You are committed to the Earth. You can draw upon its power to add to your own health. Activating this power increases your maximum Hit Points, and grants you resistance to Tox damage. Recharge: Very Long

| Mud Pots | Toggle Foe | 1.56 | 2.03 | 4 | Sphere | 8 | 10 | EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Attack, Defense, Boost, Mobility, Boost, Klll, Boost, Klll, Boost | Toggle: Plane, Minor DoT, Foe, Immobilize, -PD |

While this power is active, you draw upon the geothermal power of the Earth to create a bubbling pool of hot mud around you. All foes in melee range will become entrapped and dead in the mud. Immobilizing some and slowing others. The boiling heat from Mud Pots deals some damage over time to the stunned foes. Damage: Minor DoT, Immobilize, -PD
### Stone Armor Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END.COST</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rooted</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brimstone</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite Armor</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END.COST</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Power</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>600 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focused Accuracy</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.585</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Beam Eyes</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Torrent</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>14.82</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>24 Core</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDisc, Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDefence_Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.*
### Pyre Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ring of Fire</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kBoost, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Fire), Foe</td>
<td>Immobilize, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immolates your target in a Ring of Fire. Deals some damage over time. Useful for keeping villains at bay. Damage: Moderate, Dot(Fire), Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Fire), Foe</td>
<td>Hold, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incapacitates a distant foe by charming him with smoldering coals and cinders. The target is left helpless, choking on the soot. The target will take some fire damage from char, but the damage is very trivial. Damage: Minor(DoT), Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Blast</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Fire), Foe</td>
<td>Boost, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sends a blast of Fire at a targeted foe and sets the target on fire for a short period of time. Slower recharge rate than Flares, but more damage. You must have Ring of Fire or Char before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Ball</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Sphere (Targ)</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Fire), Foe</td>
<td>Boost, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurts an exploding Fireball that consumes a targeted foe, and all nearby enemies. Anyone in that explosion is stunned and set ablaze. You must have two other Pyre Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arctic Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chilblain</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Cold), Foe</td>
<td>Immobilize, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immobilizes your target in an icy trap. Deals some damage over time and slightly slows the target’s attack and movement speed. Useful for keeping villains at bay. Damage: Moderate, Dot(Cold), Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block of Ice</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Cold), Foe</td>
<td>Hold, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can freeze a single foe in a Block of Ice. The target is frozen solid, helpless, and can be attacked. More powerful foes may not be held, but all affected targets will be slowed. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Blast</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Cold), Foe</td>
<td>Weight, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Blast shards shatter at foes and slow their attacks and movement for a time. Slower recharge rate than Chill, but more damage. You must have Chilblain or Block of Ice before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Storm</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, Damage, kSlow, kRecharge, kFoe</td>
<td>Ranged, Location, Dot(Cold), Foe</td>
<td>Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields your foes with Ice Storm. This power deals a lot of damage in a large area and can slow all affected targets’ movement and attack speed. You must have two other Arctic Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Earth Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stone Prison</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, Damage, kSlow, kFly</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Smash), Foe</td>
<td>Immobilize, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immobilizes a single target within an earthy formation and deals some Smashing damage over time. Some more resilient foes may require multiple attacks to immobilize. Stone Prison can also reduce a target’s Defense. Damage: Moderate, Dot(Smash), Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Crystals</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere (Targ)</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kSmash, kSlow, kFly</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Smash), Foe</td>
<td>Sleep, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempts to encrust all nearby foes in a Pillar of Salt. The victims will remain encased within the salt for quite a while, but will automatically break free if attacked. Affected targets also have reduced defense for a while even if they break free. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossilize</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Dot(Smash), Foe</td>
<td>Hold, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encases a single target within solid stone. The stone slowly crushes the victim, dealing Smashing damage. The Fossilized victim is helpless and unable to defend himself. You must have Stone Prison or Salt Crystals before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalagmites</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Sphere (Targ)</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, kRecharge, kUnmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted, Dot(Smash), Foe</td>
<td>Slow, Daze, Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can cause Stalagmites to erupt all around an enemy, slicing all nearby foes. The Stalagmites deal lethal damage, and reduce the affected targets’ Defense. Some affected foes may be Dazed for a short while. You must be on the ground to activate this power. You must have two other Earth Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taking Control of the Situation

Primary Power Set: Control
Secondary Power Set: Buff

The Controller plays quite a bit differently than the other Archetypes, primarily because he serves a more indirect role in battle. As the name suggests, a Controller’s job is to use their various Crowd Control–oriented powers to keep enemies pacified and within easy reach of the other Archetypes. While this might seem somewhat similar to what the Tanker does, they are actually vastly different roles.

While the Tanker is primarily there to take abuse and gather a mob’s aggro, the Controller is there to prevent abuse from happening in the first place. They manipulate enemies in such ways as to lock them down in a particular spot, reduce their capabilities in a myriad of fashions, or even turn foes against one another. This also makes playing a Controller slightly trickier than other Archetypes.

A skilled Controller will make sure that enemies don’t overrun friends who bite off more than they can chew. They can also prevent foes from escaping when the heat gets to be too much for them.

Controllers can also be very effective Buffing and Debuffing machines and can prove very valuable in group situations due to the effects they bring to bear.

A good Controller, however, is a boon to a group. At high levels, a stacked Radiation Controller can be a sight to behold (see our sample build for an example). There’s even been sightings of entire Supergroups comprised of Radiation Controllers, which is never a bad thing.

Pros

• During a huge fight, few Archetypes (outside of a good Tanker) are more valuable than a skilled Controller, who will, well, keep things under control.
• Unlike other Archetypes, you get to summon and control various “pets,” which significantly amplify your ability (another body on a team never hurts).
• Though it isn’t a Controller’s forte, depending how you’re specced, you can provide Heals if a Defender is absent.
• Because your secondary power set revolves around Buffs and Debuffs, you can amp up your teammates’ abilities while simultaneously stripping your foes of their defenses.

Cons

• It takes a lot more effort and time to learn how to effectively wield a Controller. This isn’t a pure con, per se, but the Controller is not a pick-up-and-play Archetype.
• Since they don’t play like any other Archetype (you don’t have the damage output of a Scraper or Blaster, nor the staying power of a Tanker), Controllers are essentially a support Archetype and need a group to function at full power until they get pets.
• Controllers aren’t terribly resilient. You don’t want this Archetype getting in close and mixing it up melee-style, as you’ll be chewed up and spit out in short order.
CONTROLLER SAMPLE BUILD

SPECTRAL IRRADIATION

This is a fun yet powerful sample build for Controllers. Your basis for damage is Spectral Wounds and summoned pets until you reach Level 41, where you get a damage boost from the Fire Mastery epic set. The pets are fun to have, if not a little unpredictable—but you have a lot of defensive powers to manage the battlefield. Here’s a level-by-level guide to building your own personal army.

Primary Powers—Control: Illusion Control
Secondary Powers—Buff: Radiation Emission

DEFAULT ABILITIES

Level 1
Free Default Ability: Brawl
Slot: Damage
Free Default Ability: Sprint
Slot: Endurance Reduction

Level 2
Free Default Ability: Rest
Slot: Recharge Reduction

POWERS

Level 1
New Primary Power: Spectral Wounds
Slot: Accuracy
New Secondary Power: Radiant Aura
Slot: Healing

Level 2
New Secondary Power: Radiation Infection
Slot: Endurance Reduction

Level 3
Two Additional Slots
Radiation Infection: To Hit Debuff
Spectral Wounds: Damage

Level 4
New Primary Power: Blind
Slot: Accuracy

Level 5
Two Additional Slots
Spectral Wounds: Damage
Radiation Infection: To Hit Debuff

Level 6
New Flight Power: Air Superiority
Slot: Accuracy

Level 7
Two Additional Slots
Blind: Recharge Reduction
Radiation Infection: Defense Debuff

Level 8
New Primary Power: Flash
Slot: Accuracy

Level 9
Two Additional Slots
Spectral Wounds: Damage
Flash: Recharge Reduction

Level 10
New Fitness Power: Swift
Slot: Run Speed

Level 11
Two Additional Slots
Spectral Wounds: Recharge Reduction
Radiation Infection: Recharge Reduction

Level 12
New Secondary Power: Accelerate Metabolism
Slot: Recharge Reduction

Level 13
Two Additional Slots
Accelerate Metabolism: Recharge Reduction

Level 14
New Flight Power: Fly
Slot: Recharge Reduction

Level 15
Two Additional Slots
Accelerate Metabolism: Endurance Recovery
Fly: Flight Speed

Level 16
New Fitness Power: Health
Slot: Healing

Level 17
Two Additional Slots
Blind: Hold Duration
Flash: Hold Duration

Level 18
New Primary Power: Phantom Army
Slot: Recharge Reduction

Level 19
Two Additional Slots
Phantom Army: Accuracy
Phantom Army: Damage

Level 20
New Fitness Power
Slot: Endurance Recovery

Level 21
Two Additional Slots
Stamina: Endurance Recovery (2x)

Level 22
New Primary Power: Superior Invisibility
Slot: Endurance Reduction

Level 23
Two Additional Slots
Superior Invisibility: Endurance Reduction
Phantom Army: Damage

Level 24
New Secondary Power: Enervating Field
Slot: Recharge Reduction

Level 25
Two Additional Slots
Enervating Field: Recharge Reduction
Enervating Field: Recharge Reduction
**Leveling and Hunting Strategies**

**Solo**

**Levels 1–10**
In your early levels, you are highly dependent on Radiation Infection and your ability to fight within its cover. Until you reach Level 18, your two main damage powers are Spectral Wounds and Blind; however, Blind’s damage doesn’t scale as much and becomes less useful for inflicting damage as you level. Radiation Infection (RI) is the key to your survival—it’s an area of effect (AoE) Debuff that’s anchored on an enemy target and spreads to those around him. Any foe caught in the cloud will have their Accuracy and defense greatly reduced, thereby allowing you to avoid many of their attacks and retaliate with greater accuracy.

The key to using RI is to approach a group of equal level, hit one target with RI, then rush the group and attack the other targets while in the cloud. If done correctly, you keep the pack you’re fighting within the Debuff area, and you take little to no damage. Radiant Aura gives you a small bit of Healing, but it’s better to carry extra Heal Inspirations. Hunt groups of three to five equal-level foes and you should be safe. When you are in combat, make sure Sprint is off to conserve endurance, since RI drains a little endurance every second that it’s up. Corner trapping is a good means of gathering loose enemies into RI’s range while minimizing the risk to you. Don’t get caught in the middle of a pack when your endurance is about to run out—you will take massive damage if RI drops while you’re unable to escape.

**Levels 11–20**
You can tackle tougher enemies as you slot Radiation Infection and Spectral Wounds. As you slot more enhancements, packs of five that are one to two levels higher than you will become easier to handle. You’re pretty much restricted to the same combo of RI and Spectral Wounds until you reach Level 18, when your Phantom Army can do your fighting for you.

Phantom Army summons three Decoy pets at your level to come fight alongside you, though their actions are a little unpredictable. They attack anything that aggrons them, but will not react if you’re taking damage. Therefore, you must walk them into the pack that you want to fight. To quickly recharge Phantom Army, use Accelerate Metabolism as often as it recharges. Although it may be tempting to obtain the Hasten power from the Speed Power Pool, the resulting Endurance drop after Hasten wears off may occur at a poor time when you are using Radiation Infection. Later in your Hero’s career, when you may be running more toggle debuffing powers, Hasten becomes even more dangerous to use.

Continue to use RI since it improves your pets’ accuracy and improves your survivability in melee. Your inherent ability of Containment becomes especially useful at these levels. Use Flash to Hold multiple enemies if things start getting out of hand or if you want to keep your foes in a certain area. Use Blind on Bosses and Lieutenants that may pose threats to you. When they are held, you will do double damage because of your inherent ability. As your Phantom Army dishes out damage, pick out targets that are hurt enough to be finished off with Bind and Spectral Wounds for a one-two finishing combo. Control the battlefield—watch your enemies and react to potential danger.

**Levels 21–30**
These levels are much like the previous, with your powers reaching their full potential. Your Phantom Army will take down foes faster with slotting for damage; when you can support the endurance cost, you can run RI with Enervating Field to substantially boost the damage you and your pets do. To use Accelerate Metabolism to quickly recharge all of your powers, allowing you to efficiently move from one pack to the next. The Leadership powers you pick up are more to benefit grouping since the endurance drain can’t really be supported. Test your limits by tackling tougher groups and master reacting to danger with your Hold powers.

**Levels 31–50**
At Level 32 you get Phantasm, another pet to boost your overall damage output. This is a long-term pet that is Buffable with your Leadership powers and can be Healed as well. It can also summon its own set of pets to aid in battle, so you could potentially find yourself in a huge fighting group. With EMP Pulse and Flash, you now have two AoE Hold powers that you can alternate. Using EMP Pulse leaves you momentarily vulnerable, but your pets should protect you.

It’s better to just run the Radiation Infection and Enervating Field combo and use your Holds in emergencies or if you’re in a group. You get another jump in damage output when you reach Level 41, where you gain access to the Fire Mastery power pool. Slot Fire Ball and Fire Blast for damage and join in the fight. Consume will be invaluable for refilling your Endurance bar when you’re low and still have several enemies around you.
**DUOS**

Levels 1–20: Ideal Ranking

**Scrapper/Blaster:** Since you are so limited in your attacks early on, team with someone who can quickly dish out a lot of damage. Scappers are preferred since they are melee and will engage the enemy within the RI cloud. Inform your partner to leave your Radiation Infection’s anchor for last when selecting targets.

**Tanker:** Another melee class that won’t scatter your enemies out of RI range. Tankers can finish off the targets you’ve hit with Spectral Wounds or vice versa.

Defender: This is not ideal but will be a safe group. Defenders can keep you healed, add a little damage, and stack Debuffs and Crowd Control. Experience gain may be the same as if you were soloing, however.

**Levels 21–50: Ideal Ranking**

**Scrapper/Blaster:** Again, you’ve got the battlefield under control; you’re just looking for more damage. Your pets can help tank, so Scappers are free to attack at will. Scappers greatly benefit from fighting under Radiation Infection since they already have a defensive boost. A Spines Scrapper or Fire Blaster can deal out good AoE damage to speed up your street sweeping.

**Tanker:** Added damage and safety is the main benefit from grouping with a Tanker. His Taunt can keep your packs neatly gathered while you and your pets dish out the damage. Fire Tankers can give your team a significant boost in damage output with their Burn power and various AoE attacks.

---

**POWER SETS**

**EARTH CONTROL**

---

**POWER SETS**

---

**EARTH CONTROL**
### Fire Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End COST</th>
<th>Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ring of Fire</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, Recharge Boost, Immobilizability Boost, Mana Boost, Unmobilized Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT/Fire, Fire Immobilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.628</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Mana Boost, Immobilizability Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Hold Boost, Mana Damage Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT/Fire, Fire Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Cages</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Hold Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire Immobilize, Fire Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere 35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Hold Boost, Mana Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Fire Perception - ACC, Fire Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Feet</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere 20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Damage Boost, Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Recharge Boost, Mana Slow Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: PBAOE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire -SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashfire</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Range Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinders</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sphere 30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Hold Boost, Mana Recharge Boost, Mana Damage Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location AoE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonfire</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Knockback</td>
<td>Range Location AoE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Imps</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Location —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Knockback</td>
<td>Summon Imps: Melee Minor DoT/Fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gravity Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End COST</th>
<th>Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crush</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Unmobilized Boost, Mana Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT/Fire, Fire Immobilize, Fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.804</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Mana Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate Damage Immobilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity Distortion</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.558</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Mana Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate Damage Immobilize, Fly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propell</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>9.36</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Mana Boost, Mana Mana Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High(DoT/Fire), Fire Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crushing Field</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Damage Boost, Mana Immobilizability Boost, Mana Damage Boost, Mana Range Boost, Mana Unmobilized Boost, Mana Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Minor DoT/Fire, Fire Immobilize, Fly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.]
### Gravity Control Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>END TIME</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>MAX EFFECT</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Shift</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kIntangible Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe Intangible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity Distortion Field</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost, kLethal Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wombhole</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe Slow, Vector Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension Shift</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe Slow, Vector Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singularity</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost, kAccuracy Boost, kkRecharge Boost, kkEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT(Cold), Foe Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilblain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT(Cold), Foe Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block of Ice</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT(Cold), Foe Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frostbite</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT(Cold), Foe Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Air</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kLethal Boost, kSlow Boost, kConfuse Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, PBAoE, Foe ConfuseSpecial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Illusion Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spectral Wounds</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.96</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, DMG, Boost, Endurance, Boost, Illusion, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High/DMG/Psionic, +Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, DMG, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Sleep, Boost, Confuse, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE, Moderate/DMG/Psionic, Foe Hold, Sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceive</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Confuse, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe Confuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectral Wounds</td>
<td>Convinces the target that he has taken severe damage. The illusion is so convincing that the victim can fall from the Spectral Wounds. However, the damage is not real and if the victim survives long enough the illusion will fade and some of the wounds will heal. Damage: Moderate, Range: Moderate, +Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind</td>
<td>Painfully blinds a single targeted foe so severely that it is rendered helpless. Blinding so tight that additional foes may also be blinded, though they will not take any damage, and attacking them will free them from the effects. Damage: Moderate, Range: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceive</td>
<td>You can Deceive an enemy into believing his friends are not who they appear to be. If successful, the enemy will ignore you and attack his own allies. If you Deceive someone before they have noticed you, your presence will continue to be masked. You will not receive any Experience Points for foes defeated by a Deceived enemy. Range: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mind Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesmerize</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, DMG, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Sleep, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate/DMG/Psionic, Fear, Sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confuse</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Confuse, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted Confuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mascerize painfully assails a target with psychic energy, rendering it unconscious. The target will remain asleep for some time; but will awaken if attacked. Damage: Moderate, Range: Moderate, +Special |

Levitate          | Click           | Foe  | 6.96     | 187       | 6             | Character   | —                | —      | Accuracy, Boost, DMG, Boost, Range, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Weak, Boost, Knockout, Boost | Ranged, Moderate/DMG/SideHit |

You can send a single-target, violent blow to the air, then slam him to the ground for Smashing damage. This power cannot be used for flying foes to the ground. Damage: Moderate, Range: Moderate |

Dominate          | Click           | Foe  | 8.528    | 11        | 8             | Character   | ENM               | 1      | Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Knockout, Boost, Damage, Boost | Ranged, Targeted Confuse          |

Confuse           | Click           | Foe  | 8.528    | 5.87      | 8             | Character   | —                | —      | Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Range, Boost, Confuse, Boost | Ranged, Targeted Confuse          |
### Secondary Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mind Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Hypnosis</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kSleep_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypnotizes a group of foes at a distance and puts them to Sleep. The targets will remain asleep for some time, but will be awakened by loud noise or strong light. Power deals no damage, but if done discreetly, the targets will never be aware of your presence. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telekinesis</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifts a foe, and any nearby foes, off the ground and repels them. The targets are helpless, unable to take action, and unable to use any abilities. Power can be turned off at any time. Keeping up this level of concentration costs a lot of Endurance. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Domination</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kHold_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tears at the mind of a target foe and those near him. Dominate renders all affected foes helpless, lost in their own minds and unable to defend themselves. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrify</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kFear_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This power Terrifies foes within a cone area in front of you, causing them to tremble in Fear uncontrollably. The affect will be immediately obvious, and as long as you keep this power active. Foes will remain helpless and unable to take action. Damage: Minor, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Confusion</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kConfuse_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can cause Mass Confusion within a group of foes, creating chaos. All affected foes within the area will turn and attack their nearest foe, unaware of your presence. You will not receive any Experience Points for foes defeated by Confused enemies. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Empathy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Aura</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend, kCaster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Aura restores some Hit Points to you and all nearby heroes. Healing Aura is not as potent as Heal Other, but can heal multiple targets at once. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heal Other</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heals a single targeted ally. You cannot use this power to heal yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorb Pain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ally Strong Heal, Self Moderate DMG(Special)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatically heals an ally’s wounds. This power has only a tiny Endurance cost, but it requires you to sacrifice some of your own Endurance. You will be briefly unable to heal your own wounds by any means. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resurrect</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadPlayer</td>
<td>50.96</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resurrects a fallen ally with full Hit Points and Endurance. The Resurrected target is left protected from XP Debt for 20 seconds. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Mind</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost, kBuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frees an ally from any Disorient, Hold, Sleep, Fear, Confuse and Immobilize effects and leaves them resistant to such effects in the future. Also improves your own Perception, improving your ability to see hidden foes. Protection will improve with Multiple applications and as you advance in level. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortitude</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost, kBuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortime immensely enhances a single ally’s Accuracy, Damage, and Defense to all attacks. Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Aura</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend, kCaster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Recovery Aura dramatically increases the Endurance recovery rate of all nearby heroes for a limited time. Emitting this Aura costs you a lot of Endurance, and it takes a long time to recharge. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regeneration Aura</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend, kCaster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Regeneration Aura dramatically increases the Endurance recovery rate of all nearby heroes. Like the Recovery Aura, this Aura is only effective when combined with the Recovery Aura. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenalin Boost</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecovery_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatically increases an ally’s Endurance Recovery, Hit Point Regeneration and attack rate for 90 seconds. Also grants the target high resistance to slow effects. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Force Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal Force Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, KIll, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Def, Res All – ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deflection Field</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Kill, Defense, Boost, Range, Boost, Kill, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Ally + DEF, Smell, Lethal, All Melee, Res, Tox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Force Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, KIll, Defense, Boost, Range, Boost, Kill, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor, OMC, Smell, Res, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation Shield</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, Kill, Defense, Boost, Range, Boost, Kill, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Ally + DEF, Smell, Energy, Negative, All Ranged, Res, End Drain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kinetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfusion</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Kill, Range, Boost, Knockdown, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Foo, End, Regen, Team Heal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfusion drains armor by some Endurance and reduces the target's Regeneration rate, and transfers that energy in the form of HP. Points to all allies near the affected foe. You can use Transfusion to heal yourself as well as your allies. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphon Power</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Ranged: Foo, OMC, Team + OMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can Siphon the Power from a targeted foe, reducing his damage potential. The Power is transferred back to you, increasing your own damage potential and that of all nearby allies. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repel</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Knockdown, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self AoE Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repel creates a zone of kinetic energy that violently repels nearby foes. Each villain dealt repelled costs additional Endurance. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint Speed</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Ranged: Foo, Speed, Self + Speed, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can Sprint the speed from a targeted foe, slowing his movement and attack rate while boosting your own. Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intense Density</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Discount, Boost, Kill, Range, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Ally + Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intense density increases an ally’s mass, freeing him from all OMC, Immobilization, or Hold effects and leaving him resistant to such effects for a while. Intense Density also protects the target from Knockdown as well as Smashing and Energy damage. Because the target grows more dense, his movement speed is slowed. You cannot use this power on yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Kinetics Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speed Boost</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Range_Boost, SpeedRunning_Boost, Recovery_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally +SPD, +Recharge, +Recovery Res Slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstaReduction</td>
<td>Click Friend, Caster</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, Jump_Boost, Damage_Boost, Reach_Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Allies + Jump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transference</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>30 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Damage_Boost, Range_Boost, Boost_Boost, Recovery_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Target Ed, Target, Random, +END, +Recovery, Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcrum Shift</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>60 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Range_Boost, Recovery_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Fire, Ice, Dmg, Team +Dmg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Radiation Emission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radiant Aura</td>
<td>Click Friend, Caster</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Health_Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Team +Heal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Infection</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Damage_Boost, Jump_Boost, Hold_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, Ranged, Target Ed, DEF, ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerate Mutation</td>
<td>Click Friend, Caster</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, SpeedRunning_Boost, Recovery_Boost</td>
<td>Close, Ally, Ally +SPD, +Recharge, +Rec +Rand Effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crippling Field</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Range_Boost, Damage_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, Ranged, Target Ed, Dmg, Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutation</td>
<td>Click DeadPlayer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>180 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Range_Boost, Recovery_Boost</td>
<td>Close, Ally +Buff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingering Radiation</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Range_Boost, Damage_Boost, Hold_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Target Ed, Range, Speed, Recovery, Regen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Cloud</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Hold_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, PBAoE, Field Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallout</td>
<td>Click DeadPlayer</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>Sphere 60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Damage_Boost, Hold_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Post-Defeat, PBAoE, Extreme, Dmg, Energy, REV, ACC, DEF, Dmg, Res, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP Pulse</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>Sphere 60</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Damage_Boost, Range_Boost, Hold_Boost, Damage_Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Field Hold, Dmg, Res, Special vs. Robots, +Rec, Recovery, EMP, Pulse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can unleash a massive pulse of electromagnetic energy. This EMP can affect machines, and is even more powerful through synaptic brain patterns. It not only drains the Endurance and HP regeneration of all affected targets and leaves them incapacitated and held for a long while. Additionally, most machines and robots will take moderate high damage. However, this power uses a lot of Endurance and leaves you unable to recover for a while. Recharge Very Long.
### Sonic Debuff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Siphon</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Range Boost, Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-ResAll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Barrier</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance Discount Boost, Range Boost, Recharge Boost, Sonic Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally +Speed, Lift, Toxid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Haven</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance Discount Boost, Range Boost, Sonic Boost, Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally +Speed, Lift, Toxid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Cage</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>12.48</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Range Boost, Sonic Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-Capture Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disruption Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>8 Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15 - 16</td>
<td>Range Boost, Endurance Discount Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Ranged Target, Ally +Add, Foe-Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarity</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Sonic Boost</td>
<td>Ally +Res, Disorient, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize, Immolate, Confusion, Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Repulsion</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>8 Sphere</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Range Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Knockdown Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Ranged Target, Ally +Add, Foe Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefy</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>300 Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Range Boost, Knockdown Boost, Sonic Boost, Defense Boost, Ice, Output, Sonic Boost, Hold, Knockdown Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location Add, Minor Damage, Smashing Energy, Foe Hold, Knockdown, -ACC, -DEF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storm Summoning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gale</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>8 Cone</td>
<td>50 - 16</td>
<td>Range Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Sonic Boost, Recharge Boost, Sonic Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Cone, Sonic, Caster, to OE, Foe Knockdown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 Boost</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>4 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance Discount Boost, Ice, Sonic Boost, Recharge Boost</td>
<td>Ally Heat, Ally +Add, Sonic, Speed, End Drain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow Storm</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10 Sphere</td>
<td>25 - 16</td>
<td>Endurance Discount Boost, Ice, Sonic Boost, Knockdown Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Ranged Target, Ally +Add, Foe Speed, Recharge, Fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Storm Summoning Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO? END</th>
<th>COST T</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steamy Mist</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Friend, K.Caster0.5</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Defense_Boost, Kil, Damage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing Rain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Alloc, Defense_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tornado</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Alloc, Time_Boost, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Clap</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Defense_Boost, Alloc, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricane</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Alloc, Time_Boost, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Storm</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Knockback_Boost, Alloc, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entangling Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Time_Boost, Defense_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Alloc, Time_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Gas Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Alloc, Time_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Kil, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disruption Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>14.56</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Kil, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Recharge_Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trick Arrow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO? END</th>
<th>COST T</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entangling Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Knockback_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Time_Boost, Defense_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Alloc, Time_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Gas Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Klow, Alloc, Time_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Kil, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disruption Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>14.56</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, Kil, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Damage_Boost, Alloc, Recharge_Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.*
### Fire Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Ball</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18.98</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Moderate DMG(Fire, Smash)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Shield</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>PBAE, Fire, Cold, Smash, Self-End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stone Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hurl Boulder</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High Dmg(Smash, Lethal), Foe Knockback, Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fissure</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost</td>
<td>Closer Targeted AoE, Moderate Dmg(Lethal, Smash), Foe Knockback, Disorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, Self-DEF(Lethal, Smashing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth's Embrace</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost</td>
<td>Self-HP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trick Arrow Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slip Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kDebuff_Defense_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location AoE, Knockdown, Speed, DEF, Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, Foe Hold, kDamage_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost</td>
<td>PBAE, Fire, Hold, Special vs. Robots, Self-Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Controller Ancillary Power Tables**

**Stone Mastery**

**Fire Mastery**
### Ice Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max Static Targets</th>
<th>Ench Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ice Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Wheel, Range, Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
<td>Cold/Smash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibernate</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Ice Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Toggle, Self, -Regeneration, -Recovery, Invulnerable, Ice Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Armor, Defense Boost, Damage Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Self, -Def, Cold/Smash, -Res, Ice Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Storm</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Range Boost, Endurance Disc, Boost, Range, Range Boost, Amount Boost, Discard Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged, Location AoE, Minor, Ice Boost, Ice Recharge, Ice注重</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Primal Forces Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max Static Targets</th>
<th>Ench Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Wheel, Range, Boost, Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Amount Boost, Knockback Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Power</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Self, -Regeneration, Ice Boost, Ice Recharge, Ice注重</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp Invulnerability</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Defense Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Toggle, Self, -Def, Cold/Smash, Ice Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Self, -Def, Cold/Smash, Ice Boost, Ice Recharge, Ice注重</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psionic Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max Static Targets</th>
<th>Ench Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Wheel, Range, Boost, Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Range Boost, Amount Boost, Discard Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indomitable Will</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Amount Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Self, -Def, Short, Long, Range, Psionic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Over Body</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Defense Boost, Damage Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Toggle, Self, -Def, Cold/Smash, Psionic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psionic Tornado</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>23.14</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>20 Sphere</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Wheel, Range Boost, Range Boost, Endurance Disc, Boost, Range Boost, Amount Boost, Knockback Boost</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Moderate</td>
<td>Psionic, Ice Boost, Ice Recharge, Ice注重</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
The Defender is an interesting Archetype. They are similar to Controllers in that they can both Buff and Debuff and can hinder how enemies behave. A Defender’s key ability, however, is being able to Heal better than any other Archetype (including Controllers). Also, unlike Controllers, they have ranged attacks that do direct damage to foes, making them more viable in solo situations than a Controller.

Depending on the path you choose, Healing may not be your primary focus. If this is the case, you’ll find a bevy of ranged attacks at your disposal while you go about your business Buffing and Debuffing. It also doesn’t hurt that Defenders are more resilient than both Controllers and Blasters, though this most certainly does not mean you should be stepping between a Scrapper and his target.

But, for most first-time players, the Defender’s key ability is Healing. This makes them a rather high-demand Archetype for team settings; with relatively low numbers running around in game, it’s a popular Archetype.

**Pros**

- Due to your unique set of abilities and the low number of Defenders in game, you’ll always have a team to play with.
- You’re the Buffing and Debuffing king, which only adds to your value as a team member.
- Due to your mix of abilities (even if you choose not to focus on Healing), Defenders have many ways to contribute to any given situation, leading to plenty of variety in gameplay.

**Cons**

- You’re a support Archetype, which means that you won’t be going on solo crusades à la the Scrapper or Tanker, so bear this in mind before settling down on this class.
- If you don’t like others depending on you, do not play this Archetype. You’re typically invited to groups to help keep people alive and/or powered up, so be on your toes at all times or there’ll be a lot of angry teammates crying for your head.
- Your damage output is pretty limited in comparison to the Blaster, so take this into account when adding whatever offensive punch you have to a battle and deciding whether acting in a pure support role is a better use of endurance.
## DARKNESS RISING
This is a formidable Defender build that will allow you to effectively solo but still be great support for groups. However, this is a Crowd Control build, not a “primary Healer” build (a role most Defenders play). There are many ways to play Defenders; this build will give you a taste of what you can do with the Archetype, besides just sitting in the back and Healing for a group.

### DEFAULT ABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Free Default Ability: Brawl</th>
<th>Slot: Damage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Default Ability: Sprint</td>
<td>Slot: Run Speed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Free Default Ability: Rest</th>
<th>Slot: Recharge Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### POWERS

#### Level 1
- **New Primary Power:** Radiation Infection
  - Slot: To Hit Debuff
- **New Secondary Power:** Dark Blast
  - Slot: Damage

#### Level 2
- **New Primary Power:** Radiation Aura
  - Slot: Recharge Reduction

#### Level 3
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Radiation Infection: To Hit Debuff (2x)

#### Level 4
- **New Secondary Power:** Moonbeam
  - Slot: Damage

#### Level 5
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Radiation Infection: To Hit Debuff
  - Moonbeam: Damage

#### Level 6
- **New Primary Power:** Accelerate Metabolism
  - Slot: Recharge Reduction

### Level 7
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Accelerate Metabolism: Recharge Reduction (2x)

### Level 8
- **New Secondary Power:** Gloom
  - Slot: Damage

### Level 9
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Radiation Infection: Defense Debuff
  - Moonbeam: Damage

### Level 10
- **New Fitness Power:** Swift
  - Slot: Run Speed

### Level 11
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Radiation Infection: Defense Debuff
  - Accelerate Metabolism: Recharge Reduction

### Level 12
- **New Leaping Power:** Combat Jumping
  - Slot: Defense Buff

### Level 13
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Accelerate Metabolism: Recharge Reduction
  - Moonbeam: Damage

### Level 14
- **New Jumping Power:** Super Jump
  - Slot: Jump

### Level 15
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Accelerate Metabolism: Recharge Reduction
  - Moonbeam: Damage

### Level 16
- **New Primary Power:** Enervating Field
  - Slot: Endurance Reduction

### Level 17
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Moonbeam: Endurance Reduction
  - Enervating Field: Endurance Reduction

### Level 18
- **New Fitness Power:** Health
  - Slot: Healing

### Level 19
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Gloom: Damage
  - Enervating Field: Endurance Reduction

### Level 20
- **New Fitness Power:** Stamina
  - Slot: Endurance Recovery

### Level 21
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Stamina: Endurance Recovery (2x)

### Level 22
- **New Secondary Power:** Tenebrous Tentacles
  - Slot: Immobilize Duration

### Level 23
- **Two Additional Slots:**
  - Stamina: Endurance Recovery (2x)
Level 24
New Speed Power: Hasten
Slot: Recharge Reduction

Level 25
Two Additional Slots
Hasten: Recharge Reduction
Enervating Field: Endurance Reduction

LEVELING AND HUNTING STRATEGIES

SOLO
Levels 1–10
Your Radiation Emission power set makes it very easy for you to solo as a Defender. Effective use of Radiation Infection allows you to safely tackle groups of four to five enemies that are the same level as you. With Dark Blast, Gloom, and Moonbeam, you have a good selection of attacks to alternate through as you allow for recharge time. Practice keeping your targets in a tight group around the Radiation Infection anchor so that they are all affected by the Debuffs and will have a hard time hitting you. Remember to defeat the anchor last, as this removes the Debuffs and makes you more vulnerable to attacks. A typical combat round would open with anchoring Radiation Infection on one target, then switching to a nearby target to attack while you run up to melee range. It may seem dangerous, but you want to keep all the enemies you’ve engaged within melee range and within Radiation Infection’s green cloud.

Use Gloom and Dark Blast as your main attacks. You can use Moonbeam, too, but it has a bit of a windup before the attack is released, which can be interrupted. You can also gather your foes by corner trapping. Pull a foe with a long-range shot from Moonbeam, stick Radiation Infection on him, then run out of sight around a building’s corner and wait. The target and his buddies will typically try to chase you down and will be neatly gathered as they round your corner.

Another fun tactic is to drag your Radiation Infection anchor around to nearby hostile groups. When a foe starts attacking you with melee, he usually follows you around in an attempt to stay in melee range. Using this behavior, you can have your Radiation anchor follow you from one group of enemies to another, but eventually the anchor will retreat from the field and you will have to find a new target.

Levels 11–20
Slot Radiation Infection to make it a more powerful Debuff, and slot your attacks for more damage. Your combat scheme won’t change much even as you level. You’ll have a bigger variety of attacks to play with, but you’ll still want to use Radiation Infection as your main Debuff in every attack. Accelerate Metabolism is a great boost to your effectiveness as it Buffs your damage, movement, attack recharge, and Endurance Recovery along with providing resistance to a variety of attacks. When activated, it also Buffs nearby allies, making it great for team support.

Max out Recharge Reduction slots on this power—you’ll want to use it as often as possible. As your foes get tougher to deal with, Combat Jumping will provide you with a little more defense in conjunction with Recharge Reduction’s Debuffs. Working toward Stamina is a must, since running Stamina will start taking a heavy toll on your endurance supply.

Levels 21–30
There’s no real change to play style here, although you’ve picked up some AoE powers for Crowd Control. Powers like Tenebrous Tentacles and Lingering Radiation will make larger enemy groups more manageable and will be greatly appreciated in a group. These powers have various movement-impairing effects and defense and accuracy Debuffs that will greatly enhance your group’s overall effectiveness while keeping them safe.

Levels 31–50
You will probably fight as you have in previous levels, using a variety of your Dark Blast attack powers under the protection of Radiation Emission’s Buffs and Debuffs. However, you will pick up two ultimate powers—EMP Pulse and Blackstar. Be very selective on when to use these powers, as they leave you drained of endurance for a short duration and not able to recover.

These powerful attacks affect all enemies around you. When you’re soloing, consider saving these as emergency attacks to get you out of trouble. The epic power Dark Consumption allows you to recover your endurance during a tough fight by using the...
foes around you and reducing your downtime. Dark Embrace and Soul Drain make you an even tougher combatant.

**DUOS**

**Levels 1–20: Ideal Ranking**

**Scrapper/Blaster:** Under Radiation Infection’s protection, you are better off teaming with pure damage dealers for quick experience. Just make sure your teammate knows to leave the Debuff’s anchor for last and to keep all the enemies within the range of the green cloud.

**Tanker:** Another melee class that won’t scatter your enemies out of RI range. Tankers with Taunt can also keep your foes in a neat pack.

**Defender:** This is not ideal but is a safe group. Defenders can keep you Healed, add a little damage, and stack Debuffs and Crowd Control. However, experience gain may be the same as when you solo.

**Levels 21–50: Ideal Ranking**

**Scrapper/Blaster:** You have the battlefield under control; you’re just looking for more damage. Scappers are great to have on hand for the tougher Lieutenants and Bosses. A Spines Scrapper or Fire Blaster can deal out good AoE damage to speed up your street sweeping.

**Tanker:** Added damage and safety are the main benefits from grouping with a Tanker. His Taunts can keep your packs neatly gathered while you keep your Debuffs up and blast away with your attack powers. Fire Tanks can give your duo a significant boost in damage output with their Burn power and various AoE attacks.
### Power Sets

#### Dark Miasma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER SET</th>
<th>KIN</th>
<th>KIN</th>
<th>WIND</th>
<th>WIND</th>
<th>WIS</th>
<th>WIS</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>WILL</th>
<th>WILL</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH</th>
<th>PBAoE</th>
<th>Team</th>
<th>+Heal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing Aura</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE, Team</td>
<td>+Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Aura restores some Hit Points to you and all nearby heroes. Healing Aura is not as potent as Heal Other, but can heal multiple targets at once. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heal Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ally Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heals a single targeted ally. You cannot use this power to heal yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Absorb Pain</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ally Strong Heal, Self Moderate DMG(Special)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatically heals an ally's wounds. This power has only a tiny Endurance cost, but it requires you to sacrifice some of your own Endurance as well. After absorbing a considerable amount of damage, you might want to use some of your own Endurance to heal your own wounds by any means. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resurrect</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadPlayer</td>
<td>50.96</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ally Rez</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resurrects a fallen ally with full Hit Points and Endurance. The Resurrected target is left protected from XP Debt for 20 seconds. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Dark Miasma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER SET</th>
<th>KIN</th>
<th>KIN</th>
<th>WIND</th>
<th>WIND</th>
<th>WIS</th>
<th>WIS</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>WILL</th>
<th>WILL</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH</th>
<th>PBAoE</th>
<th>Team</th>
<th>+Heal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dark Miasma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Twilight Grasp</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kAccuracy_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost, kHeal_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe -Acc -DMG, Team Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You channel Negative Energy from the Netherworld through yourself to a targeted foe. Twilight Grasp drains the power from the target and fills you with its Negative Energy. The targeted foe's Accuracy and damage are reduced, while you and your nearby allies are healed. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tar Patch</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Location AoE), Target -Speed, -Res, -Fly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drops a large patch of viscous Negative Energy which dramatically slows down enemies that run through it and reduces their damage resistance. Affected targets stuck in the Tar Patch cannot jump or fly. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Darkest Night</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Ranged (Targeted AoE), Foe -DMG -ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While active, you channel Negative Energy onto a targeted foe. Darkest Night decreases the damage potential and Accuracy of the target, and all foes nearby, as long as you keep the power active. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Howling Twilight</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kHold_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activating this power channels the power of the Netherworld to weaken your foes, in an attempt to revive all nearby fallen heroes. The selected foe will be drained of some life, and it will be briefly unable to heal his own wounds. Revived allies will have full Hit Points and Endurance and will suffer no ill effects and is left protected from XP Debt for 20 seconds. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shadow Fall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Friend, kCaster</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_Defense_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE, Team Stealth, +DEF(All), +Res(Energy, Negative, Psionics, Fear)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envelops you and your nearby teammates in a shroud of darkness. Shadow Fall does not grant Invisibility, but it does make you and your nearby teammates hard to see. You cannot use any other Concealment type power while using Shadow Fall. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fearsome Stare</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost, kFear_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Cone), Foe Fear, -ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instills tremendous Fear within a cone area in front of you, causing all affected targets to tremble in Terror uncontrollably. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Petrifying Gaze</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kHold_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrifies a single targeted foe with a terrifying gaze. The victim is Held and defenseless. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black Hole</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kIntangible_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Ranged</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opens up a Black Hole to the Netherworld that temporarily pulls in all foes within its grasp. The victims become phase shifted and enter a strange state of non-reality. They are hard to see, and cannot affect or be affected by those in normal space. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dark Servant</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kDebuff_ToHit_Boost, kHeal_Boost, kHold_Boost, kAccuracy_Boost, kImmobilized_Boost</td>
<td>Summon Dark Servant: Ranged Debuff Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summons a Dark Servant to your aid. The Dark Servant possesses an assortment of dark powers to weaken your foes. The Dark Servant can be buffed and healed. Recharge: Very Long</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
### Radiative Emission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO? END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transference</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Boost</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inertial Reduction</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAOE, Allies + Jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transference</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcrum Shift</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inertial Reduction</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAOE, Allies + Jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerate Metabolism</td>
<td>Click, Player</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Close</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enervating Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutation</td>
<td>Click Deadpool</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Close, Ally Rise Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kinetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO? END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfusion</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-End, Regen, Team Heal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphon Power</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-DMC, Team-DMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repel</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere 7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Toggle: Self, No Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siphon Speed</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-Speed, Self-Speed, +Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase Density</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Boost</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE1, Target-End, Team +Recovery Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inertial Reduction</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAOE, Allies + Jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transference</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Foe-AE6, Foe-DMC, Team +DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcrum Shift</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE1, Target-End, Team +Recovery Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inertial Reduction</td>
<td>Click Friend</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>PBAOE, Allies + Jump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerate Metabolism</td>
<td>Click, Player</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Close</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enervating Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE1, Foe-DMC, Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutation</td>
<td>Click, Deadpool</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Close, Ally Rise Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Radiation Emission Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lingering Radiation</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Speed, Recharge, Regen</td>
<td>You can emit Lingering Radiation that reduces the attack rate, movement speed, and regeneration rate of the target and all nearby foes. Recharge: Slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choking Cloud</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>While active, you generate toxic radioactive gas around yourself. Any nearby foes may be overcome by the gas, leaving them choking and helpless. Recharge: Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallout</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>After an ally falls in battle, you can activate this power to extract the energy from their body to deal a massive amount of Energy damage to any nearby foes. All affected foes are extremely weakened by the Fallout and their Accuracy, Defense, Damage and Damage Resistance is severely reduced. Damage: Extreme, Recharge: Very Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallout</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>You can unleash a massive pulse of electromagnetic energy. This EMP can affect machines, and is even powerful enough to affect synaptic brain patterns. It will drain the Endurance and HP Regeneration of all affected targets and leave them incapacitated and held for a long while. Additionally, most machines and robots will moderate high damage. However, this power uses a lot of Endurance and leaves you unable to recover Endurance for a while. Recharge: Very Long</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sonic Resonance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Siphon</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>By setting up a constant vibration within the body of your foe, you weaken the foe’s Damage Resistance. Affected targets will take more damage from successful attacks. Recharge: Slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Barrier</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceBoost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally — Re(Shap(sh), Lethal, Toxic)</td>
<td>This shield dramatically reduces the damage any ally takes from Slamming, Lethal, and Toxic attacks for a limited time. You cannot stack multiple Sonic Barriers on the same target; however, the shield can be improved by another ally using the same power. Can also be used in conjunction with your Sonic Haven. You cannot use this power on yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Haven</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceBoost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally — Re(Fire, Cold, Energy, Negative Energy)</td>
<td>This shield dramatically reduces the damage any ally takes from Fire, Cold, Energy, and Negative Energy attacks for a limited time. You cannot stack multiple Sonic Havens on the same target; however, the shield can be improved by another ally using the same power. Can also be used in conjunction with your Sonic Barrier. You cannot use this power on yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Cage</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>It encases the target in an impenetrable field of sonic waves. The target cannot attack or be attacked. Recharge: Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disruption Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>You set up a constant wave of sonic energy around an ally, weakening the Damage Resistance of all nearby foes. Recharge: Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarity</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Ally — Re, -Disorient, -Hold, -Immobilize, -Torment, -Confusion</td>
<td>By bouncing a carefully pitched sound wave off an ally’s ear drum, you can free him from any Disorient, Hold, Confusion, Fear, or Immobilize effects, and leave him resistant to such effects for a good while. Protection will improve with multiple applications and as you advance in level. Clarity also provides your ally enhanced perception. Recharge: Fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Repulsion</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>You create a powerful sonic resonance around an ally repelling all foes nearby. You will lose Endurance for each target repelled. Recharge: Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Dispersion</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Friend, Kcaster</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Range_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Foe, Hold</td>
<td>You create a large field of sonic waves, protecting all allies inside. The Sonic Dispersion is less effective with increased Resistance against all damage, but it is still useful. Sonic Bubble also protects allies from Immobilization, Confusion, and Hold effects. Recharge: Slow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefy</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDefend, kDefense_Boost, kLiquefy, kDefend, kDefend, kRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location Aid, Minor Damage, Smashing Energy, Foe, Hold, Knockdown, -ACC, DEF</td>
<td>You unleash a barrage of sonic waves on the Earth itself, generating a powerful localized earthquake. The impact of the sonic shockwave may hold some foes and deal some minor damage. Most foes that pass through the location will fall down. The violent shaking also reduces their Accuracy and Defense. Recharge: Slow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Storm Summing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX / OFF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gale</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cone 50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Cone, Minor Dmg/Smash, Fire Knockback, You can call Gale with a tremendous gust of Gale force winds that knock down foes and deal some smashing damage in a wide cone area. Damage: Minor, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O2 Boost</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Ally Heal, -Res/Endurance, Sleep, End Drain. O2 Boost can target allies with rich oxygen, healing his wounds. The O2 Boost can protect targeted allies from Sleep, Stun and Endurance Drain effects. You can use this power on yourself. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow Storm</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Ranged Targeted AoE, Re-Spd, Acid, Recharge: Slow. Snow Storm can dramatically slow the attack and movement speed of the target and all nearby foes. The current winds of the Snow Storm are enough to bring down flying foes. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steamy Mist</td>
<td>Toggle Friend, Click</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere 40</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Defense Boost, Range Boost, Damage Boost</td>
<td>Steamy Mist mists you and your allies harder to see and increases your Defense bonus to all attacks, while reducing Acid, Cold, and Energy damage; as well as your Ranged ability to Confuse you. You cannot use any other Concealment type powers while using Steamy Mist. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing Rain</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Defense Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location AoE. Minor DoT/Cold, Re-Spd, Acid, Recharge: Slow. Freezing Rain Summons Freezing Rain at a targeted location. Freezing Rain deals minimal Cold damage to anything that passes through the storm. It also slows the affected foes and severely reduces their Defense and resistance to damage. Many foes may be frozen, giving you time to escape the storm. Damage: Minor, Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricane</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Defense Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Ranged Targeted AoE, Range -ACC, Repel, Knockback. You can summon a Hurricane. The wind and rain from this massive storm reduce the range and Accuracy of nearby foes. The massive winds of this storm continuously force foes away from you. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Clap</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Targeted AoE. You can call forth a tremendous Thunder Clap that will disorient most foes in a large area around you. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Defense Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Summons Tomato. (Ranged Minor Dmg/Smash, Fire Knockback, Fear, Knockback). Tomato is a very large area effect. Tomato can be used to help clear the area. Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Storm</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Endurance Boost, Attack Boost, Defense Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>You can summon a massive Lightning Storm that will strike any foe that approaches you. Lightning from this storm can knock down and damage all nearby foes, and cause even insta-pc Lightning bolts to continue to fall as long as the storm remains. Recharge: Long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trick Arrow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX / OFF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entangling Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Attack Boost, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Knockback Boost, Range Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Targeted AoE. Upon impact, the Entangling Arrow releases a strong net that can immobilize most targets. This non-lethal device deals no damage and does not prevent targets from attacking. The Entangling Arrow can bring down flying entities and halts jumping. Entanglement has a fairly low endurance cost and bonus to both Accuracy and Recharge. Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Arrow</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere 35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ranged Boos, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Knockback Boost, Craft Boost, Accuracy Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AoE), Re-Spd, -Acc. This arrow explodes in a dazzling flash of light and sound. The targets are so blinded that they can hardly see anything. Most villains will not be able to see past normal melee range. Although some may have better perception if the villains are attacked, they will be alerted by your presence, but will suffer a penalty to Accuracy. Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Arrow</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ranged Boos, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Knockback Boost, Craft Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location AoE. This arrow carries a cartridge of intensely sticky glue, which explodes on impact. The glue sticks the movement and attack rates of any foes in the area. Damage: Range, Recharge: Slow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Arrow</td>
<td>Clicks</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.528</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ranged Boos, Endurance Discount Boost, Attack Boost, Knockback Boost, Craft Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Fear, -90 Degree. This arrow can freeze a single foe in a block of ice. The target is frozen solid, helpless, and cannot be attacked. More powerful foes may not be frozen, but if affected targets will be Slowed. Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Trick Arrow Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poison Gas Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Range, Boost, Sleep, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost, Range, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost, Range, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Slick Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMP Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Like, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Secondary Powers

**Archery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snap Shot</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost, Like, Range, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosive Arrow</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.04</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranged Shot</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>3.77</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Sniper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainfall Arrows</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Life, Damage, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost, Life, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.**
### Dark Blast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dark Blast</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, DoN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cloom</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>8.258</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monthrim</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moonbeam</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>13.17</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere (20)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted, AoE, Self, ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gloom</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>12.57</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone (40)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Night Fall</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>15.01</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere (15)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tendrums Tentacles</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>13.17</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere (20)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blackstar</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere (25)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Recharge, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Blast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charged Bolts</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, DoN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lightning Bolt</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ball Lightning</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>15.164</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere (15)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Short Circuit</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere (20)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, kratl, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Electrical Blast: You can quickly hurl small bolts of electricity at foes, dealing some damage and draining some Endurance. Charged Bolts deals slight damage but recharges quickly. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Fast.

Lightning Bolt: You can send a large blast of electrical energy at a foe, dealing heavy damage and draining some Endurance. Lightning Bolt deals more damage than Charged Bolts, but recharges more slowly. Damage: High, Recharge: Moderate.

Ball Lightning: You can hurl a highly charged bolt of lightning that explodes on contact. Ball Lightning deals good damage in an area of effect, and drains some Endurance from each target it hits. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow.

Short Circuit: You release a burst of electrical energy around you, shocking all nearby foes. This highly accurate discharge deals moderate damage over time, drains a lot of Endurance from the targets and renders them unable to recover Endurance for quite a while. Additionally, Short Circuit deals extra damage to robots and mechanical foes. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow.
### Electrical Blast Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>MAX X-OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceBoost, Boost, LifeBoost, Null, ToHitBoost</td>
<td>Self + ACC + DMG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zapp</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>14.32</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, Boost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, EnduranceBoost, DmgBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Sniper: Extreme DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Fire-End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tesla Cage</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>6.364</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, EnduranceBoost, DmgBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor DMG(Energy), Fire-End</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vorticat Sentinel</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>RedundancyBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, EnduranceBoost, AccurayBoost, Boost</td>
<td>Summon: Sentinel: Ranged, Moderate DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Fire-End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderous Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, BoomBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Targeted AD/E, Extreme DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Fire-End, Recovery: Self-Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Blast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>MAX X-OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>8.529</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Moderate DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Torment</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Cone, Moderate DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Burst</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Close, High DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sniper Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Sniper: Extreme DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceBoost, BoomBoost, LifeBoost, Null, ToHitBoost</td>
<td>Self + ACC + DMG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Push</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>6.528</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor DMG(Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosive Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>Ranged: Targeted AD/E, High DMG(Smash/Energy)</td>
<td>Fire-End, Recovery: Self-Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>AccuracyBoost, LifeBoost, Spread, DmgBoost, BoomBoost, IntermptBoost</td>
<td>PBDA: Extreme DMG(Smash/Energy)</td>
<td>Smash, Fire-Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Psychic Blast**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mortal Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kRecharge, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
<td>DMG (Psionic), Target</td>
<td>Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdue</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.84</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kImmobile, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
<td>DMG (Psionic), Foe</td>
<td>Immobilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychic Lance</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.35</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kUntreatable, Boost</td>
<td>Snipe, Superior</td>
<td>DMG (Psionic)</td>
<td>Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychic Beam</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kRange, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>DMG (Psionic), Target</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Radiation Blast**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neutrin Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kRecharge, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor</td>
<td>DMG (Energy), Foe</td>
<td>DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Ray Beam</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kKnockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
<td>DMG (Energy), Foe</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irradiate</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.52</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kRange, Boost, kKnockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted</td>
<td>DMG (Energy), Foe</td>
<td>Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electron Haze</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.19</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kEndurance, Discount, Boost, kKnockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>DMG (Energy), Foe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Radiation Blast Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proton Volley</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRange_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost, kLootBoost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost, kLootBoost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutron Bomb</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost, kLootBoost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost, kLootBoost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sonic Attacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shriek</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>4.368</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor DMG: Smashing/Energy, Foe: Resist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scream</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howl</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone 50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shockwave</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cone 50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shout</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplify</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kLootBoost, kEndurance_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siren’s Song</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cone 40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screech</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreadful Wail</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kLootBoost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHealth_Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The effects and types of powers may vary depending on the context and game mechanics.*
### Defender Ancillary Power Sets

#### Dark Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oppressive Gloom</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PBAoE</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: PBAoE, Foe Disorient, Self - HP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Consumption</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.105</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PBAoE</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kHit, kDirection, kRecovery Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE: Moderate/DoT (Negative), Self + End</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Embrace</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kRecharge Boost, kHit, kDamage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + RedSmash, Lethal, Negative, Toxic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul Drain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.195</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE: Moderate/DoT (Negative), Self - DMG, + ACC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electricity Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric Fence</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.195</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate/DoT (Energy), Foe Disorient, End</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Strike</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>23.14</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost, kKnockback Boost</td>
<td>Melee (AE), High/DoT (Smash, Energy), Foe Disorient, Knockback</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charged Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kDamage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + RedSmash, Lethal, Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Sink</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>16.25</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kDamage Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>PBAoE: Self + End, Foe - End</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Cast</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Recharge</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Power</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kRecharge Boost</td>
<td>Self: Endurance Discount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Build Up</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kDamage Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Self - DMG, + ACC, + Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporal Invulnerability</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kDamage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + RedSmash, Lethal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Focus</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>23.14</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage Boost, kRecharge Boost, kEnduranceDiscount Boost, kHit, kStunned Boost</td>
<td>Melee (AE), Extreme/DoT (Energy, Smash), Foe Disorient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Each power set includes a variety of powers designed to enhance different aspects of combat, such as Damage, Endurance, and various types of effects like Disorient, Stunned, and Boosts. The EnduranceDiscount Boost and Power Sink are particularly useful for managing the character's Endurance over time.
### Psychic Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dominate</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ENH</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Painfully tears at the mind of a single foe.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dominate deals Psionic damage and renders a foe helpless, lost in his own mind and unable to defend himself.</strong></td>
<td>Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass Hypnosis</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kSleep_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hypnotizes a group of foes at a distance and puts them to Sleep. The targets will remain asleep for some time, but will awaken if attacked. This power deals no damage, but if done discreetly, the targets will never be aware of your presence.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Recharge: Slow</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mind Over Body</strong></td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>ENH</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you toggle on this power, you empower your Mind Over Body to become highly resistant to Smashing, Lethal and Psionic damage. You must have Dominate or Mass Hypnosis before selecting this power.</td>
<td><strong>Recharge: Fast</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telekinesis</strong></td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>RedDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRange_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifts a foe, and any nearby foes, off the ground and repels them. The targets are helpless, unable to take action, and will continue to hover away, picking up any passing targets, as long as you keep this power active. Keeping up this level of concentration costs a lot of Endurance. You must have two other Psychic Mastery Powers before selecting this power.</td>
<td><strong>Recharge: Slow</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nuke for Hire

Primary Power Set: Ranged
Secondary Power Set: Support

Blasters can dish out awesome damage at long range but have low hit points and defense. The Blaster’s staple is launching devastating barrages while impairing enemy movement to maintain a safe distance. Blasters do not have any means of healing in their power sets and must rely on Inspirations or another Hero to keep them fueled in the heat of battle.

Due to their highly offensive nature, Blasters might not seem terribly geared to conquest subtly, but that isn’t necessarily the case. Blasters have a superior set of Crowd Control capabilities in their secondary power set, and, even alone, a Blaster can be more than a match for several mobs at once—with the right strategy, of course (see the sample build).

However, Blasters are among the least capable Archetypes in their ability to take abuse. They primarily take cover behind Tankers and Scrappers, where they can safely blast from a distance. There are some melee powers available to Blasters, but we recommend sticking to what they do best: dropping red hot death from on high.

Pros

- The Blaster is one of the two highest DPS Archetypes in the game (with the Scrapper), and his attacks prove it. They do devastating damage with massive AoE nukes and DoTs, and they have plenty of blisteringly powerful DD abuse at their fingertips. If you like hurling pain from a reasonably safe distance, this is your Archetype.
- Blasters feature solid Crowd Control powers in addition to their massive DPS advantage. While they aren’t in the league of Controllers, they can hold their own. This can come in really handy when you can’t find someone to team up with and are forced to go it alone.
- Due to their high DPS and ranged attacks, Blasters are always welcome as a second in a duo relationship. This complements the Scrapper and Tanker especially well and also mates nicely with the Controller’s vast range of Crowd Control options, freeing up the Blaster to concentrate on his forte: destruction.
**Cons**

- Since you’re primarily endowed with heavy-duty ranged attacks, melee combat is decidedly *not* your forte. While some Blaster Secondary power sets do feature melee options, you’re better off, in almost every case, to only get one or two melee attacks and concentrate your power choices and slotting on ranged attacks (after all, you are not a Scrapper or Tanker).
- Blasters have to manage their Endurance reserves a bit more carefully than other Archetypes due in large part to some fantastically devastating yet fantastically Endurance-intensive attacks.
- Blasters are made of tissue paper (relatively speaking), so if you’re drawing too much aggro, retreat to the cover of the nearest Tanker or Scrapper within range and/or fly or super leap for the highest skyscraper for cover.

**BLASTER SAMPLE BUILD**

**FIREWORKS WITH A PYRO-TECHNIC BLASTER**

This is a very strong sample build with which to get a feel for what the Blaster Archetype is all about. After you get comfortable with how the Blaster plays, explore your own power pool combinations that best suit your playing style. The Fire Blaster’s powerful AoE attacks combined with Devices’ Trip Mines make for a lethal combination. After you master its full potential, this build allows you to take out groups of enemies that are two to three levels above your own. This build takes a while to reach full effectiveness since you don’t pick up Trip Mines until Level 28. However, after acquiring and slotting all of the key powers, you’ll be a one-man killing machine and a coveted group member. Here’s the level-by-level breakdown on what powers to get and how to slot them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Primary Powers—Ranged: Fire Blast</th>
<th>Secondary Powers—Support: Devices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DEFAULT ABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td>Free Default Ability: Brawl</td>
<td>Device: Trip Mines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Default Ability: Sprint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>Free Default Ability: Rest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>POWERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td>New Primary Power: Fire Blast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Web Grenade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td>New Primary Power: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Caltrops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Secondary Power: Caltrops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Air Superiority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 6</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Air Superiority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 7</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Air Superiority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 8</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 9</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 10</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 11</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 12</td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Additional Slots: Fire Ball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 13</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 14</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 15</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 16</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level 17</td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Flight Power: Fire Breath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Leveling and Hunting Strategies**

**Solo**

**Levels 1–10**
In the early stages of becoming a Fire and Devices Blaster, stick to fighting groups of two to three targets that are one level above you or less. Without the Targeting Drone, your attacks will miss more, and you have very few attacks. Consider throwing in some Accuracy enhancements into Fire Blast and Fire Ball until you get the Targeting Drone.

You must use Web Grenade and Caltrops to slow down your enemies as you pick them apart with Fire Ball and Fire Blast. A good combo is to get near a group of two or three targets close to your level and open up with a Fire Ball, then immediately drop a Caltrops in the group’s center. If you do this quick enough, you’ll only suffer a little damage from gunfire before the group scatters, attempting to escape from the Caltrops, leaving you free to clean the up with Fire Blast. If any enemy gets too close to you, use Air Superiority to smash them down into the ground quickly. As they pick themselves up, root them in place with Web Grenade or finish them off with Fire Ball or Fire Blast.

Carry lots of Heal Inspirations, as this is the only way a Blaster can recover hit points. Taking on early missions is a good way to find foes that are your level. Starting out in the smaller Galaxy City will reduce your travel time getting to your initial missions and hunting goons. Kings Row offers good hunting for Levels 6–9.

**Levels 11–20**
With increased damage enhancements and increased accuracy with the Targeting Drone, you can start tackling larger groups (three to five) that are one level higher or less, or smaller groups that are two levels higher. As you keep enhancing your Targeting Drone, replace any accuracy enhancements in your Primary attack powers with Damage enhancements or with Recharge enhancements. You can hunt higher-level targets with better efficiency—keep it on at all times from here on out. This is a good time to work on your offensive routine using Caltrops, Fire Breath, and Fire Blast. Practice keeping away from enemies while leading them to where you want them, such as onto Caltrops or into tight formations for Fire Ball and Fire Breath. The combo that got you to Level 10 is still valid with the added punch of Fire Breath—run up close to a tight pack of enemies, open with Fire Ball, throw down Caltrops on top of them, unload Fire Breath at close range as the group begins to scatter, and clean up with Fire Blast. At this early stage, close-range combat requires good movement as well; keep your Hero just out of melee range, as this is what hurts him the most. Soon you’ll start using longer range and obstacles to your advantage as foes get tougher.

**Levels 21–30**
These levels are much like the previous. As you work on improving your support skills, hunt small groups that are a couple levels higher than you. When you hit Level 28, the game changes—you get Trip Mines. This is when you can start taking down large groups (eight to twelve) that are two to three levels above you. You’ll probably want to hang out in the Hazard Zones at this point, such as Terra Volta, where there are plenty of large groups to fight. Stick with groups of five or less until you get Trip Mines. After Level 28, work on this combo:

1. Turn Cloaking Device on and sneak up to a pack of enemies until you can lob a Smoke Grenade on them.
2. Under Cloaking Device and Smoke Grenade, get even closer to the pack (if you picked Hasten at Level 26), activate Hasten, and start laying out Trip Mines while backing away from the group.

Trip Mines take a bit to recharge...
after each planting, but Hasten will help—lay out a web of four to five mines as you back away from the group.

3. Now, from behind your last mine, get the attention of the pack by nailing them with a Fire Ball. Lead them over the Trip Mines but back out of their range. If the Mines don’t finish off the group, throw down Caltrops and use Fire Breath, Fire Ball, and Fire Blast to finish them off. Corner trapping works well with this combo for corner trapping.

This process is your bread and butter from here on out, so practice it and master it.

Levels 31–50
At this point you have free rein over what you want to do. You can keep challenging yourself with tougher enemies. Just keep improving your powers with enhancements and perfect your combat technique. Keep your powers up to speed when Single Origin Enhancements start showing up. At Level 41 you pick up additional support powers that help you cope with longer battles. Learn to manage your toggle powers as you need them; having them all on drains your endurance too quickly and leaves you vulnerable. Beware of foes with strong ranged attacks and mezzers (Holds, Confuse). You may also want to do the respec mission so that you can drop the Super Speed travel power since you now have Super Jump, freeing up a slot for another power that you would prefer.

Illusion Controller: With Spectral Wounds and additional Crowd Control, this duo can safely tackle groups of three to five with efficient speed. Allow the Controller to inflict Spectral Wounds on a target first, then finish him off with Fire Blast for a lethal one-two punch. Hopefully the Controller has a secondary Heal skill for an added bonus.

Defender: The Defender here is just to keep you healthy and to add Crowd Control while you do all of the fighting. You must hunt and fight as you would soloing, except you can take more risks having a Healer there to bail you out.

Scrapper/Blaster: Having a Scrapper with you would benefit in Boss situations. A Scrapper won’t really be an effective tank, so you’ll be operating as if solo; but if there is a Boss or Lieutenant in the group you’re attacking, the Scrapper can quickly take those down. Grouping with another Blaster can get confusing as you’ll both be trying to outdamage each other and splitting the packs up from stealing aggro. If good teamwork is involved, you can take down packs fast, but if you’re competing, it’ll be a headache to manage.
### POWER SETS

#### PRIMARY POWERS

### ARCHERY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snap Shot</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WStunned_Boost</td>
<td>Self +ACC, +DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosive Arrow</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Targeted AE, Moderate DMG(Lethal), Smash, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranged Shot</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Sniper, Extreme DMG(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stunning Shot</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WStunned_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG(Smashing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain of Arrows</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location AE, Extreme DMG(Lethal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASSAULT RIFLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WAccuracyDiscount_Boost, W sight_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Lethal), Foe: DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slug</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>8.628</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WKnockback_Boost, WRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High DMG(Lethal), Foe: Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckshot</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WKnockback_Boost, WRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Conel: Moderate DMG(Lethal), Foe: Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30 Grenade</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Targeted AE, Moderate DMG(Lethal), Smash, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beanbag</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, WDamage_Boost, WEnduranceDiscount_Boost, WRange_Boost, WStunned_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG(Smash), Foe: Disorient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Assault Rifle Cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END CAST</th>
<th>COST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sniper Rifle</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>143.52</td>
<td>187, 12 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Sniper, Extreme, Damage, Lethal, Foe, Knockback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flamethrower</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>21.84</td>
<td>3.5, 20 Cone</td>
<td>40, 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Damage, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Damage, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Cone, Effect, (Fire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ignite</strong></td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>4, 3 Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Range, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted, Effect, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full Auto</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>6, 60 Cone</td>
<td>80, 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Boost, Reload, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Cone, Superior, Damage, Full, Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical Blast**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END CAST</th>
<th>COST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charged Bolts</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.07, 4 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lightning Bolt</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>2, 8 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, High, Damage, (Energy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ball Lightning</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>15.64</td>
<td>1.07, 16 Sphere</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Short Circuit</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>3, 20 Sphere</td>
<td>20, 16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aim</strong></td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17, 90 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance, Effect, Boost, Reload, Drain, Boost, Hit, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Endurance, Effect, Boost, Reload, Drain, Boost, Hit, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Self, +ACC, +DMC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zapp</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>1.33, 12 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Sniper, Extreme, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tedi’s Cage</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>2.17, 10 Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost, Reload, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltaic Sentinel</strong></td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>26.31</td>
<td>50 Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Reload, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Damage, Boost, Drain, Boost, Hit, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Reload, Boost, Endurance, Effect, Boost, Damage, Boost, Drain, Boost, Hit, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Summon, Sentinel, Ranged, Moderate, Damage, Energy, (Foe)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thunderous Blast</strong></td>
<td>Click, Fire</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>3.3, 360 Sphere</td>
<td>25, 16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Damage, Effect, Boost, Endurance, Drain, Boost</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted, Damage, Energy, (Foe), Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You hurl a tremendously powerful bolt of lightning at a target, devastating all nearby foes. Thunderous Blast deals massive damage and drains a lot of Endurance from nearby foes. Actuating this power leaves you drained of Endurance, and unable to recover Endurance for a while. Damage: Extreme, Range: Very Long.
## Energy Bolts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area/Radius</th>
<th>Max of Targets</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Bolt</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Damage_Accuracy, Damage_Endurance, Damage_Recharge, Damage_Knockback</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Blast</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Torment</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>11.65</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone/Ball</td>
<td>40/10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Burst</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Close, High DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sniper Blast</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>14.35</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost, KInterrupt_Boost</td>
<td>Sniper, Extreme DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KBuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
<td>Self, ACC, +DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Push</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KBuff_ToHit_Boost</td>
<td>Damage_Accuracy, Damage_Endurance, Damage_Recharge, Damage_Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosive Blast</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>15.18</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE, Moderate DMG/Smash/Energy/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25/16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost</td>
<td>PBAOE, Extreme DMG/Energy/Smash, Foe_Knockback, Self_Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fire Blasts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Area/Radius</th>
<th>Max of Targets</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flares</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>3.692</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Damage_Accuracy, Damage_Endurance, Damage_Recharge, Damage_Knockback</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Blast</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Ball</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>15.18</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AE, Moderate DMG/Fire/Smash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain of Fire</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location AE, Minor DMG/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summon Fire</td>
<td>Click, Foe</td>
<td>15.18</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Cone/Range</td>
<td>40/10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, KRecharge_Boost, KEndurance_Boost, KRange_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Close/Cone, Moderate DMG/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click, Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, Damage_Boost, KKnockback_Boost</td>
<td>Self, ACC, +DMG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fire Blast Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blaze</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Close, High (DMG/Fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blazing Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Sniper, Extreme (DMG/Fire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inferno</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>PB/AE, Extreme (DMG/Fire), Self-Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ice Blast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END COST</th>
<th>CAST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ice Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor (DMC, Cold, Smash), Fast-Recharge, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate (DMC, Cold, Smash), Fast-Recharge, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Range, Moderate (DMC, Cold), Fast-Recharge, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Cold, Buff, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Self +ACC, +DMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor (DMC, Cold), Fast-Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aim</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>15.674</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Hit, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location AoE, Minor (DMC, Cold), Lethal, Fast-Recharge, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Ice Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Hit, Cold, Buff, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Superior (DMC, Cold, Smash), Fast-Recharge, SPD, ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Ice Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.184</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Hit, Cold, Buff, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate (DMC, Cold), Fast-Recharge, This power can</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blizzard</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Damage_Boost, Recharge_Boost, Endurance_Boost, Range_Boost, Hit, Cold, Buff, Range_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location AoE, Extreme (DMC, Cold), Fast-Recharge, SPD, Knockback, Self-Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The massive damage from the Blizzard can slow the attack rate of all your opponents in a large area, reducing their Accuracy and possibly knocking them back. Activating this power leaves you drained of Endurance and unable to recover any Endurance for a while. Damage: Extreme (DoT), Recharge: Very Long.
### Sonic Attack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shriek</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>4.368</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor(DM), Smash(DM), Foe, Resist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scream</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DoT(Smash(DM), Foe, Res)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howl</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone 50 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Medium(DoT), Smash(DM), Energy, Foe, Res(All)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Attack</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>11.856</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone 50 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High(DoT), Smash(DM), Energy, Foe, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplify</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Self +ACC, +DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirens Song</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Cone 40 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost, Sleep, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Cone, Minor(DM), Energy, Foe, Sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screech</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage,Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Heavy(DM), Smash(DM), Energy, Foe, Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreadful Wail</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sphere 35 16</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost, kStunned, Boost</td>
<td>PRB(Ext), Extreme(DM), Energy(Smash), Foe, Knockback, Self, Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Secondary Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IWeb Grenade</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kImmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Target(Immobilize), Foe, Spy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltrops</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Recharge, kEndurance, Boost, kDamage, kRange, kSlow, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Location(Ext), Min(DoT), Foe, Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taser</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Move, Foe, DoC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targeting Drone</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.356</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Endurance, Boost, kDamage, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle, Self +ACC, +Perception, Rd(DoT), Foe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke Grenade</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sphere 35 10</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, kRecharge, Boost, kEndurance, Boost, kRange, Boost, kImmobilized, Boost, kRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Target(Area), Foe, Perception, +ACC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.*
### Devices Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cloaking Device</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlBuff, DefenseBoost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self-Stabilize, Self-Defend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip Mine</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, WoodbackBoost</td>
<td>Place Mine: PB, AE, SR, DM, Lethal/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Bomb</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, WoodbackBoost</td>
<td>Place Bomb: PB, AE, Extreme, DM, Lethal/Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Turret</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost</td>
<td>Build Turret: Ranged, Moderate, DM (Lethal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Energy Manipulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>EnH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Thrust</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>6.864</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlDamage, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, WoodbackBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG, Energy/Smash, FoeKnockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Punch</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, IdlStunnedBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG, Smash, Energy, FoeDisorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlKnockback, IdlHit, IdlBoost</td>
<td>Self +DMG, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Smasher</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.52</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, IdlStunnedBoost</td>
<td>Melee, High DMG, Smash, Energy, FoeDisorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Power</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost</td>
<td>Self +EnduranceDiscount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stun</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, IdlStunnedBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG, Energy/Smash, FoeDisorient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boost</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost</td>
<td>Self +Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBoost Range</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost</td>
<td>Self +RangeIncrease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Focus</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>18312</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, IdlCharge, Boost, IdlEnduranceDiscount, Boost, IdlDamageBoost, IdlStunnedBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Extreme DMG, Energy/Smash, FoeDisorient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Total Focus is complete mastery over Energy Melee. This is a very slow, but incredibly devastating attack that can knock out most opponents, leaving them Disoriented. Due to the exhausting nature of Total Focus, recharge time is very long. Damage: Extreme, Recharge: Long*
### Blaster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST RESOURCES</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>TIME AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electric Fence</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kImmobilized_Boost, kRange_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surrounds and Immobilizes a single target in an Electric Fence. Deals some damage over time and slowly drains some Endurance. Useful for keeping villains at bay.</strong></td>
<td>Damage: Minor(DoT), Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Charged Brawl** | Click | Foe | 10 | Electric | 0.192 | 0.57 | 10 | Character | — | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kStunned_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost | Melee, Moderate |
| **Your fists become electrically charged and deliver a powerful punch. Charged Brawl can drain some Endurance from the target.** | Damage: Minor, Recharge: Fast |

- **Lightning Field** | Toggle | Foe | 1.56 | Electric | 2.03 | 2.3 | 10 | Sphere | 20 | 10 | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost | Toggle: PBAoE, Minor DoT(Energy), Foe -End |
| **While active, you emit a storm of electricity that constantly damages all nearby foes.** | Damage: Minor(DoT), Recharge: Slow |

- **Havoc Punch** | Click | Foe | 13 | Electric | 5.2 | 1.5 | 14 | Character | — | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost, kKnockback_Boost | Melee, High |
| **The Havoc Punch is a slower attack than Charged Brawl, but makes up for it with a greater damage. Havoc Punch can drain some Endurance from the target.** | Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate |

- **Build Up** | Click | Caster | 5 | Electric | 1.17 | 90 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_ToHit_Boost | Self +DMG, +ACC |
| **You can clap your hands together to release a violent Lightning Clap. The Lightning Clap can knock down most nearby foes, Disorienting many of them. Lightning Clap deals no damage.** | Recharge: Slow |

- **Thunder Strike** | Click | Foe | 18.512 | Electric | 3.3 | 20 | Sphere | 10 | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kStunned_Boost, kKnockback_Boost | Melee (AoE), High DMG(Smash, Energy), Foe Disorient, Knockback |
| **A massive attack. You smash your foes with all the power of a lightning bolt. The pummeled victim takes tremendous damage.** | Damage: High, Recharge: Slow |

- **Power Sink** | Click | Foe | 13 | Electric | 2.03 | 60 | Sphere | 10 | 10 | EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost, kRecovery_Boost | PBAoE, Self +End, Foe -End |
| **Power Sink leeches energy directly from the bodies of all nearby foes, draining their Endurance. Each foe you draw energy from increases your Endurance. If there are no foes within range, you will not gain any Endurance.** | Recharge: Long |

- **Shocking Grasp** | Click | Foe | 18 | Electric | 1 | 15 | Character | — | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kHold_Boost, kEndurance_Drain_Boost | Melee, High DMG(Energy), Target Hold, -End |
| **Shocking Grasp causes the target to be overcome with a violent electrical charge. The seized target is left writhing in agony.** | Damage: High(DoT), Recharge: Slow |

### Scrapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER ACTIVATION</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST RESOURCES</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>TIME AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire Fist</strong></td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kImmobilized_Boost, kRange_Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>On impact, the target may be discharged and its accessories burned.</strong></td>
<td>Damage: Minor(DoT), Recharge: Fast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Ring of Fire** | Click | Foe | 7 | Fire | 0.8 | 1.17 | 4 | Character | — | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kImmobilized_Boost, kRange_Boost | Ranged, Moderate DoT(Fire), Foe Immobilize |

- **Fire Sword** | Click | Foe | 10 | Fire | 0.192 | 1.83 | 10 | Character | — | — | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost | Melee, Moderate DMG(Fire/Lethal) |
| **Through concentration, you can create a sword of fire that can set foes ablaze. Successful attacks from the Fire Sword will ignite your target, dealing damage over time.** | Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Moderate |

- **Combustion** | Click | Foe | 13 | Fire | 3 | 15 | Sphere | 15 | 10 | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost | Melee (AoE), Moderate DoT(Fire) |
| **Your mastery of fire allows you to violently raise the temperature around yourself in an attempt to spontaneously combust any nearby foes and set them ablaze, dealing damage over time.** | Damage: Moderate(DoT), Recharge: Slow |

- **Fire Sword Circle** | Click | Foe | 18.512 | Fire | 4.17 | 20 | Sphere | 10 | 10 | Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost | PBAoE, Melee, Moderate DMG(Fire/Lethal) |
| **Mastery of your Fire Sword has enabled you to make an attack on every foe within melee distance. This will slash and burn your enemies, dealing minor damage and setting them ablaze.** | Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow |

- **Build Up** | Click | Caster | 5 | Fire | 1.17 | 90 | Character | — | — | EnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kBuff_ToHit_Boost | Self +DMG |
| **Greatly boosts your attacks for a few seconds. Slightly increases Accuracy.** | Recharge: Long |

- **Blazing Aura** | Toggle | Foe | 1.56 | Fire | 2.03 | 2 | Sphere | 8 | 10 | Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost | Toggle: PBAoE, Minor DoT(Fire) |
| **Your aura can be activated to provide a cloak of flame, increasing your damage output.** | Recharge: Medium |
### Fire Manipulation Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consume</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
<td>PBfE, Minor DMG/Fire, Self End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burn</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kDamage_Boost</td>
<td>Location PBfE, Moderate Dot/Fire, Self Resist/Immobilize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Feet</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Damage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>PBfE, Minor DMG/Fire, Fire, SPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You can ignite the ground beneath you, freeing yourself from immobilization effects. Foes that enter the flames you leave behind will take damage. You must be near the ground to activate this power. Damage: Moderate Dot, Recharge: Slow.*

### Ice Manipulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chillblain</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kImmobilize_Boost, kRange_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate Dot/Col, Fire/Immobilize, SPD, Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Fists</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG/Col/Smash, Fire/Resist, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Sword</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>Melee, Moderate DMG/Col/Lethal, Fire/Resist, SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilling Embrace</td>
<td>Toggle Foe</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kSlow_Boost, kRecharge_Boost</td>
<td>PBfE, Fire/Resist, Speed, DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Up</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Endurance_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kSlow, kHit, kBoost</td>
<td>Self DMG, +ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Patch</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Recharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost</td>
<td>Location PBfE, Fire Knockdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiver</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Cone, Fire/Resist, DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Aura</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kSlow, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kHold, kBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG/Col/Lethal, Fire/Resist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing Touch</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>10.192</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kHold, kBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Minor DMG/Col/Lethal, Fire/Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Aura</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, Sleep, kRecharge_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kHold, kBoost</td>
<td>Melee, Veil, Fire/Resist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Your mastery of cold enables you to dramatically lower the temperature immediately around you. Foes near you when you perform a Frozen Aura will be caught in a fragile casing of ice. Frozen foes will break free if attacked. Frozen Aura does no significant damage. Recharge: Slow.*
# Blaster Ancillary Power Tables

## Cold Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END CST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snow Storm</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.325</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10 EnduranceDiscount, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KSlow, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Ranged (Targeted AE), Foe-Speed, Recharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AE), Minor DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Freeze</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10 Accuracy, Boost, KDamage, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KRole, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KSleep, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Targeted AE), Minor DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2 Character EnduranceDiscount, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KBuff, Defense, Boost, KWait, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Self: +Def(Smash), Lethal, +Res(Cold)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibernate</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>— EnduranceDiscount, Boost, KHeal,Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KRecovery, Boost</td>
<td>Self: +Regeneration, +Recovery, Invulnerable, Foe Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Snow Storm
- While active, the chill from this Snow Storm can dramatically slow the attack and movement speed of the target and all nearby foes. Recharge: Slow

### Flash Freeze
- You can Flash Freeze a large patch of ground beneath a targeted foe, instantly forming dozens of deadly ice shards that do Cold damage to all enemies in the area. The victims are left trapped within the ice spikes, but can break free if disturbed. Only targets near the ground can be affected. Damage: Minor, Recharge: Slow

### Frozen Armor
- While this power is active, you coat yourself in hard Frozen Armor. The hardness of the Frozen Armor offers good defense to Smashing and Lethal attacks as well as reduces Cold damage. Also, the icicles on your Armor slightly damage nearby enemies. You must have Snow Storm or Flash Freeze before selecting this power. Recharge: Very Fast

### Hibernate
- When you activate this power, you encase yourself in a block of solid ice, making yourself invulnerable though you are frozen solid and cannot attack. While Hibernate, you can move about the ice, but you cannot Hibernate for more than 30 seconds. If you activate this power while in the air, you will fall. You must have two other Cold Mastery powers before selecting this power. Recharge: Long

## Electrical Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END CST</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT AREA</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Static Discharge</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.82</td>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 Accuracy, Boost, KDamage, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KRole, Boost, KEndurance, Damage, Boost, KRange, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged (Cone), Moderate DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shocking Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>— Accuracy, Boost, KDamage, Boost, KEndurance, Damage, Boost, KRole, Boost, KHeal, Boost, KDamage, Boost, Range, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charged Armor</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>— EnduranceDiscount, Boost, KRange, Boost, KRange, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Self: +Res(Smash, Lethal, Energy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM Pulse</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>16 Accuracy, Boost, KRecharge, Boost, KEndurance, Damage, Boost, KRole, Boost, KEndurance, Damage, Drain, Boost</td>
<td>PBAOE, Foe Disorient, BDO, Range Special vs Robots, Self-Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Static Discharge
- Discharges a cone of static electricity that deals damage and drains Endurance from all affected foes in the area. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Slow

### Shocking Bolt
- Holds a distant foe by shocking him with electricity. The seized target is helpless in agony and unable to defend himself. Shocking Bolt also drains some Endurance from the target over time. Damage: Minor(DoT), Recharge: Moderate

### Charged Armor
- When you toggle on this power, you are surrounded in a charged field that makes you highly resistant to Smashing, Lethal and Energy damage. You must have both Static Charge or Shocking Bolt before selecting this power. Recharge: Fast

### EM Pulse
- You can unleash a massive pulse of electromagnetic energy. This EMP can affect machines, and is even powerful enough to affect any NPCs. It will drain the Endurance, and HP of all affected targets and leave them incapacitated and Disoriented for a while. Additionally, all machines and robots in the area will take moderate high damage. However, this power uses a lot of Endurance and leaves you unable to recover Endurance for a while. You must have two other Electrical Mastery powers before selecting this power. Recharge: Very Long
### Force Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal Force Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>30 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Defense, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Def, Res Endurance, ACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repulsion Field</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.4875</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>40 Sphere</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: RANGE Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp Invulnerability</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Knockback, Boost, Halt, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res, Halt, Lethal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rune of Nature</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1000 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Knockback, Boost, Halt, Damage, Boost, Recovery, Boost</td>
<td>Self + Res Endurance, Hit Points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you activate the power, you become highly resistant to all damage types except points. Your Endurance recovery is also increased. Force of Nature costs little Endurance to activate, but when it wears off, you are left exhausted, and drained of almost all Endurance, and unable to recover Endurance for a short while. You must have two other Force Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Recharge: Very Long

### Flame Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonfire</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>120 Location</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Recharge, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Range, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged Location: AoE, Minor DMG/Fire, Pre-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>10.66</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>16 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Range, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate: Distance, Fire Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Shield</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.1625</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>4 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Range, Boost, Halt, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res, Lethal, Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rise of the Phoenix</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>300 Location</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Heal, Boost, Recovery, Boost, Range, Knockback, Boost, Damage, Boost, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Self + Res, Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are defeated, you can rise from the ashes. The fiery resurrection blasts nearby foes with an explosion and knocks them down. You will revive with a boost of your Hit Points and Endurance. Rise of the Phoenix will actually leave you vulnerable for a brief time and protected from AP Debt for 20 seconds. You must have two other Flame Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Recharge: Very Long

### Munitions Mastery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Body Armor</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Res, Damage, Boost</td>
<td>Auto: Self + Res, Lethal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryo Freeze Ray</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.38</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>16 Character</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Range, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Minor DMG, Cold, Pre-Knockback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Grenade</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>90 Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Range, Knockback, Boost</td>
<td>Ranged: Targeted AoE, Minor DMG, Cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRM Rocket</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>22.75</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>240 Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Accuracy, Boost, Range, Boost, EnduranceDiscount, Boost, Halt, Range, Knockback, Boost, Amort, Knockback, Boost, Sniper: Targeted AoE, Superior DMG, Cold, Knockback</td>
<td>Ranged: Targeted AoE, Minor DMG, Cold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LRM Rocket is a powerful piece of hardware. It is very accurate and has a very long range. The impressive round can knock down its target. Use most sniper attacks, you must take your time to aim, so this attack can be interrupted. You must have two other Munitions Mastery Powers before selecting this power. Recharge: Very Long
I Bring You Peace— or War!

Reaching Level 50 for the first time unlocks two entirely new Archetypes: Peacebringer and Warshade. These two new, epic classes feature many distinct power sets and, on the whole, play like a whole new “super” class, generally easily outperforming the other, “lesser” Archetypes (considering the time it takes to hit Level 50 it is, after all, only fair).

Although we regaled you with the pros and cons of the other Archetypes, the Kheldians (the alien life forms that you bond with) are pretty much all pro and no con. They have powers that the normal Archetype can only dream of, and they wield them with extreme ferocity.

We’re not going to provide sample builds for the Kheldians. Although debates rage on which of the two types reigns supreme, we just give you a general breakdown of how each type goes about its business.

**Kheldian Points of Interest**

The key to Kheldians is their ability to shapeshift into their true forms (from that of a normal-looking human). The two forms resemble a squid (Nova form) of sorts and a lobster (Dwarf form). Some key things to bear in mind when dealing with Kheldian powers:

- Toggle and inherent powers do not carry over to their alien forms.
- Click powers do carry over, but only for one use; then you must return to human form and then back to Kheldian form to “reload” them.
- No epic powers for Kheldians. Sorry.

The great thing about Kheldians is that they receive massive boosts to their efficiency at various things when they are grouped with others.

The Peacebringer will receive the following bonuses when in groups:

- From Defenders and Tankers: 20 percent damage boost
- From Blasters and Scrappers: 10 percent resist boost
- From Controllers: +2 percent protection from mez effects (Sleep, Hold, etc.)

Warshades will receive the following bonuses when in groups:

- From Scrappers and Blasters: 20 percent damage boost
- From Defenders and Tankers: 10 percent resist boost
- From Controllers: +2 percent protection from mez effects (Sleep, Hold, etc.)

The actual alien forms of Kheldians, of course, are where their most devastating powers and abilities reside due to various buffs that those forms provide.
### Peacebringer Power Sets

#### Primary Powers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max./Of</th>
<th>ENHY Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gleaming Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Range Boost, Knockback Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DM/Energy, Foe-DEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glinting Eye</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4 Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Range Boost, Knockback Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DM/Energy, Foe-DEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleaming Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>8.528</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>8 Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Range Boost, Knockback Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>Ranged, High DM/Energy, Foe-DEF Knockback</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Nova</td>
<td>Toggle</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>0 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Build, Thrive Boost, Knockback Boost, SpeedFlying Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Shapeshift, Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulsar</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>Sphere 20</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Knockback Boost, Stunned Boost</td>
<td>PBA/E, Foe-Sicken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glowing touch</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>4 Character</td>
<td>EnduranceBoost, Weak Boost, Damage Boost, Knockback Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>Ally/Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Ray</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>163.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Sphere 15</td>
<td>10 Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Range Boost, Knockback Boost, Defense Boost</td>
<td>PBA/E, Melee, High DM/Energy, Foe-DEF Knockback</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: These boosts are only in effect when the Kheldian is in human form, and they are limited to a 100-yard range.
**Luminous Blast Cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time Cast</th>
<th>Time Recharge</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Photon Seekers</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Damage Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Recharge Boost, Knockback Boost</td>
<td>Summon Drones: Ranged, High DMG (Energy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn Strike</td>
<td>Click Foe</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere 25</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Range Boost, EnduranceDiscount Boost, Knockback Boost, Unstoppable Defense Boost, Damage Boost</td>
<td>PHANE, Extreme DMG (Energy), Pe: DEF, Knockback, Self - Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**You manifest 3 spheres of Light from your Kheldian essence. These spheres will follow you until they detect an enemy target. The Photon Seekers will then zero in on their targets and detonate on impact. The explosion is small but devastating and may affect multiple foes if they are near the target. Recharge: Long.**

**Luminous Aura**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Time Cast</th>
<th>Time Recharge</th>
<th>Effect</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>MAX # of Targets</th>
<th>ENH Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incandescence</td>
<td>Auto Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Auto - Self + Res (Energy, Negative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kheldians have a natural mild resistance to Energy and Negative Energy damage. This Auto power is always on and costs no Endurance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shining Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Recharge Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res (Smash, Lethal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you toggle on your Shining Shield, you create an energy barrier that grants you high resistance to Smashing and Lethal damage. Recharge: Fast.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence Boost</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self - Heal + Max HP + Res (Bolt)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can activate this power to increase your maximum Hit Points for a short time. Essence Boost also grants you resistance to Toxick Damage. Recharge: Very Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Res (Fire, Cold)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you toggle on Thermal Shield, you emit tendrils of Kheldian energy that give you resistance to Fire and Cold damage. Recharge: Fast.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self + Self + Res (Energy, Negative)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you toggle on Quantum Shield, you become highly resistant to Energy and Negative damage. Recharge: Fast.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Energy Flight</td>
<td>Toggle Teammate</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere 60</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost</td>
<td>Group Energy Flight: Team Fly, Intangible Flying Boost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can endow your nearby teammates with Flight. Be mindful! Your friends will fall if you run out of Endurance or if they travel too far from you. Group Energy Flight travel speed is slower than Energy Flight. Flying heroes suffer from reduced Accuracy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Dwarf</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Shape Shift, Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kheldians are masters of energy and matter. A Peacebringer can transform into an invincible unstoppable energy beast known as a White Dwarf. When you choose this power, you will have access to other powers that can only be used while in this form. You will not be able to use any other powers while in White Dwarf form. White Dwarf has awesome resistance to all damage except Psionics, as well as controlling effects. White Dwarf also has improved HP and Endurance recovery, but is limited to melee attacks. Recharge: Fast.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reform Essence</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self - Heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can focus for a moment to Conserve your Energy. After activating this power, you expend less Endurance on all other powers for a while. Recharge: Very Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conserve Energy</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self - Endurance Discount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can focus for a moment to Conserve your Energy. After activating this power, you expend less Endurance on all other powers for a while. Recharge: Very Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Flight</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Toggle: Self + Intangible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You shift your quantum matrix and become more energy than matter. No longer bound by the laws of normal physics, you become intangible to other entities and can fly at high speeds. You cannot maintain your intangible nature for long. After about 45 seconds, all your powers will start to cost more and more Endurance until you activate Quantum Flight. Quantum Flight grants some stealth and a faster than normal Flight, but is Endurance Cost is higher. You cannot affect other targets while Quantum Flight is active.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore Essence</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Kiln Boost, Self - Heal</td>
<td>Self - Res</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Should you fall in battle, you can Restore your Essence and bring yourself from the brink of death. You will revive with most of your Hit Points and half your Endurance and be protected from HP Debit for 20 seconds. Recharge: Very Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Form</td>
<td>Click Caster</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscount Boost, Kiln Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self + Res (Disorient, Sleep, Hold, Immobilize, All DMG, but Psionics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you activate Light Form, you become pure Kheldian energy and are extremely resistant to most damage. You are also partially protected from some Disorient, Immobilization, Hold, and Sleep effects. Endurance recovery is also increased. While in Light Form, you cannot shape shift into Bright Nova or White Dwarf form. Light Form costs little Endurance to activate, but when it wears off you are left exhausted, and drained of almost all Hit Points and Endurance. Recharge: Very Long.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Name</td>
<td>Activation Type</td>
<td>Who?</td>
<td>End Cost</td>
<td>Cast Time</td>
<td>Recharge Time</td>
<td>Effect Area</td>
<td>Max # of Targets</td>
<td>ENH Types</td>
<td>Power Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow Bolt</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Minor DMG(Negative), Foe-Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebon Eye</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe-Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caumetic Snare</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe-Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbral Blast</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe-Knockback, Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity Well</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Target</td>
<td>18.512</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Superior DMG(Negative), Foe-Immobilize, Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence Drain</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>1.93</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Moderate DMG(Negative), Foe-Reload, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravitic Emanation</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>14.352</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cone</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Core, Minor DMG(Negative), Foe-Discern, Knockback, Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Extraction</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadFoe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Targeted AoE, Superior DMG(Negative), Foe-Discern, Knockback, Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unchain Blaen</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEnduranceDiscount_Boost, kRune_Boost,</td>
<td>Ranged, Combined, Greater DMG(Negative), Foe-Discern, Knockback, Recharge, SPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Shadow Bolt: A very quick, but low damage attack that can lower your target's attack rate and movement speed. Damage: Minor, Reload: Very Fast.
- Ebon Eye: You can emit a beam of dark energy from your eyes, dealing moderate Negative Energy damage. Ebon Eye can also slow your target's attack rate and movement speed. Damage: Moderate, Reload: Fast.
- Caumetic Snare: You can hurl Gravimetric fibers to Snare your foes. Gravimetric Snare can Immobilize a single target and crush him. The target's attack rate and movement speed are also slowed, even if he resists the Immobilization effect. Damage: Moderate, Damage over time, Reload: Fast.
- Dark Nova: You can fly higher and increase Accuracy and improved Endurance Recovery but has no damage. Reload: Fast.
- Shadow Bolt: A much more powerful, yet slower version of Shadow Bolt. Shadow Blast sends focused negative Nictus energy at a foe. This attack can knock down foes and will leave the target's attack rate and movement speed slowed. Damage: Moderate, Reload: Moderate.
- Stakies Step: You can teleport a single foe through a dark matter wormhole directly next to you. A successful hit must be made in order to teleport the target, and some powerful foes cannot be teleported. This power can be interrupted. Reload: Teleport Fail.
- Sunless Mire: Sunless Mire can drain the essence of all nearby foes, thus increasing your own strength. Each affected foe will lose 1 hit point and add to your Damage and Accuracy Damage. Moderate, Damage over time, Reload: Very Long.
- Dark Matter Detonation: You hurl a blast of Dark Matter that violently explodes on impact, damaging all foes near the target. All affected targets will lose their attack rate and movement speed slowed. Some foes may be knocked down. Damage: Moderate, Reload: Slow.
- Gravity Well:Gravity Well mastery over the forces of gravity and dark matter allows you to capture a single foe and crush him in a Gravity Well. The target is held helpless, while he is crushed by the massive gravitational forces. The target's attack rate and movement speed are also slowed, even if he resists the Hold effect. Damage: Superior(DoT), Reload: Very Long.
- Essence Drain: You tap the primal forces of your Nictus power to create an Essence Draining conduit between a foe and yourself. This will transfer hit points from your enemy to you. Foes drained in this manner will lose their attack rate and movement speed reduced. Damage: Moderate, Reload: Slow.
- Gravitic Emanation: Gravitic Emanation sends bolts of dark Nictus energy to multiple targets within a cone area in front of the caster. Gravitic Emanation deals only minor Negative Energy damage to each affected foe, but knocks them back, leaving them Disoriented and with reduced attack rate and movement speed. Damage: Minor, Reload: Slow.
- Dark Extraction: The Warsshade can release the energy of a defeated foe and cause a massive Negative Energy explosion that can devastate any remaining foes. This power can only be activated by targeting a defeated foe. Damage: Moderate, Reload: Very Long.

For more details, refer to the primary powers section.
# Umbral Blast Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quasar</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>PBkE: Extreme DMG (Negative), Foe -Recharge, -SPD, Knockback, Self-Recovery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can explode in a tremendous blast of Negative Energy, sending nearby foes flying. The Quasar deals massive damage to all nearby foes, although the damage does vary. Affected foes will be knocked down and their attack rate and movement speed will be slowed. Activating this power leaves you drained of Endurance, and unable to recover any Endurance for a while. Damage: Extreme, Recharge: Very Long.

# Umbral Aura

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Name</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Radius</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absorption</td>
<td>Auto Caster</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Auto Self +Res Energy Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravity Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Self +Res (Energy, Neg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbing Death</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>PBkE: Minor DoT (Negative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penumbrial Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Self +Res (Fire, Cold, Toxic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow Cloak</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Self +Res (Stealth, -Def, -Perception)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twilight Shield</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle Self +Res Energy Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Dwarf</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kRecovery_Boost</td>
<td>Toggle ShapeShift, Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stygian Circle</td>
<td>Click DeadFoe</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Endurance_Discount_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kKnockback_Boost, kSlow_Boost</td>
<td>PBkE: Self +HP Special, +End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebulous Form</td>
<td>Toggle Caster</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Accuracy_Boost, kDamage_Boost, kEndurance_Boost, kRecharge_Boost, kStunned_Boost</td>
<td>PBkE: For Disconnect, Self -HP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inky Aspect allows you to sacrifice some of your own Hit Points to keep enemies near you Disoriented and unable to use any powers. Endurance cost for this is minimal, but the power can be dangerous to use. Recharge: Moderate.
**Umbral Aura Cont.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWER NAME</th>
<th>ACTIVATION TYPE</th>
<th>WHO?</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>CAST TIME</th>
<th>RECHARGE TIME</th>
<th>EFFECT</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RADIUS</th>
<th>MAX # OF TARGETS</th>
<th>ENH TYPES</th>
<th>POWER TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stygian Return</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Recharge Boost, Healing Boost, Damage Boost</td>
<td>Self, Rez, Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accuracy Boost, Recharge Boost, Healing Boost, Kilos, Damage Boost</td>
<td>Melee: WdG, Foe: -End, +Recovery, Self: +End, +Res (All DMG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Should you fall in battle, your Stygian Return can drain the life force of all foes around you to bring yourself back from the brink of death. The more foes nearby, the more Hit Points and Endurance are restored to you. Stygian Return will actually leave you invulnerable for a brief time, and protected from XP Debt for 20 seconds. There must be at least one foe nearby to fuel the Transfer and revive yourself. Damage: Moderate, Recharge: Very Long.

The dark Nictus power allows you to tap the essence of your foe's soul and transfer it to yourself. This will drain the Endurance of all nearby enemies and add it to your own. It will also increase your resistance to all damage. The more foes affected, the more Endurance and Damage Resistance you will gain. Affected foes are unable to recover Endurance for a short while. Recharge: Very Long.
### Concealment

- **Phase Shift Toggle Caster**
  - **Cost**: 0.225
  - **Recharge**: 1.80
  - **Endurance**: 180
  - **Effect**: Invisible
  - **Type**: Invisible

### Flight

- **Phase Shift Toggle Caster**
  - **Cost**: 0.325
  - **Recharge**: 3.00
  - **Endurance**: 180
  - **Effect**: Invisible

### Leadership

- **Vengeance Click Teammate**
  - **Cost**: 0.195
  - **Recharge**: 3.67
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff

### Flight

- **Fly Toggle Caster**
  - **Cost**: 1
  - **Recharge**: 0
  - **Endurance**: 0
  - **Effect**: Fly

### Flight

- **Group Fly Toggle Teammate**
  - **Cost**: 1
  - **Recharge**: 0
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Effect**: Fly

### Flight

- **Maneuvers Toggle Teammate**
  - **Cost**: 0.195
  - **Recharge**: 3.67
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff

### Flight

- **Air Superiority Click Foe**
  - **Cost**: 6.5
  - **Recharge**: 1.5
  - **Endurance**: 4
  - **Type**: Buff

### Fighting

- **Jump Kick Click Foe**
  - **Cost**: 5.46
  - **Recharge**: 3.8
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff

### Fighting

- **Combat Jumping**
  - **Cost**: 0.228
  - **Recharge**: 0
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff

### Fighting

- **Jump Kick Click Foe**
  - **Cost**: 5.46
  - **Recharge**: 3.8
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff

### Fighting

- **Jump Kick Click Foe**
  - **Cost**: 5.46
  - **Recharge**: 3.8
  - **Endurance**: 60
  - **Type**: Buff
### Power Pools Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Activation Type</th>
<th>Who?</th>
<th>End Cost</th>
<th>Cast Time</th>
<th>Recharge Time</th>
<th>Effect Area</th>
<th>Max # of Targets</th>
<th>Enh Types</th>
<th>Power Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aid Self</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Self Heal, Resurrection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stimulate</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceBoost, Boost, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recall Friend</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadOrAliveTeammate</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Foe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Foe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resuscitate</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadPlayer</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Character</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>DeadOrAliveTeammate</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Foe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Foe</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Foe</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport</td>
<td>Click</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>EnduranceDiscountBoost, hp, hp, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost, hp, hp, Boost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Volume 1 • Issues 1–6**
**TEAMING UP**

Forming a team in *City of Heroes* could not be simpler. The lone Hero has two avenues for joining a teamup. One is to start a new team; the other is to advertise as a player available to groups already formed or currently forming.

To join a team, open up the "Team Window" by clicking on the "Team" tab on the Chat Window, pull the drop-down menu at the top of the Team Window, and select what type of Group you are looking for (i.e. "Looking for any," "Looking for patrol," "Looking for Missions," etc.). Selecting the appropriate option allows members of already formed teams (and solo players interested in teaming up) in all zones to see that you are in fact looking for a group to join. They can then send you an invitation from anywhere else on the server, so it’s not necessary to be in the leader’s presence to team up. If you are already the leader of a teamup and you’d like to recruit the help of a few more courageous Heroes, simply go to the same Team Window and choose "Find Member" to see the list of available Heroes.

As you play on a super team, the tactics you deploy are different from those of any other MOG. There are no “perfect” groups in *City of Heroes*. Each Archetype has its obvious benefits, but a group without a healer is not gimped, so worrying too much about that isn’t productive. Obviously, a healer is nice to have, but it’s not a requirement if you know how to work to each teammate’s advantages. If you have a lot of range and no melee, a Defender with good knockback or knockdown powers will be as useful as a healer would be to melee Tankers. That same Defender would end up irritating melee Tankers in a different group, since they would have to chase the knocked-back foes around the map. Learning to play to the unique strengths of your group’s different powers will make all the difference and directly influence how many trips to the hospital you make.

Team leaders in CoH have some abilities that set them apart from the rest of the group and force them to actually lead. The leader of the team (the Hero with the Leadership Star) chooses which missions the group concentrates on and sets those missions as “Active” in the mission Team Window. Once a mission is active, all the members must do that mission until the leader either cancels it or sets another as active. Also, once missions are active, each group member will have a waypoint set for that mission. The only requirements are that the person who actually has the mission must be in the same zone as the leader in order for the leader to select it, and if a member is currently on a Door mission the leader must wait till that group member is finished or leaves the mission. Missions become more difficult while in a group, when compared to solo, since the mission gears itself up to accommodate the bigger group. This is great for the prepared team but can overwhelm the unprepared team and send everybody to the hospital. Knowing each others’ roles, using team tactics, and playing toward your team’s advantages is what teamwork is all about.

Teammates also have a few nice abilities at their disposal. As with many MOGs, the team roster allows you to watch your teammates’ hit points and endurance, and target them easily for buffs and heals, instead of trying to click on them while they’re in melee. Another important feature in CoH is the Assist command. Selecting the party’s Tanker (to take the most common example) and hitting an attack button automatically targets whatever the Tanker is targeting, and you’ll attack that. On that same note, as a healer, if you target the Tanker and attack, you’ll attack the foe the Tanker is targeting, but if you activate a Heal or Buff it will heal or buff your
teammate. This makes it extremely easy for the whole team to target the toughest enemies first, as well as giving the frontline fighters full control of the situation, if they know how to handle it.

**TEAM COMPOSITION**

Once you have a team, everyone needs to identify their role in it. As mentioned before, CoH groups can be made of virtually any combination of Archetypes, so there’s not necessarily a “healer” or a “mezz” in every group. A group of eight Blasters is lethally effective, as is a group of four Tankers and four Defenders. This means it’s possible to group with your friends, regardless of their Archetypes, and still have a very viable chance of succeeding.

That said, there are a few configurations that tend to work better.

If possible, try to have an Invulnerable or Stone Tanker, preferably one with the “Taunt” power. This provides optimal melee crowd control.

Almost any Controller or Defender is good to have, but Force Field Defenders and Empathy Controllers or Defenders increase the survivability of the group significantly.

In large groups with no crowd control, avoid Blasters or Scrappers when no crowd control exists—use either a true Controller, or Tankers who can manage aggro—as this creates either a group that runs a lot ... or dies a lot due to unmanaged aggro. The only real function that every group needs to agree upon is crowd control, as poor crowd control makes for significant death debt.

Again, these are loose strategic guidelines and in no way mean any Archetype is a requirement or any Archetype is less effective, as all Archetypes can find a way to improve any group dynamic.

**TEAM TACTICS**

Are you going to pull enemies away from their friends, or wade into the middle of them? If you’re a Tanker/Scrapper-heavy team, wading may be more efficient. If you’re ranged-heavy, pulling is much safer.

How are you pulling? Do you have Teleport Foe available? If not, a taunting Tanker or ranged attack might suffice.

Know the rules of pulling and make sure everyone follows them (see “The Basics” chapter for in-depth info on pulling). Pulling a mob with a ranged attack, then having a Controller Root him before he gets to the Heroes can aggro the rest of the enemies and completely defeat the purpose of pulling in the first place. Pulling is an art form, and for it to be successful the group must all work in conjunction, otherwise you might as well just wade.

If there is a mix of melee and ranged, make sure the melee Heroes know to keep an eye on the health bars of the ranged Heroes and the location of the foes in relation to the group. All it takes is some Death Mage bum rushing the group and self-detonating for hundreds of hit points to wipe out the entire ranged contingent. Let the ranged Heroes deal with runners—do not follow them, as they will only lead you into other groups. Be ready and able to switch targets quickly if a new threat arises.

Lastly, either everyone needs to be in agreement on mob target priority, or a leader (usually the puller) needs to be assigned to call the shots. Spreading out and attacking multiple foes may not be the best solution if a boss or special-attacking mob is in the mix.

In intense combat a team leader must call the shots, and everyone in the group must respect the leader’s decisions and follow them to a T.

**KNOW YOUR ROLE**

All that being said, bear in mind that each Archetype, in a sense, has something at which it excels. For example, a Tanker, who can take the most serious abuse, is your best bet for holding aggro.

---

**CAUTION**

Avoid the crazed aggro player, fighting above his or her head and then scrapping off bad guys on unsuspecting others trying to have their fun. Ranged fighters particularly should be on the lookout for this behavior. Be sure to kick such individuals from your team post-haste (better than the inevitable debt they bring to the team).
Welcome to Paragon City

Herein you'll find an atlas to the wilds of Paragon City, featuring every zone released to date, along with massive reams of data that covers almost every last aspect of each zone. The zones are arranged in alphabetical order.

ABANDONED SEWERS

Level Range: 36-40

The Abandoned Sewer network is deeper than the depths of the Paragon City sewer network. Many of the Rikti fled here when their invasion was repelled, and took up residence in the safe but smelly haven of the old pipes and waterways. They are not alone down there, however. The Circle of Thorns mages see the unused sewers as a wonderful place to avoid interference from the above world, so they can continue their studies in peace. In addition to the wizards, the big brothers of the Perez Park Hydra can be found here. This zone is full of large groups of enemies, so solo heroes are highly discouraged from coming here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD</th>
<th>HEL</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>VAZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kings Row</td>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>35-37</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyway City</td>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>35-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas Park</td>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>35-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central</td>
<td>37-40</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Canyon</td>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boomtown</td>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**CIRCLE OF THORNS**
The Circle's wicked mages are large in number and greater in arcane power. You're bound to find all types of nasty magic from these wizards. Find some way to end their nastier effects, thus avoiding a paralyzed line of defense and being ripped apart by dark forces.

**HYdra**
The walking compost heaps from Perez Park make their home in the deeper reaches of the sewers, the center of which is rumored to lead to the creature that spawns these hulking behemoths. These are not nearly as easy as the Hydra creatures you've fought before. They come in larger packs and are far more powerful than what you've seen. Heroes with weaker constitutions need to stand back to avoid their powerful hits.

---

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**ATLAS PARK SECTOR**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra, Rikti
It is quite a switch to come from the sewers near Atlas Park to the abandoned sewers and find these vicious enemies awaiting you. Prepare yourself for prolonged battles and massive numbers of foes.

**KING'S ROW SECTOR**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra
The Rikti leave the sector near King's Row alone, letting the Circle and Hydra deal with intruders.

---

**SKYWAY CITY SECTOR**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra, Rikti
Find all three villain groups near Skyway City, and all three of them are dying to send you packing to the hospital. Make sure your tank stands in front and you all stick close.

**STEEL CANYON SECTOR**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra
Steel Canyon's sector is another area the Rikti avoid, leaving it to the Hydra and Circle. The mages are vicious, and the hydra relentless.

**BOOMTOWN SECTOR**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra
The area near Brickstown is home to the strongest Circle mages and Hydra beasts. Heroes should prepare for large numbers of very strong foes.

**UNDERWORLD**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Hydra, Rikti
The Rikti stick mainly to the deepest section of the Abandoned Sewers, far from encroaching heroes. Be prepared for some of your hardest fights down here.
As a place of residence and business, Paragon City looks rather unattractive. Rampant crime in the streets, brawling seven-foot tall behemoths in the alleys, and policemen being mugged by random hooligans are par for the course. It seems as though the only place anyone would really want to live in the city is also the training ground for many fledgling superheroes.

The center of Atlas Park is dominated by an enormous statue of the hero Atlas, who gave his life defending Paragon City from foreign invasion in World War II. He holds the globe aloft in front of Paragon City Hall, where young heroes can go to learn about the current events in Atlas Park from the five main superhero organizations of the city. Around this peaceful park are several vastly different sections of town; from the warehouse-filled Argosy Industrial district to the bright commercial Promenade. While exploring Atlas Park, unseasoned defenders of justice should be on the lookout for Hellions, as well as smaller clusters of Clockwork drones and a few scattered Vahzilok goons. This section of the city supports your evil-vanquishing habit well into your sixth security level.

When you're ready to move on, head to Perez Park or the Hollows, or hop the Yellow Line to King's Row.
You can expect to find your neophytes to cut their teeth on punching bags for intrepid, they serve as relatively wimpy themselves tough stuff. Luckily, property, or generally thinking an innocent, vandalizing private cluster of Hellions either mugging in Atlas Park without seeing a Y ou can't walk down a single street Hellions are suitable challenges The Clockworks who tinker around possibly a Tesla Knight or two. Advanced Oscillators, and dangerous than a few Cogs, expect to find anything more other neighborhoods. Don’t expect to find anything more dangerous than a few Cogs, Advanced Oscillators, and possibly a Tesla Knight or two. The Clockworks who tinker around Atlas Park are suitable challenges for heroes around security level 6. You can’t walk down a single street in Atlas Park without seeing a cluster of Hellions either mugging an innocent, vandalizing private property, or generally thinking themselves tough stuff. Luckily, they serve as relatively wimpy punching bags for intrepid neophytes to cut their teeth on. You can expect to find your standard smattering of Blood Brothers, sometimes accompanied by a Fallen Gunner or Buckshot. The larger groups can be rather challenging for solo combatants, so bring along some pals for true baddie-thwappin’ action. As for where to find them, Hellions infest every neighborhood of Atlas Park except for the central park around the statue. They’re on rooftops, in back alleys, and sometimes standing in the middle of the street, just begging you to bring them to justice.

\[ \text{Villain Groups: Hellions, Clockwork} \]

\[ \text{Difficulty: Easy} \]

This small park across the road from Atlas Plaza contains a pond and a statue of the hero Prometheus, along with the usual mugging victims and gangsters waiting for you to come arrest them. The only challenge you find here is from the occasional Fallen Hellion lieutenant.

\[ \text{Hyperion Way} \]

\[ \text{Difficulty: Medium} \]

Villain Groups: Hellions

Hyperion Way is at the eastern side of Atlas Park. Several large avenues wind through skyscrapers and around plazas. Find the entrance to the Hollows here, as well as Hellions to challenge heroes from levels 3-6. As long as an individual traveler sticks to the main roads, he should be safe. However, if you

\[ \text{Neighborhoods} \]

\[ \text{Atlas Plaza} \]

\[ \text{Difficulty: Negligible} \]

Villain Groups: Hellions

This section of town is as safe as it gets. The statue of Atlas and city hall are both here, surrounded by a green park and a parking lot. The only villains you can encounter here are a few Hellions who tempt fate by hanging out near both the police drones and the largest single concentration of people who want to hurt them in the known universe. Find all the starter contacts in city hall, as well as Super-Powered Field Trainers who have enhancements available for levels 1-15.

\[ \text{Prometheus Park} \]

\[ \text{Difficulty: Easy} \]

Villain Groups: Hellions, Clockwork

This alien reassures the citizens of Paragon City that the Kheldians are here on a mission of brotherhood. Young Peacebringers should seek him out beside the statue of Atlas.

Laurence Mansfield: A local mage is troubled by reports of Hellions dabbling with artifacts and powers that ought not be handled by petty thugs. He would greatly appreciate the help of individuals with magical powers.

Sunstorm: This alien reassures the citizens of Paragon City that the Kheldians are here on a mission of brotherhood. Young Peacebringers should seek him out beside the statue of Atlas.

Tony Kord: Another man with Clockwork concerns, Tony is looking for the assistance of gadget freaks and technophiles to help render the rampaging robots inoperable.

Detective Jose Brogan: This policeman stands halfway between the Atlas statue and Argosy. The recent feuding between the Skulls and Hellions has caught his attention. Perhaps you can help him look into it.

\[ \text{Contacts} \]

Susan Davies: Susan is the E.L.I.T.E. contact in Paragon City Hall. New Natural superheroes should speak with her.

Azuria: If your powers are from magical spells or artifacts, Azuria, the M.A.G.I. liaison, wishes to have words with you. Find her in city hall, to the left and down the steps.

Rick Davies: Are gizmos and gadgets your modus operandi? If so, speak with Rick, who has tasks for you on behalf of D.A.T.A.

Antonio Nash: G.I.F.T., the mutant superhero organization, has stationed Antonio Nash in city hall. He has information and tasks for the recently mutated.

Jonathon St. John Smythe: Did a freak lab accident result in your suddenly heightened strength and/or combat prowess? If this is the case, Jon has ways for you to cope with your new way of life, usually involving beating the tar out of bad guys.

Henry Peter Wong: The Clockwork robots tearing apart scrap heaps lead to many safety concerns, not just from scraps that can cause tetanus, but also the electrocution of passing innocents. Henry seeks scientists to help clear the mechanical menace.
hit the alleys and plazas, bring backup.

**PROMENADE**  
**Difficulty:** Easy/Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Hellions  
The northern portion of Atlas Park is known as the Promenade. Notable features include the hospital, where heroes are taken if they are defeated; a massive overpass, under which several groups of Hellions hang out within sight of the Atlas Park Security Chief; and a grassy knoll with more Hellions. On the upper side of the overpass are a couple of shopping centers where nobody goes anymore because of the crime rate. Also find the tunnel to Steel Canyon.

**DOWNSIDE**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Hellions  
The south side of Atlas Park is known as the Downside. One glance tells you why. The abandoned buildings that make up most of the neighborhood house countless Hellion thugs, along with an entrance to the vast Paragon sewer network and Skyway City. There are few main thoroughfares here. One is the rooftops and alleyways. As such, unless you’re around security level 5 or 6, bring some companions.

**ARGOSY INDUSTRIAL PARK**  
**Difficulty:** Medium/Hard  
**Villain Groups:** Clockwork, Hellions  
Argosy is the neighborhood in Atlas Park where you can expect the most challenge, danger, and excitement. A veritable maze of streets and tunnels worms its way through warehouses and factories, many of which have been taken over by the Hellions and other gangs. Rooftops serve as perches for marauding hooligans and scavenging robots. The large warehouse in the southwest corner of the district usually has level 6 Hellions and Clockwork on its heights. Expect to encounter a lot of enemies all over this district, especially in parking lots and fenced areas. The safest spot is the street, but even that is not truly safe here. Use caution in this area!
BOOMTOWN

The once peaceful burgh of Boomtown became the site of the showdown between the Paragon City heroes and the invading Rikti aliens. The destruction left the place in uninhabitable ruin. Not a single building was left intact. The burned-out ruins are now a haven for evildoers of all varieties, from ticking Clockworks to powerful Trolls. Adventurers find plenty of challenges among the shattered skyscrapers.

### ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMY</th>
<th>CLW</th>
<th>CNL</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>TRO</th>
<th>VAZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powderkeg</td>
<td>14-16</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>13-16</td>
<td>10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fuse</td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Village</td>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>17-19</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cannonade</td>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**CLOCKWORK**
The ruined buildings serve to provide plenty of scrap for the King's army. You find plenty of sprockets and oscillators along with knights and even Assembler Dukes. The northernmost parts of Boomtown also gives rise to the Clockwork monster known as Babbage.

**THE COUNCIL**
The Council are in Boomtown for unknown reasons, perhaps to practice their military drills. The soldiers fight viciously to defend themselves, but their lack of special powers makes them the least challenging foes in this district.

**THE LOST**
Lost mutants inhabit nearly all of Boomtown, probably because of their link to the Rikti. The

---

**ENEMIES BY CLW CNL LOS OUT TRO VAZ**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMY</th>
<th>CLW</th>
<th>CNL</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>TRO</th>
<th>VAZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powderkeg</td>
<td>14-16</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>13-16</td>
<td>10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fuse</td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primer</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Village</td>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>17-19</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cannonade</td>
<td>15-19</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
powerful freaks bring all of their unearthly power to bear, and you definitely need protection from their leaders’ devastating mental attacks.

**OUTCAST**
The Outcasts love the chaos and destruction caused by raw elemental powers, and the blasted shells of Boomtown make them feel right at home. The heavy Troll presence also means they’ve got plenty of battles to fight. Your addition to the district is just another test of their powers.

**TROLLS**
The Superadyne-filled punks of the Troll ranks can also be found nearly everywhere in Boomtown, and these vicious beasts are just as eager to punch you in the jaw as they were back in the Hollows. Anticipate large groups of these tough fighters, and make sure you can handle what you’re attacking, or you’ll be heading to the hospital.

**VAHZILOK**
What better place than a battlefield to find humans to reanimate as corpses? Vahzilok’s usual brute squad of cadavers (mortificators) and eidolons is out again, and heroes who can’t take the pressure might end up as part of an Abomination someday.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**THE FUSE**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Outcast, Trolls, Vahzilok
The main entrance to Boomtown deposits heroes in the remains of this neighborhood. Find plenty of villains between the fallen towers. Bring backup, unless you’re capable of taking out many foes at once.

**PRIMER**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Trolls
If you enter Boomtown via the sewer network, you are in the Primer neighborhood. Many villains are here awaiting their fate.

**POWDERKEG**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Lost, Outcast, Trolls, Vahzilok
The battleground of the Powderkeg district serves as a backdrop to many spectacular fights, as all six of Boomtown’s villain organizations make appearances here. Large groups of each are par for the course, and often these groups have a rival group’s victim join them to fight you.

**THE CANNONADE**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Lost, Outcast, Vahzilok
This northern section of Boomtown is one of the sites where Babbage appears from time to time. If your group sees the monster, get ready for a tough fight! A few other groups stand by to fill the gaps between gear-smashing time.

**GRENADE VILLAGE**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Clockwork, Lost
The other villain groups leave this sector alone, but the Lost and Clockwork are here, pulling out all the stops and beating all but the toughest groups. The leaders of the Lost have their frightening psionic powers ready to leave you clutching your head in agony. Watch out for Babbage’s rampages, too.
Brickstown is the location of the Ziggurat, Paragon City’s maximum security prison. It’s not very effective, with the rampaging criminals all over the city always wanting to spring their buddies. The Council and Freakshow representatives also provide fights for ready heroes. The lack of available police and security means that the prisoners don’t have too difficult a time getting out of jail.

In addition to the prisoner problems, Brickstown has Crey agents running around, as the Countess tries to expand her power. The private security forces of Crey Industries frown upon outside interference, because they see this as their personal problem.
**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**The Council**
The Council representation in Brickstown is mainly north of the sector, and they are, as usual, vicious and ready to take down a hero. Watch out for their super-soldiers; they have powers far beyond those of ordinary humans.

**Crey**
The Countess's minions want to prove themselves as a viable security force. If they can attain this goal, the Countess will be closer to controlling all of Paragon City. As such, they don't mind attacking heroes who get in their way. Heroes who've tangled with the Crey troops have been known to vanish, so be forewarned!

**Freakshow**
The Freakshow's vicious ways have brought them to Brickstown, and they seem to get along just fine with the prisoners, as long as a hero is nearby for them to attack. Watch out for the ones who catch their second wind after you defeat them!

**Prisoners**
Escaped and rioting prisoners provide a strong challenge throughout much of Brickstown. These orange-clad public offenders gladly try to take down the people who sent them to jail in the first place. It's up to heroes to put them back where they belong.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**The Mashu Bridge**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: The Council, Crey, Freakshow, Prisoners
The Bridge is the safest place in all of Brickstown, with Crey troopers keeping the peace. Unfortunately, "safest" in Paragon rarely ever actually means "safe." Heroes find harsh resistance from the resident villains.

**The Crescent**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, Crey, Freakshow
This is one of the few areas in Brickstown the prisoners haven't infested fully. However, the other three groups don't mind taking out heroes who poke their noses where they don't belong. The Crescent is dangerous to a solo hero, but still survivable.

**Seven Gates**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, Crey, Freakshow, Prisoners
Seven Gates houses the main entrances to the Ziggurat and Crey's Folly. The Prisoners are rampant on the streets here, and even the Crey are having a hard time mopping them up.

**Prison Power Station**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Crey, Freakshow
The small Power Station is home of a protracted battle between the vicious Freaks and Crey's homebrewed vigilante force. Both sides gladly turn on encroaching heroes.

**The Abyss Towers**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Council, Crey, Freakshow, Prisoners
The Abyss towers hide many large groups of all the denizens of this district, and Crey's meddling troopers gun down heroes who

**CONTACTS**

**Allison King:** Allison sends heroes on missions that reveal the origins and history of the Circle of Thorns. Interested supers should be ready for a lengthy and challenging time.

**Merisel Valenzuela:** Ms. Valenzuela's missions involve The Council experiments on their normal human soldiers. You must prevent a new batch of super-soldiers from being born!

**Lou Pasterelli:** Lou's investigation sends you all over the city looking into a recent development regarding the Devouring Earth. Get ready to save the world, again.

**Neal Kendrick:** Mr. Kendrick's investigations into Freakshow weapons uncover a plot involving the steam-powered minions of Nemesis and even the Circle of Thorns!

**Colleen Nelson:** Colleen's tasks send you on an adventure to discover the origins of an ancient secret society. Their dark path has a bizarre and disturbing past, and an unbelievable origin.

**Gordon Stacy:** Gordon has heard rumors of an anti-Crey hacker and needs someone to find this person before the Countess brings her formidable resources to bear and solves the problem her way.

**Steven Sheridan:** The Rikti are rumored to have taken over a Crey lab in Crey’s Folly. Look into it and be prepared to discover a horrible secret.

**Serafina:** After magical heroes complete a mission for her, Serafina offers them excellent enhancements.

**Holsten Armitage:** Once you complete a task for Holsten, he sells excellent single-origin enhancements to science heroes.
are only trying to help. Watch out, and don’t chase after enemies who run away, they often lead you into clusters of their buddies!

**THE CHASM**  
**Difficulty:** Hard  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, Crey, Freakshow, Prisoners  
The Chasm also contains every type of villain in Brickstown. Be wary, as its close quarters can easily put you between two groups of enemies.

**DARK WATERS**  
**Difficulty:** Hard  
**Villain Groups:** Freakshow, Prisoners  
The Dark Waters tunnel is very aptly named. It’s difficult to see much of anything down here. Beware of Freak and prisoner squads, who drag you into the dark and beat you senseless.

**THE ZIGGURAT**  
**Difficulty:** Hard  
**Villain Groups:** Prisoners  
The Ziggurat is the prison of Paragon City, where criminals of all types are sent. The prisoners have been very unruly and rioting has swept the complex. Heroes should take friends along, as the prisoners are very angry about being here for so long.

---

**CASCADE ARCHIPELAGO**

---

**Hazard Zone**  
The Chantry  
Firebase Zulu

**Contacts**  
Dr. Huxley (C1)  
Lt. Col. Flynn (C2)

**Special Contacts**  
Sara Moore

---

**ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>NEM</th>
<th>ALU</th>
<th>SOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crimson Falls</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marooned Shores</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Air Shoals</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>NEM</th>
<th>ALU</th>
<th>SOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tyrant’s Rock</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chanting Islands</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The One Way Path</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Range: 40-44
The second explored region of the Shadow Shard is the Cascade Archipelago. The Crimson Falls are the standout feature of this section. The blood-red liquid pouring from the islands above makes one very hesitant to touch it.
Flying and teleporting heroes definitely have an advantage in the Shadow Shard. Jumpers and runners not only have to rely on gravity geysers, they also must remember to turn their powers off beforehand!
This region of the Shadow Shard is also the location of an incursion by the Circle of Thorns, seeking to spread their wickedness to new dimensions.

VILLAIN GROUPS

CIRCLE OF THORNS
The wicked mages seek always to increase their power, and the Shadow Shard seems like an excellent place to learn more of the mysteries of magic. The mages here are the most powerful wizards you’ve ever faced, and their mystical powers turn weak heroes’ minds into jelly.

NEMESIS
Looks like Nemesis is still up to his very old tricks! Nobody has any idea how the eccentric mastermind has lasted so long, but the truth of the matter is that his creations are powerful and malicious. No matter what his origins, the mad prince of automatons is a force to be reckoned with.

SHADOW SHARD REFLECTIONS
These Earthly villains don’t even know what they are. They bear all the powers of their originals, and this makes them varied and deadly foes.

SOLDIERS OF RULARUU
The alien beings of Rularuu’s army seek to defend their shadow shard from Earth’s people, but this means they want to hurt you too. Their well-trained soldiers travel in large groups and don’t show you any mercy. You should return the favor.

NEIGHBORHOODS

CRIMSON FALLS
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow
The red waters of these islands look eerily like blood, but don’t worry, it’s only water. The islands have every enemy group in droves, so you find plenty of fights. One of the vines to Firebase Zulu is contained here.

THE MAROONED SHORES
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow
The Marooned Shores contain the other path to Firebase Zulu, but this doesn’t mean it’s at all safe here. Hordes of your worst enemies inhabit the floating rocks of this sector.

THE AIR SHOALS
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow
The other human groups haven’t managed to make much progress in the Air Shoals. These areas are defended heavily by the natives of this plane.

THE CHANTING ISLANDS
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow
More difficult battles await you in the islands of this chain, as you encounter wave after wave of Circle mages, Nemesis troops, and native enemies.

THE ONE-WAY PATH
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Nemesis, Shadow
This is the most straightforward way to Tyrant’s Rock, and you have no choice but to go there once you’ve started on this path. Beware of the defenders on the islands.

TYRANT’S ROCK
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Nemesis, Shadow
The final destination in the archipelago is Tyrant’s Rock. This Island is home to large numbers of the armies of Nemesis as well as Shadow Shard Reflections. Tread carefully.

CONTACTS

Dr. Huxley: Doc. Huxley’s missions have you investigate a powerful plant on the shadow shard.

Lt. Col. Flynn: Col. Flynn’s main concern is Earthly incursions into the Shadow Shard. He needs you to curtail the Circle and Nemesis activities.

Sara Moore is one of the humans native to the Shadow Shard.
Level Range: 30-38
In the mid-twentieth century, this area of Paragon was a polluted mess, unsuitable for human life. As environmentalism became popular, the region began to clean up, though it would never be a place to move to with the wife and kids.

When the Rikti invaded, their attack caused a (most likely illegal and unethical) Crey experiment to go horribly awry, tainting the region anew and making it very dangerous for prolonged exposure.

Now named “Crey’s Folly,” because everyone knew exactly whose fault the disaster was, this region is home to some pretty nasty enemies, as well as Crey troops running illegal salvaging operations.

Heroes will want to tread carefully; that green muck in the water looks dangerous.

Villain Groups
Crey
Countess Crey has never offered an apology for the destruction of “Venice,” as this district was called. Instead, her private army has gone back to the source of the problem to look for any materials they can salvage. They’ll not be happy to see heroes catching them at their hazardous and illegal work.
**DEVOURING EARTH**
The Devouring Earth wanders in the hazardous waste of Crey’s Folly, menacing heroes who get too close. The real threat is the mutated monster known as Jurassik. How much of a threat, you may ask? Well, he uses a car as his axe-head. He’s big, he’s mad, and he’s mean. This champion of the Devouring Earth is ready and waiting to demolish your entire group.

**FREAKSHOW**
The Freaks have come out to play in the wake of all this destruction. Their powerful fighters are just itching to tangle with some more superheroes. Careful groups will find them challenging but manageable. Just watch out for the ones that won’t stay down!

**NEMESIS**
The armies of Nemesis may look outdated, but when they pull out the latest quantum particle destabilizer beam, you’ll think twice about messing with these guys (especially if they shoot you with it). Be prepared for a highly disciplined fighting force, complete with medics and mechs to back up the human element.

**RIKTI**
The Rikti in this area use the old buildings for their own purposes, and they vigorously defend their real estate. Any heroes who enter their territory enter at their own risk.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**CREY FACTORIES**
**Difficulty:** Easy
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Nemesis, Rikti
The Crey Factories are the source of the poison that has infiltrated this region. Plenty of Crey soldiers are here to investigate the aftermath of the explosion, and they’ve got rivals who want in on the action too.

**PARAGON WATER WORKS**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis, Rikti
The now-useless water works once played a vital part in the cleanup of this area, but now it’s just a haven for criminal activity. Watch out for the Devouring Earth beasts who wander the muck, and Rikti in the shadows. Crey’s Protectors are mighty foes with the powers of heroes, and will be a strong challenge to any who engage them.

**THE BLIGHT**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Nemesis, Rikti
The Blight was one of the areas most affected by the blast, and only Crey and monsters go there now. Heroes should be prepared for some tough battles against this odd mix of enemies.

**TANGLE TOWN**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis, Rikti
The maze of bridges and roadways here only makes the fighting more difficult. Watch out for Jurassik if you stray to the north. Remember, a hero who doesn’t watch where he’s going will always end up in the same place: the hospital.

**PORTAL INDUSTRIES**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Nemesis, Rikti
This section of town was once a major part of the cleanup efforts from old pollution, but now it’s nothing but a war zone between the rival groups of villains and the Devouring Earth. The Rikti have joined in the fray, presumably hoping to find more humans on whom to conduct their experiments in the aftermath.

**THE CIRCUS**
**Difficulty:** Hard
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Nemesis, Rikti
The major Freak presence in this area is a taste of things to come. This battleground is a vicious, fast-paced neighborhood where heroes need to stay on their toes.

**CARNIVAL TOWN**
**Difficulty:** Hard
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Nemesis
Carnival Town is a mini-society set up to the high standards of the Freakshow. This anarchic neighborhood amazingly enough has no crime, because the Freaks don’t count murder, theft, or any of their usual activities as criminal. Heroes here need to beware of the hulking Tanks and wary of any dark alleys.
THE CHANTRY

ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>RLU</th>
<th>SDR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chantry</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Denial</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Guilt</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Shame</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path of Rage</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Sorrow</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Regret</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path of Tears</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastion of Pain</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hazard Zone
Cascade Archipelago
The Storm Palace

Trial Zone
Special Contacts
Justin Augustine (S1)
Faathim the Kind (S2)
Level Range: 44-47
The battle against the armies of Rularuu comes to a head in the Chantry. You also hear of a being who could be either a mighty foe or a powerful ally. While working for Justin Augustine, a mystic on the UN’s payroll, you will eventually be introduced to the enigmatic Faathim the Kind. You will learn the reasons that the Shadow Shard is the floating mess of islands that it is today, and, of course, kick some alien butt.

VILLAIN GROUPS

CIRCLE OF THORNS
The Circle mages seek to understand the Shadow Shard by mastering its inhabitants. They threaten the very fabric of this world with their meddling, and they threaten your life with their powers.

SHADOW SHARD REFLECTIONS
The Reflections take the forms of the standard rogue’s gallery: Circle of Thorns, Nemesis Army, and Grey soldiers. The enigmatic beings are powerful and ruthless.

SOLDIERS OF RULARUU
The bizarre creatures of Rularuu infest every island of the Shadow Shard, making travel dangerous and battle even worse. Their mighty attacks can lay waste to mighty heroes very quickly.

NEIGHBORHOODS

PATH OF TEARS
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle, Rularuu, Shadow
The Path of Tears is where heroes can meet with Justin Augustine, and begin the mission to learn more about the Shadow Shard. The natives and Circle mages inhabit this place.

BASTION OF PAIN
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle, Rularuu, Shadow
Circle of Thorns mages continue their relentless assault into this dimension. Rularuu and Reflections stand against them, and they all stand against you and your teammates.

BASTION OF REGRET
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow
The Circle has already moved past this place, pressing on to further islands. Your resistance here consists of the still-mighty Rularuu soldiers and the Shadow beings.

BASTION OF DENIAL
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Rularuu
Only the Rularuu soldiers defend this island, but you’ll find them a powerful foe even when they’re alone.

BASTION OF SORROW
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle, Rularuu, Shadow
This island is home of more of the Circle of Thorns battle, and the native inhabitants view you with the same disdain. Be ready to battle for your life.

BASTION OF SHAME
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Rularuu
The Bastion of Shame defends the path to the Chantry. The Rularuu soldiers will put up a strong fight to heroes going that way.

CHANTERY
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow
The Chantry is the home of Faathim the Kind. His highly guarded base has recently come under siege from mystical attacks by the Circle of Thorns.

PATH OF RAGE
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Rularuu
The Path of Rage is the way to the Storm Palace. Rularuu guard the whole way, making progress slow and difficult.

TASK FORCE MISSION START POINT

Justin Augustine: Justin is trying to learn the language of this plane, and your adventures will not only help him further that goal but also reveal much of the Shadow Shard’s history.

Faathim the Kind: Faathim’s task force will bring almost every storyline together, and draw the madness of the shadow shard to an end...for now.
Level Range: 25-34

Toward the Autumnal Equinox, strange creatures began showing up in a popular resort town just outside Paragon City. Salamanca had been a very popular vacation point for more than a year, but the invasion of monsters has put an end to the tourist trade. The Green Line tram still takes passengers here, even though the town is filled to the brim with monsters, and the surrounding waterway and forested area are infested with all manner of ghouls and ghosts. The legendary Salamanca lake monster, dubbed “Sally,” has also been spotted since then. Witches, goblins, pumpkinheads, and even members of the Devouring Earth can be found here. The heroine War Witch will train needy heroes, and Katie Hannon has an exciting task force available.

The dank forests crawl with spooky threats, including the pumpkin king Eochai, and the vicious Jack in Irons. This resort is no vacation, but will provide many challenging fights for able-bodied heroes.

Villain Groups

Cabal
These witches are at war with the Red Caps, and will stop at nothing to see them done away with. These dark sorceresses will bring their arcane powers to bear against any who stand in their way. Not much is known of their history, since they only appeared in recent months.

Devouring Earth
Hamidon’s monsters are occasionally spotted in the region, and they fit the spooky area perfectly. They are pretty rare in Croatoa, but as usual, the animated vegetables and minerals are capable fighters. When they do make an appearance, they’re usually in the western parts of Croatoa.

Fir Bolg
The Fir Bolg are the pumpkinhead monsters said to be the original inhabitants of Ireland. They viciously fought the invading Tuatha de Dannan back then, and do the same in Croatoa. They are unfamiliar with modern technology, and the ones in Salamanca town are in small groups for easy fights.

Red Cap
The Red Cap goblins are the ancient enemy of the Cabal. Their red caps look whimsical at first, but upon closer inspection the truth is found. The caps are red because they are dipped in the blood of fallen enemies. These vicious fighters will challenge any who come near, and revel in causing pain to others.

Tuatha de Dannan
The hulking Tuatha de Dannan are ancient foes of the Fir Bolg, and are still angry over the old fight for Ireland. Their warriors and champions are capable of tearing most mere mortals in half, and heroes can expect a real thrashing if they’re not prepared.

Neighborhoods

Salamanca
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Cabal, Fir Bolg, Tuatha de Dannan
The old resort town’s streets are clogged with a mess of all manner of monstrosities. The residents have long since abandoned most of the town, though the hospital is still staffed and a few people have enhancements for sale. This part of Croatoa is well suited to an individual.

New Connaught
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Cabal, Fir Bolg, Tuatha de Dannan
This region of Croatoa has been adopted by the Fir Bolg as their new home. They viciously defend it against invasion, whether it’s heroes or Tuatha encroaching on their territory. Beware of Eochai’s wandering: The pumpkin king is a very powerful foe who can lay waste to entire groups of heroes!

The Misty Wood
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Cabal, Devouring Earth, Fir Bolg, Red Cap, Tuatha de Dannan
Across from New Connaught, the Misty Wood houses the Tuatha de Dannan hordes as their primary occupant. The other occupants of Croatoa can be found here in smaller numbers, fighting their ancient battles on this new ground. Jack In Irons has been seen at the south side of this grove, so groups of heroes should always be vigilant.

Contacts

Gordon Bower: Gordon can be found near the hospital in Salamanca. He will start you on a series of tasks that will take you all throughout the district.

Skipper LeGrande: After you complete Gordon’s quests, he refers you to Skipper. He continues your experience in this eerie place.

Kelly Nemmers: Skipper’s friend Kelly has more horror-themed tasks available to ready warriors.

Buck Salinger: The final contact in the Croatoa story, Buck will have you hunting mystical and arcane beasties as well.
THE BROKEN TEETH
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Cabal, Red Cap, Tuatha de Dannan
The home of the Red Cap goblins, Broken Teeth’s rocky hills give a hard, threatening feel to the area. Cabal witches occasionally poke their pointy hats into the neighborhood to spy on and destroy the little monsters. The Red Caps here come in a wide range of levels, so if you are near the lower end, you'll definitely want friends along.

SUNSET RIDGE
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Cabal, Devouring Earth, Fir Bolg, Red Cap, Tuatha de Dannan
Each neighborhood of Croatoa seems to have been adopted by one primary group of villains, and the Cabal call Sunset Ridge their home. War Witch and Katie Hannon can both be found here, training heroes and sending them on monster hunts. The other monsters can be found here as well, though the Cabal will be your strongest opposition here.

THE GRIM VALE
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Cabal, Fir Bolg, Red Cap, Tuatha de Dannan
The Cabal and Red Caps fight furiously for control of this area. Both Eochai and Jack in Irons have been seen here also, making this neighborhood very dangerous for all but the most capable groups of heroes. The force of the conflicts and monsters here makes it imperative to travel with a group.

TASK FORCE MISSION START POINT
Katie Hannon can be found in Sunset Ridge, but she will not give you her task force until you’ve completed the four contacts’ missions in Croatoa. You'll fight all sorts of goblins and ghosts while working for her, and even get a snazzy new hat.
As the frightening Banished Pantheon cult began to rise in Moth Cemetery, both literally and figuratively, people began to leave this cursed part of town. Zombies do tend to make wonderful people-repellent. This entire region has been abandoned to the Pantheon, though the rare Tsoo or Circle of Thorns member has been seen. But they’re not what you’re here for. The Pantheon are a terrifying and horrible threat, and if you don’t stand and fight them, who will?

**Villain Groups**

**Banished Pantheon**

The zombies of the Banished Pantheon are not the medically and technologically enhanced bodies that Dr. Vahzilok makes. These zombies are honest-to-
goodness evil, raised from the grave by powers beyond our comprehension. Their shamans wield skills that could give the Circle mages a run for their money! And to top it all off, their giant animated totems ignore nearly all attempts to control them, so eager are they to rip you to shreds with their bare wooden hands!

**CIRCLE OF THORNS**
Most of the Circle activity in Astoria is limited to night, and rooftops. You'll be hard-pressed to find them at most times. If you do stumble upon a few of them, beware their spells and exploding wizard bits.

**TSOO**
And we thought the Circle of Thorns was rare here! Tsoo very, very rarely pop up in Dark Astoria. Even with their Sorcerers at hand, they'll probably be the most straightforward fight in this area.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**ROMERO HEIGHTS**
*Difficulty: Medium*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, Circle of Thorns*
Near the entrance to Dark Astoria from Talos Island, Romero Heights’ dank roadways house plenty of wicked Pantheon members. Before tackling them, make sure that you have backup and that they’re ready to get back into the fray!

**RAIMI ARCADE**
*Difficulty: Medium*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, Tsoo*
The Raimi arcade houses yet more Pantheon zombies, shaman, and totems. Tsoo very rarely pop up here, but when they do, it’s a relief from fighting the relentless dark powers that are usually here.

**BARCA PLAZA**
*Difficulty: Medium*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, Tsoo*
This once-peaceful plaza is now the site of Pantheon desecration, and heroes who travel here must have a group or they’ll quickly fall to the power of the shamanic cult.

**TOFFET TERRACE**
*Difficulty: Medium*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, Circle of Thorns, Tsoo*
"More Pantheon" is the name of the game in Toffet Terrace. The other two groups do make occasional appearances, but they're not what we're here for, are they?

**DIDO'S VIEW**
*Difficulty: Medium*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon*
Right across the street from the eerie cemetery, Dido's View will be a taste of things yet to come if you plant to press on into the base of operations. The Pantheon is powerful here, but remember that they will only become stronger as you continue!

**MOTH CEMETERY**
*Difficulty: Hard*
*Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon*
The base of operations for the Banished Pantheon is the old abandoned cemetery. No one knows how many of the bodies still rest in peace, and how many stalk the streets as minions of the Banished Pantheon. The cemetery is a very dangerous place, and the fearsome beast Adamastor has been seen wandering among the stones from time to time.
**Level Range: 33-40**

Eden was known by many as Woodvale, until the appearance of the entity Hamidon and his Devouring Earth minions. The buildings near his Hive were quickly overrun by the twisted natural world that sprung up around him. Massive rock spires jut from the ground where once stood offices and homes. This area is accessed from Founder’s Falls to the east, and as you travel west across it, it becomes wilder and wilder. The twisted forests of Eden house countless Devouring Earth monsters, as well as Crey research teams and Nemesis soldiers. Even these powerful humans, however, are repelled by the vicious monsters to the west.

This zone is relatively safe to travel if you can make it up to the treetops and stay there, but if you’re groundbound, you’ll have to fight tooth and nail to make it from one end to the other. The ruins of a few buildings can still be seen jutting through the forest in places, and provide safe places for heroes who need a quick breather. The spirit of the hero known as Woodsman makes his stand in the Hive neighborhood, and seeks heroes to fight against the corruption of nature. Eden is no paradise, and should not be experienced without several powerful allies at your side.
**Villain Groups**

**Crey**
Crey's research teams and warriors want a stranglehold on Paragon City, and can be found fighting Hamidon's monstrosities. The minions of the Countess are powerful people, and not to be trifled with. Her own personal heroes will be accompanying her normal human soldiers, and do not take kindly to heroic interference.

**Devouring Earth**
Naturally, the Devouring Earth can be found all over their home base, and they will repel all but the strongest intruders into their domain. The nature-based beasts get progressively tougher as you approach the Hive, and many of them travel in groups, though some of the scarier monsters only need to travel alone to wipe out entire groups. Be very careful when fighting these monsters, as their special powers are varied and strong enough to leave you bloody and broken.

**Nemesis**
The whimsical creations of Nemesis may appear cute and harmless at first, but fight them a few times and you'll know how easily they can be a real menace. His robots are partnered with their human controllers, and they infest most of Eden. While not as large a threat as the Devouring Earth, Nemesis troops are still a powerful enemy.

**Neighborhoods**

**Arcadia**

*Difficulty: Easy*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

One of the last remaining signs of fallen civilization in Eden, Arcadia’s buildings are falling to pieces. The groups of Nemesis and Crey troops serve as a precursor to the frightening Devouring Earth monsters, and you’ll encounter all three of them here.

**The Pit**

*Difficulty: Easy*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

The Pit marks the downfall of modernization in Eden, its collapsing buildings a testament to the wild force of Hamidon. Nemesis and Crey troops fight the Devouring Earth and each other, and all three will happily help each other take out a pesky hero.

**The Utopia Complex**

*Difficulty: Easy*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

The Crey research facility known as the Utopia Complex is relatively intact, thanks to the company’s vigilance. Their protectors and armored soldiers are supported by scientists, but the Devouring Earth occasionally makes its way into the complex to test the defenses. You’ll face plenty of both groups, and some lone Nemesis troops, victims of Crey’s brutality.

**The Serpentine**

*Difficulty: Medium*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

The Serpentine is a winding maze through a primordial forest, a veritable labyrinth of roots and trunks. A hero can easily circumvent this by leaping amongst the treetops or simply flying overhead. If you willingly enter the maze, be prepared to fight all the villain groups, often at the same time.

**Aveda Towers**

*Difficulty: Medium*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

The ruins of massive condominium complexes, the Aveda Towers have long since crumbled in on themselves. The new Aveda Towers are jutting rock spires that tower far into the sky, daring heroes to come face the might of Devouring Earth monsters.

**The Cascades**

*Difficulty: Hard*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

The beautiful waterfalls of the Cascades are awe-inspiring, amongst the harsh natural beauty of Hamidon’s wild growth. His monsters are out in full stride, challenging heroes to test themselves.

**The Hive**

*Difficulty: Hard*

Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Nemesis

Not to be confused with Hamidon’s actual lair, this section of Eden has a large hill among its monumental rock spires. The spirit of the fallen hero Woodsman can be found here, and he has a challenging mission for heroes willing to heed the call of nature.
When the archvillain Faultline held Overbrook ransom with his earthquake device, not many took him seriously. A group of fledgling superheroes did attempt to stop him, but failed, and the master of tectonics set off his device, wiping out Overbrook. Faultline disappeared and has not been seen since. The ruins of Overbrook have adopted his name, and many villains now inhabit the area. Faultline is primarily a hunting ground, with no contacts or stores. It’s all villains, all the time. The cracks in the ground make travel difficult for speedsters, as many of the gaping holes do not have exits. Watch your step or you’ll need to find someone to help you out of the pit. Flyers, jumpers, and teleporters will have an easier time.

**Villain Groups**

**Circle of Thorns**

The mages of the Circle of Thorns seem to like places with holes in the ground. They inhabit some of the deeper craters in old Overbrook. Remember their formidable earth control powers when you engage them, and don’t stand too close together or your whole squad might get hit with a seismic wave.

**Clockwork**

More ruined buildings means more scrap! The Clockwork are a sure bet for the villains you’d find in this sector. You’ll find many of the little robots, and their bigger cousins as well. Be very careful when fighting them, as their endurance-draining attacks can leave you breathless in no time flat.
VAHZILOK

Vahzilok's zombie minions are out here as well, gladly spewing their acidic vomit at heroes, the crossbows of their handlers locked and loaded. Beware of exploding zombies, and take out Embalmed as fast as possible!

NEIGHBORHOODS

SUBDUCTION

Difficulty: Easy-Medium
Villain Groups: Clockwork, Vahzilok

Most of these hazardous areas start with a region relatively unaffected by disaster, but Faultline is an exception to this. As soon as you enter the area, you are greeted with precariously leaning buildings, a huge cliff opening to the rock far below, and plenty of robots and zombies ready to tear you apart.

DARK CANYONS

Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Vahzilok

The western edge of Faultline has narrow cracks full of wizards and zombies. Both might be physically frail but they can certainly pack a punch! If you’ve made it this far, chances are you have a group. Make sure it stays that way by sticking close together.

PRECIPICE

Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork

On the other side of the sector, a few tall cliffs stand high, an indication of how much damage the earthquake did. The pits are still filled with magic men, but the top is infested with little rusty robots, looking for scrap and ready to fry any meatbags who get in the way.

AFTERSHOCK

Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Vahzilok

The central pit of this district is home to some of its toughest battles. Move slowly and make sure your group is good and ready before each fight. Also, before starting down a valley, make sure you know there's a way out of it.

RESERVOIR

Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Vahzilok

Paragon City is very lucky that the dam did not shatter when Faultline set off his device. This small reservoir has the absolutely hardest battles in the area, with zombies, clocks, and mages galore to challenge the strongest group.
Level Range: 40+
The Portal Corporation has opened a gateway to a bizarre alternate dimension. The Shadow Shard, as it is called, is composed of floating islands suspended in a seemingly bottomless airspace. The military has moved in, exploring the bizarre parallel universe, and they're having a rough time of it. Strange alien creatures oppose them, and they have even encountered beings who appear to be dark reflections of Earth villains. Firebase Zulu is the name of one military installation in the Shard, and is the major staging point for heroic incursions into the mysterious place. There are portals to the other major areas of the Shadow Shard, and Gravity Geysers propel heroes between the floating islands nearby.

If you fall, don’t worry: there’s a teleportation matrix set up that will transport you to a safe location, and the bizarre gravity of this world means that you will never be hurt from a long fall.

ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMY</th>
<th>CRY</th>
<th>NEM</th>
<th>RLU</th>
<th>SOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Point Alpha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Bravo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Charlie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempest Sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Echo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Foxtrot</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Victor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Sierra</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point X-Ray</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Tango</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebase November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebase Zulu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
VILLAIN GROUPS

Crey
Crey naturally seeks to find new technologies with which to dominate Paragon City, and the Shadow Shard provides them with a good place to seek heretofore unknown devices and abilities. You will find plenty of suited Crey agents as well as Paragon Protectors and other powerful opponents.

Nemesis
The fanciful design and delicate detail of the technologies and gear worn by these soldiers marks them inexorably as Nemesis minions. The inventor's hordes appear in all their forms here, from lowly robots up to giant walking tanks. Be prepared for extended fights against his army, and do not underestimate the power of their numbers.

Shadow Shard Reflections
These dark figures bear the appearance of many of the villains from Paragon City, from Circle of Thorns mages to Nemesis himself. Their nature is as of yet unknown, and they have been overheard questioning their own existence. Regardless of what they are, they are dangerous foes with all the powers and talents of the beings they resemble. They tend to appear in large groups, so don't take them on alone!

Soldiers of Rularuu
These alien lifeforms come in a few different forms. The hulking brutes are well-trained soldiers, and the giant Observer eyeballs can paralyze with a glance. The fiery Wisps are beautiful from a distance, but up close their formidable powers can tear you to shreds. Finally, the flying Natterlings come in large swarms to rip you apart. As with most enemies in the Shadow Shard, you definitely will want fellow heroes watching your back when you tackle these foes.

NEIGHBORHOODS

Firebase Zulu
Difficulty: None
Villain Groups: None
The primary base of operations for the military, Firebase Zulu is the staging point for exploration into all of the Shadow Shard. The General has his men train you on use of the Gravity Geyser from this base, then he has you take some exploration duties from his men. This island is safe, but it can take you places that will obliterate you in no time flat.

Tempest Sector
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow Shard
The beginning of the nightmare is here, as you can find plenty of Shadow natives to fight. The denizens of this dimension nearly always come in large groups, so be careful when fighting them. Also, if you have travel powers activated, be very careful about approaching Gravity Geyser, as speed and leaping abilities cause you to greatly overshoot your mark.

Point Alpha
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow Shard
Just a quick Gravity Geyser jump away is Point Bravo. This island is full of Rularuu soldiers, and they will waste no time in making you feel unwelcome. As with the rest of Shadow Shard, you will want teammates watching your back.

Point Bravo
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Rularuu
The military has established a tiny outpost here, but is under heavy assault from the extradimensional beings who inhabit the island. You'll encounter plenty of brutes and Natterlings, and many pseudo-villains from the Shadow Shard. The island is pretty small, but that does not make it any less deadly.
**Point Charlie**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Rularuu, Shadow Shard

The Earth incursion into this dimension is not proceeding very quickly or well. The huge numbers of aliens prevent normal humans from pressing their attack too far. This island is full of more dimensional natives, and will be very challenging to cross for most.

**Point Echo**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow Shard

The crazed Nemesis has brought his forces to the Shard as well, and they are fighting against the residents—even the Shadow Shard creatures who imitate them. At Point Echo you’ll fight many frenzied battles against its inhabitants. Bring a talented, big group here if you want to live.

**Point Foxtrot**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow Shard

This island sees the addition of the Countess’s troops to the fray! Paragon Protectors and suited enforcers are among the Earth natives you’ll encounter on this island. The one thing all four teams have in common is that they don’t want to see heroes interfere with their goals.

**Point Sierra**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow Shard

As you approach the other end of this area, you encounter even more Earthling invaders, along with masses of natives. The stony hills make for an exotically beautiful backdrop for the vicious fights that await your group.

**Point Tango**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow Shard

Congratulations, you’re almost to Firebase November! Only an enormous army of the most vicious enemies imaginable stands in your way. Be very, very careful here, as getting the attention of too many nasties is a fast way to an early grave. Or, at least, the hospital back at Zulu.

**Point X-Ray**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Nemesis, Rularuu, Shadow Shard

The final fight before you reach the relative safety of Firebase November, X-Ray is teeming with life. Life that wants to end yours, to be exact.

**Firebase November**
Difficulty: None
Villain Groups: None

The other major Earth outpost in the Shadow Shard, Firebase November has another gateway to the dimension’s deeper reaches. Unfortunately, if you want to head back to Earth, you have to fight your way back across the entire region. No enemies are here, as the military has been successful enough to drive them away from this island.

**Task Force Mission**

**Start Point**

*Dr. Quaterman*: Dr. Quaterman can be found in Firebase Zulu, near Lt. Volkov. This brilliant scientist is researching the mysterious Shadow Shard, but it is too dangerous for him to explore.
The most opulent place to live, Founders’ Falls is where you are most likely to meet members of the Paragon Yacht Club. Then again, with water instead of major roadways, yacht might be the only way to travel. When the Red River rose, much of the area was left underwater, but the buildings that jut out provide a Venice-like feel to the region. Even with all the tourism and scenery, or maybe because of it, the wealthier criminal organizations have also moved in. The Council, Crey, and Nemesis all have sizeable forces in this area, and the monstrous Devouring Earth have been seen not only in neighboring Eden but also in the
Wooded areas nearby. One new threat in Founders' Falls is snipers on the rooftops. Their long-range shots can lay out a hero in one blast, and your best bet is to just keep moving.

Unfortunately, Rikti troops have also been spotted in the area, and the alien menace provides a nasty foe for anyone in this sector of town.

No train comes here, but it's easy to get to Founders' Falls in the south of Talos Island.

**Villain Groups**

**Circle of Thorns**
The Circle limits its activities in Founders' Falls to the northwest corner, away from all the prying eyes of rich folk. Be ready to face their dark powers yet again.

**The Council**
The Council's supersoldier program is going well, and they seek more people to convert to their cause from among the wealthy citizens of Founders' Falls.

**Crey Industries**
Crey Industries has a foothold in Founders' Falls, and you'll probably hear from their snipers as you travel along the Gaspee. "Hear from" roughly translates to "Be shot in the head by the dirty rotten scoundrels."

**Devouring Earth**
Founders' Falls directly borders the base of Devouring Earth activity, so it's no surprise that these beasts can be found here. They wander the woods to the east, and are as threatening as ever, with their nature-based attacks being potent and horrifying.

---

**Contacts**

**Peter Sternitz**: Peter’s tasks will reveal the horrible truth about the already terrible Circle of Thorns. Get ready to say "Whoa."

**Jose Escalante**: The Council is readying a new batch of its Vampyr supersoldiers. Act quickly to prevent this menace from being unleashed on the populace.

**Phillipa Meraux**: Phillipa’s tasks will make you a very popular hero: you’ll defeat Freakshow, maintain the integrity of the War Walls, and help stop illegal salvage operations in Crey’s Folly.

**Jenny Firkins**: Jenny is looking into a recent Devouring Earth attempt to start a new plague that would wipe out humanity! You’ve got a hefty task ahead of you.

**Tina Chung**: Tina needs you to look into bizarre steam-powered weapons that Freakshow has been using lately. You may uncover a secret that's been hidden for decades.

**Cadao Kestrel**: The Circle of Thorns is trying to contact their counterparts in an alternate dimension. It is imperative that any available heroes contact Cadao; who knows what sort of disaster could be unleashed if they succeed?

**Ginger Yates**: Ginger has news of Devouring Earth allying themselves with environmentalist extremists. You need to intervene before someone gets hurt!

**Anton Sampson**: Anton needs your help in stopping Nemesis’s inventions from spreading all over Paragon City. The steam-obsessed villain needs to be stopped before it’s too late!

**Madeleine Casey**: Madeleine has heard of the Carnival of Shadows and their wild parties, and needs someone to see exactly how dangerous these events are. Long story short: Very dangerous.

**Indigo**: Indigo’s a very mysterious lady, and she will send you on a journey that spans all of Paragon. You’ll encounter enemies you’ve never seen before, and fight some very dangerous people.

**Janet Kellum**: Janet is mad at Crey. Very mad. Her missions will show you a very deep, dark secret about what the countess has been up to lately.

**Maxwell Christopher**: Max is concerned about the activities of Nemesis, who’s just resurfaced after decades of silence. There’s no way he’s still alive after over a hundred years, is there?

**Angus McQueen**: The gray hulk Angus wants to stop Riki activities he’s heard about. They’re attempting to contact a parallel Earth and you cannot let that happen!

**Agent Six**: Agent Six has single-origin enhancements available for Natural heroes. First, though, you need to help her by looking into Nemesis activities.

**Mark IV**: Once you help Mark IV erase his records from the Crey computers, he’ll sell you technology enhancements.

**Penny Preston**: This kid has mutation enhancements available, but you need to save her from the Devouring Earth first!
**NEMESIS**
The eccentric inventor is at it just as heavily as he was a hundred years ago! Nobody’s quite sure how exactly that is, but it is obvious that his fanciful inventions and whimsical costumes are again in circulation...and are also as deadly as ever.

**RIKTI**
Even though their invasion was repelled, the Rikti just can’t take a hint. Their intrusion in Liberty Town is alarming and dangerous, as they have been known to kidnap humans for their own nefarious purposes.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**WILLIAMS SQUARE**
**Difficulty:** Easy
**Villain Groups:** Council
Williams Square is where you can find Infernal and Numina, and several Council snipers as well. This lovely plaza’s also near several privately owned docks and the local hospital.

**LOUIS FOREST**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Circle of Thorns
The Circle’s mages tend to haunt this area, where they don’t expect to be interrupted as they go about their dark rituals. Be careful if you disturb them; their powers get stronger with time, and these wizards have been around for quite awhile.

**LIBERTY TOWN**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Council, Nemesis, Rikti
Liberty is the primary residential and business district of this area, but Rikti have been making it very dangerous lately. The Nemesis and Council soldiers don’t help matters very much either. Enjoy the scenery, but watch your back.

**THE RED RIVER**
**Difficulty:** Medium
**Villain Groups:** Circle of Thorns, Crey
This district of Founders’ Falls is lined with statues and fine architecture, but many Circle of Thorns and Crey soldiers nestle between the buildings. The river itself is pretty well safe, but as soon as you hit the shore, get ready to fight.

**THE GASPEE**
**Difficulty:** Hard
**Villain Groups:** Circle of Thorns, Crey
The lower-rent district of Founders’ Falls, the Gaspee has several apartment and condominium buildings. Between and on top of them, you will find many Crey soldiers and Circle of Thorns arcanists, so prepare for tough fights made tougher by the close quarters and nearby river.

**BLACKSTONE HILLS**
**Difficulty:** Hard
**Villain Groups:** Crey, Devouring Earth
Devouring Earth rampages in these hills, fighting the Crey peacekeeping force. Both groups despise heroes, so they’ll turn to take you on before continuing their own battle.

**HUTCHINSON PARK**
**Difficulty:** Hard
**Villain Groups:** Devouring Earth
The southern side of Founders’ Falls borders directly on Eden, and Devouring Earth defends their home for all they’re worth!

**TASK FORCE MISSION START POINT**

**Numina:** Numina is in Williams Square beside Infernal. She will give heroes of Security Levels 35-38 a task force that will send you all over Paragon City.

Be ready to face them in large numbers, and bring your friends, particularly if you plan to take the fight to Eden.
Galaxy City is Atlas Park’s slightly seedier sister zone. The main features of the area are Freedom Park, where one can find the headquarters of the Freedom Corps, and the massive arena, where superheroes can go to test their mettle against one another. You can find the usual dose of Hellions here, along with Dr. Vahzilok’s mad scientists and a few dashes of Clockwork to add some zest. The brutish hero called Backalley Brawler can be found in the center of Freedom Court, waiting to train heroes in their new powers and raise their Security Levels. Galaxy City is primarily a downtown area, though the concrete-and-metal
**Motif** is broken in the southeast corner by the beautiful and dangerous Gemini Park, where gang members duke it out and strut their stuff in the open. A small industrial district hides some roving bands of metallic Clockwork monstrosities, scavenging, as usual, for scrap metal to expand their numbers. The warehouses and broken-down brick facades also hide several clusters of Vahzilok zombies and their human handlers, armed with vicious poisoned crossbows. Superheroes can find a challenge here until they reach approximately Security Level 6, at which point they can run off to the Sewer Network, King's Row, or the Hollows.

**Villain Groups**

**Clockwork**

Their presence in Galaxy is not as pronounced as it is in other areas of Paragon City; however, there is still ample supply of junk piles for them to rummage through. The southwest areas of this city sector have attracted the interest of these pesky overgrown wind-up toys. You can find level 3-6 Clockworks in this area, so expect Sprockets and Oscillators, along with the occasional Knight.

**Vahzilok**

Immortality is a lofty goal, and many seek it. Dr. Vahzilok’s methods, however, are lacking in both results and olfactory appeal. His minions and their smelly creations can be found all over Galaxy City. Remember that the humans can and will resurrect fallen zombies, so take them out first but watch out for their poisoned crossbow bolts.

**Hellions**

The Hellions have taken it upon themselves to provide developing do-gooders with a rigorous training regimen, consisting of sending the gangsters to jail over and over again. Hellions are prevalent in every section of Galaxy City; you can even find them in the parking lot of the Freedom Corps building, just begging to be trounced. Blood Brothers and Fallen are the worst you can anticipate meeting here, though they can travel in relatively large groups. They have attracted the attentions of the magic-using community of heroes, but anyone wandering the streets will encounter hordes of the miscreants.

**Contacts**

**Prince Kiros Nandelu:** The mutant liaison to the Freedom Corps. The Prince has vital information regarding the gang war between the Skulls and Hellions.

**Gregor Richardson:** M.A.G.I.’s agent in Galaxy City, Gregor has enhancements and missions for aspiring arcanists. His area of concern is the Hellions, and who they might be reporting to.

**Caitlin Murray:** The Freedom Corps’s resident technophile, Caitlin wants to research the Clockwork, without the risk of electrocution. That’s where you come in, if gizmos are your thing.

**Rebecca Brinell:** Ms. Brinell is a Paragon City scientist worried about rumors of Dr. Vahzilok’s less-than-pleasant bedside manner. She seeks like-minded heroes to look into these reports.

**Derek Amberson:** Derek has a bone to pick with The Council. He seeks the best and brightest (not to mention beefiest) of mere mortals to look into their sinister dealings.

**Shadowstar:** Though the Nictus are known for possessing humans for their own nefarious purposes, some of them have chosen to set things straight. Shadowstar is here to help recently-formed Warshades follow the path of justice.

**Rachel Torres:** Rachel is concerned about the Lost, and why homeless people are vanishing when they come out to play. Non-mutant humans should seek her out and save the underprivileged citizens of Paragon!

**Kip Cantorum:** Sources say that Dr. Vahzilok has implemented a live-organ-harvesting program. Kip seeks the assistance of science-oriented superheroes to help end this travesty.

**Paco Sanchez:** If you know a few spells or have artifacts of power, Paco needs your help. The Hellions and Circle of Thorns are dealing with powers that man ought not deal with, and must be stopped!

**Maurice Feldon:** Maurice feels threatened by the Lost and Clockwork drones. Caitlin might have you speak to him after you finish working for her.
Neighborhoods

**Freedom Court**

**Difficulty:** Easy

**Villain Groups:** Hellions, Clockwork, Vahzilok

Freedom Court is the central area of Galaxy City. Here you can find the Yellow Line train, the hospital, the impressive Freedom Corps headquarters, and Backalley Brawler. Further from these safe places, bad guys wreak havoc on the unsuspecting populace. Then again, with Paragon's crime rate, can they really be called unsuspecting? Hellions can be found in the parking lot directly across the street from Backalley Brawler's plaza, with Clockworks among the buildings to the south and Vahzilok zombies in the alleys to the north and west.

**Equinox**

**Difficulty:** Easy

**Villain Groups:** Hellions

Equinox is a lovely modern office complex, with wide open central walkways filled with fountains and muggers. The only type of thugs you can expect to find here are Hellions. The real challenge in Equinox can be found in the Arena. This recent addition to Paragon City enables superheroes to duke it out, simple, uncivilized, and in front of a live television audience! This neighborhood may be small, but there is plenty of excitement to be had.

**Orion Beltway**

**Difficulty:** Medium

**Villain Groups:** Hellions, Vahzilok

Orion Beltway is the major shopping district in Galaxy City. The residents enjoy several grocery stores, a bowling alley, a movie theater, and live organ harvests from Vahzilok's mad doctors. The streets are relatively clean, with pleasant trees lining the wide boulevard that winds its way through the district. Few evildoers frequent this pleasant venue, but the alleys and rooftops are their safe haven. At least until you get there, with some backup. Heroes from Security Levels 1-3 will find a decent challenge here, and once you've attained levels 4-6, the neighborhood is relatively safe for the lone wolf-type hero.

**Constellation Row**

**Difficulty:** Medium/Hard

**Villain Groups:** Hellions, Clockwork

The requisite industrial neighborhood of Galaxy City is Constellation Row. More warehouses line the narrow streets, their broken-down brick walls more often than not containing criminals rather than consumer goods. The factories in this section produce a fair amount of wasted supplies, attracting the attentions of Clockwork automatons. Hellions view this as an invasion of their turf, and so stand guard and commit plenty of acts of petty vandalism to mark it as their territory. This area is highly dangerous to a lone hero, particularly an untested one. Make sure you only travel this section if you are looking for trouble, for you are certain to find it.

**Nebula District**

**Difficulty:** Medium

**Villain Groups:** Hellions, Clockwork

The companies in Paragon City either use a lot of storage space, or they enjoy providing criminals with large buildings to occupy. This neighborhood is full of warehouses, and can be dangerous for an individual hero. Hellions and Clockwork infest the streets, alleys, and backlots of this section, and occasionally a Vahzilok harvesting squad will come to play as well. Be wary when jumping over shipping crates and cargo containers, as many well-armed goons like to hide behind them. If you come to this area with friends to watch your back, you should find a decent challenge.
The Hive

Level Range: 45-50

The Hive is the center of Devouring Earth's operations, and consists of one humongous zone of horrifying monsters and certain doom for anyone crazy enough to enter without many, many friends at their back. Hamidon, the mysterious leader of the villain group, makes his abode in the center of this area, and is guarded by hordes of level 48 and higher monsters. Heroes must be level 38 to enter, though anyone who enters that early will most likely meet a hasty defeat. Gigantic wandering monsters patrol the entire zone, so sticking close to your teammates is imperative to your survival. If you can make it to the center, you'll find the bizarre leader of the Devouring Earth: Hamidon, the gigantic unicellular creature. Make no mistake, this is a very dangerous place, and only the best of the best will come out victorious.

Villain Groups

Devouring Earth

Hamidon's minions want nothing more than to devour the human virus that infests the planet Earth. The monsters here are vicious and lethal, and can summon swarms of deadly insects. Enormous Stropharia, Lattices, Quarries, and Thorns patrol the rock spires. Should you be skilled enough to survive to Hamidon, you will have to fight both the nucleus of the cell and its organelles, which defend and heal the vital center.

Neighborhoods

The Hive

Difficulty: Very Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth

The Hive really doesn't have any separate neighborhoods. It's all one big primordial mass of rock spires and plants with gigantic monsters between them, just waiting for you to get in range.

Enemies by Neighborhood

Due

The Hive 48-50

You should only come here with a very large group of heroes, and be ready for anything!
Level Range: 5-15

About the same time as you’re introduced to your second contact, you’ll be instructed to go see Lieutenant David Wincott in the ruins of old Eastgate (now known as the Hollows because of the massive collapse in the center of the district). The Trolls, looking to expand their territory from their home in Skyway City, tried to blast a hole in the sewers beneath Eastgate to make a cavern for themselves. They did not realize that there were already larger caverns below, and the resultant cave-in demolished an enormous residential section of town.

This earth-shattering destruction awakened something below the surface, and rocky igneous monsters can be found in the deepest pits of old Eastgate. Another side effect of the Trolls’ massive new chunk of real estate was that the attention of the Outcasts was turned toward their bitter rivals. Gangs of these element-wielding thugs can also be found throughout the Hollows.

Finally, Circle of Thorns mages have been seen in the hills near the Red River, possibly investigating the force behind the bizarre rock monsters. The ruins of this formerly quiet neighborhood now serve as a battleground for fights both old and new, and can very easily overwhelm heroes who are unprepared for the vicious battles that await.
VILLAIN GROUPS

CIRCLE OF THORNS
The Circle of Thorns in the Hollows can be found in the more dangerous southern areas of Eastgate, along the riverbank and in the hills. Tales of a mystical gateway beneath the ground have brought them here, and they will not let a few puny heroes get in the way. Their Madness and Ruin mages can quickly disarm entire groups of heroes, so tread carefully when in Circle territory!

HELLIONS
The few Hellions you will encounter here are usually at the mercy of the Outcasts and Trolls. If you rescue them, however, be prepared for them to join ranks with your targets; they hate heroes even more than they dislike their rivals.

MINIONS OF IGNEOUS
The stony beasts of the Igneous force began appearing after the Hollowing decimated Eastgate. These animated lava rocks have rough, abrasive skin that can cause massive wounds, and the fact that they are made of pumice makes them surprisingly light and agile! Their Magmite bosses pose an even greater threat, for underneath their glowing skin is liquid hot magma.

OUTCAST
The Outcasts moved into the Hollows in response to the Troll expansion, and now fight a vicious war with their rivals in the northern half of the zone. They travel in large groups throughout Cherry Hills and Four Seasons, for protection from the Trolls. Expect to encounter all types of Outcasts here, including Lead Bricks and other bosses.

TROLLS
Since the Trolls made the Hollows what they are today, they can naturally be found all over the place, from the crumbling buildings of Cherry Hills, all the way down into the Red River. Jutals and Gardvords accompany large groups of weaker brutes, and can hastily pound an unalert hero into the ground. The Trolls near Red River have been seen planting bombs; make sure you watch for them if you go for a wade!

WARRIORS
Warriors are very infrequently encountered in the Hollows, but their skill with archaic steel is quite impressive. These psychotic LARPers would love to test their techniques on real heroes.
Neighborhoods

Cherry Hills
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Trolls, Outcast, Hellions, Warriors

Cherry Hills is the safest area of the old Eastgate development, but that’s not saying much. The police have a small stronghold here, and a few drones in case of emergency. The buildings that aren’t burned to the ground have been long since abandoned by all but the gangs, and probably wouldn’t be up to code anyways. The actual hills usually have several clusters of goons on them, and can be difficult to navigate and dangerous for small groups or lone heroes.

Four Seasons
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Outcast, Trolls

Most of the action of the war between the Outcasts and Trolls happens here, among the largest cluster of standing buildings in the area. Many of the inner edges of this neighborhood are right against the sharp drop into Grendel’s Gulch, so traveling heroes should watch their step. The battling gang members do not stick to the sidewalks, either; the lack of traffic means that they go wherever they darn well please. Watch where you’re going very carefully, or you’ll be on a one-way trip to the nearest hospital.

Grendel’s Gulch
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Igneous, Trolls

The massive pit formed by the Hollowing has several sharply slanted sections of roadway in it, with collapsing buildings, deep pits, and plenty of entrenched thugs. The furthest depths appear to have rocks littering the ground, but when you approach them, the boulders will stand and fight you. Navigating here is difficult without some sort of travel power.

Red River
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Outcast, Trolls

The primary threat in the river itself is the mass of Trolls planting bombs along its bed. Circle mages also line the banks, their disturbing chants filling the air. Julius the Troll is on a bridge near the picnic pavilion here, brooding over what his old gangmates are up to.

Eastgate Park
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Outcast, Trolls

Eastgate borders on the Skyway City entrance to the Hollows, and a small picnic area marks the small safe spot near the gates. Circle mages dominate the area, sometimes using Outcasts or Trolls for their own nefarious purposes. Many of the hills in this area are quite steep and difficult to navigate, but at least the view is pretty.

Eastgate Heights B
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Igneous, Outcast, Trolls

The tall hills in the southeast of the Hollows hide many small caves, and Circle mages seem to have been using these as hideouts for a long time. A few Trolls can be found in the northern section of this lovely area, and the occasional Pumicite beast even pops up here. This is the most dangerous part of the district, thanks in no small part to the terrifying Ruin and Madness Mages who can turn the earth and your own team against you!

Task Force Mission Start Point

Karsis: After you complete the missions given to you by Talshak the Mystic, he will send you to see Karsis, a Circle mage he’s taken control of. Karsis will unwillingly send you on a task force to rescue the son of Lieutenant Wincott, and can be found at the end of the Red River neighborhood.
### Independence Port

#### ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neighborhood</th>
<th>CNL</th>
<th>DUE</th>
<th>FAM</th>
<th>FRK</th>
<th>SKY</th>
<th>TSO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wave Landing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Point</td>
<td>22-24</td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Cove</td>
<td>22-25</td>
<td></td>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>22-25</td>
<td>22-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Pier</td>
<td>25-26</td>
<td></td>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>25-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Quay</td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td></td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Quay</td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td></td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td>27-29</td>
<td>27-29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Hero Field Analyst

**Contacts**
- Georgia Fields (C1)
- Justin Greene (C2)
- Kirsten Woods (C3)
- Wilson Eziquerra (C4)
- Justine Kelly (C5)
- Christine Lansdale (C6)
- Aswin Lannister (C7)
- Collin Larson (C8)
- Dr. Cheng (C9)
- Laura Brunetti (C10)
- Rondel Jackson (C11)
- Laurie Pennington (C12)
- Oswald Cuthbert (C13)
- Lorenzo Tate (C14)
- Kevin Cordell (C15)
- Dennis Ewell (C16)
- Melanie Peebles (C17)
- Jake Kim (C18)
- Amanda Loonix (C19)
- Wilma Peterson (C20)

#### Special Contacts
- Sister Psyche (S1)
- Jane Hallaway (Respec) (S2)

#### Plaques
- Authority (P1)
- Authority 2 (P2)
- Historian (P3)
- Researcher (P4)

#### Exploration Badges
- Vigorous (1)
- Valorous (2)
- Crey Havoc (3)
Villain Groups

The Council
The Council maintains a presence in the area where their Column forebears fell so long ago, and they can be seen spouting their propaganda throughout the entire district. Heroes will find pretty much everything The Council’s got in this zone, from their standard soldiers to their eerier experiments and even nasty robots.

Devouring Earth
The minions of Hamidon are only found around Power Island along the docks along the south and west sides of the district are very rough areas, and unlike the other sides of the port, you may want to have friends along for the ride. This is also the location of Lusca, a gigantic mutated octopus who haunts the shipping lanes.

Trials
Jane Hallaway can help heroes learn how to modify their training and maybe even learn entirely different powers. Her task culminates in you being able to entirely reselect your powers and enhancement slots.

Contacts

Dr. Cheng: The Banished Pantheon cult has some disturbing powers. Dr. Cheng wants their evil put to rest. Amanda Loomis: The Tsao seem to have set their sights on expansion, but the criminals can’t be allowed to gain a bigger foothold in Paragon City. Help rid the city of their mystical machinations by talking to Amanda.

Dennis Ewell: Dennis does not like the Tsao one bit, and he needs heroes to help him investigate their dark plans. Justin Greene: The Sky Raiders have been terrorizing the citizens of Paragon City for too long. Justin needs you to find out where they are and put a stop to it.

Oswald Cuthbert: The flying mercenaries known as the Sky Raiders have been spotted in Independence Port. You have been tasked with investigating them. Rondel Jackson: Rondel has heard reports of flying soldiers stealing weapons and technology from local labs. He seeks heroes to quell the incursions. Wilson Eziquerra: Mr. Eziquerra is worried about the rise in Sky Raider activity as well, and needs someone with a hankering for justice to put them in their place: jail.

Georgia Fields: Far from hating the Lost, Georgia has pity on their plight and needs you to test a device to reverse their horrible mutations.

Justine Kelly: The Lost might have mutated willingly, or been subjected to it by force, but now they are horrifyingly twisted. Justine needs a hero to try out the Genetic Restabilizer on them.

Kevin Cordell: Kevin has a Genetic Destabilizer in need of testing. Find some Lost and help them, the fun way.

Kirsten Woods: The Lost’s bizarre Rikti-resemblance is a disturbing mutation, and only the device Kirsten has can help reverse the process.

Melanie Peebles: The final Genetic Restabilizer is in the hands of Melanie Peebles, but she gladly lends it out to anyone willing to see how it works. Find some Lost mutants and help them find their humanity again.

Jake Kim: Jake has heard of the horrendous Freakshow and sends defenders of Paragon City on a search for some recently stolen devices.

Wilma Peterson: The Freakshow’s eerie self-modifications and fixation on technology have led to their recent “acquisition” of military equipment. Find it before they can wreak some real havoc!

Laura Brunetti: Laura has information regarding the Banished Pantheon’s recent activities as well as the Circle of Thorns’ hunt for a lost city. Doing her tasks makes heroes face dark powers beyond their wildest dreams.

Laurie Pennington: Laurie has made contact with a member of the Warriors who wishes to leave the gang. He asked for you by name, so it’s time to go and assist a reforming criminal.

Christine Lansdale: Christine is worried about the Sky Raider activities in Paragon City. Her task helps you uncover a large amount of their history and motivations.

Lorenzo Tate: Lorenzo’s investigation into the Devouring Earth has hit a dead end. Heroes need to pick up where he stopped.

Collin Larson: The Freakshow’s activities today are remarkably well-organized, an oddity for the cybernetic creeps. Collin wants heroes to protect the citizens from the vicious bionic men.

Ashwin Lannister: Ashwin has information regarding both the Warriors and The Council’s got in this zone, from their standard soldiers to their eerier experiments and even nasty robots.

The Council
The Council maintains a presence in the area where their Column forebears fell so long ago, and they can be seen spouting their propaganda throughout the entire district. Heroes will find pretty much everything The Council’s got in this zone, from their standard soldiers to their eerier experiments and even nasty robots.

Devouring Earth
The minions of Hamidon are only found around Power Island along the docks along the south and west sides of the district are very rough areas, and unlike the other sides of the port, you may want to have friends along for the ride. This is also the location of Lusca, a gigantic mutated octopus who haunts the shipping lanes.

Trials
Jane Hallaway can help heroes learn how to modify their training and maybe even learn entirely different powers. Her task culminates in you being able to entirely reselect your powers and enhancement slots.

Contacts

Dr. Cheng: The Banished Pantheon cult has some disturbing powers. Dr. Cheng wants their evil put to rest. Amanda Loomis: The Tsao seem to have set their sights on expansion, but the criminals can’t be allowed to gain a bigger foothold in Paragon City. Help rid the city of their mystical machinations by talking to Amanda.

Dennis Ewell: Dennis does not like the Tsao one bit, and he needs heroes to help him investigate their dark plans. Justin Greene: The Sky Raiders have been terrorizing the citizens of Paragon City for too long. Justin needs you to find out where they are and put a stop to it.

Oswald Cuthbert: The flying mercenaries known as the Sky Raiders have been spotted in Independence Port. You have been tasked with investigating them. Rondel Jackson: Rondel has heard reports of flying soldiers stealing weapons and technology from local labs. He seeks heroes to quell the incursions. Wilson Eziquerra: Mr. Eziquerra is worried about the rise in Sky Raider activity as well, and needs someone with a hankering for justice to put them in their place: jail.

Georgia Fields: Far from hating the Lost, Georgia has pity on their plight and needs you to test a device to reverse their horrible mutations.

Justine Kelly: The Lost might have mutated willingly, or been subjected to it by force, but now they are horrifyingly twisted. Justine needs a hero to try out the Genetic Restabilizer on them.

Kevin Cordell: Kevin has a Genetic Destabilizer in need of testing. Find some Lost and help them, the fun way.

Kirsten Woods: The Lost’s bizarre Rikti-resemblance is a disturbing mutation, and only the device Kirsten has can help reverse the process.

Melanie Peebles: The final Genetic Restabilizer is in the hands of Melanie Peebles, but she gladly lends it out to anyone willing to see how it works. Find some Lost mutants and help them find their humanity again.

Jake Kim: Jake has heard of the horrendous Freakshow and sends defenders of Paragon City on a search for some recently stolen devices.

Wilma Peterson: The Freakshow’s eerie self-modifications and fixation on technology have led to their recent “acquisition” of military equipment. Find it before they can wreak some real havoc!

Laura Brunetti: Laura has information regarding the Banished Pantheon’s recent activities as well as the Circle of Thorns’ hunt for a lost city. Doing her tasks makes heroes face dark powers beyond their wildest dreams.

Laurie Pennington: Laurie has made contact with a member of the Warriors who wishes to leave the gang. He asked for you by name, so it’s time to go and assist a reforming criminal.

Christine Lansdale: Christine is worried about the Sky Raider activities in Paragon City. Her task helps you uncover a large amount of their history and motivations.

Lorenzo Tate: Lorenzo’s investigation into the Devouring Earth has hit a dead end. Heroes need to pick up where he stopped.

Collin Larson: The Freakshow’s activities today are remarkably well-organized, an oddity for the cybernetic creeps. Collin wants heroes to protect the citizens from the vicious bionic men.

Ashwin Lannister: Ashwin has information regarding both the Warriors and
the littered beaches that surround Terra Volta. They come in small groups but are still better suited to numbers of heroes rather than individuals. Nearer the entrance to the reactor, they can be found fighting The Council, The Tsoo, and The Family.

**THE FAMILY**
The Family mobsters have a firm grip on the shipping industry in Independence Port, and they are the most prevalent villains. They are often seen trying to do business with The Council, but peace between the two groups is tenuous at best. On the island around Terra Volta the groups often come to blows. The Family are usually in small groups and are well suited to be taken by soloers, but be careful nonetheless—these cigar-chomping snazzy dressers can be very wily.

**THE FREAKSHOW**
The Freakshow in Independence Port are usually found in missions. The cyborg juicers are well known and feared in this district because of their ruthless attacks and rabid thirst for destruction.

**THE TSOO**
The Tsoo have often tried to displace The Family as the primary power in Independence Port, but have thus far been unsuccessful. The gangs can be seen fighting in the streets and along the docks, and The Tsoo pull out all the stops. You’ll find ancestor spirits, sorcerers, ink men, and even some super-powered bosses.

**THE SKY RAIDERS**
As with the Freakshow, members of the Sky Raiders are primarily found in missions. You may be ambushed in the streets after fighting them indoors, but for the most part they steer clear of Independence Port.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**CREY COVE**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, Freakshow, Sky Raiders
Crey Cove is the hub of the technology giant’s operations in Independence Port, and also the location of the Green Line tram. The Council and The Family are frequently encountered at the lower end of the district’s level range and are a good challenge for solo heroes. The tunnel to Steel Canyon can also be found here should you wish to return to Hide Park.

**BELL POINT**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, The Tsoo
Bell Point is the location of Aurora Borealis, Sister Psyche, and the hospital. Aurora can train you in new powers, and Sister Psyche has a Task Force for eager groups of heroes. The rivalry between the three main villain groups can be plainly seen here, and you will find plenty Councilmen, Family goons, and Tsoo fighters to bring in.

**WAVE LANDING**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Family, The Tsoo
Wave Landing is well-suited to a solo adventurer. The Family and The Tsoo both vie for control of this neighborhood, which is the one of the two smallest neighborhoods in Independence Port.

**INDUSTRY PIER**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, The Tsoo
The beginning of the industrial dockyards, Industrial Pier has two large docks that jut out into the port. Many thugs can be found among the stacks of shipping containers. Most of the villains here are in the 25-26 range, so lower level heroes may want to bring a group along for protection.

**PATRIOT WHARF**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, Freakshow, The Tsoo
Patriot Wharf is home to the very unpatriotic propaganda of The Council and the protection racket of The Family. The shipyard here has a grand view of the waterway and the towering wall and shield surrounding the warzone of Terra Volta. Villains here are about as tough as those along the Industry Pier.
**Valor Bridge**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, The Family, Freakshow, The Tsoo  
The main way to Power Island for those who don’t wish to get their spandex and leather wet is Valor Bridge. This narrow walkway is covered with three rival gangs and the rare Freakshow cyborgs. The path to Terra Volta is a long and arduous battle, and the name is appropriate, as only the most valorous heroes make it all the way to the island.

**Power Island**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, Devouring Earth, The Family, Sky Raiders, The Tsoo  
The island surrounding Terra Volta is narrow but large. The square walls of the Reactor District have many power stations along their outside, and Devouring Earth walk the beaches. The other gangs can also be found in the more developed sections, fighting one another in small groups—a perfect challenge for individuals.

**Steel Pier**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, The Family, Freakshow, Sky Raiders  
Steel Pier is a very small neighborhood in the port, and is home to The Family and Council members. The villains here are on par with level 25-26 heroes. The challenge isn’t too rough, so this area is also a good bet for soloers. If you want to avoid Valor Bridge, Power Island is only a big leap away from the piers.

**Liberty Quay**  
**Difficulty:** Hard  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, The Family, The Tsoo  
Liberty Quay is the largest neighborhood in the port and also one of the most dangerous. Very strong Family men and Tsoo soldiers are found here, their fighting more vicious than ever. In addition to these land-based threats, the vicious gargantuan octopus, Lusca, has been seen in the waters nearby. Strong heroes who wish to attack here should make sure they are ready for a prolonged and dangerous battle.

**Justice Quay**  
**Difficulty:** Hard  
**Villain Groups:** The Council, The Family, Freakshow, Sky Raiders, The Tsoo  
Justice Quay is Liberty Quay’s smaller sister neighborhood, and Lusca can also be found in the waters near this area. In addition to the voracious cephalopod, plenty of Council, Family, and Tsoo thugs can be found along the piers in this area. Seasoned heroes may be able to take on the thugs solo, but if they start to bring out the big guns, so should you.

**Task Force Mission**  
**Start Point**  
Sister Psyche can be found beside Aurora Borealis in Bell Point. Her Task Force will send you out to hunt the Freakshow’s twisted cyborgs.
**KING’S ROW**

- **Hospital**
  Crowne Memorial

- **Trainer**
  Blue Steel

- **Yellow Line**
  Atlas Park
  Galaxy City
  Skyway City
  Steel Canyon

- **Gate**
  Galaxy City
  Independence Port
  Skyway City

- **Sewer Network**

- **Hero Field Analyst**

- **Contacts**
  Linda Summers (C1)
  Paula Dempsey (C2)
  Vic Johansson (C3)
  Samuel Pierce (C4)
  Juan Jiminez (C5)
  Ron Hughes (C6)
  Genevieve Sanders (C7)

- **Plaques**
  Pupil (P1)
  Intellectual (P2)
  Intellectual 2 (P3)
  Intellectual 3 (P4)
  Pupil 2 (P5)

- **Exploration Badges**
  Smokey (1)
  Mystic King (2)
  Upgraded (3)
  Keen Sighted (4)
  Summoned (5)

---

**ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CLW</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>HEL</th>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>SKL</th>
<th>VAZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Gish</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Garment Works</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Ave</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Plaza</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqueduct</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Refinery</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Park</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7-9</td>
<td>7-9</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Range: 5-10
The first thing you notice as you disembark from the Yellow Line train in King’s Row is the general state of dilapidation in the area. The buildings’ bricks are faded and weathered, the water in the aqueduct is murky and polluted, and the industrial regions are hazardous, with crooked stacks of shipping containers providing shelter for all manner of miscreants.

The pervasive gang in King’s Row is a group of death-worshipping thugs known as the Skulls. Their stranglehold on the local crime market is not threatened by the small presence of Clockworks, Vahzilok, and Lost, as all the groups pursue different goals. Those who wander into King’s Row quickly find themselves at gun or knifepoint. At night, the rooftops of many buildings light up with a sickly green light as the Circle of Thorns attempt new and powerful magicks...with the intention of using the blood of innocents as a powerful focus.

**Villain Groups**

**Circle of Thorns**
The Circle of Thorns mages always seek to enhance their knowledge of the dark mysteries of the universe. In King’s Row, they can frequently be found on rooftops, where they use kidnapped victims to perform grisly rituals. They are primarily located in the Gish, atop the many apartment buildings. Most of the groups consist of Thorn Wielders and guards, with a Life or Energy Mage along to ensure things run smoothly. Your job is to ensure that they don’t.

**Contacts**

**Genevieve Sanders:** Beside the hospital, Genevieve looks for arcanists to aid her. The Skulls and Circle of Thorns pose a grave threat to the city’s magic-users and population at large, and she can help you take the fight to them.

**Juan Jimenez:** One of three people in King’s Row who deals with mutant superheroes, Juan has inside information on the turf war between the Skulls and Hellions.

**Linda Summers:** Another friend of mutants, Linda is concerned about the rampant activity of the Skulls in Paragon City. To rid the streets of the menace, she helps you locate some of the gang’s leaders.

**Ron Hughes:** The final mutant contact in King’s Row, Ron has knowledge of some Skulls who are dealing with the designer drug Superadyne.

**Vic Johansson:** A Paragon City PD officer, Vic is concerned about the mysterious powers of the Circle of Thorns, and the threat they pose to normal citizens. Talented superheroes should find work from him.

**Samuel Pierce:** Another scientist concerned with the rising number of Vahzilok’s followers, Sam wants to see the streets cleared of the psychotic doctor’s rotten creations.

**Paula Dempsey:** The Clockwork have a disturbingly high interest in the power stations of King’s Row. Even the Skulls are alarmed by this, and Paula wants to break up the fight before anyone is seriously hurt.

**Clockwork**
There are two things the Clockwork seem to be attracted to: salvageable metal to enlarge their king’s horde of rusty robots, and electricity. Both can be found in ready supply in King’s Row, between the power stations of the Gish and Industrial Avenue, and in the oxidizing scrap piles of the Royal Refinery and the King Garment Works. Unfortunately, not all of the steel they are harvesting is already in the trash. They pose a great threat to Paragon City’s power grid; they can be found among the transformers on the ground and on the upper levels of the power line towers. Some of them feverishly work to assemble larger, nastier bots, such as the enormous hard-hitting Paladin model. You can even find a few Dukes among the Clockworks in this area. Clockwork robots can be found in every neighborhood of this zone.

**Hellions**
The Hellions have a very minor foothold in King’s Row, and the Skulls are feverishly working to rid the area of their influence. Hellions can be found battling Skulls in the Gish, High Park, and Industrial Avenue. They’re usually...
in the middle of a group of threatening Skulls, but the two groups will swiftly join forces when attacked by heroes.

**THE LOST**
Along the south side of Industrial Avenue, one can find groups of drifters listening intently to the words of bizarre street preachers. The drifters are attired in football helmets and stop signs, or wearing empty televisions on their heads, and some are freakishly large mutants. These individuals are members of a mysterious group known as the Lost, who seem to be based in the Paragon City sewer network. They possess odd weapons that appear to be Rikti technology, and the mutated ones seem to have Rikti features.

The Lost can be found not only along Industrial Avenue, but also in High Park and Royal Refinery. They usually stay pretty close to sewer grates for quick escapes.

**SKULLS**
The Skulls are a gang of death-worshippers, adorned with skeletal masks to strike fear into the hearts of the general populace. These morbid hooligans stalk every neighborhood of King's Row. They are also thought to be engaging in the drug trade, handling a small Superadyne operation in High Park. These thugs follow the same basic rank structure as the Hellions, with Gravediggers at the bottom rung, Death's Head Gunners and Buckshots at the next level, and Bone Daddies as their leaders. Of these three ranks, the lower two are normal humans, but Bone Daddies have strange dark powers that can easily lay waste to unsuspecting or lone heroes.

**TROLLS**
Trolls have been seen in High Park, probably because of the Skull’s dealings with Superadyne, the designer drug that makes the trolls the vicious killing machines they are. They are few and far between and can be found chatting it up with Skulls. These green-skinned monsters pack a mean punch, but they are not nearly as dangerous as they are in their home base, the Hollows.

**VAHZILOK**
The bad doctor’s forces have a heavy influence in King’s Row, with large groups of zombies, Mortificators, and Reapers to threaten travelers. They’ve also brought out the eerie Eidolons, whose strange powers can wreak havoc with your defense and attacks. Vahzilok’s minions are not as prevalent as Skulls, but they can still be found in every neighborhood of King’s Row. They are especially populous around the King Garment Works, often hiding behind the enormous factory or even on its rooftop walkways.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**FREEDOM PLAZA**
**Difficulty: Easy**
Villain Groups: Clockwork, Skulls, Vahzilok
The safest section of King’s Row is Freedom Plaza, directly around the Paragon City Police Department’s headquarters. Blue Steel can be found here, ensuring that rising superheroes learn to use their new abilities. The Yellow Line train station is close by, as is Crowne Memorial Hospital. The bad guys tend to give this area a wide berth, but you can still encounter a few straggling robots or zombies, which are easy pickings for lone heroes of security levels 5-7.

**THE GISH**
**Difficulty: Easy/Medium**
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Hellions, Skulls, Vahzilok
The residential district of King’s Row contains block after block of rundown brick apartment buildings. Skulls loiter in the alleyways, along with Vahziloks and the occasional Clockwork. These groups can also be found atop the buildings. At night, the Circle of Thorns will come out to play, bringing defenseless victims.
with them as spell focuses. These spell focuses have the unfortunate side effect of rendering the victim dead, so heroes are readily encouraged to stop these proceedings if they happen upon them. Small groups of level 5-9 heroes can find plenty of action here.

**Aqueduct**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Skulls, Vahzilok  
The Aqueduct carries much of the water supply of Paragon City, and the neighborhood overlooking it is littered and rundown. The usual King's Row rogue's gallery can be found here—Clockworks attempting to build their monstrous Paladin construct, Skulls coming out of every hole in the sidewalk, Vahziloks pestering people to come into dark alleyways, and even the occasional Circle mage trying to leech power from passersby. The water around the pipe is polluted and filthy, and not a very good place to wash your tights. Duos or trios of level 5-8 heroes should be able to stir up a ruckus here. The King's Row sewer entrance can be found in this neighborhood.

**Royal Refinery**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Clockwork, Lost, Skulls, Vahzilok  
The smallest neighborhood in King's Row is home to the Royal Refinery, its storage tanks, and the thugs who enjoy the industrial ambience. The Clockwork are working on yet another Paladin machine here, and if they can finish it, heroes may have more of a challenge than they can handle. The Lost also frequent the area immediately around the refinery, and Skulls and Vahziloks can be found here.

**Industrial Avenue**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Clockwork, Hellions, Lost, Skulls, Vahzilok  
This area contains much of the power grid of Paragon City, and of course attracts the miniature mechanical men of the Clockwork King's court. They have a Paladin construction site near the southwestern edge of this neighborhood. Skulls and Lost can be found along the southern edge of this neighborhood on either side of the road. Vahzilok infest the back alleyways—zombies on the street corners tend to smell up the place and make fresh victims hard to find. The warehouses along this boulevard also have large shipping areas with shipping containers that hide many groups of miscreants. This neighborhood has plenty of challenges for small groups of level 6-9 heroes.

**High Park**  
**Difficulty:** Medium  
**Villain Groups:** Clockwork, Hellions, Lost, Skulls, Trolls, Vahzilok  
High Park has several high-rise apartment and condominium buildings, along with a couple of office towers. The only local ruffians who don't haunt this area are the Circle of Thorns. Skulls and Trolls can be seen discussing their latest Superadyne business, and Vahzilok street clinics are in their typical alleyways. The enemies in this neighborhood will provide cannon fodder for heroes all the way to security level 10.
Peregrine Island

- Hospital
  - Aquarius Hospital
- General Store
  - Ghost Falcon
- Ferry
  - Talos Island
- Trial Zone
  - Firebase Zulu
  - Riki Crash Site
- Arena
- Hero Field Analyst
- Contacts
  - Tina Macintyre (C1)
  - Unai Maylor (C2)
  - Harvey Maylor (C3)
  - Maria Jenkins (C4)
  - Crimson (C5)
- Plaques
  - Academic (P1)
- Exploration Badges
  - Portal Parter (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD</th>
<th>CAR</th>
<th>Cot</th>
<th>Cry</th>
<th>Dve</th>
<th>MLT</th>
<th>Nem</th>
<th>RTI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bayside Docks</td>
<td>41-43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41-43</td>
<td>41-43</td>
<td>41-43</td>
<td>41-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curry Cove</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson Borough</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poseidon Square</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Court</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mera Heights</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutlass Isles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempest Quay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Range: 40+
Very easily the most dangerous regular sector in all of Paragon City, Peregrine Island is home to terrifying monsters, creepy women in kabuki masks, giant robots, and even extra-dimensional entities. Portal Corp is headquartered here, and their building houses a portal to an unearthly dimension.

Snipers can be found on many rooftops, and most of the islands here will spell certain defeat for heroes who come here as soon as they hit Security Level 40. The main island is accessed by ferry from Talos Island, and it is a mass of tall buildings inhabited by vicious enemies on every corner, in every alley, and on every rooftop. This is also the only regular zone with no trainer for heroes who are ready to improve.

Peregrine Island is also the home of yet another Arena for heroes to duke it out in front of an audience. If you’re up for the challenge, Peregrine should provide an enjoyable evening of justice.

CARNIVAL OF SHADOWS
These bizarre characters’ headgear gives them formidable powers. The men are sealed in helmets that increase their physical prowess, and the women wear masks imbued with human souls that give them scary mental powers. They are powerful foes, driven by their mad conception that the Riki invasion was a diabolical attempt by the forces of Hell wishing to take over the planet.

VILLAIN GROUPS

CIRCLE OF THORNS
The Circle of Thorns sees great potential in the Portal Corporation’s exploration. If they can find dimensions with like-minded sorcerers, who knows what havoc they could wreak?

CREY
Crey is here to keep the peace. A peace without non-Crey-affiliated heroes. Their snipers watch the roads and gladly shoot you as you make your way to Portal Corp. Beware of Paragon Protectors as well; their superpowers may easily be a match for your own.

MALTA GROUP
After the Might for Right act, which allowed governments to sanction and control superhero activity, was overturned, the intelligence committees of the world met on the island of Malta and decided to form a group to control superhumans. Thus, the Malta Group was formed. These formidable people use advanced technology and powerful weapons to keep supers in line, and if they can’t control a superhero, well, the world can be one hero short.

NEMESIS
The most powerful inventions of Nemesis can be found on Peregrine Island, ticking, tocking, and pinging their way to the destruction of superheroes. Their fanciful curves and delicate...
filigree does not mean the weaponry is any less powerful and deadly.

**RIKTI**
The Rikti in the Peregrine region are your typical alien invaders with ray guns and body armor, but the Cutlass Isles to the north are home to the mindless, vicious Rikti Monkeys. These ugly little things are very nasty foes, and if you are insanely brave enough to hunt them alone, you'll get what's coming to you.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**BAYSIDE DOCKS**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Carnival, Devouring Earth, Malta, Nemesis, Rikti
The Bayside docks are home to a large number of diverse foes, and you get to fight everything from aliens to giant robots to circus strongmen. Nevertheless, this is the safest place on Peregrine Island, even if you have to tread carefully.

**CURRY COVE**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Carnival, Malta, Nemesis, Rikti
This narrow strip of real estate is home to many strong villains who would be thrilled to put you in the hospital, conveniently located right next door. Watch your step: if you go into the wrong place unaided, you find yourself face to face with strong opponents who can and will pound you into the ground.

**NELSON BOROUGH**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Carnival, Malta, Nemesis
Nelson Borough is the location of the Arena and the requisite evildoers who frequent the neighborhood. You need to be careful and give the stronger enemies a wide berth or bring your friends along for the ride.

**POSEIDON SQUARE**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Carnival, Crey, Malta, Nemesis
In Poseidon Square, Crey snipers line the rooftops, waiting to take out passing heroes. There are also plenty of Carnies, Malta mercs, and Nemesis contraptions. This zone is rough but doable, as long as you stay on the move. Portal Corp is right ahead, and you can make it!

**MERA HEIGHTS**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Carnival, Circle of Thorns, Crey, Malta, Nemesis
More Crey snipers stand with rifles at the ready. You can chase them down, but it’s really not worth the effort as long as you don’t let them shoot you. This is a dangerous zone to stay in for long periods of time due of the snipers. Your best bet is to hurry through and get someplace safe.

**PORTAL COURT**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns
The main plaza of Portal Court is relatively safe, though you may be the victim of a last-minute sniper shot as you enter. Circle of Thorns wizards have been seen trying to break in, and should you encounter them, be ready for a tough fight. Inside the Portal Corp building, you can find the gate to the Shadow Shard and Firebase Zulu.

**CUTLASS ISLES**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Rikti
Sure, earth monkeys are cute, but what if they were infused with Rikti genetics? The result is anything but pretty. These vicious little monstrinosities will tear heroes to shreds. The smaller island to the south also houses some of Hamidon’s more vicious monsters.

**TEMPEST QUAY**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth (monsters)
This isle is home to the strongest monsters of Devouring Earth. Heroes will definitely want to have many friends along. The island itself seems to have revolted against humanity, with a special grudge against heroes.
Level Range: 7-14

Perez Park used to be a wonderful place for families to come for picnics, to watch plays in the open-air amphitheater, go fishing, and enjoy the beauty of nature. These days, taking your family to Perez Park is gross negligence and child endangerment. The Hellions and Skulls openly war for control of the streets, and several even more threatening and bizarre groups of baddies haunt the central wooded sector of the park. Even the earth itself seems to threaten anyone who sets foot in the woods. Because this is a very dangerous zone, only heroes of security clearance level 7 and higher are allowed to enter Perez. It is imperative that you join a group of heroes; every single villain in this zone is a member of a crowd that will lay waste to soloers. Be ready for anything, and watch for heroes who’ve taken on more than they can handle running your way, dragging enormous trains toward you. Perez Park has entrances in Atlas Park and Galaxy City, as well as Steel Canyon and Skyway City.

Do not let the attractive scenery of the central park fool you. Perez Park is a dangerous place and many a superhero has been sent to the hospital for injuries received here.
CIRCLE OF THORNS
The Circle's mages find the forest passageways soothing, and concealing. This last part is especially appealing to them, as it enables them to practice their wicked rituals unobserved by most eyes. Watch out for exploding mages and utterly annoying Ruin Mages, whose earthquake and tremor abilities will turn the toughest squad of heroes into wimpy, little, super-powered bouncy balls.

CLOCKWORK
What the Clockwork seeks in Perez Park is anyone’s guess. The forested areas that they inhabit are home to several patrolling robots, so be careful about staying in one place for too long or you may be ambushed. Large groups of the robotic rascals can be found in clearings as well.

HELLIONS
The gang war is getting serious. The Hellions control the east side of Perez, and aren't letting anyone even think of getting into their turf. The battle really rages in the northern middle of the zone, but heroes should watch out for huge clusters of the devil-worshippers along the entire eastern edge of the area.

HYDRA
In appearance, Hydra monsters are nothing more than walking compost heaps. Unfortunately, these mulch monsters are dangerous and heavy hitting. They are found walking in Everett Lake, and their powerful beast, the Kraken, can sometimes be found walking in Bettis Hills.

THE LOST
A few clusters of the Lost can be found in Bettis Hills and Gaiman Woods. The Abberants are particularly deadly, with their paralyzing mental powers. Also beware of the lethal rifle blasts from their lieutenants.

SKULLS
The other half of the vicious gang war, the Skulls control the western side of the streets. The Boneyard is full of hordes of these death-loving freaks, and they're not going to relinquish an inch of territory. Be very careful: They travel in large packs here, and often come with multiple Bone Daddies in one group.

VAHZILOK
Anywhere there’s life and harvestable organs, you can bet you’ll find those nasty doctors who work for Vahzilok. Perez Park is no exception; groups of these malefactors roam the hills looking for hero pieces to help convert more willing and unwilling patients into Eidolons and zombies.

NEIGHBORHOODS

BONEYARD
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Skulls
The west side of Perez Park is definitely Skulls turf. You'll be hard-pressed to find a single non-Skull baddie on this road! If you like bringing pain to the painbringers, bring it here.

HELL’S HIGHWAY
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Hellions
As the Boneyard belongs to the Skulls, Hell’s Highway is naturally the Hellions’ turf, and they’re holding onto their hard-won real estate tooth and nail. They cover this street from one end to the other, and heroes will find plenty of fights for their entire group. Toward the north, the Skulls are trying to encroach on their territory, so expect to fight both groups at that end.

PEREZ PARK
Difficulty: Medium/Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Hellions, Skulls
The entrance to the actual park portion of Perez leads to grassy hills where many groups of thugs wander around seeking heroes to thrash, leading into a maze of forest. The forest hides Circle mages performing grisly spells, along with Clockwork patrols. A group of heroes could easily find themselves lost in the trees, surrounded by enemies on all sides, so be careful to watch where you’re going and have a trail guide handy.

EVERETT LAKE
Difficulty: Medium/Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Hydra
The Clockwork and Circle mages inhabit the shores of this murky lake, but the real threat here is the terror from the waters. Hydra spawn and Proteans wander the muck in droves, and will not hesitate to crush you into teeny pieces. The northern shore of the lake sometimes gives rise to the horrifying Kraken, the Hydra’s ultimate doom machine. Anything less than a well-oiled fighting machine of heroes should give this beast a wide berth.
**GAIMAN WOODS**
*Difficulty: Hard*
**Villain Groups:** Clockwork, Hellions, The Lost

Another maze of forest, these woods used to be the venue for wonderful drama performed by the Paragon City Players at Gaiman Amphitheatre. Now the theater is battered and broken, and the only thing taking the stage is the occasional Clockwork 'bot. Beware of the Dukes, as well as Lost Abberants and groups of Hellions. The Kraken can also appear in the south end of this neighborhood.

**BETTIS HILLS**
*Difficulty: Hard*
**Villain Groups:** Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, Hellions, Hydra, The Lost, Skulls, Vahzilok

Bettis Hills is the largest neighborhood of Perez Park, and one of the two most dangerous. Lost mutants roam the hills, Kraken pop up in multiple locations, and the maze of trees doesn't make it any easier for travel. The Hellion and Skull turf war has even spilled over into the park. It is best for heroes to walk lightly and carry a big gun when in this neighborhood.

---

**RIKTI CRASH SITE**

![Map of Rikti Crash Site with Enemies by Neighborhood]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD</th>
<th>CRY</th>
<th>DUE</th>
<th>RTI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Bulge</td>
<td></td>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pork Chop Hill</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td>42-47</td>
<td>40-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Round Top</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td></td>
<td>40-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloody Lane</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td>42-47</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Duc Hoc</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td>42-50</td>
<td>44-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunken Road</td>
<td>39-45</td>
<td>42-50</td>
<td>44-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Hospital**
  - Chiron Hospital
- **Gate**
  - Peregrine Island
- **Hazard Zone**
  - Crey's Folly
- **Special Contacts**
  - Mjr. Richard Flagg (S1)
  - Cnl. Barry Woodhouse (S2)
- **Plaques**
  - Academic (P1)
- **Exploration Badges**
  - Ace (T)
Level Range: 40+

Well, it seems that even the mighty Rikti can be defeated with enough firepower and tenacity. In this part of Paragon City, a Rikti mother ship crash-landed after it was shot out of the sky. The resulting destruction naturally rendered the area unsuitable for human inhabitation. The military is trying to prevent the survivors of the crash from expanding into other areas of the city, but is having a hard time of it. The crash may indicate that the engines were damaged, but their subsystems still work fine. The Rikti are able to teleport anywhere in the district, making ambushes an inevitable reality.

**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**CREY**
The Countess Crey's army is always at the ready to find new technology and ways for their leader to expand her power, and the Rikti crash site is a perfect fit for them. The mighty soldiers have had a little trouble handling the Rikti, though. They will fire on heroes who interfere with their activities.

**DEVOURING EARTH**
The Devouring Earth have also made an appearance here in the wake of the Rikti crash. What exactly their purpose is is unknowable, as the monsters are not exactly keen on dialogue with humans. You'll face their strongest monsters around the crashed mother ship.

**RIKTI**
And what would a Rikti Crash Site be without Rikti? These filthy aliens infest every sector of the zone, and their teleporters let them pop in wherever they darn well please. Be very careful when fighting them: Their advanced technology can do terrible things to a human body.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**THE DMZ**
Difficulty: None
Villain Groups: None
This is the main staging area for the military defense against the Rikti. The major here has the clearance to let you reset your powers if you do a task for him. There's even a medical center in this hazard zone!

**THE BULGE**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Rikti
The entry into the crash site is a large area known as the Bulge. Here, heroes can find plenty of Rikti soldiers to fight, and lots of Devouring Earth to spice it up.

**LITTLE ROUND TOP**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Crey, Rikti
This neighborhood is the site of a fierce battle between the Crey troops and Rikti invaders. It's best to let them work out their own differences, because even evil alien invaders know that heroes are a bigger threat than Crey's puny guards.

**PORK CHOP HILL**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Rikti
Here's where it gets interesting. The Rikti, Devouring Earth, and Crey forces meet up, and of course fighting ensues. There's a wide range of enemy levels here, so keep an eye out for any surprises!

**BLOODY LANE**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Rikti
Bloody Lane is aptly named. Many have fallen fighting the Rikti, but their sacrifices were not in vain. This little neighborhood should be quite manageable for a ready group of Paragon City's heroes.

**SUNKEN ROAD**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Rikti
The Sunken Road leads right up to the crashed Rikti ship, and is terribly dangerous to anyone. Heroes can expect to be ambushed by teleporting Rikti at any time, and the Crey "peacekeepers" trying to take them out don't help one bit! The Devouring Earth just make things even more difficult for already battle-worn heroes.

**POINT DUC HOC**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Crey, Devouring Earth, Rikti
The Crey soldiers in this area are sorely outclassed by the superior alien and monster forces, but don't think they'll thank you for saving them! They'll just turn and stab you in the back as you walk away.
The Sewer Network of Paragon City is not a place utilities workers go anymore. The grimy, filthy water and rusty pipes are now the venue for hordes of smelly scoundrels. The mazelike corridors hide many dangerous foes, and ample turns for anyone to get lost among. This is an excellent place for fledgling supers to go to learn the basics of working in a group, but not anywhere to go if you’re a lone wolf. The enemies are numerous, and tougher than what you can expect to find in Atlas Park or Galaxy City. There are no contacts or trainers down here, only villains looking for trouble. Rumor has it that the Rikti fled to even deeper parts of the sewers when their invasion was defeated.
VILLAIN GROUPS

HELLIONS
The Hellions in the sewers start out about as tough as what you’ll find in Atlas Park or Galaxy City, with one notable difference: These Hellions include the fire-breathing Damned among their number. These are the strongest of the Hellions and can call upon the hellfire within to burn attacking heroes. You’ll even find the dreaded Embalmed Cadavers and Abominations, whose only wish is to be close to you so they can explode.

ATLAS PARK SECTOR
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Hellions, The Lost, Vahzilok
The first area most heroes enter is the section adjacent to Atlas Park, where all three groups can be found. As long as you come ready for heavy combat, with friends to stand behind, everything should go all right. Stay on guard and don’t split up!

KING’S ROW SECTOR
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Hellions, The Lost
This section of the sewers features a plentitude of Lost and Hellions, and in most cases these are easier to defeat than the same types of villains in King’s Row. However, they do have superior numbers, and bosses among their ranks. Try not to get lost among the tunnels, stay close, and assist your tank, and nobody gets hurt. Well, nobody but the bad guys and your tank.

STEEL CANYON SECTOR
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Hellions, The Lost, Vahzilok
This sector bridges the gap between King’s Row and Atlas Park’s sewer sectors, and features enemies of about the same challenge level. If this is a good fit for your group, popping into Steel Canyon is not advisable. Try not to attract the attention of too many groups of enemies at once, or things could get ugly fast!

UNDERWORLD
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Lost, Vahzilok
Between the southern and northern sections of the sewers lies the Underworld. This zombie- and mutant-infested region of the sewers is far below the city above, and it takes some time to get out from here. Watch your back down here (EM)the enemies are all around you!

SKYWAY CITY SECTOR
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Hellions, The Lost
The northeast section of the Sewer Network connects to Skyway City, but it is, again, not wise to go have a look at that part of the city if the hunting is good underneath it! Plenty of Lost and Hellions in here are asking for you to arrest them, so feel free to cry havoc and let loose the dogs of justice!

BOOMTOWN SECTOR
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Hellions, The Lost
The most dangerous section of the Sewer Network connects to Boomtown, a very hazardous section of Paragon City devoid of normal human life. The Hellions and Lost down below it are not as threatening as the horrid beasts above, but will still trounce unsuspecting heroes if you’re not careful!
massive roadway still looms over portions of the region. As intended, Skyway provides access to several other regions of Paragon City. It also has another Task Force and many contacts for heroes to work for.

**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**CLOCKWORK**
The Clockwork have a heavy presence in Skyway City. The morass of construction sites provides them with plenty of scrap

---

**CONTACTS**

**Hayley Phillips:** Hayley's fortuneteller friend has vanished, and she suspects the Circle of Thorns was involved. Seek her out near the tunnel to Atlas Park and lend a hand.

**Sanjay Chandra:** Sanjay is investigating the King's Row Skulls, in connection with some recent disappearances. He also has helpful heroes look into Lost kidnappings.

**Lorenzo DiCosta:** Lorenzo has a few diverse missions for Natural heroes. His tasks send you off to fight Skulls and Council propagandists.

**Jill Pastor:** Jill is curious about the methods and motivations of Dr. Vahzilok. Her missions have you looking for kidnapped people and clues of what the Doctor is up to.

**Tristan Caine:** Tristan provides heroes with Vahzilok hunts, and some insight into the mind of the crazy quack.

**Carla Brunelli:** Carla has an EMP device that she wants to test on Clockwork, but she lacks the strength to use it. Willing heroes can have it for a test run, as long as you bring it back when you're done!

**Everett Daniels:** Everett will also let you borrow his EMP glove. He seeks information on what exactly makes the Clockwork tick.

**Kong Bao:** Kong will have you look into the Tsoo gang, and their efforts to poison the Trolls in Skyway City. Why this isn't good: The poison would turn the dense killing machines into even more powerful mindless killing machines.

**Thao Ku:** Thao has heard of recent meetings between the Tsoo and Trolls. You get to look into the deal and find out what's really going on.

**Vitaly Cherenko:** Mr. Cherenko is concerned about Tsoo incursions into Skyway City. He seeks magical heroes to heed his call and investigate their dealings.

**Dr. Ann-Marie Engles:** This doctor has encountered a strange life-threatening illness, and suspects it might not be natural in origin. Willing heroes can investigate, but watch how you handle that sample!

**Juliana Nehring:** A mysterious illness has sprung up in Paragon City, and anytime some previously undiscovered health risk appears here, you can't assume it just happened. Ms. Nehring is seeking able-bodied adventurers to find out about it.

**Pavel Garnier:** Pavel can help you track down the origin of the virus. He's an enthusiast, Maggie has a gizmo that shines new perspective on what exactly it is that the Clockworks are.

**Mark Freeman:** Mark will send you hunting both the Lost and Clockworks. Prepare to rescue the homeless from angry mutants, and pry metal scraps from rusty little hands.
metal for their army, and they can often be found on the heights of the Skyway itself. Be ready to fight large numbers of these ticking tinkerers, and if you go on Synapse’s task force, prepare to see the nastiest Clockwork gadgets yet!

THE LOST
The Lost in Skyway City are tougher than any Lost you’ve fought yet. They lay claim to most of the southern half of this district, including nearly the entire Land of the Lost. A group of heroes will encounter all the different types of Lost, including scavengers, headmen, and even the vicious Abberants.

TROLLS
Until they destroyed Eastgate, the Trolls called Skyway City home. Where better for a troll to live than under all these bridges? They can still be found in large numbers, and pose a threat to anyone who gets too close.

NEIGHBORHOODS

AERIE PLAZA
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: NA
Aerie Plaza is the smallest neighborhood of Skyway City, housing the train station, Mynx, and Synapse. The Skyway towers overhead, shadowing the entire square. No villains frequent this area, but you can buy enhancements from the vendors here. Synapse will send you on a mission to track down the source of the Clockwork menace.

ASTRAL DISTRICT
Difficulty: Easy-Medium
Villain Groups: Trolls, Clockwork
The Astral District is not shadowed by the enormous highway, but the Trolls and Clockwork can be found here nonetheless. The entrance to Perez Park is on the north side of this neighborhood, as is a technology store. This is one of the safer areas in Skyway City, and easy to travel through, as well as track down criminals to take in.

VISTA PLAZA
Difficulty: Easy-Medium
Villain Groups: Trolls, Clockwork
The other relatively safe area of Skyway City is Vista Plaza. This large area connects to both Atlas Park and the Sewer Network, and features plenty of Clockwork and Trolls to provide a fight. The magic and science stores can be found here, and the ramps to the massive Skyway begin here as well.

THE GRUFF
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Trolls, Clockwork
The Gruff is in the center of Skyway City, and most of the enormous highways are found here. This means that the entire area is a three-dimensional stack of villains itching to hurt, maim, and stab you, which generally tends to spoil anyone’s day. Heroes who are ground-bound may have a hard time keeping up with flyers, leapers, and teleporters. Lost, Trolls, and Clockwork can all be found throughout this neighborhood.

HIDE PARK
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Trolls, Clockwork
Hide Park is a very dangerous neighborhood. High-rise buildings overlook the rest of Skyway City and point the way to Talos Island. Very dangerous Clockwork and Trolls haunt these parts, and heroes are highly encouraged to bring along several friends.

LAND OF THE LOST
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Trolls, Clockwork, The Lost
As the name subtly hints, many Lost inhabit this mess of construction and destruction sites. The entry to Faultline is housed in this neighborhood, but the path is difficult to travel without attracting the attention of very bad things. Luckily, by the time you go to Faultline, you should have a travel power available. The enemies in the Land of the Lost are the toughest in Skyway and are not to be trifled with lightly!

TASK FORCE MISSION
START POINT
Synapse can be found right beside Mynx, the trainer, in Aerie Plaza. If you arrive via the Yellow Line train, you’re already there. His Task Force is about Clockwork, and lots of Clockwork.
STEEL CANYON

Hospital
Steel Canyon Hospital

Trainer
Valkyrie

Tailor

General Store

Magic Store
Pandora's Box

Mut. Store
Subgenetics

Nat. Store
Image Inc.

Sci. Store
Orion Labs

Tec. Store
Cooke's Electronics

Yellow Line
Atlas Park
Galaxy City
Kings Row
Skyway City

Green Line
Brickstown
Croatia
Independence Port
Talos Island

Gate
Atlas Park
Independence Port

Hazard Zone
Boomtown
Perez Park

Sewer Network

Hero Field Analyst

Contacts
Olivia Chung (C1)
Tom Bowden (C2)
Wyatt Anderson (C3)
Guy Denson (C4)
Dr. Trevor Seaborn (C5)
Colleen Saramago (C6)
Virginia Hoofman (C7)
Kyle Peck (C8)
Wilson Zucco (C9)
Fareed Abdullah (C10)
Athena Currie (C11)
Willy Starbuck (C12)
Hugo Redding (C13)
Alfonse Rubel (C14)
Wes Schnabel (C15)

Special Contacts
Positron (S1)

Plaques
Just Said No to Superdine (P1)
Disciple (P2)
Just Said No to Superdine 2 (P3)
Scholar (P4)

Exploration Badges
Nimble Mynx (1)
Hero Corps Recruit (2)
Bright Star (3)
Secret Admirer (4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENEMIES BY NEIGHBORHOOD</th>
<th>CLW</th>
<th>CTL</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>FAM</th>
<th>OUT</th>
<th>SKL</th>
<th>TRO</th>
<th>TSO</th>
<th>VAZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze Way</td>
<td>10-13</td>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimry Ridge</td>
<td>10-14</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper District</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyde Square</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Lake</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11-16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Lake</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>10-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Overlook</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>14-16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>13-16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fools Gold Dist.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Range: 10-16
In the 1800s, Steel Canyon was known as the jeweler’s district of Paragon City, and the names of the neighborhoods still reflect this heritage. Nowadays, several jewelers still maintain their shops in the area, but it is dominated by the massive skyscrapers that give the place its modern name. Steel Canyon features a very diverse mix of villains for any hero to fight, from the militant Council to the mutant Outcasts, and even mobsters and ninjas. There are stations for both the Yellow and Green line trains, giving Steel Canyon access to most of Paragon City. Stores can be found for enhancements for all archetypes, from levels 15 to about 25, and the tailor store Icon is also located here in case your spandex is getting a little tight or you just want a new look. Steel Canyon even has access to “Pocket D,” a superhero nightclub where you can go to dance and talk business with your fellow crimefighters. Steel Canyon also is the location of Positron, who gives the first Task Force to eager heroes. The downside of so many things to see and do: Steel Canyon has more crime than any hero can dream of solving alone. Some of the neighborhoods are so dangerous, lone heroes can barely travel from place to place without serious threat of defeat.

**VILLAIN GROUPS**

**CIRCLE OF THORNS**
The Circle of Thorns limit their activity in Steel Canyon, sticking to the southern end of the area, near Gimry Ridge. They usually cover the large hill there from top to bottom, menacing innocents and waiting for you to try to muck up the proceedings. Energy Mages and other heavy hitters await you, but you can take them as long as you have some defenses against their arcane trickery. The average Circle mage in this area is a good match for a hero from security level 10 to 13.

**THE COUNCIL**
The militant Council spouts their propaganda from soapboxes all over Steel Canyon. Rumor has it that this group replaced the Fifth Column because of internal

---

**CONTACTS**

**Dr. Trevor Seaborn:** Dr. Seaborn can be found beside Steel Canyon Medical Center. He needs your help, as a local fortune teller has been abducted by the Circle of Thorns.

**Hugo Redding:** Hugo is another arcane contact. He can be found near Gimry Ridge.

**Alfonso Rubel:** This dreadlocked man has an interest in the activities of the Hellions and Dr. Vahzilok. He is a friend of Linda Summers and an ally of mutant heroes.

**Wilson Zucco:** Another mutant ally. Wilson sends heroes to fight the Lost in their sewer hideouts.

**Wes Schnabel:** Wes was investigating Fifth Column incursions into Paragon, and now that they’ve disappeared, he’s begun investigating the mysterious Council.

**Willy Starbuck:** Willy has several missions for heroes in Steel Canyon, ranging from Council hunts to Skull and Hellion roundups.

**Kyle Peck:** Kyle sends champions of justice on Vahzilok hunts. He can be found along Bronze Way, overlooking the Copper District.

**Athena Currie:** Ms. Currie stays near the Yellow Line train station, with an interesting gadget ready for technological heroes to try out.

**Virginia Hoffman:** Fashion sense notwithstanding, Virginia is the lady to talk to for the mage in Steel Canyon.

**Olivia Chung:** Olivia is near Silver Lake, a very dangerous area of Steel Canyon. You should see her about that headache.

**Colleen Saramago:** Colleen has another interesting gizmo ready for you to test on the Clockwork in Skyway City. Find her near the Medical Center to pick up your new toy!

**Wyatt Anderson:** Wyatt is Colleen’s colleague in the Fools Gold District. He’s got his own model of the device for you to test.

**Fareed Abdullah:** Another individual with an interest in Clockwork mechanical devices, Fareed has the locations of locations the robots have taken over. He also has news of the Lost’s sewer plans.

**Guy Denson:** As with Fareed, Guy has Clockwork and Lost information for techno-heroes.

**Tom Bowden:** A friend of both Fareed and Guy, Mr. Bowden will have heroes delve into the sewers chasing the Lost, and look into Clockwork activity as well.
struggles between the Column’s leaders. The Column soldiers will attack superheroes with all manner of modern weapons, from shotguns to pistols to heavy-duty assault rifles. Another hazard of the Column is their assault squads. If you go on a mission to clear a building of their troops, expect to be hunted down and attacked when you return to the streets. Nebula soldiers and Penumbra lieutenants are frequently encountered throughout Steel Canyon, and wandering heroes will find good fights from levels 10 to 16.

OUTCASTS
There must be something in the water in Paragon City. Even the thugs are getting superpowers! Outcasts come in your standard baseball bat and knife-wielding varieties, but their true strength shines through when they start lobbing fireballs and electrical bolts at you. The Outcasts are to Steel Canyon what the Hellions are to Atlas Park; they’re everywhere! From the train station on Bronze Way to the tailor shop in Silver Lake, these mutated punks will provide your aggressive negotiation habit with ample practice. Heroes can expect to fight ordinary gunners and sluggers alongside Coolers, Freezers, Bricks, and Shockers.

THE FAMILY
One of the oldest criminal organizations in Paragon City has stayed in power with good reason. As the number of costumed vigilantes began to rise, the members of this clan began to train themselves in special powers as well! The Family that you encounter in Steel Canyon are very dangerous, but luckily they are relatively rare. You will want a group to tackle these heavy hitters. These cigar-chomping snappy dressers are best left alone, but if they set their sights on you, expect a very challenging fight.

SKULLS
The Skulls seem to be doing well in their turf war with the Hellions, but that doesn’t keep them safe from the Outcasts. The Outcast gang likes to strut its stuff, but the Skulls still occasionally pop up in Steel Canyon, usually getting trounced by the rival gang. Skulls can be found in Silver Lake.

TSOO
The Tsoo hail primarily from Talos Island, but have expanded into Steel Canyon as well. These martial artists and sorcerors use ancient Eastern knowledge to enhance their innate abilities. Some of the martial artists have enchanted tattoos that make them very formidable fighters indeed. Along with the living, breathing Tsoo, Ancestor Spirits of the Tsoo occasionally manifest to aid their modern progeny. Tsoo in Steel Canyon are usually found on the shores of Silver Lake or on the large wall overlooking it.

VAHZILOK
Doctor Vahzilok still hasn’t given up on his quest for immortal life. Steel Canyon Vahzilok are found in your standard group of Cadavers, along with Reapers, Mortificators, and the occasional Eidolon or Abomination. Beware of Embalmed zombies, as these failed experiments have been rigged to explode! Steel Canyon boasts some interesting twists in the tale of Dr. Vahz, and you may encounter some of his life-ending experiments in your travels. Vahziloks are found all over Steel Canyon, though they tend to avoid Platinum Lake.
**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**Blyde Square**
Difficulty: Medium  
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Outcast, Skulls, Tsoo, Vahzilok
Blyde Square is where defenders of justice can go to train in new powers, as well as begin working for Positron. This square is larger than previous zones’ central regions, and is by no means as safe as Atlas Plaza or Freedom Court. The looming skyscrapers hide all manner of ne’er-do-wells just itching to wipe the concrete with some superhero hides. It is in this neighborhood that you can truly see why this district is named Steel Canyon. The buildings tower far overhead, and the narrow roads make the sky feel close-in and oppressive. Technological, natural, and science origin heroes can also purchase their dual-origin enhancements here. Levels 10-15 will find this neighborhood exciting and challenging, as long as you don’t go it alone.

**Copper District**
Difficulty: Medium  
Villain Groups: The Council, Outcast, Tsoo, Vahzilok
The Copper District of Steel Canyon borders on Blyde Square and Bronze Way. The area has many impressive buildings, along with a small lake and plenty of villainous folks who want your mask on their wall. One of several small neighborhoods in Steel Canyon, Copper District is a good place to get a feel for Steel Canyon, and to get to know your group’s skills. That said, don’t come alone unless you’re very confident in your own abilities.

**Fools Gold District**
Difficulty: Medium  
Villain Groups: Outcast, Skulls, Vahzilok
Fools Gold is a residential and shopping area in Steel Canyon, on top of the wall that surrounds the skyscrapers. Skulls, Outcasts, and Vahziloks defend the Steel Canyon access to the Sewer Network in this area. This neighborhood bridges the gap between the Green and Yellow lines of the Paragon train system, but it is not an easy run, with narrow roads and plenty of thugs waiting to get in the way. If you plan to spend time in this district looking for trouble, you’re bound to find it, and unless you’re really good or have superhero support, it will be big trouble.

**Gimry Ridge**
Difficulty: Medium  
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Clockwork, The Council, Outcast, Vahzilok
To the southwest of the concrete jungle is an enormous rock jutting from the earth. Gimry Ridge is the site of many Council lectures, as well as Circle of Thorns rituals. The health supplement store Image Inc. has dual origin enhancements available for natural, technological, and magic heroes. Unfortunately, the pills on the counters are not for sale; most heroes would certainly love to try that bottle labeled "XP Boost"! The enemies in this area tend to stick to the hill, so the roadway is actually pretty safe. The entrance to Perez Park is just across the street from the hill, and the hospital is within eyeshot in case things go awry.

**Platinum Lake**
Difficulty: Medium  
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, Hellions, Outcast, Tsoo
Platinum Lake is another part of the trio of lovely, partially natural areas on the western edge of Steel Canyon. The lake is down on level with the skyscrapers, and a large ramp leads up to the tunnel to Independence Port. The roadway that runs near the tunnel is wide, but don’t get complacent! Occasionally a lone member of The Family can be found talking to the Outcasts in the area, and these mobsters are not to be trifled with, as they are on par with level 20 heroes! Also along this path, you will find many Council soldiers and Tsoo. Be careful, though, and your journey through this neighborhood will be safe and productive.
Silver Lake
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, The Family, Outcast, Skulls, Trolls, Tsoo, Vahzilok

There are two main components of Silver Lake. First, of course, is the lake itself, which is on the lower level of Steel Canyon and has many strong villains on its shore. The upper level has a row of shops along its road, that ends with a huge skyscraper and a grassy field. As with Silver Lake, you must watch for those lone Family bruisers chatting with the Outcasts. The outlaws in this area nearly always have several buddies to back them up, so caution is vital to your continued crime-fighting survival. Another important feature of Silver Lake is Icon. This is the store heroes can go to for a change of costume, or to purchase new costumes when extra slots become available. This area also houses one extra novelty: a gateway to "Pocket D" or the Paragon Dance Party, where superheroes can go for a little break from the crime-fighting.

Royal Overlook
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Clockwork, The Council, Outcast, Skulls, Trolls, Vahzilok

Another row of dilapidated apartments makes you think that Paragon City really needs to work on some revitalization of its housing. Then it becomes obvious why all the buildings are so run-down. You can find nearly every type of miscreant in Steel Canyon in Royal Overlook. The high-rise housing does provide a nice view of Steel Canyon's massive structures, but that's about the only upside to this part of town. Orion Labs is also in Royal Overlook, on the lower level, and science enhancements are available for purchase. The Green Line station is between this neighborhood and Silver Lake, making getting there a risky proposition for anyone foolhardy enough to travel alone.

Task Force Mission
Start Point

Positron stands in the middle of Blyde Square, beside Valkyrie. He gives his task force to heroes of security levels 10-15. Three competing groups of villains want to take control of the Paragon City Dam. Does your group of heroes have what it takes to stop them?
The Storm Palace

Level Range: 48-53

The Storm Palace is home to Faathim’s “Brother” Lanaru, a sort of god of destruction to the Rularuu. It is his doing that the Shadow Shard is the floating islands it is today. This dangerous place has no humans, and no friends for the hero to rely on. It is pure combat from one end to the other, and that’s just the way we like it!
VILLAIN GROUPS

LANARU
The “brother” of Faathim, Lanaru shattered the Shadow Shard when Faathim tried to free the humans from Rularuu rule. His minions are deadly and vicious, and only a group of the most seasoned heroes stands a chance against them.

SOLDIERS OF RULARUU
Rularuu’s minions work alongside the Lanaru soldiers to defend their home. The soldiers here are more powerful than any you’ve encountered before.

NEIGHBORHOODS

PATH OF MADNESS
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
You do not get any sort of warm welcome to this zone. Immediately, you’ll be under assault from alien life forms. Fight for your life and press on toward Lanaru!

LOCK OF ANGER
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
You can feel the anger of Lanaru as you approach his stronghold. His minions defend with all they’ve got, and if you falter for a moment, you’ll fall in battle.

LOCK OF MALICE
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
The sheer power of the being you go to confront is intoxicating. His defenders are nearly too much for you, and the tiniest lapse in your defenses will spell your doom.

LOCK OF TORMENT
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
The twisted alien mind of Lanaru tells you to leave, to flee this place for your life, and his troops make sure you know he means business. It’s a fight or die situation, and you’ve got to give it your all!

LOCK OF HATRED
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
The formidable powers of Lanaru are coming to bear, and your team is pushed nearly to the breaking point. Just a little further, you’re nearly there!

LOCK OF FURY
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
This is the next-to-last step before you make it to the Storm Palace. Your group has fought many terrible battles, but the fight is not anywhere near over. Hordes of the enemy stand in your way, and you have to give it your all not to despair and give up.

LOCK OF DESTRUCTION
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
Finally, the Storm Palace is in sight! But don’t get cocky for a minute, the armies of the powerful entity Lanaru aren’t done with you yet!

STORM PALACE
Difficulty: Very Hard
Villain Groups: Lanaru, Rularuu
Your destination has been reached, but the fight is only just beginning. You’ve made it to the entrance of Lanaru’s lair, but who knows what terrors await you within? Good luck! You’ll need it more than you can possibly imagine!
Striga Isle is the home of The Council. Formerly the home of the Fifth Column, the internal struggle that gave rise to The Council left control of their base with the new group. This island is accessible from a ferry in Talos Island, and you’ll find a small staging area for the dangerous fights that await you. The contacts here are meant to be tackled in order, and after you’ve finished their jobs, a task force awaits you.

Also awaiting you is a diverse mix of foes, from the undead zombie servants of the Banished Pantheon to the futuristic Sky Raiders. Striga is a very dangerous place, and you should not attempt to enter unless you have a strong group of friends to help you. This island is home to some powerful groups of enemies, and

The Council base is an imposing place to try to fight your way into. The other enemies only complicate matters further, making Striga Isle one of the most dangerous locations in Paragon City.

Villain Groups

Banished Pantheon
The Banished Panteon has established a comfortable home in the dark marshes of Striga Isle. Their eerie zombies stagger through the muck, and shamans are there to aid the beasts against interloping adventurers. Totems also can be found here, their powerful magic providing a strong assault that few heroes can weather.

The Council
The Council’s base is on Striga Isle, and their enhanced soldiers patrol the entire island, protecting their leaders from intruders. You will find everything in the Council arsenal here, and not many are capable of fighting such an incredibly strong force and living to tell about it.
The Family
The Family mobsters are here in small numbers, their suited thugs sticking to the earlier areas. The gang’s brute squads aren’t as tough as the other villains, but still pack a punch.

Sky Raiders
The Sky Raiders’ militaristic bent lends itself to their presence here, near the Council base. They avoid the areas heavily infested by the Banished Pantheon, but can be found in the other regions, their flying machines and soldiers waiting to blow away heroes who aren’t keeping an eye on the sky.

Warriors
The Warriors are found in a couple small areas of Striga Isle, and Odysseus’s men will, as usual, provide a good, straightforward fight. No tricks or traps, no guns or lasers, and no scary magic powers, just good old slicing and dicing.

Neighborhoods
Port Noble
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: The Council, The Family, Warriors
The Port is where the ferry lands, and also the safest place on the island. Warriors and The Family can be found among the groups of Council members. This is the only area of the island with so many normal human foes, though some of The Council’s soldiers do push the limits of what “human” is.

Maw
Difficulty: Medium
The Maw is a chokepoint where one narrow roadway is the only point of access to the island. The Council guard it fiercely, but Sky Raiders and Banished Pantheon fight them as well. You, the intrepid hero, get to fight all three.

Bonny Morass
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
The Bonny Morass is where the Hansen Brothers can be found. It is also home to large numbers of The Council and Pantheon, as well as Warriors. Get ready to fight some vicious battles.

The Bog
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, The Council
The dire bog leading to The Council’s base is haunted with people who just won’t stay dead. Their tribal shaman and giant animated wooden masks hurl deadly spells at you, not to mention the supersoldiers waiting to put bullets in you. Bring a tank and let him take the damage for you.

The Wolf’s Throat
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, The Council
This tunnel leads directly to The Council Base, and is haunted by Banished Pantheon.

The Council Base
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, The Council, Sky Raiders
The massive volcano that houses The Council’s HQ dwarfs the surrounding landscape. The narrow catwalks that scale its surface are patrolled by armored guards, and the occasional werewolf. The Banished Pantheon’s zombies haunt the hillside, and Sky Raiders command the skies. Heroes who assault this base will want to bring along plenty of backup.

Task Force Mission
Start Point
Striga Isle actually features TWO task forces. The first is granted by Moonfire (a Kheldian) to groups of heroes levels 23-28. She can be found in the Bog, beside Ravenstorm.
Ernesto Hess doesn’t give his task force until you’ve completed all of the contacts’ missions on Striga Isle. He can be found deep inside The Council Base.
Level Range: 20-27

Talos Island is named for the 300-foot hero who was popular in the middle of the 20th century. During a battle with his arch-rival, the serpentine Chimera, their fight's fury rent a rift in the ocean floor, encasing them as lava poured forth. The resulting island was named for the “Terrific Titan,” as the newspapers were fond of calling him. The island features a huge arena for heroes to battle each other, and a boardwalk named for early 1900s mayor “Spanky” Rabinowitz.

Now the Island is a battleground between the Warriors and the Tsoo, who are jockeying for control of the Superadine trade in this part of town. The Freakshow also make an appearance, and Circle mages are on the smaller northern islands. Less civilized areas of this district are home to the Devouring Earth, and the gateway to Dark Astoria even has a few members of the Banished Pantheon.

This district should provide a diverse and challenging hunting ground for your hero, as long as you're not hasty and bring along a healer.
Villain Groups

Banished Pantheon
The dark cult known as the Banished Pantheon has spread into Talos Island from Dark Astoria. Their horde of desiccated zombies is led by mystical shamans and even fearsome Totems, animated tribal masks with formidable powers. They are found near the Dark Astoria gate, and are even more prevalent after dark. Heroes who challenge them would be wise to bring along companions to help them stand against their frightening assault.

Circle of Thorns
One of very few groups with members able to challenge all levels of heroes, the Circle can be found in Talos Island, particularly on the smaller islands to the north. Their already mighty powers are even stronger here, and you will find all manner of magic at their
Each type possesses strong not take them lightly, though. beautiful clusters of crystal. Do plants to mushrooms to strangely several nature-based items, from them. They take the form of heroes foolhardy enough to face Island's east and west, awaiting undeveloped areas to Talos mankind. They stick to the technology and, even more so, These bizarre creatures hate Devouring Earth "suffering." disposal. Don't challenge them alone, or you'll quickly learn new meanings of "pain" and "suffering." DEVOURING EARTH These bizarre creatures hate technology and, even more so, mankind. They stick to the undeveloped areas to Talos Island's east and west, awaiting heroes foolhardy enough to face them. They take the form of several nature-based items, from plants to mushrooms to strangely beautiful clusters of crystal. Do not take them lightly, though. Each type possesses strong powers and a unique special attack. Their regions of Talos are among the most dangerous for adventuring vigilantes.

FREAKSHOW Cyberpunk Freakshow members are all about self-improvement. But rather than hit the gym, these psychotic thugs decided to do things a little faster, a little messier, and a lot more disturbingly. Their mechanical enhancements give them bizarre fighting abilities, and some can even rise again after they've fallen in battle. They also take the drug Excelsior to enhance their power. Their real strength lies in hand-to-hand combat, so weaker heroes will want to hang back and avoid fisticuffs. Find the primarily in the southwest and the central island.

TSOO Few remember it these days, but the Tsoo once helped the PCPD oust another Far East gang from Paragon City. Once they were finished, they promptly and graciously took the vacancy and cut ties with the law. Tsoo can be found on the central island, as well as near the main entrance from Skyway City. Beware their

CONTACTS

Andrea Mitchell: Andrea is one of a local cadre of mystics who are concerned with the Banished Pantheon and Circle of Thorns activities in the area.

Cain Royce: Mr. Royce is worried about the disturbing number of magical zombies in the southeast of his district. If you work for him, be prepared to encounter some eerie powers.

Joe Keller: Joe seeks arcanists to help control the evil spirits to the southeast, and the wicked mages to the north.

Oliver Haak: Reports from the area near Dark Astoria indicate that disturbing things are happening. Oliver is seeking heroes willing to risk life and limb to keep Paragon safe.

Piper Irving: The lovely lady also is interested in seeing the Banished Pantheon kicked out of Talos Island. Her missions will let you encounter both the Banished and Circle mages.

Hinckley Rasmussen: Hinckley is worried about the recent peak in Tsoo activity, and heroes who accept his tasks might stumble upon something that goes deeper than they anticipated.

Jim Bell: The Tsoo gang's enchanted martial artists are stirring up a lot of trouble lately. Jim wants intrepid adventurers to hear his concerns and take the fight to the streets.

Lt. Manuel Ruiz: The police are frustrated by their lack of progress in containing Tsoo activities. Lt. Ruiz needs your help!

Tyler French: After the Tsoo helped rout the former Asian gang from Talos Island, they picked right up where their predecessors left off! Tyler wants an end to their reign of terror.

Barry Gosford: Though you can't find them in the streets, the Sky Raiders have a small presence in Talos Island. Barry needs you to find out why.

John Strobel: Mr. Strobel has heard rumors of a mercenary group that calls itself the Sky Raiders. He needs you to protect the innocent from their warring ways.

Polly Cooper: Polly has possession of a device that can help the Lost reverse their unnatural mutations. Unfortunately, she's afraid to test it herself, which is where you come in!

Andrew Fiore: The creepy Freakshow's invasion of Talos Island has come to Andrew's attention. Their malignant attempts to undermine the government must be stopped!

Claire Childress: Claire has inside information on the Freakshow cyborgs. Interested adventurers should seek her out to lend a hand.

Lt. Col. Hugh McDougal: The Freakshow has been trying to steal weapons and stealth technology. The PCPD needs your help in stopping them!

Vic Garland: Vic can show heroes where to track down the Freakshow to stop their nefarious plans. Those cyborgs need to be taught some respect, and you're just the one to do it.

Miriam Bloechl: Miriam needs heroes to investigate recent mystical happenings within Paragon's walls. The Banished Pantheon and Circle of Thorns await heroes who work for Miriam.

Eliza Thorpe: Eliza is curious about the origins and purpose of the Devouring Earth. She requests the aid of heroes to find out what they're up to.

Marvin Weintraub: The Freakshow has been showing a scary amount of organization today, and Marvin needs heroes to help put an end to the vicious assault they're putting on all over the island.
powerful martial arts, and remember that their sorcerers can both teleport and heal their allies. They are manageable foes for a solo hero in a few places, but once you've moved to the main island, you'll want friends at your back before engaging the Tsoo.

**WARRIORS**
The Warriors have a strong interest in the old ways of combat. They use archaic weapons like broadswords and warhammers, and provide the most straightforward fight in all of Talos Island. No arcane tricks, no post-KO resurrections. You hit them, they hit you back, and try to kill you like civilized people. The Warriors are the best bet for solo hunters, though in large numbers they can quickly become overwhelming. The Grecian theme of the area seems well suited to these fellows, and plenty of them can be found in New Thebes, Troy, and especially Corinth, where the massive Arena is located.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**HELEN POINT**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Tsoo

The main entrance to Talos Island from Skyway City will put you at Helen Point. From here you can see the island itself, as well as the small archipelago to the north. The only threat here is the occasional Tsoo, and even then, not in great numbers. This area does border on the deadly Serpent’s Teeth region, though, so find some buddies before heading north.

**ITHACA ISLAND**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns

The sight of Mayor Spanky Rabinowitz's election gala, the isle is now covered in Circle of Thorns mages who use it to celebrate a different special event. Most groups of the mages can be found with Daemon Lords. A solo hero might have a little difficulty, mostly because of the powers the mages possess.

**NEW THEBES**
Difficulty: Easy
Villain Groups: Freakshow, Tsoo, Warriors

New Thebes is the main entry to Talos Island proper. Freaks, Tsoo, and Warriors all hang out amongst the lovely skyscrapers. While an individual hero could do all right here, bring friends if you head into the alleys.

**ARGO HIGHWAY**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Banished Pantheon, Freakshow, Warriors

The western portion of this massive bridge is relatively safe, but as you travel east toward Founder's Falls and Dark Astoria, be prepared for the bad guys to grow teeth. The western end has Warriors and Freaks near the roadside, and the far eastern end is home to Banished Pantheon zombies and shaman. The roadway itself is, as usual for main thoroughfares, pretty safe, but straying to either side will put you face to face with some vicious fights.

**NEW TROY**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Freakshow, Tsoo, Warriors

New Troy is another section of the main island, and houses the hospital, Green Line station, Luminary the superhero trainer, and Citadel, a task force starter. The areas around these safe places are home to a large number of Freaks, Tsoo, and Warriors, and should not be traveled alone. Again, the main roads are safe enough, but stray into the alleys and you'll find plenty of action.

**NEW CORINTH**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Tsoo, Warriors

A popular Warrior hangout, New Corinth houses the Talos Island arena, a modern-day coliseum where costumed crime-fighters can go to fight someone other than criminals. The Tsoo also spend time here, along Spanky's Boardwalk. The area overlooks the northern cluster of islands, and also borders a dangerous beach where Tsoo can be found.

**CIRCE ISLAND**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns

While no beautiful sorceresses await to turn men into pigs, Circe Island is still a dangerous place, dotted with caverns and infested with wicked wizards. The steep hills make you grateful for your travel powers, and the large number of mages make you wish you'd brought some friends. Some of the mages are in the middle of sacrificial summoning rituals, and the victims would probably be most grateful for your help, though how they'll get home is a mystery.
THE SERPENT’S TEETH
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth

The Devouring Earth patrols this neighborhood, daring puny humans to come in and despoil their natural haven. The beasts come in a nasty mix of minions, lieutenants, and even some Devourer bosses. Bring friends along and this area is a nice challenge for heroes in the upper end of Talos Island’s level range.

SCYLLA ISLAND
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Circle of Thorns, Devouring Earth

Another of the wild isles to the north, Scylla Island puts you between a rock and a hard place. Circle mages spend their time on the beach, not working on their tans but summoning evil creatures from who-knows-where. The top of the hill is home to many Devouring Earth beasties, from minions to bosses. Beware the insect swarms that the Herders can summon, and if the creatures run, chase them cautiously.

ELEUSIS
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth

The eastern analogue of the Serpent’s Teeth region, Eleusis is another haven for Hamidon’s minions. As usual when fighting the rampaging rockmen and bog monsters, be careful and bring backup! Should things turn sour, run to the water and not south, as the Banished Pantheon would love to help destroy you.

NEW SPARTA
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Tsoo

The most dangerous section on Talos Island itself is New Sparta, where Tsoo Ink Men and sorcerers are rampant. You must travel through this area to get to the ferries that carry you to Striga or Peregrine Isles. The Talos entrance to Pocket D is here, as well. Be wary of the Tsoo here, and the challenge should be manageable for a group of heroes.

TASK FORCE MISSION
START POINT

Citadel can be found near Luminary in the middle of New Troy. His task force will have you hunting Column all over Paragon City.
Imagine going to work every day in the middle of a war zone. Hulking mutants eye you as you walk toward the main door, cyborgs leering as electricity arcs between the posts on their back, and mercenaries in the sky pointing their guns at you and laughing. Such is the plight of the poor workers at the Terra Volta power plant.

The original power plant was built on a pleasant undeveloped island, but manufacturing plants wanted to be close to their source of power. A smoke-belching morass quickly became all that was left of the formerly verdant isle. Eventually, the power plant was converted to nuclear power, and it still remains the main source of Paragon City’s power. How long the city can maintain control remains to be seen.

**Villain Groups**

**Devouring Earth**
The Devouring Earth monsters are here on a plain and simple mission of destruction. Their rampaging has demolished some of the abandoned factories along the walls of this sector, and one can only hope they never get near the power plant.

**Freakshow**
Why are the Freakshow here? Well, they get plenty of opportunity to fight, plus the industrial area is really cyberpunk, which is right up their alley! Whatever their reasons, the Freaks are a massive threat, ready to put heroes to the test with their fearsome melee skills.
**THE LOST**
These mutants can typically be found in the depths of the trench leading to the reactor, avoiding the powerful enemies above. Just because they shy away from the higher conflict is no reason to underestimate them. These guys still come packing the punch of Rikti weaponry, along with their mind-controlling powers.

**SKY RAIDERS**
Sure, they can fly and look impressive in that armor. But when it comes down to it, all the Sky Raiders have are traditional weapons. No real superpowers, just guns and jetpacks. While this might make them more mobile, they’re still only human. These guys might just be the best bet for groups looking for a challenge that won’t necessarily obliterate them.

**NEIGHBORHOODS**

**COROMAN MANUFACTURING**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Freakshow, Sky Raiders
The factories near the entrance to Terra Volta are long since abandoned to the Freaks and Raiders. This location is a good place for your group to get a feel for Terra Volta, without too many of the nastier baddies breathing down your throat.

**RAYSUN PETROLEUM**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Freakshow, The Lost, Sky Raiders
The refineries to Coroman’s west have been under assault by the Devouring Earth, and a few buildings have been destroyed by their tireless attack. Freaks, Lost, and Raiders can also be found among the soot-filled streets.

**CHALLENGER TECHNOLOGY**
Difficulty: Medium
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Freakshow, The Lost, Sky Raiders
Challenger has fared even worse against the onslaught of the Devouring Earth, and the entire northeastern corner of this neighborhood is rubble. The rest of the area is a maze of factories and pipes, among which you can find plenty of thugs and mercs for your group to challenge.

**ROGERS INDUSTRIES**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Sky Raiders
The maze of industrial excess continues, and as you wind your way deeper into Terra Volta the baddies are getting tougher. Your group is being tested to its limits, but with some caution and a little luck, you’ll make it. The Lost tend to forgo this area, so you won’t need to worry about them as much.

**WALKER ENERGY**
Difficulty: Medium-Hard
Villain Groups: Freakshow, Sky Raiders
A few small power stations are the site of a battle between the Freaks and Raiders. Picking off the survivors is not an option, since they eagerly team up to take on a group of superheroes.

**GORDON TRENCH**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: The Lost
The enormous Gordon Trench points straight as an arrow to the heart of Terra Volta. It’s a long way down, and you’ll want some sort of travel power to get yourself back out of there and over the dividing walls. Lost hang out in the bottom of the trench, near their sewer hideouts.

**SEWAGE WASTE DISPOSAL**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Freakshow, The Lost, Sky Raiders
As if the soot and ash weren’t bad enough, now you get to enjoy the stench of abandoned sewage plants. The Lost and Freaks will help take your mind off the smell, and the Sky Raiders should be a nice fight as well.

**CARTER ENGINEERING**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Freakshow, Sky Raiders
The area hit hardest by the Devouring Earth attacks, Carter Engineering lost several buildings to the beasts. The collapsed roofs are now the site of battles between the monsters, Raiders, and Freaks. If you decide to join in, get ready for them to all pound on you and your buddies.

**TERRA VOLTA REACTOR**
Difficulty: Hard
Villain Groups: Devouring Earth, Freakshow, The Lost, Sky Raiders
The reactor towers over the rest of the district, its massive smoke-stack belching forth soot like an offering to the gods. The entire surface of the place is practically covered with baddies, and they constantly challenge your team. The Raiders here have a lot of bosses in their ranks, so be ready for some lengthy fights.
Lieutenant Wincott's interest in the Hollows stems primarily from the fact that his son was kidnapped. After you've done the tasks your contacts in the Hollows appoint to you, Talshak has you speak with Karsis, who, against his will, tells you the location of the boy and what is planned for him. Heroes enter the Troll Tunnels to search for the boy, and face stronger opposition than any they've seen yet. These tunnels are full of all the enemies you've been fighting aboveground, but these enemies are the bigger siblings of those weak foes. Heroes should only come here with a group, and a tough one at that. The fights here are dangerous and difficult, and you or your allies may have to take several trips back from the hospital.

When you make it to the center, you'll find the entrance to the Cavern of Transcendence and maybe even an opportunity to rescue the boy.

VILLAIN GROUPS

CIRCLE OF THORNS
The Circle mages in the troll tunnels are vicious and powerful. Their mastery can take control of your mind, flame, or even the earth itself. Be prepared for anything when fighting, and look out for Daemon Lords accompanying their puny human summoners. The Circle tends to stick to the cave network's center.

MINIONS OF IGNEOUS
If it's underground and in the Hollows, you can bet Igneous monsters will be there. Pumicites wait to grind you to dust, and Magmites eagerly anticipate giving you the worst hotfoot of your life. You also find Igneous in the cave's center, near the Circle mages.

TROLLS
The Trolls infest these tunnels from top to bottom, from the entrances all the way to the center. Your standard brawlers are accompanied by Jutals and Gardvords, and their seeming lack of special powers hides their powerful melee effectiveness. Heroes who underestimate the trolls can quickly be overrun by superior numbers and strength.
Anti-Matter

ArchVillain: Levels 43-54

Trapped within his powered armor, Anti-Matter used to be Tyrant’s primary scientific consultant. He and Neuron were once the best of friends and created the Clockwork of Praetorian Earth together. Of late his theories have been more and more radical, causing Tyrant to lean on Neuron for research and analysis. Unbeknownst to anyone Anti-Matter had cracked the Portal tech. He is waiting to reveal his breakthrough in order to garner favor from Tyrant and his true love, Dominatrix.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Cosmic Burst: Disorients and lowers Defense
- Flight
- X-Ray Beam: Reduces Defense
- Enervating Field: Radioactive field reduces Damage and Damage Resistance
- Lingering Radiation: Lowers Attack Rate and Movement Speed
- Irradiate: Reduces Defense
- Atomic Blast: Reduces Defense
- Neutron Bomb: Reduces Defense
- Neutrino Bolt: Reduces Defense
- Resistance: ArchVillain resistance
- Electron Haze: Reduces Defense
- Radiation Infection: Reduces Accuracy and Defense
- Escape: Can Teleport to escape

**NUON**

Minion: Levels 40-54

Anti-Matter equipped his creations with the ability to generate energy and channel it into attacks. Although they appear somewhat similar to Neuron’s minions and to the Clockwork of Primal Earth, they are mechanical constructs and obey only the master of radiation.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- X-Ray Beam: Reduces Defense
- Neutrino Bolt: Reduces Defense
- Irradiate: Irradiates and reduces Defense
- Resistance: Knockback, Disorient, Sleep, Lethal, Psionic

**MESON**

Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

Anti-Matter’s constructs are designed to work together but occasionally there will be a specific task that he wants accomplished. The Meson unit is almost always assigned to these duties. They carry more logic circuits and can more easily follow complex instructions.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- X-Ray Beam: Reduces Defense
- Neutrino Bolt: Reduces Defense
- Irradiate: Irradiates and reduces Defense
- Resistance: Knockback, Disorient, Sleep, Lethal, Psionic

**BARYON**

Boss: Levels 40-54

The Baryon are the most powerful of Anti-Matter’s constructs. They generate an intense amount of radiation and must be carefully contained when fighting in areas with a civilian presence.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- X-Ray Beam: Reduces Defense
- Neutrino Bolt: Reduces Defense
- Irradiate: Irradiates and reduces Defense
- Resistance: Knockback, Disorient, Sleep, Lethal, Psionic
**BANISHED PANTHEON**

**LOCATION(S):**

Dark Astoria is their primary zone, with some appearing on Talos Island. Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

**TYPES:**

There are three basic types of Banished: Soldiers, Shaman and Masks.

Soldiers are the corpses and husks, the slow, lumbering infantry. They use brawling for melee and rifles for ranged damage, and typically do more damage in melee than at range. Shaman are powered villains who use storm or earth control, or darkness powers. Their melee and ranged damage are secondary to their Knockdown and Disorienting abilities, which can render a Hero effectively defenseless.

Masks come in two forms, either a floating Tiki mask or a full-blown walking Totem. Masks have a wide range of powers, from Disorienting, Stunning and Sleeping, to direct damage blasts. Totem have some ranged abilities, but rely upon their massive melee attacks most of the time.

**TACTICS:**

In any engagement with the Banished Pantheon, it is imperative to eliminate the Shaman before they incapacitate your Heroes and leave them as fodder for the Soldiers. The earth and storm control power sets have a large number of effects that can have Heroes bouncing up and down and unable to use any
powers, either offensive or defensive. Beyond that, Soldiers run very slowly and are easy to evade, and do more melee damage than ranged, so kiting or keeping them at range is an option. Masks fly very quickly and once they become aggressive, are very difficult to shake. They also have a very diverse set of powers, so they are a wild card in any engagement. In general, they should be taken out quickly. The Totems are slow-moving and vulnerable to Smashing damage.

**Rotting Husk (20-29)**
**Rotting Husk (40-54)**
Minion: Levels 20-29, 40-54
The Banished Pantheon’s powers reach from the spirit world to raise the bodies of long dead soldiers armed with the weapons of our forefathers. These dried out Husks of men provide the backbone of the Pantheon’s armies—a never-ending supply of undead warriors.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Musket: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Lee-Enfield Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Tomahawk: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Wooden club: High Smashing
- Low resist: Sleep, Fear, Cold, Psionic, Negative Energy, Stun
- Vulnerable: Fire, Lethal, Energy

**Rotting Chamber (21-29)**
**Rotting Chamber (40-54)**
Minion: Levels 21-29, 40-54
Their hatred for humanity and utter disdain for life have left the Banished Pantheon with few allies. Thus they must make their own, by raising the dead to create armies of zombie-like servants totally devoted to their devilish agenda.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Musket: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Lee-Enfield Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Tomahawk: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Wooden club: High Smashing
- Low resist: Sleep, Fear, Cold, Psionic, Negative Energy, Stun
- Vulnerable: Fire, Lethal, Energy

**Storm Shaman**
Lieutenant: Levels 21-29, 40-54
The Storm Shaman have mastered the power of the tempest. Their summoned thunderstorms assail their foes with fiery bolts of lightning, while their windstorms make it difficult for their enemies to fight back.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Thunderclap: PBAoE, minor Stun
- Hurricane: PBAoE, minor Accuracy debuff & Knockback
- Lightning Storm: Summon storm

**Death Shaman**
Lieutenant: Levels 21-29, 40-54
Death Shaman have done what few have dared, descending into the Underworld and returning. After such an experience, they have power over life and death. They can drain the life from their victims or summon zombies to fight by their side.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Life Drain: High Negative Energy, self heal, & Accuracy debuff
- Summon Husk: Raise a husk soldier

**Avalanche Shaman**
Lieutenant: Levels 21-29, 40-54
To become an Avalanche Shaman, one must climb the world’s highest mountains to commune with the Pantheon’s dread gods. Once these labors are complete, Avalanche Shaman can command the Earth itself. Their favorite tactic is to trap their foes in deadly prisons of stone. They delight in their victims’ cries as the stones grind together mercilessly.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Snow Storm: Moderate Slow
- Tremor: Moderate Smashing, Knockback
- Earthquake: Summon earthquake
- Stone Prison: High Immobilize

**Spirit of Sorrow**
Boss: Levels 20-25, 40-54
One of the four types of Corrupt Spirits, the Spirits of Sorrow thrive on sadness and depression. These spirits project blasts of pure sorrow that explode in life-
sapping bursts, seeping the will and life force from anyone caught in the explosion.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Neutron Bomb: Moderate Energy, Defense debuff
- Low resist: Defense debuffs
- Vulnerable: Psionic

**SPIRIT OF PAIN**
**Boss:** Levels 20-25, 40-54

One of the four types of Corrupt Spirits, the Spirits of Pain delight in agony and misery. They particularly delight in the pain that they dish out by projecting blasts of pure destruction at their enemies.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy
- Immune: Taunt
- Low resist: Defense debuffs
- Vulnerable: Psionic

**SPIRIT OF DEATH**
**Boss:** Levels 20-25, 40-54

One of the four types of Corrupt Spirits, the Spirits of Death take joy in anyone’s demise, be they friend or foe. Once they’ve become focused on a victim, they become single-minded in their attacks and cannot be distracted. They will even destroy themselves if it means defeating their opponent of choice.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Dark Blast: High Negative Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Immune: Taunt
- Suicide: Massive Negative Energy
- Low resist: Defense debuffs
- Vulnerable: Psionic

**SPIRIT OF DESIRE**
**Boss:** Levels 20-25, 40-54

One of the four types of Corrupt Spirits, the Spirits of Desire feed upon greed, avarice, and the loss of control that comes with overwhelming need. They like to flood an area with telepathic imagery, confusing and even damaging opponents with visions of their greatest desires.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Mental Blast: High Psionic
- Low resist: Defense debuffs
- Vulnerable: Psionic

**TOTEM**
**Boss:** Levels 25-30, 40-54

The Totems are avatars of the ancient gods of the Banished Pantheon: They are powerful, deadly foes who relish tearing Heroes apart with their bare hands. They enjoy it so much that they ignore any attempts to Disorient, dissuade, or divert their focus.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- High Resist: Sleep, Immobilize, Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Stun
- Vulnerable: Psionic
- Very vulnerable: Smashing

**ADAMASTOR**
**ArchVillain:** Level 29, 40-54

For centuries, Adamastor caused havoc and destruction to sailors off the coast of Africa. According to legend, he attacked the sea goddess Thetis and was banished from the ocean forever. Miserable and bereft, Adamastor wandered the Dark Continent seeking mortal prey — until the Banished Pantheon found a use for him in Paragon City.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dry Heave: AoE, moderate Negative Energy, moderate range, resist debuff for Smashing/Lethal/Fire/Cold/Energy/Negative Energy/Psionic
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE, Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE moderate Smashing & Knockback
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Immobilize, Stun, Hold, Sleep
- Resistant: Negative Energy, Psionic, Cold
- Vulnerable: Lethal, Energy, Fire
**Battle Maiden & Henchmen**

**Battle Maiden**
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

Drawn from War Earth, Battle Maiden uses high tech medieval weaponry.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: All but Psionic
- Vulnerability: Psionic
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Exploding Bolt: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Hack: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Slice: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal & self Def buff
- Whirling Sword: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Disembowel: High Lethal & Def debuff
- Head Splitter: Very high Lethal, Def debuff & Knockback

**Champion of Battle**
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54

To defeat the enemy in front of you and take the battle is the second lesson of the Champions of War Earth. They believe that if you cannot hold your place in the line then not only will you fall, but so will your comrades around you.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Hack: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal & self Def buff
- Whirling Sword: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**Champion of Mourning**
Minion: Levels 45-54

The first thing that is taught to the Champions of War Earth is that you must always respect those who fall in battle. It does not matter if they are your comrades or your enemy, all those who give their lives to combat must be remembered.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Bash: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Pulverize: High Smashing & Stun
- Clobber: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Shatter: High Smashing & Knockback

**Quantum Champion of Mourning**
Minion: Levels 45-54

- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**Quantum Champion of Battle**
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54

- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**Quantum Champion of War**
Boss: Levels 45-54

- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**Champion of War**
Boss: Levels 45-54

The final lesson of the Champions of War Earth is that you must consider each action in terms of the larger picture. If you sacrifice too much to win one battle then you may lose the war. The highest rank of the Champions is always filled with master strategists.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Gash: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Chop: High Smashing & Knockback
- Beheader: Very high Smashing & Knockback
- Pendulum: High Lethal & Knockback
**Black Swan & Henchmen**

**Black Swan**
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

Born with a connection to Shadow Earth in the Netherworld, Black Swan can channel energy from that dimension into attacks and defenses: She is served by minions that some say she draws from Shadow Earth and others say are created by stealing pieces from the shadows of her victims.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Night Fall: Drains Life, reduces Accuracy
- Gloom: Reduces Accuracy
- Midnight Grasp: Immobilizes, reduces Accuracy as life drains
- Shadow Maul: Reduces Accuracy
- Oppressive Gloom: Disorients
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy
- Life Drain: Reduces Accuracy, heals Black Swan
- Dark Blast: Reduces Accuracy
- Siphon Life: Reduces Accuracy, heals Black Swan
- Dark Servant: Summons an immobile Dark Servant to aid Black Swan
- Dark Regeneration: Drains life from nearby opponents to heal Black Swan
- Tenebrous Tentacles: Immobilizes, reduces Accuracy as it crushes
- Resistance: ArchVillain Resistance

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Blast: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Neg Energy, Smashing & Accuracy debuff
- Gloom: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Maul: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Moderate Resist: Neg Energy
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Shadow Lieutenant:**
Levels 45-54

Although there are no clear visible differences between these minions and the Minor Shadows, it is obvious that they can draw on a greater reserve of power. Something about their essence makes them stronger: it is uncertain where that energy comes from, but the most popular theory is that they are created with a more direct connection to Shadow Earth.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Blast: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Neg Energy, Smashing & Accuracy debuff
- Gloom: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Maul: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Moderate Resist: Neg Energy
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Shadow:**
Levels 45-54

These small shadowy beings serve Black Swan loyally. They seem to have no desires or motivations of their own. Some people say that after they encounter them they experience a chill for up to several weeks. They can channel dark energy into focused blasts.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Blast: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Neg Energy, Smashing & Accuracy debuff
- Gloom: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Maul: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Moderate Resist: Neg Energy
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Master Shadow**
Boss: Levels 45-54

These servants of Black Swan are obviously different in both size and power from their smaller counterparts. They have achieved a mastery of Shadow energy that can only be surpassed by the dark lady herself.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Blast: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Neg Energy, Smashing & Accuracy debuff
- Gloom: Moderate Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Maul: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy & Accuracy debuff
- Moderate Resist: Neg Energy
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Twilight Grasp: Moderate Immobilize & Damage debuff all
- Darkest Night: High Damage debuff all
- Tenebrous Tentacles: Minor Neg Energy, Smashing, Accuracy debuff & moderate Immobilize
- Death Shroud: Minor Neg Energy

**Bobcat & Henchmen**

**Bobcat**
ArchVillain: Levels 43-54

Bobcat is a scientific hybrid between a woman and a feline predator. It took many painful operations to get her to the state she is now in, so her state of mind is violent and feral. Neuron is the only person she trusts, and her instincts even override that at times.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: All
- Super Leap
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal
- Strike: Moderate Lethal
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Spin: Moderate Lethal
- Eviscerate: High Lethal

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
Focus: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
Follow up: Moderate Lethal, high
Accuracy & Damage buff self
Shockwave: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
Focused Fighting: Very High Def buff vs: ranged & melee
Unstoppable: Extreme Def buff to all but Psionic

**ALLEY CAT**
Minion: Levels 40-54

The lowest rank of those who serve Bobcat is filled with strays. She searches the streets of the city for those who have nowhere else to go. She prefers those who have been injured in some way, mentally or physically and bear a grudge toward the ones that hurt them. Bobcat offers her Alley Cats something to fight for ... and against.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal
- Strike: Moderate Lethal
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal

**LYNX**
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

After an Alley Cat develops some skill he is moved to a leadership position. They have to be tough to attain this status but they must have compassion for their comrades as well. Bobcat will not tolerate cruelty among her group.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal
- Strike: Moderate Lethal
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal

**QUANTUM ALLEY CAT**
Minion: Levels 40-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**QUANTUM LYNX**
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**QUANTUM OCELOT**
Boss: Levels 40-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

**CABAL**
Initiate
Minion: Levels 25-34

For some, magic comes naturally, while others may take centuries to master it. Cabal initiates are still learning the ways of the winds. Their powers are meager, and so they arm themselves with daggers. Over the years, they have become quite skilled in their use.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Storm Strike: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Charged Bolts: Ranged Energy
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

**ADEPT**
Minion: Levels 25-34

Though their skills are minimal in comparison to those of their leaders, Cabal Adepts have learned to summon hot lightening into their fists. After centuries of training for this feat, many Adepts are shocked to find that it is actually quite painful. Of course, after so many years spent battling the Red Caps, pain is nothing they can't handle.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Charged Brawl: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Storm Strike: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Charged Bolts: Ranged Energy
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

**STORM MAVEN**
Lieutenant: Levels 25-34

It takes more than just hard work and dedication to become a Storm Maven. It takes a certain raw talent, and a sensitivity to the power wafting through every breeze in Croatoa. Some Mavens insist that they can hear the
Voices of their late husbands floating on those breezes. Whether true or not, this belief only strengthens their fury in battle.

**Maven of Ministry**

*Lieutenant: Levels 25-34*

It takes more than just hard work and dedication to become a Maven of Ministry. It takes a certain raw talent, and a sensitivity to the power wafting through every breeze in Croatoa. Some Mavens insist that they can hear the voices of their late husbands floating on those breezes. Whether true or not, this belief only strengthens their fury in battle.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Charged Brawl: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Storm Strike: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Charged Bolts: Ranged Energy
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee
- Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
- Snow Storm: Slows Attack and Movement Speed

**THUNDER MAVEN**

*Lieutenant: Levels 25-34*

It takes more than just hard work and dedication to become a Thunder Maven. It takes a certain raw talent, and a sensitivity to the power wafting through every breeze in Croatoa. Some Mavens insist that they can hear the voices of their late husbands floating on those breezes. Whether true or not, this belief only strengthens their fury in battle.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Charged Brawl: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Storm Strike: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee
- Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
- Snow Storm: Slows Attack and Movement Speed

**Sorceress of the Winds**

*Boss: Levels 25-34*

Most Cabal Sorceresses have become quite hardened over the years. Most are utterly implacable, fixed single-mindedly on their quest to exterminate the Red Caps. Still, some Salamancans have reported seeing a look of pity in the eyes of the Sorceresses. It could be that there is some spark of humanity left in them.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down and damage in AoE, can cause Panic
- Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
- Gale: Knocks down foes, moderate Smash damage
- Ball Lightning: Deals Energy damage over time
- Storm Strike: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

**Amy Jonsson**

*Boss: Levels 1-54*

Katie’s aunt, Amy Jonsson, has been her primary caretaker since the Cabal was stranded in the mystical land of Croatoa. Amy has significant powers, which are a boon to any person she hopes to assist.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down and damage in AoE, can cause Panic
- Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
- Snow Storm: Slows Attack and Movement Speed
- Flight
- Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee
- Clear Mind: Protects one ally vs. Fear, Confuse, Immobilize; grants Perception vs. hidden foes
- Adrenalin Boost: Dramatically increases an ally’s Endurance Recovery, Hit Point Regeneration and attack rate for 90 seconds. Also grants the target high resistance to slow effects.
Healing Aura: Restores Hit Points to self and nearby allies
Heal Other: Heals single ally
Astral Form: Caster is Invisible until attacking w/bonus to Defense and penalty to Movement Speed

MARY MACOMBER
Archvillain: Level 34

Trust doesn’t come easily to Mary Macomber, the leader of the Cabal. She’s been in Croatoa too long. Still, your reputation precedes you, and she is willing to listen. If you can impress her in combat, that is.

POWERS/ABILITIES
Resistance: Archvillain resistance
Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down an damage in AoE, can cause Panic
Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
Gale: Knocks down foes, moderate Smash damage
Ball Lightning: Deals Energy damage over time
Charged Brawl: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
Hurricane: Reduces Range and Accuracy
Flight
Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

KATIE
Archvillain: Level 34

Katie’s spirit has been trapped here by the spiteful Red Caps. As the youngest of their number, Katie represents the Cabal’s hope for the future. If her spirit remains trapped here, they are likely to turn away from all goodness and light in the world.

POWERS/ABILITIES
Resistance: Archvillain resistance
Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down an damage in AoE, can cause Panic
Lightning Bolt: Heavy damage, drains Endurance
Gale: Knocks down foes, moderate Smash damage
Ball Lightning: Deals Energy damage over time
Charged Brawl: Temporarily halts Endurance Recovery
Hurricane: Reduces Range and Accuracy
Flight
Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

SPRITE
Pet: Levels 25-34

The true nature of the Sprites is a matter of some controversy among paranormal experts. Many believe that they are the byproducts of the Cabal’s magic. They seem to be intelligent, and will aid any person they perceive as worthy of their assistance.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Sprite Aura: Dramatically increases Endurance Recovery for everyone nearby
Flight
Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

BANE SIDHE
Boss: Levels 1-54

The Bane Sidhes are the most unhappy of all the Cabal’s sorceresses. Their fury at the Red Caps has manifested itself in the form of their mournful screams, which can cause even the most powerful heroes to cringe.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
Ethereal
Dreadful Wail: High damage, drains Bane Sidhe’s Endurance and prevents Endurance Recovery
Howl: Powerful short-range sonic attack
Scream: Moderate damage (DoT), weakens resistance to further damage
Shockwave: Minor Smash damage in cone-shaped AoE
Shout: High damage, reduces Damage Resistance
Flight
Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee

BANE SIDHE WAILER
Boss: Levels 1-54

POWERS/ABILITIES
Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
Ethereal
Dreadful Wail: High damage, drains Bane Sidhe’s Endurance and prevents Endurance Recovery
Howl: Powerful short-range sonic attack
Scream: Moderate damage (DoT), weakens resistance to further damage
Shockwave: Minor Smash damage in cone-shaped AoE
Shout: High damage, reduces Damage Resistance
Flight
Positioning: Prefer aerial attacks, will flee if attacked in melee
Carnival of Shadows

Location(s):
The Carnival of Shadows can be found on Peregrine Island, though missions may pop up in any zone.

Types:
There are five types of Carnival of Shadows villains: frontline, Strongmen, Ring Mistresses, Illusionists and the leaders. Frontline units consist of Attendants and Harlequins and are relatively straightforward. Attendants use Energy and Fire, while Harlequins use swords, knives and Electricity: They engage at range, then close and are essentially the same as the frontline troops of the other factions.

Strongmen are stone or super-strength invulnerability tankers, with all that implies. They wade in with Knockdown and Stun attacks and do far more damage than any PC tanker could at the same level. Ring Mistresses are controllers, using either Psionics or Dark powers to lock down and damage heroes. They hang back and do crowd control on the heroes while the others wade in and pick them off. Illusionists are illusion controllers with flight and phase shift, allowing them to go intangible. Their bosses use Phantom Army, Phantasm and Dark Servant. Like the Mistresses, they try to stay out of melee range, throw out their pets and then go intangible, so they’re still doing damage but are untouchable.

The leaders are arch villains with resistances to most attacks and a wide variety of Psionic and Dark-based attacks: These are the head bosses for the faction, are unique, and are extremely powerful, requiring a full group and perhaps more to take down.

Tactics:
The frontline units are the least dangerous, and can be saved for last. The Strongmen are effectively treated the same as Tsou Spirits and need to be engaged relatively early, but the bosses and Ring Mistresses need to be taken out first, as they have the ability to lock you down: After them, the Illusionists should be tackled to eliminate their crowd-control abilities. Once those two ranks are removed, the rest is clean-up.

Attendant
Minion: Levels 40-54
The lowest echelon of the Carnival of Shadows is filled with these servants: Although they are at the bottom of the ladder, they should not be underestimated. They wear the distinctive mask of the Carnival and draw resistance to mental attacks from it like the rest of their comrades.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Energy Rings: Minor Lethal, Energy, Stun

Seneschal
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54
The Seneschals of the Carnival are the efficient leaders of the rank and file. They most commonly rise from amidst the Attendants but occasionally a Harlequin will be moved over into this role. In addition to their access to the same arsenal as the Attendants, the Seneschals use torches to create fire attacks.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Torch: Lethal
- Firebreath: Moderate Smashing & Fire
- Spitfire: Moderate Fire

Harlequin Fencer
Minion: Levels 40-54
These capering minions look bright and cheerful in their motley, but they are a grave threat. They are masters of the blade, prodding their enemy with pinpoint knife throwing and then using vicious sword attacks when in melee. Their place in the Carnival hierarchy is low.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Super Leap
- Stab: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Throwing Knife: Moderate Lethal

Harlequin Juggler
Minion: Levels 40-54
These deadly troubadours use their dexterity to turn juggling rings into attacks: Their lightning reflexes combine with electricity-charged rings to provide quite a show: They wear the masks that are issued to all the Carnival. These masks increase the healing rate of all these tricksters, among other things.
**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Super Leap
Electrical Rings: Minor Lethal, Energy & End drain
Exploding Ring: Minor Energy & End drain

**Bronze Strongman**
Minion: Levels 40-44

The strongmen of the Carnival of Shadows are capable of amazing feats of strength. The Bronze Strongmen are recruited for their potential and are mentally dominated by the Ring Mistresses. They are then put through a rigorous training regimen to achieve their Herculean physique and are sealed in their helmets.

**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Resistant: Smashing, Immobilize, Knockback
Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
Giant Mallet: Moderate Smashing & Knockup
Smash: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Temp Invulnerability: Very high Smashing & Lethal resistance

**Steel Strongman**
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

The Steel Strongmen are the pinnacle of the Carnival’s muscle. Upon loyal service as an Iron Strongman for five years and a day, they are re-sealed into specially designed helms that provide the normal protections, as well as the ability to harness their inner strength to weaken their opponent’s attacks.

**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Resistant: Smashing, Immobilize, Knockback
Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Haymaker: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Hand Clap: Very high Stun & Knockback
Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Temp Invulnerability: Very high Smashing & Lethal resistance
Hand Clap: Very high Stun & Knockback

**Illusionist**
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

The Carnival Illusionists are as deadly as they are elegant. Their masks enhance their natural psychic abilities and allow them to create deadly mental illusions. These powers attack their opponents’ minds directly and can convince them that they are being wounded, among other things. The Illusionists are also trained to use the power of their minds to fly.

**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Spectral Wounds: High Psionic
Phase shift: Intangible
Blind: Very high Hold, moderate Psionic
Flash: Very high Hold
Hand Clap: Very high Stun & Knockback
Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback

**Iron Strongman**
Minion: Levels 45-54

After serving the Carnival loyally for a year and a day, the Bronze Strongmen are presented with a mallet made of cold iron that is symbolic a representation of their loyalty as well as a fearsome weapon. The Iron Strongmen are the backbone of the Carnival’s physical threat level.

**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Resistant: Smashing, Immobilize, Knockback
Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
Giant Mallet: Moderate Smashing & Knockup
Smash: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Hand Clap: Very high Stun & Knockback
Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback

**Powers/Abilities:**
Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
Resistant: Psionic
Vulnerable: Lethal
Spectral Wounds: High Psionic
Phase shift: Intangible
Blind: Very high Hold, moderate Psionic
Flash: Very high Hold
Hand Clap: Very high Stun & Knockback
Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
MASTER ILLUSIONIST
Boss: Levels 40-54

After wearing their masks for long enough, Illusionists can manifest their thoughts in the form of phantasms. At first the phantasms are insubstantial and ineffective, but after a training process the Master Illusionist can maintain them for longer periods of time and use them offensively.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- TK Blast: Moderate Smashing & Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Mask of Vitiation: Very high Def debuff & End drain

DARK RING MISTRESS
Boss: Levels 45-54

When a Ring Mistress has accomplished a number of successful tasks for the Carnival of Shadows, her mask is enhanced with dark and terrible powers. In addition to psychic attacks, the Dark Ring Mistresses assault their enemies with power from the shadowed recesses of their minds.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- TK Blast: Moderate Smashing & Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Mask of Vitiation: Very high Def debuff & End drain
- Petrify: Very high Hold
- Twilight Grasp: High Immobilize & Accuracy & Damage debuff for all Damage types
- Darkest Night: High Accuracy & Damage debuff, all Damage types

MADELEINE CASEY
ArchVillain: Levels 40-47

After facing her three times, you have learned that the Madame of Mystery is actually the psychic projection of Madeleine Casey’s soul. Unless you can destroy the Madame completely, Madeleine’s soul will continue to serve the Carnival forever.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- TK Blast: Moderate Smashing & Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Mask of Vitiation: Very high Def debuff & End drain
- Petrify: Very high Hold
- Twilight Grasp: High Immobilize & Accuracy & Damage debuff for all Damage types
- Darkest Night: High Accuracy & Damage debuff, all Damage types

RING MISTRESS
Boss: Levels 40-44

The Ring Mistresses are taken from the ranks of the Carnival. The strongest minds with the most capacity for evil are shaped and then hidden behind the most powerful masks that the Carnival has. No one is certain where these masks come from, but they enhance the psychic abilities of the Ring Mistresses exponentially. They rule the troupes of the Carnival with a steel hand in a velvet glove.

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- TK Blast: Moderate Smashing & Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Mask of Vitiation: Very high Def debuff & End drain
- Petrify: Very high Hold
- Twilight Grasp: High Immobilize & Accuracy & Damage debuff for all Damage types
- Darkest Night: High Accuracy & Damage debuff, all Damage types

MADAME OF MYSTERY
Boss: Levels 40-47

Powers/Abilities:
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistant: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- TK Blast: Moderate Smashing & Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Mask of Vitiation: Very high Def debuff & End drain
- Petrify: Very high Hold
- Twilight Grasp: High Immobilize & Accuracy & Damage debuff for all Damage types
- Darkest Night: High Accuracy & Damage debuff, all Damage types
Vanessa DeVore
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

Vanessa DeVore is many things to many people: sly trickster, peppy party girl, cold-hearted killer. For years she’s been wearing the delicate porcelain mask that contains the soul of the powerful psychic, Giovanna Scaldi. Even with Giovanna vastly weakened by her defeat on the psychic plane, Vanessa is as strong, and as evil, as ever: She has made Giovanna’s power her own, and in doing so, she has destroyed the innocent woman she once was.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Resists: All at high
- Vanessa’s Psyche: Complete End drain
- Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic
- Telekinetic blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Psionic Tornado: Minor Psionic & Knockup
- Dominate: Moderate Psionic, high Hold
- Total Domination: High Immobilize

Giovanna Scaldi
ArchVillain: Levels 45-54

Though records say Giovanna Scaldi died in 17th-century Venice, it appears she is alive and well — in Vanessa DeVore’s mind. Her soul has survived the centuries locked away in a porcelain mask, and it is her great psychic power that truly drives the Carnival of Shadows.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Resists: All at moderate
- Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic
- Telekinetic blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize
- Psionic Tornado: Minor Psionic & Knockup
- Dominate: Moderate Psionic, high Hold
- Total Domination: High Immobilize

Quantum Attendant
Minion: Levels 40-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistance: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal

Quantum Strongman
Lieutenant: Levels 40-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistance: Psionic, Knockback, Immobilization, Slow, Smashing
- Vulnerable: Lethal

Chimera
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

When his parents were killed by the villain Doppleganger, Chimera was given the opportunity of a lifetime. Doppleganger took the boy under his wing and trained him to be the world’s premier silent killer.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Moderate Resists: All
- Super Leap
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal
- Strike: Moderate Lethal
- Slash: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Spin: Moderate Lethal
- Eviscerate: High Lethal
- Focus: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Follow up: Moderate Lethal, high Accuracy & Damage buff self
- Shockwave: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Focused Fighting: Very High Def buff vs: ranged & melee
- Unstoppable: Extreme Def buff to all but Psionic

Quantum Mistress
Boss: Levels 40-44

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate
- Psychic Visage: Moderate End drain
- Resistance: Psionic
- Vulnerable: Lethal

Chimera & Henchmen

Volume 1 • Issues 1–6

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
**Cockatrice**
Minion: Levels 45-54

These low rank servants of Chimera have only the most rudimentary skills with poison. They can create a toxin that will slowly damage their target, but is almost never fatal unless combined with other attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Caltrops
- Bow: Moderate Lethal
- Sai: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing

---

**Basilisk**
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54

As Chimera’s servants advance through the ranks, they continue their mastery of weapons and poisons. The Basilisk coat their weapons with a poison that will dull their enemies’ reflexes and make them easier to finish off.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Caltrops
- Bow: Moderate Lethal
- Kama: Moderate Lethal, Slow & Accuracy debuff
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing

---

**Gorgon**
Boss: Levels 45-54

These combatants are among the most feared that the Praetorians can field. Their weapons are coated with a poison that will paralyze their opponents. This allows them to easily capture or defeat them at their leisure.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Caltrops
- Bow: Moderate Lethal
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Hold & Def debuff
- Slash: Moderate Lethal, Hold & Def debuff

---

**Quantum Cockatrice**
Minion: Levels 45-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

---

**Quantum Basilisk**
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

---

**Quantum Gorgon**
Boss: Levels 45-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slows Attack and Movement Rate

---

**Circle of Thorns**

The Circle of Thorns make their home in Perez Park. They are also found in the crevasses of Faultline, Talos Island, Founders’ Falls and Dark Astoria.

**TYPES:**

There are four types of Circle of Thorns: Guards, Daemons, Casters and Behemoths. Guards are simple, balanced thugs with crossbows for range and a variety of edged weapons for Lethal damage. Daemons are summoned, floating, disembodied spirits that use the dark ranged and dark melee power pools. Casters are the lieutenants and bosses, equipped with themed power suites. Earth casters use stone mastery, Fire casters use fire mastery, and so forth: They essentially are elemental Controllers. Behemoths are massive flame Tankers that also use fire manipulation.

**TACTICS:**

Take the targets in the reverse order listed above, focusing on Behemoths over Casters, over Daemons, over Guards. Behemoths use both ranged and area of effect attacks and dish out a lot of damage: When engaging Casters, only have one person in direct melee contact with them at a time. If more than one person is meleeing them, or they are the last enemy left, they will self-detonate for a LOT of hit points, frequently taking out ranged Heroes who were unprepared: Always leave a Guard or Daemon around until the casters are down or not only will they blow up and hurt you, you also lose all the experience points they waste by exploding. Many who have lost hope go looking in dark places for the answers to life’s questions. The Followers are those whose search has taken them to the Circle of Thorns: Now they must prove their true devotion by serving the Circle’s evil will.
**Guard**  
Minion: Levels 5-12

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Dagger: Minor Lethal  
Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy  
Sword: High Lethal and Defense debuff  
Scimitar: High Lethal & Negative Energy  
Thorn Sword: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, & Slow  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal & Negative Energy, short range  
Crossbow: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy & Knockback, moderate range

**Guide**  
Minion: Levels 31-54

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Dagger: Minor Lethal  
Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy  
Sword: High Lethal and Defense debuff  
Scimitar: High Lethal & Negative Energy  
Thorn Sword: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, & Slow  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal & Negative Energy, short range  
Crossbow: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy & Knockback, moderate range

**Archer**  
Minion: Levels 13-22

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Dagger: Minor Lethal  
Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy  
Sword: High Lethal and Defense debuff  
Scimitar: High Lethal & Negative Energy  
Thorn Sword: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, & Slow  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal & Negative Energy, short range  
Crossbow: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy & Knockback, moderate range

**Defender**  
Minion: Levels 23-30

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Dagger: Minor Lethal  
Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy  
Sword: High Lethal and Defense debuff  
Scimitar: High Lethal & Negative Energy  
Thorn Sword: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, & Slow  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal & Negative Energy, short range  
Crossbow: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy & Knockback, moderate range

**Thorn Wielder**  
Minion: Levels 5-13

The mighty Thorn Wielders are the elite guardians of the Circle of Thorns. They wield the sacred Thorn Blades, enchanted weapons that leave a taint of foul magic on anyone they strike:

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Greater Thorn Sword: High Lethal, Negative Energy & Slow  
Throwing Dagger: Minor Lethal & Negative Energy, short range

**Spectral Daemon (24-29)**  
Minion: Levels 14-29

The Circle’s sunken city of Oranbega is rumored to be filled with the ancient ghosts of its original inhabitants. Some of these spirits become malevolent Specters, angry and incorporeal beings immune to physical attacks but capable of causing tremendous damage to living beings.

**Spectral Daemon Lord Lieutenant**  
Levels 14-29

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Smite: Minor Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff  
Siphon Life: Moderate Negative Energy, Psionic, Accuracy debuff, & self-heal  
Resist: Immobilization, Smashing, Lethal, Negative Energy  
Vulnerable: Energy, Psionic  
Ethereal: Invulnerable  
Flight

**Fire Thorn Caster**  
Minion: Levels 30-34

Weaving magical effects from fire can be dangerous for the novice mage, but Fire Casters have perfected the art. They can conjure up fires to immolate or distract their enemies, and some
can even draw on their foes' body heat to restore their own power.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flares: Minor Fire, moderate range
- Fire Ball: Moderate Fire & Smashing, moderate range
- Fire Sword: Moderate Fire, moderate range, chance of igniting foes
- Char: Hold, moderate range
- Consume: PBAoE, minor Fire, Endurance recharge

**EARTH THORN CASTER**
*Minion: Levels 35-39*

The Earth Casters’ mastery over stone and sand makes them quite valuable in the underground city that the Circle of Thorns inhabits. But they can use their magic for more than digging tunnels and repairing walls. Under their control, the very ground beneath a Hero’s feet can become a deadly weapon.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: Medium damage, Knockback
- Stone Prison: Minor Smashing, Immobilize
- Stone Spears: Moderate Lethal
- Stone Fist: Moderate damage, Disorient
- Rock Armor: Adds high Smashing & Lethal Defense
- Quicksand: Summon quicksand

**ICE THORN CASTER**
*Minion: Levels 45-54*

The frigid magics of the Ice Casters take careful study to master. In the hands of these mages, ice becomes a deadly weapon, either shredding enemies with jagged blasts or freezing them in place and chilling them to their bones.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Ice Blast: Moderate Smashing, Cold, & Slow, moderate range
- Ice Sword: Moderate damage, Slows Movement and Attack Speed
- Block of Ice: Hold, moderate range
- Chilblain: Minor Cold, Immobilize, moderate range
- Bitter Ice Blast: Superior Smashing, Cold, & Slow, moderate range
- Frozen Armor: Adds high resist to Smashing, Lethal, Fire & Cold

**LIFE MAGE**
*Lieutenant: Levels 5-10*

Magical mastery over life can be a powerful tool for good, but in the hands of the Life Mages it is a deadly weapon. They can suck the very life force out of their foes, weakening and eventually killing them.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Poison Staff: Moderate Negative Energy, self heal
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

**ENERGY MAGE**
*Lieutenant: Levels 10-16*

Within their fabled lost city, the High Mages of Energy provide light, heat, and energy for their brethren. In battle they unleash their power in blasts of utter destruction, capable of ripping apart flesh, stone, and steel.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Thorn Staff: Minor Energy, Endurance reduction
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

**AIR THORN CASTER**
*Minion: Levels 40-44*

Air Casters can harness the winds to give themselves the power of flight. They can also conjure up meteorological menaces from lightning bolts to snow storms.
**FORCE MAGE**  
**Lieutenant: Levels 15-22**

The High Mages of Force deal with the primal forces that move the universe. In their sunken city, they are responsible for preventing cave-ins by siphoning off the Earth's seismic energy into useful pursuits. In battle, they can sap the very strength from a foe's limbs and add it to their own.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- **Brawl:** Moderate Smashing
- **Crystal staff:** High Smashing, Knockback, reduce resist on all damage
- **Kamikaze:** PBAoE, high Energy

**SOUL MAGE**  
**Lieutenant: Levels 20-30**

The High Mages of the Soul delve into the deepest reaches of the human spirit. They are largely responsible for the gathering and training of specters and other spirits. When forced into combat, they petrify their foes in a wave of inescapable self-contemplation that leaves them incapable of any action.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- **Brawl:** Moderate Smashing
- **Darkness Staff:** Hold
- **Darkness Staff Gloom:** Minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- **Kamikaze:** PBAoE, high Energy

**MADNESS MAGE**  
**Boss: Levels 5-14**

The Masters of Madness can control every aspect of the psyche. For their friends, they provide a constant aura of mental fortitude that helps them in all endeavors. In battle, their enemies suffer complete mental domination that leaves them incapable of any action at all.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- **Falchion:** Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
- **Fortitude:** Buff all damage, to hit, all defenses
- **Psychic Scream:** Reduces Attack Speed
- **Mesmerize:** Moderate Psionic, Sleep
- **Scramble Thoughts:** Disorient
- **Dominate:** Hold
- **Kamikaze:** PBAoE, high Energy

**ARCH MAGE OF MADNESS**  
**Boss: Levels 40-54**

In ancient times, the Masters of Ruin could level whole cities with their powerful earthquake magic. Today these masters of mayhem are still deadly foes, capable of summoning localized tremors that cause great devastation in a short time.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- **Falchion:** Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
- **Earthquake:** Summon Earthquake
- **Dispersion Bubble:** Buff all Defense, resist Hold, Stun, & Fossilize: Hold, reduces Defense
- **Stone Prison:** High Immobilize
- **Fault:** Disorient
- **Tremor:** PBAoE, Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Kamikaze:** PBAoE, high Energy

**RUIN MAGE**  
**Boss: Levels 15-24**

There is not greater distraction than pain and suffering. The Masters of Agony often help relieve their friends of such distractions in times of peace. But when it comes to battle, they are adept at harming their foes through powerful and disruptive enchantments.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- **Falchion:** Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
- **Crush:** Immobilize, negates Flight, Smashing damage over time
- **Gravity Distortion:** Hold
- **Absorb Pain:** Heal self
- **Siphon Power:** Steal damage potential
- **Kamikaze:** PBAoE, high Energy
Arch-Mage of Agony
Boss: Levels 40-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: High Resistance to all
- Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
- Crush: Immobilize, negates Flight, Smashing damage over time
- Gravity Distortion: Hold
- Absorb Pain: Heal self
- Siphon Power: Steal damage potential
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

Death Mage
Boss: Levels 35-54

The most powerful of all the Circle's mages, the Masters of Death are lords of the afterlife. They help to wrangle and control the Behemoths and other beasts the Circle summons, but their most fearsome power is the ability to create a pervasive zone of death that sucks the life out of any foes in the vicinity.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
- Tenebrous Tentacles: Immobilizes, reduces Accuracy as it crushes
- Gloom: Reduces Accuracy
- Dark Pit: Disorient
- Chill of the Night: Minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Twilight Grasp: Accuracy and all damage debuff, moderate range
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

Behemoths
Summoned from the hellish pits of some other dimension, the Behemoths are fiery demons that inspire nightmares in all who see them. They can summon flaming swords to strike down their enemies, or breath fire from their mouths to incinerate all who stand before them. The Behemoth Lords are — fortunately — very rare. Likewise they are very deadly. Their mastery of fire allows them to immolate multiple foes simultaneously, and they can quickly heal their own wounds by basking in the heat of their infernal fire.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fire Smash: Moderate Smashing, Fire, & Knockback
- Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal & Fire damage
- Scorch: Moderate Fire damage
- Flares: Moderate Fire, short range
- Behemoth Jumping
- Invincibility: Proximity to Behemoth improves its Defense and Accuracy
- Moderate resist: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

Behemoth Minion
Minion: Levels 43-54
Pet: Levels 1-54

Summoned from the hellish pits of some other dimension, the Behemoths are fiery demons that inspire nightmares in all who see them. They can summon flaming swords to strike down their enemies, or breath fire from their mouths to incinerate all who stand before them.
BEHEMOTH LORD
Boss: Levels 26-30
Pet: Levels 1-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Fire Smash: Moderate Smashing, Fire, & Knockback
Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal & Fire damage
Scorch: Moderate Fire damage
Fire Ball: Fire damage, sets foe on fire
Behemoth Jumping
Invincibility: Proximity to Behemoth improves its Defense and Accuracy
Moderate resist: Fire
Vulnerability: Cold

BEHEMOTH OVERLORD
Lieutenant: Levels 31-35
Boss: Levels 36-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Fire Ball: Fire damage, sets foe on fire
Fire Breath: AoE, moderate Fire, short range
Fire Blast: Moderate Fire, moderate range
Flash Stomp: Ignites foes
Greater Fire Sword: Moderate Fire, moderate Lethal, ignites foes
Swipe: High Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
Healing Flames: Self heal
Resistance: Archvillain
Shadow: Minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff

ENVOS OF SHADOW
Archvillain: Levels 34-40

Unbound and unnamed, it has crossed the gulf of worlds on a bridge of greed and pain. The Envoy of Shadow is the ambassador of the Prince of Demons, here to offer the Circle of Thorns great power and dark alliances. Its consuming flames and cloak of darkness are manifestations of its endless evil.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Flares: Minor Fire, moderate range
Fire Ball: Moderate Fire & Smashing, moderate range
Fire Blast: Moderate Fire, moderate range
Flash Stomp: Ignites foes
Greater Fire Sword: Moderate Fire, moderate Lethal, ignites foes
Swipe: High Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
Healing Flames: Self heal
Resistance: Archvillain
Possessed
Scientist
Minion: Levels 40-54

The Circle of Thorns has possessed descendents of Mu for centuries, and has no intentions of stopping. Recently, they have begun possessing non-descendants for investigational purposes. When they discovered

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Fire Ball: Fire damage, sets foe on fire
Fire Breath: AoE, moderate Fire, short range
Fire Blast: Moderate Fire, moderate range
Flash Stomp: Ignites foes
Greater Fire Sword: Moderate Fire, moderate Lethal, ignites foes
Swipe: High Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
Healing Flames: Self heal
Resistance: Archvillain
Smashing, Lethal, Fire & Cold
Falchion: Moderate Lethal & Negative Energy
Fortitude: Buff all damage, to hit, all defenses
Psychic Scream: Reduces Attack Speed
Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep
Scramble Thoughts: Disorient
Dominate: Hold
Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy
Earthquake: Summon Earthquake
Dispersion Bubble: Buff all Defense, resist Hold, Stun, & Fossilize: Hold, reduces Defense
Stone Prison: High Immobilize
Fault: Disorient
Tremor: PBAoE, Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Crush: Immobilize, negates Flight, Smashing damage over time
Gravity Distortion: Hold
Absorb Pain: Heal self
Siphon Power: Steal damage potential
Tenebrous Tentacles: Immobilizes, reduces Accuracy as it crushes
Gloom: Reduces Accuracy
Dark Pit: Disorient
Chill of the Night: Minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
Twilight Grasp: Accuracy and all damage debuff, moderate range

Cogs. Cogs are noticeably bigger than Sprockets. Oscillators are hovering grunts with rotors: For all these Clockwork, their biggest danger is their short-range Endurance drain capability. If you let them surround you, a group of Clockwork can quickly leave you drained and virtually helpless. Knights are the Clockwork lieutenants, and they come in two types. the Cannon Knights, whose most dangerous attack is a long-range ball-lightning blast, and the Tesla Knights, with their more advanced draining and rooting attacks.

The bosses are either Dukes (at low levels) or Princes (at higher levels). They come in Cannon and Tesla flavors as well, plus a new treat … the Assembler, with the ability to assemble new minions, seemingly out of thin air. The Clockwork also boast both a monster (Babbage, who wanders around in Boomtown) and an Archvillain (the Clockwork King, naturally).

TACTICS:
Clockwork tend to spawn in largish groups, particularly in the Hazard zones. Try not to let them surround you, or otherwise even a few grunts can leave you quickly sucked dry of Endurance. Try to either pull them off one or two at a time, or have some kind of crowd control option available. In a mixed group, take out Assemblers first, then Teslas.

Cannons tend to be more of a threat at long range, so they can wait until last, as long as you’re out of their line of sight: Then you can mop up the minions. When the bosses are defeated, they break down into smaller Gears, annoying little guys that get in the way, disrupt interruptible attacks, and have to be dealt with eventually.

Minion: Levels 1-20
These pint-sized junkyard hellions have become a real plague on the streets of certain neighborhoods. Their exact workings are mysterious, but there’s no mystery about the deadly bolts of electricity they hurl at anyone who gets in their way.

Powers/Abilities:
Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
Vulnerability: Psionic, Sleep, Knockback, Knockup, Repel
Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range

Gear
Small: Levels 1-54
Gears emerge from the remnants of destroyed Clockwork Princes. Though tiny, they can still pack quite a punch.

Powers/Abilities:
Vulnerability: Psionic, Smashing, Fire, Cold, Energy & Negative Energy
High Vulnerability: Sleep, Knockback, Knockup, & Repel
Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
Charged Bolts: Minor Smashing & Energy, moderate range

Oscillator
Minion: Levels 6-20
The airborne Clockwork Oscillators are a new and deadly threat to Paragon City’s skies. Like their grounded counterparts, the Sprockets, these high-flying mechanical men attack using...
bolts of electricity. They are immune to any psychological attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic, Sleep, Knockback, Knockup, Repel
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Flight

**KNIGHTS**
**Lieutenant:** Levels 1-20

The Knights make up the bulk of the leadership class within the twisted court of the Clockwork King. The Tesla Knights are especially dangerous because they enclose foes in deadly electrical cages.

**CANNON KIGHT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Ball Lighting: AoE, minor Energy and Endurance drain, moderate range

**TESLA KIGHT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy, Sleep, & Endurance drain
- Lightning Field: PBAOE, minor Energy & Endurance drain

**DUKES**
**Boss:** Levels 1-10

Like any monarch, the Clockwork King has his own court, although in his case it’s composed of mechanical nobles called Dukes. These oversized robots are dangerous foes, possessing powerful long range electrical attacks:

**CANNON DUKE**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Ball Lighting: AoE, minor Energy and Endurance drain, moderate range

**TESLA DUKE**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy, Sleep, & Endurance drain
- Lightning Field: PBAOE, minor Energy & Endurance drain

**ASSEMBLER DUKE**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Summon Clockwork

**PRINCES**
**Boss:** Levels 1-20

The heirs apparent to the Clockwork King’s throne, the Princes represent the pinnacle of the mad genius’s creations.

**CANNON PRINCES**

Although Cannon Princes sometimes seem almost human because of their advanced robotic brains, they’re still immune to mental attacks and can deal out massive electrical blasts.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback
- Moderate Resist: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Reassemble: Summon Gears
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Pummel: Moderate Energy, Smashing, & Knockback
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Ball Lighting: AoE, minor Energy and Endurance drain, moderate range

**TESLA PRINCE**

Although Tesla Princes sometimes seem almost human because of their advanced robotic
brains, they possess the decidedly inhuman ability to imprison their foes in cages of electricity.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback
- Moderate Resist: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Reassemble: Summon Gears
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Pummel: Moderate Energy, Smashing, & Knockback
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy, Sleep, & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Lightning Field: PBAoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain

**ASSEMBLER PRINCE**

Assembler Princes’ powerful electric attacks can blanket an area with painful lightning blasts. But it’s their ability to rapidly produce more Clockwork soldiers that makes them truly insidious.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback
- Moderate Resist: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Reassemble: Summon Gears
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- Pummel: Moderate Energy, Smashing, & Knockback
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy, Sleep, & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Lightning Field: PBAoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain

**CLOCKWORK LORD**

**Boss: Levels 10-20**

These elite soldiers are the personal guard and right hand of the Clockwork King. You can be sure that they will stop at nothing to ensure his safety.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Reassemble: Summon Gears
- Pummel: Moderate Energy, Smashing, & Knockback
- Charged Brawl: Minor Smashing & Energy
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback
- Moderate Resist: Stun & Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Lightning Field: PBAoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy & Endurance drain, Sleep, moderate range
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Summon Clockwork

**CLOCKWORK KING**

**ArchVillain: Level 20**

The mad Clockwork King imagines himself the center of a mechanical court. His powerful mind continually creates more subjects to his insane rule. The true horror is that his massive steel chassis holds a human brain.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Stun, & Confuse
- Resist: Psionic, Lethal
- Vulnerability: Psionic & Sleep
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Telekinetic blast: Moderate Smashing

**BABBAGE**

**Monster**

For reasons unknown, the Clockwork King created this giant automaton and loosed it upon Boomtown. Babbage seems chiefly interested in collecting metal scrap for its King, though it also fervently defends its territory from any incursions.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, very long range
- Tesla Cage: Minor Energy & Endurance drain, Sleep, moderate range
- Summon Clockwork
- Lightning Field: PBAoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- High Resist: Knockup, Knockback, Lethal, Fear, Stun
- Vulnerability: Psionic

**PALADIN**

**Monster**

The Clockwork have outdone themselves. This Paladin of the Clockwork King must be destroyed!

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Lightning Field: PBAoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, very long range
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
**Contaminated**

**Location(s):**
Only in the tutorial mission.

**Types:**
Basic thugs.

**Tactics:**
At this point in your career you don’t have many options, and the Contaminated certainly don’t offer any huge surprises. Hit ‘em with whatever you’ve got until they fall down.

**Minion: Level 1**

These thugs have gotten their hands on a mysterious drug that drives them mad. The source of this drug remains a mystery, but without help these Contaminated brutes will tear the city apart.

**Contaminated Brawler**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Rock: Moderate Smashing

**Contaminated Scavenger**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pipe: Moderate Smashing
- Rock: Moderate Smashing

**Contaminated Slicer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Rock: Moderate Smashing

**Contaminated Thug**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Council**

**Nebula**

Minions: Levels 1-4

New Council recruits are placed in the ranks of the Nebula, the lowest of the organization’s Outer Bands. There they will either prove themselves worthy to learn the secrets of the Council, or else they will die in combat. Either way, they serve the Council’s purposes.

**Nebula Pistol**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Automatic Pistol

**Nebula Rifle**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Submachine Gun

**Nebula Buckshot**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Shotgun

**Nebula Chaingun**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Submachine Gun

**Nebula Adjutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 1-4**

Only those Nebula soldiers who have proven both resilient and trustworthy achieve the rank of Adjutant. Through their skill in combat and their dedication to the Council’s cause, they have begun to earn real respect from their leaders. In return, they receive better equipment and training, and are trusted with some low level secrets.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Adv. Submachine Gun

**Nebula Archon**

**Boss: Levels 1-4**

To ascend to the rank of Archon, a Nebula soldier must prove himself over the course of many battles. Many of them resent having to continue working with raw recruits, but this indignity is more than compensated for by their first taste of super soldier serums and body enhancements. Combined with their combat experience, these enhancements make them formidable foes.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- 12 Gauge

**Nebula Elite**

**Minions: Level 5-19**

Once a soldier has proven his total commitment to the Council, he is transferred into the ranks of the Elite. Only one in five soldiers survive long enough to achieve
Nebula Elites receive first stage super soldier serum that improves their physical prowess to the level of Olympic athletes. They also go through training courses before being put back into the battle lines. After all, the Council has made an investment in their success.

**Nebula Elite Gunner**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Submachine Gun

**Nebula Elite Buckshot**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Shotgun

**Nebula Elite Rifle**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Adv. Submachine Gun
- Assault Rifle

**Nebula Elite Marksman**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Nebula Elite Adjutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 5-19**

A high-ranking Nebula Elite Adjutant is a force to be reckoned with. His increased physical prowess is now matched by improved tactical skills and the steely resolve of a combat veteran. Regular doses of super soldier serum have left him entirely devoted to the Council's cause. He is willing to follow any order, and he seldom worries about the messy consequences.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Assault Rifle

**Nebula Elite Archon**

**Boss: Levels 5-19**

The leaders of the Nebula Elite are near perfect soldierly specimens. In addition to the normal super soldier serum, they receive a special formula that enhances intellect and problem solving skills. An Elite Archon is utterly devoted to the Council's plans for world domination, and he can finally be trusted to lead his soldiers without direction from above.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- 12 Gauge
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
**Cor Leonis**  
Minions: Levels 20-24

A Cor Leonis is a Council soldier who has undergone a long and painful regimen of super soldier treatments. The Nebula Cor Leonis are the most numerous of these medical marvels, but that doesn't mean they're common. They've had extensive training and thousands of dollars worth of drugs pumped into them. It's an investment that usually pays off, since a first rank Cor Leonis is stronger than five normal men.

**Nebula Cor Leonis Marksman**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time  
Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Nebula Cor Leonis Fire**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

**Nebula Cor Leonis Assault**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Assault Rifle

**Nebula Cor Leonis Adjutant**  
Boss: Levels 20-24

The pinnacle of frontline soldiers, the Cor Leonis Adjutants are nearly unstoppable fighting machines. It often takes an anti-tank weapon just to faze one of these juggernauts. Fortunately, their numbers are small, though the Council keeps making more of them as their soldiers become more experienced.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Chain Gun: Lethal damage  
Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE  
Thunder Kick: Disorient  
Storm Kick: Moderate damage

**Nebula Cor Leonis Archon**  
Boss: Levels 20-24

The highest ranking soldiers among the Nebula, the Nebula Cor Leonis Archons are strikingly capable field officers, able to formulate and execute grand military campaigns. Unlike most modern officers, these Cor Leonis are not afraid to personally lead their soldiers into battle. After all, their own abilities far surpass those of all normal men and many super-powered heroes.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE  
Thunder Kick: Disorient  
Storm Kick: Moderate damage  
Dragon's Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)  
Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

**Penumbra**  
Minions: Levels 5-19

The Penumbra is the Council's special operations division, tasked with covert ops, assassinations, and espionage. Even the lowest level recruits receive some special training, particularly in stealth and evasion techniques. New recruits must have some military or law enforcement experience before being accepted into the Penumbra.

**Penumbra Gunner**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Submachine Gun

**Penumbra Buckshot**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Shotgun

**Penumbra Rifle**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Adv. Submachine Gun

**Penumbra Assault**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Assault Rifle

**Penumbra Marksman**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
Brawl  
Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time  
Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Penumbra Adjutant**  
Lieutenant: Level 5-19

The Penumbra Adjutants have completed their covert ops training and are on the verge of
being promoted to Elite status. They have yet to benefit from a course of super soldier serum, but they have honed their stealth and physique to a near perfect level. Adjutants are often tasked with leading squads of Penumbra soldiers on raids to raise funds for the Council.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Assault Rifle

**Penumbra Archon**

**Boss: Levels 5-19**

A Penumbra Archon is responsible for overseeing squads of covert operatives. Since covert ops need to be precise and perfectly executed, a Penumbra Archon is valued chiefly for his ability to follow orders precisely and make sure his troops do the same. In return for loyalty and good service, Archons receive their first taste of super soldier serum, making them stronger and quicker than any normal human could be.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- 12 Gauge
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage

**Penumbra Elite Minions: Levels 20-24**

The Penumbra Elites are world-class special forces operatives, as well trained as any Navy SEAL. They’re expert insurgents, capable of infiltrating a target swiftly and silently, then taking it down. Elites undergo a basic super soldier regimen designed to heighten their stealth, accuracy, and concentration. These enhancements make them incredibly dangerous, especially when encountered in force.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Penumbra Elite Marksman**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Flare Gun: Damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Penumbra Elite Fire**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

**Penumbra Elite Assault**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Assault Rifle

**Penumbra Elite Ajutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 20-24**

A Penumbra Elite at the peak of his game may earn the rank of Adjutant, and with it a large upgrade in super soldier serum. He is on the verge of Cor Leonis status, and his mind has become focused with laser-like intensity. High ranking Elites are some of the best shots and most dedicated insurgents in the world. They can, and have, assassinated heads of state as well as world famous heroes.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage

**Penumbra Elite Archon**

**Boss: Levels 20-24**

While most Elites concentrate on learning the basic skills required for special ops, the Archons receive additional training in tactics. They’re also trained in technological skills, such as wire tapping and circumventing security systems. Combined with their prodigious super soldier enhancements, these skills make Elite Archons well-prepared to plan and carry out small covert ops.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time
- Lycanthropy

**Penumbra Elite Sharpshooter**

**Sniper: Levels 1-54**

Those gifted with incredible accuracy are quickly transferred into the Penumbra division, where they undergo lengthy treatments to refine their abilities. The Sharpshooters are natural loners and disdain associating with the rank and file. The only praise they seek is the satisfaction of a silent kill.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage

**Penumbra Elite Marksman**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Penumbra Elite Fire**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

**Penumbra Elite Assault**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Assault Rifle

**Penumbra Elite Ajutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 20-24**

A Penumbra Elite at the peak of his game may earn the rank of Adjutant, and with it a large upgrade in super soldier serum. He is on the verge of Cor Leonis status, and his mind has become focused with laser-like intensity. High ranking Elites are some of the best shots and most dedicated insurgents in the world. They can, and have, assassinated heads of state as well as world famous heroes.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
Penumbra Cor Leonis! Minions: Levels 25-29

The Cor Leonis of the Penumbra have transcended mere special ops status. They are each unto themselves a powerful covert force, capable of taking on operations that would normally require an entire team of commandos. In addition to their enhanced physical and mental attributes, they receive training in security systems, computer infiltration, and surveillance equipment. In many ways, they are the perfect spies.

Penumbra Cor Leonis Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Penumbra Cor Leonis Fire

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Penumbra Cor Leonis Force

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage

Penumbra Cor Leonis Adjutant

Lieutenant: Levels 25-29

Unlike their counterparts in the other branches of the Council's hierarchy, the Penumbra Cor Leonis Adjutants have considerable autonomy. The Council feels that the subversive activities that fall within the Penumbra's purview require a certain amount of independence. This makes the Penumbra Cor Leonis quite unpredictable at times - and thus, quite deadly.

Penumbra Cor Leonis Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Penumbra Cor Leonis Archon

Boss: Levels 25-29

The Penumbra Cor Leonis Archons author their own plans to sow terror and fear across Paragon City. Many are in command of small military cells, completely cut off from their compatriots - both for the sake of security, and to encourage independent thinking.

Penumbra Cor Leonis Archon

Powers/Abilities:
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage
- Lycanthropy

Vortex Assault

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Assault Rifle

Vortex Fire

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Vortex Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Vortex Adjutant

Lieutenant: Levels 15-19

Vortex Adjutants are zealots in every sense of the word. They believe in the Council's superiority so fiercely that they have become experts at recruiting new members from the disaffected elements of society. Vortex Adjutants are in equal parts soldier and proselytizer.

Vortex Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Vortex Adjutant

Lieutenant: Levels 15-19

The Vortex are the pride and joy of the Council's army. They represent the ideal to which all other followers of the Council should aspire. Not only are they disciplined, well-trained soldiers, but their faith in the Council's supremacy is complete. Only those who have proven both their ability and loyalty are permitted to join the ranks of the Vortex.
Vortex Archon
Boss: Levels 15-19

The Vortex Archons are the living essence of the Council’s beliefs. While the Adjutants brim with enthusiasm, the Archons radiate a palpable aura of danger. The Vortex carefully foster this mystique in order to keep order within the ranks of the Council.

Powers/Abilities:
- 12 Gauge
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Dragon’s Tail: Knockdown in AoE (melee range)

Vortex Elite
Minions: Levels 20-24

Elite members of the Vortex have not only proven their loyalty to the cause, they’ve also shown themselves capable of bringing new members into the fold. Only those who have achieved Elite status are allowed to interact directly with potential recruits. Their fanatical devotion ensures that they’ll either convert the potential member, or kill him. Either way, the secrets of the Council remain secure.

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Vortex Elite Fire

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Vortex Elite Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage

Vortex Elite Adjutant
Lieutenant: Levels 20-24

The Elite Vortex Adjutants are those destined for positions of authority in the Council hierarchy. Their authority supercedes nearly every other rank. These Adjutants reward the Council with the utmost devotion. By the time someone has reached this lofty level, he has given up any semblance of a normal life. He belongs to the Council, body and soul.

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Vortex Elite Archon
Boss: Levels 20-24

The Vortex Elite Archons are among the few soldiers permitted to express their opinions to the Council’s leaders, though most wisely avoid doing so. They control almost all the internal operations of the Council organization.

Powers/Abilities:
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Vortex Cor Leonis
Minions: Levels 25-54

Every member of the Council aspires to become one of the Vortex Cor Leonis, but few of them achieve this lofty goal. They are the spiritual and philosophical leaders of the Council - totally devoted to its goal of world domination. Like any good soldier, they lead by example. Their intense training and physical enhancements make them perfect soldiers. In battle, they serve as an inspiration to all who fight at their side.

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Vortex Cor Leonis Marksman

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

Vortex Cor Leonis Grenade

Powers/Abilities:
- Brawl
- Grenade Launcher: Knockback within AoE
Vortex Cor Leonis Fire

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

Vortex Cor Leonis Force

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Chain Gun: Lethal damage

Vortex Cor Leonis Sonic

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic

Vortex Cor Leonis Adjutant

**Lieutenant:** Levels 25-54

Vortex Cor Leonis Adjutants have the responsibility of leading large numbers of troops. They are concerned with training their men into peak fighting form - and recruiting new members to the Council. Until recently, none have ever been taken alive by the authorities.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Frag Grenade: Knockback within AoE
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
- Crane Kick: High damage, Knockback
- Crippling Axe Kick: Reduces Movement Speed, Immobilizes
- Grenade Launcher: Knockback within AoE
- Missile Launcher: Extremely long range, massive damage and Knockback

Galaxy

The Galaxy Band of the Council has been trained by Arakhn in stealth and infiltration. They have also been conditioned by Kheldian mind control techniques to be loyal to her above all others.

**Galaxy Adjutant**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 20-54

GALAXY ARCHON

**Boss:** Levels 10-16, 20-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Shadow Blast: Slow
- Gravimetric Snare: Immobilize, Slow
- Star Punch: Disorient, Slow
- Gravitic Emanation: Disorient, Slow
- Gravity Well: Hold, Slow
- Lycanthropy

Galaxy Minion

**Minion:** Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Galaxy Adjutant**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

Galaxy Archon

**Boss:** Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

Ascendant

The personal guard of the Center, these crack soldiers are highly trained for protection and defense. Their equipment is geared toward healing and shielding their charge.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Shadow Bolt: Slow

Galaxy Minion

**Minion:** Levels 20-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

Galaxy Archon

**Boss:** Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

The Vortex Cor Leonis Archons make up the inner circle that surrounds the Council leadership.
**Ascendant Minion**

**Minion:** Levels 20-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Shield: Superior, Invulnerable, increases Regeneration and Recovery, must remain Immobile

**Ascendant Adjutant**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 20-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Heavy Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Shield: Superior, Invulnerable, increases Regeneration and Recovery, must remain Immobile
- Dispersion Bubble: Increases all Defense except Psionic, protection vs. Immobilization, Disorient, Hold
- Protection Shield: Protects ally vs. Fire, Cold, Energy, Neg. Energy

**Ascendant Archon**

**Boss:** Levels 20-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resonator: Disorient, reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Heavy Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Sonic Blast: Reduces all Resistance except Psionic
- Shield: Superior, Invulnerable, increases Regeneration and Recovery, must remain Immobile
- Dispersion Bubble: Increases all Defense except Psionic, protection vs. Immobilization, Disorient, Hold

**Eclipse Nightwolf**

**Minion:** Levels 20-30

It is speculated that the sudden increase in the number of Nightwolves is due to some new, dark purpose of the Council, who recently subsumed the group the Nightwolves once belonged to. No one can be sure, however, since the process that creates Nightwolves is still shrouded in mystery. Unlike the Vampyri, these beasts are not the result of any known super serum treatment. Many suspect that a dark energy force is involved in their transformation.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurl: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization

**Eclipse Nightwolf Champion**

**Minion:** Levels 20-30

The Nightwolf champion has lost all of his humanity to whatever force transformed him into a monstrous killing machine. Unlike the more sedate Nightwolf warriors, the champions are in a wild state and can barely be controlled. They are berserkers, unwilling to obey any orders when their enemy is in sight. They are, however, nearly impossible to kill, which makes up for their disobedient nature.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurl: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization

**Zenith Mech Men**

Minion: Levels 25-34

Vandal, the genius behind the Council’s technology, created his first robots during the 1940’s. He's been improving on them ever since. Now known as the Zenith Mech Men, these tough and deadly machines are 100 times more dangerous than their predecessors of 60 years ago. Modern Mech Men have tough, thick armor, redundant systems that resist damage, and a powerful onboard AI that makes them faster and smarter than most human soldiers.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
- Cybernetic Blade: Powerful Lethal damage
- Resistance: Resistance

**Zenith Hoverbot**

Minion: Levels 30-42

The Zenith Hoverbot is one of Vandal’s more ingenious inventions. Rumor has it that he was inspired by the Rikti attack drones, but there have been versions of the machines in service since the 1940’s. Mounted with omni-directional jets and banks of armor piercing rockets, the Zenith Hoverbots are quite maneuverable and pack a deadly punch. They can make the skies a very dangerous place.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Robot Missile Launcher: Long range
- Resistance: Resistance
- Flight

**Nightwolf**

Minion: Levels 20-30

It is speculated that the sudden increase in the number of Nightwolves is due to some new, dark purpose of the Council, who recently subsumed the group the Nightwolves once belonged to. No one can be sure, however, since the process that creates Nightwolves is still shrouded in mystery. Unlike the Vampyri, these beasts are not the result of any known super serum treatment. Many suspect that a dark energy force is involved in their transformation.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurl: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization
**ECLIPSE WARWOLF**

**Boss:** Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurt: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization
- Metamorphosis

**EQUINOX PARASITE**

**Minion:** Levels 1-54

After the Council took over another villainous organization, they applied their vast technological skills to expanding that group’s super soldier program. The Vampyri are not true vampires at all. They are instead the ultimate result of the Council’s super soldier program. It takes a full year of chemical treatments and surgical enhancements to create a single Vampyr, but the result is one of the most deadly killing machines in the world. All Vampyri have incredible strength, speed, and resilience. The Vampyr Parasite has the ability to drain life from its targets, while strengthening itself.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Gloom: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy
- Siphon Life: Drain life from target and add to self, reduces Accuracy
- Life Drain: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Mesmerize: Incapacitates target
- Reconstruction: Self healing
- Dominate: Hold
- Fast Healing

**DARKWOLF**

**Minion:** Levels 35-54

The nature of the Nightwolves remains a terrifying mystery. These monstrous, werewolf-like creatures were once human beings, but they have since been warped beyond all recognition. Unlike the Vampyri, these beasts are not the result of any known super serum treatment. Many suspect that a dark energy force is involved in their transformation.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurt: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization
- Metamorphosis

**ECLIPSE NIGHTWOLF CHAMPION**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 1-54

Some Nightwolves have mastered the ability to temporarily transform back into their human body. This allows these soldiers to infiltrate targeted facilities before revealing their monstrous nature. The authorities have little time to react once they realize what they’re dealing with.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Cone AoE, Knockdown
- Hurt: Disorient
- Wolf Jumping
- Hi Resist: All damage, Immobilization

**EQUINOX ADJUTANT**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 1-54

The Vampyri Adjutants are soldiers who have been promoted from the Cor Leonis ranks and given the singular honor of becoming a Vampyr. This honor is one the masters of the Council are loathe to give, since it means a year of inactive duty for the Cor Leonis. The result, however, is a Vampyr who has both the power and the experience to lead his monstrous soldiers into battle.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Gloom: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy
- Siphon Life: Drain life from target and add to self, reduces Accuracy
- Life Drain: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Mesmerize: Incapacitates target
- Reconstruction: Self healing
- Dominate: Hold
- Fast Healing

**EQUINOX ARCHON**

**Boss:** Levels 20-30

The Vampyri Archons are the assistants to Nosferatu, the man responsible for the Council’s super soldier program. Vampyri Archons are scientists as well as super soldiers, and have a hand in the creation of other Vampyri. They often personalize their own transformation process, giving themselves special abilities and powers that lesser beings can only dream of.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Gloom: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy
- Siphon Life: Drain life from target and add to self, reduces Accuracy
- Life Drain: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Mesmerize: Incapacitates target
- Reconstruction: Self healing
- Dominate: Hold
- Fast Healing
- Lycanthropy
**MK I Zenith Warcry**
*Lieutenant: Levels 25-54*

The Mk I Warcry robot has been favorably compared to a battle tank when it comes to both firepower and resilience. The big difference is that the Mk I is controlled by an ingenious artificial intelligence that can capably command troops in the field. It carries enough firepower to take out heavily armored targets, and its own armor stands up to anything less than an anti-tank weapon.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Missile Launch: Long range
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
- Hi Resistance: Knockback
- Resistance: Resistance

**Mk II Zenith Warcry**
*Boss: Levels 25-39*

The ultimate in automated fighting systems, the Mk II Warcry robot is fearsome in combat, capable of taking on whole armored companies by itself. The robots’ unerring aim and large caliber weaponry make them a threat to any hero they come across. Their enhanced AI allows them to coordinate with the Council’s human troops, making them the perfect battlefield commanders.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Missile Launch: Long range
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback

**Archon Burkholder**
*Archvillain: Levels 25-32*

Archon Burkholder is a relic from another villainous group that was recently subsumed by the Council. Nevertheless, he seems to have made a place for himself in the new regime. His obsession with robotics led him to carve off his own arm and replace it with one of steel; it also led him to create this terrifying robot factory. To prevent the launch of the giant Zenith Mech Man, you must defeat Burkholder.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Whirling Hands: Disorient
- Cybernetic Blade: Powerful Lethal damage
- Stun: Disorient
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Energy damage in AoE
- Power Blast: Moderate Energy damage, Knockback
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

**Maestro**
*Archvillain: Levels 20-27*

As a child, Vincenzo Alferi dreamed of becoming a great composer, but those dreams were shattered when he lost his hearing due to a car accident. The Council offered to perform a radical experiment that might restore his hearing, and Vincenzo agreed without hesitation. Unfortunately, things did not go as planned. A SPIDER attack on the facility resulted in a power surge at the worst possible moment. Instead of restoring him, the resulting explosion created a permanent resonance in Vincenzo’s body. He agreed to join the Council if they would give him the opportunity for vengeance against SPIDER.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Dreadful Wail: Extreme damage, user is drained of Endurance and temporarily unable to recover Endurance
- Scream: Moderate (DoT) damage, weakens target's resistance
- Howl: High damage, short range
- Shockwave: Knock down and minor Smash damage in cone-shaped AoE
- Screech: Minor damage, Disorient
- Siren’s Song: Knocks out foes, minor damage
- Sonic Shield: Total protection vs. Lethal, Smashing, Energy
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance
- Shout: High damage, reduces Damage Resistance

**Arakhn**
*Archvillain: Levels 23-30, 45-54*

Very little is known about the mysterious figure known as Arakhn. She is a deadly assassin and is the last thing seen by many enemies of the Council. What most of the Council is unaware of is that Arakhn’s powers resulted from the fusion of her human body with a Nictus life form. She is on the front lines of a war with the Kheldians, ancient enemies of the Nictus.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Stygian Circle: Drains target’s strength and reduces damage potential to heal
- Gravimetric Snare: Immobilize, Slow
- Ebon Eye: Slow
- Inky Aspect: Sacrifices Arakhn’s health to Immobilize
- Essence Drain: Slows target and drains
life, heals Arakhn
Gravitic Emanation: Disorient, Slow
Gravity Well: Hold, Slow
Resistance: Archvillain resistance

**REQUIEM**
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

Ridolfo Uzzano has come a long way from his humble beginning as one of Mussolini’s lapdogs. The primary cause of his success was his fusion with a Nictus, a being of utter darkness. The Nictus gave Ridolfo the ability to scorch his foes with an infernal fire. Though he is now over 100 years old, Requiem remains a fearsome foe in battle. Before the Center arrived to spoil his fun, Requiem ruled over the massive military organization that was subsumed by the Council. His closest attendants suspect that Requiem is still smarting from his loss of power, and plotting his revenge.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance
- Bone Smasher: Disorient
- Energy Punch: Disorient
- Missile Launch: Extremely long range, massive damage and Knockback
- Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback

**VANDAL**
ArchVillain: Level 28-30

The fiend known as Vandal was once a humble tinkerer named Othman Doul. In the late 1930’s, the villain Requiem recognized Doul’s usefulness and recruited him to produce the fabulous machinery that powers the Council’s arsenal. Othman was happy to oblige, since it meant he could indulge his scientific curiosity without restraint. Over the years, Vandal has mechanically augmented himself to prolong his lifespan. Now, he seeks to advance his own position within the Council by pushing his terrible technology ever farther.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Matter Detonation: Moderate damage vs. all foes in AoE, Slow, knock down
- Shadow Blast: Slow
- Power Drain: Moderate damage vs. nearby foes, increases Damage and Accuracy
- Gravitic Emanation: Disorient, Slow
- Umbral Shield: Protection vs. all except Psionics
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

**NOSFERATU**
ArchVillain: Levels 42-45

Few truly appreciate the genius of Nosferatu’s super soldier program, and none more so than himself. Nosferatu was so entranced by his ability to create the super strong Vampyri that he became one of them. He has since improved upon his original design by granting himself several new abilities. He can mesmerize his opponents, leaving them helpless. Some say he can even siphon off the life force of his foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dull Pain: Temporarily increase max HP
- Reconstruction: Self healing
- Chill of the Night: Damage over time, reduces Accuracy
- Fast Healing
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance
- Siphon Life: Drain life from target and add to self, reduces Accuracy
- Smite: Reduces Accuracy
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy

**LIEUTENANT BLECHLEY**
Boss: Levels 6-12

Though the Vampyri of the Council are not undead, they are certainly monsters. Lt. Blechley is typical of them. His body has been modified by grotesque surgeries and chemical treatments into a super-human killing machine, and his mind has been altered to match. It’s no wonder Old Man Marcone didn’t allow them in Port Oakes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Gloom: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Shadow Punch: Reduces Accuracy
- Siphon Life: Drain life from target and add to self, reduces Accuracy
- Life Drain: Drains life, reduces Accuracy
- Mesmerize: Incapacitates target
- Reconstruction: Self healing
- Tenebrous Tentacles: Immobilize, reduces Accuracy
- Fast Healing
The front-line troops of the Council Empire have fought long and hard to cement Council control over the former United States. They're not afraid of wading into the thick of battle at a moment's notice.

**Council Empire Minions**

**Minion: Levels 40-54**

- **Council Empire Rifle**
  - **Powers/Abilities:**
    - Brawl
    - Incendiary Assault Rifle: Fire damage over time
    - Cryonic Assault Rifle: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

- **Council Empire Rocket**
  - **Powers/Abilities:**
    - Brawl
    - Missile Launcher: Extremely long range, massive damage and Knockback

- **Council Empire Grenade**
  - **Powers/Abilities:**
    - Brawl
    - Grenade Launcher: Knockback within AoE

**Council Empire Fire**

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Brawl
  - Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

**Council Empire Force**

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Brawl
  - Chain Gun: Lethal damage

**Council Empire Adjutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 40-54**

Those elite few who achieve distinction within the armies of the Council Empire are promoted to the coveted rank of Adjutant. They execute their orders without thought or compunction, and do not hesitate to send their subordinates into certain death in service of the Council.

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Crane Kick: High damage, Knockback
  - Thunder Kick: Disorient
  - Crippling Axe Kick: Reduces Movement Speed, Immobilizes
  - Eagle’s Claw: Disorient
  - Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
  - Missile Launcher: Extremely long range, massive damage and Knockback

**Quantum Council Empire Minion**

**Minion: Levels 40-54**

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Quantum Council Empire Adjutant**

**Lieutenant: Levels 40-54**

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Brawl
  - Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Quantum Council Empire Archon**

**Boss: Levels 40-54**

- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Brawl
  - Quantum Array Gun: Slow

The Archons are at the very head of the Council Empire army. These men have served the Council with distinction, sacrificing their safety and that of their men all in the name of the Council’s supremacy.

**The Crazed**

Dimensional disturbances have driven this entire dimension insane, attacking each other and everyone else.

**Location(s):**

The Crazed can only be found through Portals. The Crazed are simply thugs like...
the frontline Outcasts, Family, Hellions or Skulls, but Level 40+: No powers, even in the bosses, so nothing like the Damned, Bone Daddies or Underboss: Just crazy guys with guns, bats, axes and sledgehammers; the tactics against them are exactly the same as those you’d use on their Paragon counterparts.

These people seem to have been driven mad by the temporal disturbance affecting their dimension. Perhaps if you put an end to the disturbance, they will return to normal.

**CRAZED MINIONS**
Minion: Levels 40-44

**CRAZED SLICER**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal
- Knife: Moderate Lethal

**CRAZED CHOPPER**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal
- Axe: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**CRAZED SLUGGER**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal
- Bat: Moderate Smashing

**CRAZED SLAMMER**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal
- Sledge: High Smashing

**CRAZED GUNNER**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**CRAZED BUCKSHOT**
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback

**CRAZED BRUISER**
Boss: Levels 40-44
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback

**QUANTUM CRAZED MINION**
Minion: Levels 40-44
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**QUANTUM CRAZED LIEUTENANT**
Lieutenant: Levels 40-44
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**QUANTUM CRAZED BOSS**
Boss: Levels 40-44
*Powers/Abilities:*
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

---

**Crey**

**Location(s):**

Founders' Falls, Crey's Folly and Eden: Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

**Types:**

There are four types of Crey: Support, Snipers, Tanks and Protectors.

There are over two dozen different types of Support personnel, ranging from Medics who can heal allies, to Riot Specialists who have a wide range of melee and range attacks. Almost all of them have some form of Disorient, Hold or Knockdown attack.

Crey Snipers perch on rooftops and — with amazingly long range weapons and uncanny accuracy — dish out significant damage to the faction's enemies. They are also frequently found in support of groups on the ground, so always look to the rooftops when approaching a group of Crey.

Tanks are heavily armored, are very damage resistant, and have a number of different power sets. Voltaic use electricity, Cryo use Cold, Power use energy melee and Protectors use force field to protect allies: All have attacks to Knockdown or Disorient Heroes.

Paragon Protectors are the elite Crey forces and all use invulnerability powers to drastically reduce the damage they take from attacks. They use Quills, Energy Melee, or Claws, along with a number of Crey-specific attacks, all with devastating effect. They also fly, will fly away when Stunned or Disoriented to avoid damage, and will pursue through the air if you flee from them.
TACTICS:

With such a complex array of potential powers to face, there is no single tactic that will work versus any group of them. The greatest obvious thread is the Paragon Protectors, and they must be engaged first as they will wreak untold havoc upon the rest of the team if unengaged. The Medics only heal using the healing power set, so they are not as much a threat as they might be, so the next priority should be the Tanks, due to their Disorienting and lockdown power sets. The Snipers are a wild card, especially if they engage from a distance and are not even noticed until then, so it’s imperative to at least identify if a Sniper will be involved in the combat.

GUARD
Minion: Levels 30-39

Crey’s Security Agents have become an almost ubiquitous sight in Paragon City, especially in any Crey owned facility. They’re armed with standard law enforcement weapons, from riot batons to assault weapons.

RIOT GUARD

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Riot Baton: Moderate Smashing & Stun
Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
Moderate Resistance: Lethal, Confusion

Planning:

PATROL GUARD

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff, long range
Moderate Resistance: Lethal, Confusion

MEDIC

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Hypo: Heal Other
Minor Resist: Stun, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize, Confusion

MOB SPECIALIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Boxing: Moderate Smashing & Stun
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Kick: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff, moderate range
Moderate Resistance: Lethal, Confusion

GENETICIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Reanimate: Raise dead ally

SCIENTISTS & RESEARCHERS
Minion: Levels 32-41

Crey Industries believes firmly in hands on, frontline research, and they demand more from their scientists than most companies. Indeed, Crey Scientists often venture into the field, armed with Cryo weapons to help them collect samples — and do serious damage to anyone who get in their way.

RESEARCH ASSISTANT

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Cryo Pistol: Minor Cold, Slow, & Sleep, moderate range

RADIOLOGIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Radiation Infection: Accuracy & Defense debuff, moderate range

SCIENTIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Cryo Rifle: Moderate Cold, Slow, Sleep, moderate range

AGENTS
Minion: Levels 35-45

The stone-faced, suit clad Field Agents are Crey’s main investigative branch. They can be found carrying out a variety of missions, from espionage to assassination ops. They carry the latest weapons and receive intense close combat training.

RESEARCHER

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
N2 Cannon: AoE, minor Cold & Slow, short range

MEDIC

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Hypo: Heal Other
Minor Resist: Stun, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize, Confusion, Fear

GENETICIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Reanimate: Raise dead ally

RADIOLOGIST

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Radiation Infection: Accuracy & Defense debuff, moderate range

AGENTS
Minion: Levels 35-45

The stone-faced, suit clad Field Agents are Crey’s main investigative branch. They can be found carrying out a variety of missions, from espionage to assassination ops. They carry the latest weapons and receive intense close combat training.

FIELD AGENT

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Adv SMG: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, long range
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
**VIGILANT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**EXPERT SECURITY AGENT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**INTEGRATOR**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Thunderkick: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Storm Kick: Minor Smashing
- Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Thunderkick: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Storm Kick: Minor Smashing
- Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback

**CHIEF SCIENTISTS**

**Lieutenant: Levels 30-31**

The leaders of every Crey research team receive special training in leadership, tactics, and combat techniques. They also have access to the latest advanced weaponry, making them especially dangerous.

**CHIEF CRYO**

**SCIENTIST**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Heavy Cryo Rifle: Minor Cold, Slow, & Hold, moderate range

**CHIEF PLASMA**

**SCIENTIST**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Flamethrower: Minor Fire, short range

**SPECIAL AGENTS**

**Lieutenant: Levels 30-35**

The Special Agents are the best of Crey’s field operatives. They have superb training, the best weapons, and a seemingly preternatural focus on the task at hand. They often carry heavy weapons, since Crey trusts them enough to use them discreetly and appropriately.

**SPECIAL AGENT**

**VIGILANT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Stun
- Bone Smasher: High Energy, Smashing, & Stun

**SPECIAL AGENT**

**INTEGRATOR**

**SPECIAL AGENT**

**SHARPSHOOTER**

**Sniper: Levels 30-54**

These are the best of Crey’s field operatives. They have superb training, the best weapons, and a seemingly preternatural focus on the task at hand. They often carry heavy weapons, since Crey trusts them enough to use them discreetly and appropriately.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sniper Rifle: High Lethal, Knockback, long range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Focus: Defense buff vs ranged & melee

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sniper Rifle: High Lethal, Knockback, long range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Focus: Defense buff vs ranged & melee
Crey Eliminator
Lieutenant: Levels 35-39

With their heavy chain guns and advanced training, these armor clad leaders carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Chain Gun: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion

Crey Crisis Unit
Lieutenant: Levels 35-39

Crey sends these specialized units to handle big problems. Their grenade launchers can fire a variety of munitions, making them well-equipped to handle any situation. These armor clad leaders carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Grenade Launcher: Moderate Lethal, Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Sleep Gas: Sleep, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion

Crey Juggernaut
Lieutenant: Levels 35-39

With their powerful personal force fields, missile launchers, and advanced training, these armor clad leaders carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Missile Launcher: Moderate Smashing, Lethal & Knockback, long range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion
- Personal Force Field: Invulnerable

Time Bomb
Small: Levels 1-50

10...9...8...7...6...5...

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fear: Causes Fear in AoE
- Time Bomb: Explodes when character enters AoE
- Hi Resistance: Sleep, Disorient, Fear
- Vulnerable: All other attacks
- Self-Destruct

Crey Protector
Boss: Levels 30-34

With their powerful force fields, heavy weapons, and advanced training, these armor clad leaders carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Cryo Rifle: Moderate Cold, Slow, & Sleep, moderate range

Crey Voltaic Tank
Lieutenant: Levels 32-44

Crey’s perfected Voltaic Armor can turn any soldier into the proverbial irresistible force. Voltaic Tanks can generate almost limitless electrical current, which they can hurl at great distances.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range
- Charged Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Endurance drain
- Havoc Punch: High Smashing, Energy, Knockback, & Endurance drain
- Thunder Strike: High Smashing, Stun, & Knockback
- Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Superleap

Crey Cryo Tank
Lieutenant: Levels 32-44

Crey’s perfected Cryo Armor can turn any soldier into the proverbial irresistible force. Cooled with liquid nitrogen, the Cryo Tanks can absorb almost limitless heat and hurl great chunks of ice at their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Frost: Cone minor Cold, Slow, short range
Frozen Fists: Minor Cold, Smashing, Slow
Ice Bolt: Minor Smashing, Cold, Slow, moderate range
Ice Blast: Moderate Smashing, Cold, Slow, moderate range
Freeze Ray: Moderate Cold, Sleep, moderate range
Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
Superleap

**Crey Power Tank**

**Boss:** Levels 32-44

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Crey’s perfected Power Armor can turn any soldier into the proverbial irresistible force. Power Tanks can generate almost limitless power, which they can hurl at great distances.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, Stun
Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Whirling Hands: Moderate Energy, Smashing, Stun
Bone Smasher: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun, moderate range
Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Knockback, moderate range
Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
Superleap

**Paragon Protector**

**Boss:** Levels 35-44

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
No one knows who these helmet clad Heroes are, or where they come from. The only thing that’s certain is their loyalty to Crey. The Paragon Protectors can generate powerful blasts of Energy in both melee and ranged combat situations.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Whirling Hands: Moderate Energy, Smashing, Stun
Bone Smasher: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Foot Stomp: PBAoE moderate Smashing & Knockback
Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun, moderate range
Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Knockback, moderate range
Energy Torrent: AoE minor Energy, Smashing, Knockback, short range
Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Knockback, moderate range
Dull Pain: Self-heal
Moment of Glory: Self-heal, recovery, resist all attacks but Psionic
Flight

**Paragon Protector**

**Boss:** Levels 35-44

The Paragon Protectors keep their names and faces a secret. That way, their good deeds all get credited to Crey, while their less virtuous activities can be plausibly denied in court: The Quill Pattern Heroes use a variety of deadly ranged and melee attacks to fill their enemies with holes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Barb Swipe: Minor Lethal, Slow, Immobilize
Lunge: Moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize
Impale: Moderate Lethal, Immobilize, Slow, very short range
Spine throwing: Moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize, short range
Ripper: High Lethal, Knockback, Immobilize
Temp Invulnerability: High resist Smashing & Lethal
Invincibility: High Defense buff to all attacks but Psionic
Flight

**Hopkins**

**ArchVillain:** Levels 32-38

Hopkins is the devoted servant and bodyguard of the mysterious Countess Crey: Since the day he was hired, he’s been at her side constantly, rarely venturing outside the range of her voice: Hopkins is clearly the second in command in the Crey hierarchy.
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Whirling Hands: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Bone Smasher: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
Foot Stomp: AoE moderate Smashing, Knockback
Cryo Rifle: High Cold, Sleep, Slow, very long range
N2 Cannon: Minor Cold, Slow
Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion, Smashing

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Quantum Array Gun: Slow

ELITE QUANTUM AGENT
Lieutenant: Levels 30-45
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Quantum Array Gun: Slow
Focus: Evade many melee and ranged attacks

CREY QUANTUM TANK
Boss: Levels 30-45
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Quantum Array Gun: Slow
Power Jumping
Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold

CROATOA GHOSTS
These mournful ghosts were, until recently, the shopkeepers, farmers, and students of Salamanca. Their sudden departure from this Earth has thrown them into great turmoil, and most feel compelled to take out their rage on their former home.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Telekinetic blast: High Smashing, Psionic
Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Stun
Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
Hypnosis: large sphere, Sleep, moderate range
Psychic Scream: Cone, moderate Psionic, Slow, long range
Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic, Slow, long range
Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
7th Generation

APPARITION
Lieutenant: Levels 25-34
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Flight
Ghastly Blast: Reduces Accuracy
Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
Ethereal: Invisible, cannot affect or be affected by material world
Life Drain: Drains life to self-heal, reduces Accuracy

LOST SOUL
Boss: Levels 25-34
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Flight
Ghastly Blast: Reduces Accuracy
Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
Ethereal: Invisible, cannot affect or be affected by material world
Life Drain: Drains life to self-heal, reduces Accuracy

ROLLING FOG
Boss: Levels 25-34
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resist All: Manifested powers cannot be affected
Spectral Chill: Reduces Accuracy, Perception, Damage
Spawn Ghosts: Summons Husk

Countess Crey runs her corporation with an iron fist. Though others hold the lofty title of president and CEO, everyone understands that this is just a legal fiction. The countess is the one holding the strings behind the vast corporation — and woe to anyone who gets in her way.

CROATOA GHOSTS
These mournful ghosts were, until recently, the shopkeepers, farmers, and students of Salamanca. Their sudden departure from this Earth has thrown them into great turmoil, and most feel compelled to take out their rage on their former home.

SPIRIT
Minion: Levels 25-34
POWERS/ABILITIES:
Flight
Ghastly Blast: Reduces Accuracy
Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
Ethereal: Invisible, cannot affect or be affected by material world

Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion

Necroplasmic Grasp: Drains life, Hold

This strange fog seems to roam Croatoa with little purpose or predictability. Wherever it passes, the ghosts of dead Salamancans spring up, ready to wreak horror on their former home.
**Dark Fog**

**Boss:** Levels 25-34

This strange fog seems to roam Croatoa with little purpose or predictability. Heroes who find themselves trapped within it have reported a variety of harmful effects.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- **Resist All:** Manifested powers cannot be affected
- **Spectral Chill:** Reduces Accuracy, Perception, Damage
- **Cloud Curse:** Reduces Defense for length of effect

**Devouring Earth**

**Location(s):**

The home of the Devouring Earth is Eden, though they can be found on Power Island in Independence Port, as well as scattered through Founders’ Falls, Talos Island, Crey’s Folly and Terra Volta.

**Types:**

The Devouring Earth (DE) are one of the most complex foes in City of Heroes, with each type possessing at least one ranged attack, one melee attack and one special. The DE come in six varieties: Creepers, Mushrooms, Rocks, Geodes, Devoured and pets.

- **Creepers** look like big trees, have simple brawling/pummeling attacks, use thorns/spurs for their ranged attacks, which can Knockdown, and are resistant to Smashing damage. They drop a pet called the Tree of Life which increases regeneration for all DE in the radius, but is immobile, and Swarms, which have a DoT and flit about obnoxiously. The regenerative effect of the Tree is negligible, but the Swarms’ damage adds up quickly, especially to ranged Heroes in the "backfield." Mushrooms are resistant to Smashing damage, use pummel/brawl for melee, and spore burst attacks which can Hold, choke and put to Sleep anyone in the affected area. They also drop a Fungi pet that provides significant resistance vs. Sleep, Disorient, Hold, Immobilize, Fear, confuse and taunt to all DE in the radius. Mushrooms are rarely alone and usually are interspersed with Creepers and Rocks, making their incapacitating attacks more effective in conjunction with the more damaging attacks of their cohorts.

- **Rocks** are essentially Stone Tankers, resistant to Lethal damage, using pummel/brawl for melee, and hurling boulders for a ranged attack with serious damage and Knockback. When defeated, they frequently break down into Rubble, smaller versions of themselves, much like Clockwork bosses. (The ability of a big Bedrock to turn into a much smaller Rubble has earned these monsters the nickname "Fredanbarnies.") On rare occasions, they can plant a Cairin pet that enhances the damage resistance of all DE in the radius. Geodes are resistant to Energy, vulnerable to Smashing, use pummel/brawl for melee, and hurl shards for severe damage at range. When defeated, they break down into Shards, which are smaller versions of themselves. Geodes summon a Quartz pet that increases the Accuracy of all DE in its radius. Devoured are resistant to Knockback, Smashing, and Energy damage, use claws for Lethal melee, and spit a poison spray that has a DoT effect at range, as well as summoning Swarms as pets (see in Creepers, above). Devoured do massive amounts of damage, and like the Mushrooms above, are rarely alone, coordinating their attacks and pets with their cohorts.

**Tactics:**

There are no "canned" tactics for fighting the Devouring Earth, because each group of them requires a different approach. Typically speaking, the bosses are the highest priority, followed by the lieutenants and minions. The pets are generally targets of opportunity, but they must never be dismissed, for a couple of reasons. First, the pet effects stack, so three Trees of Life mean the DE are regenerating at thrice their normal rate. This can completely counteract small-damage AoE and DoT attacks. In addition, meet enough of the smaller pets, like Swarms, Rubble and Shards, and ranged Heroes can easily be overrun by harassing damage that completely disrupts the support structure of most well organized teams. Lastly, each DE can summon multiple pets, so seeing a single Devoured does not mean there can only be a single Swarm. Care must be taken in any engagement with the Devouring Earth to ensure all targets are accounted for and everyone in the group is aware of all the additional targets that will appear once combat is engaged.

- **Bladegrass** (25-30)
- **Razorvine** (31-36)
- **Blackrose** (37-42)
- **Deathblossom** (43-47)
- **Minion:** Levels 25-47
These horrid perverted versions of normal flora have become one of the most identifiable monsters in the Devouring Earth’s maniacal menagerie. In addition to their astonishing mobility, they can fire swarms of thorns at their enemies, tearing flesh to shreds in an instant.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Thorn Blast: Cone, moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Spur: High Lethal, Immobilize, moderate range
- Moderate Resist: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Lethal

**HERDER**
**Lieutenant: Levels 25-34, 38-42**

The older, more mature plant creatures serve as leaders for their deadly cousins. They’re stronger, tougher, and more deadly than the lesser plant creatures. They also have the ability to summon forth Swarms to further trouble their enemies.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Thorn Blast: Cone, moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Spur: High Lethal, Immobilize, moderate range
- Moderate Resist: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Lethal

**FUNGOID**
**Lieutenant: Levels 26-42**

These horrid parodies of men lead the fungi armies of the Devouring Earth: Their pummeling attack can shatter bones while their spore clouds disable their victims. Meanwhile, their summoned Swarms hold other foes at bay.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Spores: AoE sphere, Hold, moderate range
- Spore Burst: PBAoe sphere, Sleep
- Moderate Resist: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Lethal
- Summon Swarm
- Summon Fungi

**BOULDER**
**Minion: Levels 27-49**

Made from assemblages of rocks that are somehow given form and consciousness, the Rock Troops are tough, resilient creatures who can either pound their opponents in close combat or hurl rocks from a distance.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, moderate range
- Summon Rubble
- Resists: Lethal
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Smashing
- Summon Cairin

**GRANITE**
**Lieutenant: Levels 33-54**

The leaders of the Rock Troops are tougher, smarter, and better equipped to take on whatever foes the Devouring Earth sets them against. In addition to the rock wielding skills of their subordinates, they have the ability to summon forth deadly Swarms of insects.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, moderate range
- Summon Rubble
- Resists: Lethal
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Smashing
- Summon Cairin

**GRANITE, SENTRY**
**Lieutenant: Levels 38-42**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, moderate range
- Summon Rubble
- Resists: Lethal
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Smashing
- Summon Cairin

"Fungus run amok" is probably the best way to describe these loathsome creatures. Like their inanimate ancestors, mushroom men prefer dark, dank places. In combat they can release clouds of deadly spores that choke and disable nearby enemies.
**GEODE (31-35), QUARTZ (36-40), SARDONYX (41-46)**
Minion: Levels 31-46

Devouring Earth grows these crystalline warriors in special caves deep beneath the Earth. Their blasts of shards can cut deeply into a target's flesh and bone, and Energy attacks have a diminished effect against their crystalline forms: Luckily, they're susceptible to Smashing attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Crystal Shards: Moderate Smashing, Lethal, moderate range
- Shatter
- Resists: Energy & Negative Energy
- Vulnerability: Smashing

**THE SWARM**
Small: Levels 20-54

These nettlesome Swarms are sometimes encountered in groups, though they can also be summoned by other Devouring Earth creatures. They are immune to Smashing and Lethal attacks, but these flying hordes don't fare well when confronted with Fire or Energy based assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sting: Minor special, Slow
- Swarm: Speed
- Flight
- Resists: Smashing, Lethal, Stun
- Vulnerability: Energy, Negative Energy, Fire, Knockback, Knockup, Repel

**GUARDIAN**
Lieutenant: Levels 35-45

These Crystal leaders command their sparkling soldiers in combat, chattering amongst one another with voices like breaking glass. In combat they rain down shards of razor sharp crystal and pummel their opponents mercilessly. Like their followers, these creatures fear Smashing attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Crystal Shards: Moderate Smashing, Lethal, moderate range
- Shatter
- Resists: Energy & Negative Energy
- Vulnerability: Smashing

**LESSER DEVORED**
Boss: Levels 25-39

The Devoured were once normal human beings, but they have since been transformed into horrifying creatures: Their bodies have been mutated grotesquely, and even their brains have been perverted into believing the radical environmental precepts of the Devouring Earth: In combat they show their hatred for the world of men by spitting poison at their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Lethal & Knockback
- Spit: High special, moderate range
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Smashing, Energy
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy
- Summon Swarm

**TERRA**
Archvillain: Levels 35-40

Transformed by a Devouring Earth drug, this raging beast was once the woman Tanya Tyler. Now capable of breeding Devouring Earth creatures, Terra is the monsters' greatest offensive weapon in their war against humanity.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Lethal & Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, short range
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Spit: High special, moderate range
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Smashing, Energy, Sleep, Stun, Fear
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy, Hold
- Summon Swarm

**GREATER DEVORED**
Boss: Levels 40-49

The ultimate eco-warriors, the Greater Devoured incorporate the biomass of fallen Heroes into their monstrous forms: They rend foes with their slashing talons, spitting poison on those they can't reach: A Greater Devoured is a formidable foe, resistant to most kinds of attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Pummel: High Lethal & Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, short range
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Spit: High special, moderate range
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Smashing, Energy, Sleep, Stun, Fear
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy, Hold
- Summon Swarm
### Thorn

**Monster**

No one knows exactly how Hamidon breathed life into this colossal tree. What is certain is that the tree is grateful. Thorn defends Hamidon’s Eden with a fearsome vigor, and seems to have no sympathy for anything that walks on two legs.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistant to all dmg types
- Summon Swarm
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, High Smashing, Knockback
- Thorn Blast: AoE cone, high Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Thorn: High Lethal, Immobilize, long range

### Stropharia

**Monster**

Catch it unawares, and you may find this giant mushroom blissfully content in the atmosphere of Hamidon’s strange Eden. If it sees you, though, watch out! Stropharia seems intent on exacting revenge for all its cousins that met their fate in a buttery saucepan.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistant to all dmg types
- Summon Swarm
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, High Smashing, Knockback
- Thorn Blast: AoE cone, high Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Thorn: High Lethal, Immobilize, long range

### Lattice

**Monster**

The greatest of Hamidon’s rock beasts, Lattice roams Eden with a single purpose — to destroy any humans who stray inside. It may not be the smartest of Hamidon’s followers, but it’s certainly among the strongest. More than one Hero has met his fate beneath Lattice’s stony foot.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistant to all dmg types but Smashing
- Crystal Shards: AoE sphere, moderate Smashing, Lethal, long range
- Summon Shards
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, High Smashing, Knockback

### Quarry

**Monster**

This giant crystal monster may be the most beautiful of Hamidon’s strange creations. It is also one of the deadliest. Quarry will happily slaughter any human being who sets foot within Hamidon’s bizarre paradise.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistant to all dmg types but Smashing
- Summon Rubble
- Fault: AoE sphere, high Smashing, Knockup, Stun, very short range
- Hurl Boulder: AoE sphere, high Smashing, Knockback, long range

### Jurassik

**Minion: Level 40**

Jurassik has fallen, but from the rubble a smaller creature has arisen to vex Heroes!

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fault: AoE sphere, moderate Smashing, Knockup, Stun, very short range
- Jurassik Club: High Smashing, Stun, Knockback
- Hurl Boulder: AoE, high Smashing, Knockback, very long range
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Immobilize, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion, Lethal
- Vulnerability: Smashing, Negative Energy
- Summon Rubble

### Rubble

**Small: Levels 27-50**

Large Rock Beasts might fall, but from rubble smaller creatures arise to plague Heroes!

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, moderate range
- Resists: Lethal
- Vulnerability: Negative Energy & Smashing
SHARDS: GEODE (31-35), QUARTZ (36-40), SARDONYX (41-46), GUARDIAN (35-45)
Small: Levels 31-46
Even Shards from a fallen crystalline creature can prove deadly.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Crystal Shards: Moderate Smashing, Lethal, moderate range
- Resists: Energy & Negative Energy
- Vulnerability: Smashing

CATACOMBS: Small: Levels 31-46
These small quartz shrines focus the Earth's energies, boosting the Accuracy of all Devouring Earth attacks.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize
- Resists: Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Vulnerability: All damage types
- Protoplasm: PBAoE Slow
- Electrolytic Blast: Moderate Energy, Knockback, extreme range

HARMION
ArchVillain: Levels 1-54
Hamidon is nucleus of a giant single celled organism, spawned from some twisted primordial soup. It has one instinct, to Devour the Earth and all that infests it.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize
- Resists: Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Vulnerability: All damage types
- Protoplasm: PBAoE Slow
- Electrolytic Blast: Moderate Energy, Knockback, extreme range

PET:
Pet: Levels 1-50
These pets are pets for your Devouring Earth characters.

TREE OF LIFE
These tiny trees don't do much to Heroes, but their aura boosts the healing rate of all Devouring Earth creatures nearby.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize
- Resists: Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Vulnerability: All damage types
- Protoplasm: PBAoE Slow
- Electrolytic Blast: Moderate Energy, Knockback, extreme range

MITOCHONDRIA ANTIBODIES
ArchVillain: Level 50
These creatures seem to be the organelles of the giant single cell organism that is devouring the land around you. These Mitochondria are definitely the cells' main defense mechanism.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Paralytic Blast: Hold, Slow, very long range
- Mitosis: Duplicate self
- Flight

MITOCHONDRIA ELECTROLYTES
ArchVillain: Level 50
These creatures seem to be the organelles of the giant single cell organism that is devouring the land around you. These Mitochondria are definitely the cells' main defense mechanism.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Paralytic Blast: Hold, Slow, very long range
- Mitosis: Duplicate self
- Flight

MITOCHONDRIA MENDING
ArchVillain: Level 50
These creatures seem to be the organelles of the giant single cell organism that is devouring the land around you. These Mitochondria seem to function as repair units for the cell.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Immune: Knockup, Knockback, Repel, Fear, Immobilize, Hold, Stun, Sleep, Confusion
- Mitosis: Duplicate self
- Flight

CYPOTOPLASM
Pet: Level 50
These pets are pets for your Devouring Earth characters.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Cytoplasm: Create Cytoplasm, Knockback
- Self Destruct
- Untouchable

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
**HAMIDON BUD**

Epic

Although defeated, it seems the pieces of the Hamidon are still a threat. Left uncheck, it is likely that each piece could one day grow to become as big a menace as the original. It must be stopped.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Electrolytic Bolt: Minor Energy, short range

---

**DEVOURING SWARM**

Minion: Levels 38-54

These nettlesome Swarms are encountered either in groups or are summoned forth by members of the Devouring Earth. They are immune to Smashing and Lethal attacks but these flying hordes do not fare well when confronted with Fire or Energy based assaults.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sting: Minor special, disrupts flight & teleport
- Flight
- Resists: Smashing, Lethal, Stun
- Vulnerability: Energy, Negative Energy, Fire, Knockup, Knockback, Repel

---

**LICHEN COLONY**

Boss: Levels 41

The power of the Devouring Earth seems to have no bound. This Lichen Colony seems to generating some sort of spores.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Summon Lichen
- Resist: Resists to all attacks
- Immunity: Immobilize, Fear, teleport, Knockup, Knockback, Repel

---

**QUILL**

Boss: Level 41

Venom runs through Quill's veins. His spines are toxic and deadly.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Invincibility: Huge Defense bonus, bonus to hit increases with number of enemies in melee range
- Barb Swipe: Poison, Slow, Paralyze
- Lunge: Poison, Slow, Paralyze
- Temp Invulnerability: Temporary high resistance to Smash, Lethal
- Spine Throwing: Ranged, Poison, Slow
- Impale: Poison, Slow, Paralyze
- Ripper: Poison, Slow, Paralyze

---

**TITAN**

Monster

This giant crystal monster may be the most beautiful of Hamidon's strange creations. It is also one of the deadliest. It will happily slaughter any human being who sets foot within Hamidon's bizarre paradise.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Foot Stomp: PBAoE sphere, High Smashing, Knockback, Devouring Shatter: Summon Shards when defeated
- Prism Blast: Energy damage
- Salt Crystals: Powers negated, defense reduced, need help to be free
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance
**Tundra**  
**Boss: Level 41**

Tundra controls Arctic snow and ice.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Freeze Ray: Unconscious, dmg will awaken
- Frost: Arc AoE, Slow and Cold dmg over time
- Blizzard: Cold dmg over time, Accuracy debuff, Slow
- Frozen Fists: Minor Cold, Slow
- Ice Bolt: Slow
- Ice Storm: Cold dmg over time, Slow
- Ice Blast: Slow
- Snow Storm: Slow

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Freeze Ray: Unconscious, dmg will awaken
- Frost: Arc AoE, Slow and Cold dmg over time
- Blizzard: Cold dmg over time, Accuracy debuff, Slow
- Frozen Fists: Minor Cold, Slow
- Ice Bolt: Slow
- Ice Storm: Cold dmg over time, Slow
- Ice Blast: Slow
- Snow Storm: Slow

**Gale**  
**Boss: Level 41**

Gale possesses all the power of the storm. Wind, Rain and Lightning are at her command.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Charged Bolts: Ranged Energy
- Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down an damage in AoE, can cause Panic
- Thunder Clap: Pale Stun
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy and Endurance drain, moderate range
- Thunder Strike: Disorient
- Gale: Knockback, Minor Smash
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Freezing Rain: Minor Cold in AoE, Slow, Defense and Resist debuff
- Havoc Punch: Electrocution, can be freed with help
- Hurricane: PBAoE, minor Accuracy debuff & Knockback

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Charged Bolts: Ranged Energy
- Lightning Storm: Bolts knock down an damage in AoE, can cause Panic
- Thunder Clap: Pale Stun
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy and Endurance drain, moderate range
- Thunder Strike: Disorient
- Gale: Knockback, Minor Smash
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Freezing Rain: Minor Cold in AoE, Slow, Defense and Resist debuff
- Havoc Punch: Electrocution, can be freed with help
- Hurricane: PBAoE, minor Accuracy debuff & Knockback

**Slate**  
**Boss: Level 41**

Slate possesses the power of the Earth. His Stone Mallet is mighty.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Quicksand: Summon quicksand to Slow
- Stone Prison: High Immobilize
- Stone Fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Stalagmites: Minor Lethal & Stun, moderate range
- Stone Mallet: High Smashing & Knockback
- Mud Pots: Immobilize
- Hurl Boulder: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Rock Armor: Adds high Smashing & Lethal Defense
- Earth’s Embrace: Self-heal
- Fault: Moderate Knockup & Stun

**Wight**  
**Minion: Levels 45-54**

These incorporeal spirits have been caught before they could travel across the veil by Diabolique’s dark magic. In binding them to this world she also forces them to do her bidding. They are tormented and distraught, but are forced to serve the twisted mystic.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Siphon Life: Moderate Neg Energy, Psionic, self Heal, Accuracy debuff
- Midnight Grasp: Moderate Neg Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff
- Chill of the Night: High Accuracy debuff, minor Neg Energy
- Moderate Resists: Smashing, Lethal, Neg Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy, Psionic
- Flight
- Ethereal: Intangible

**Diabolique & Henchmen**

**Diabolique**

**Archvillain: Levels 48-54**

Tammy Arcanus was born with great Magical powers on Praetorian Earth, just like she was on Primal Earth. Unfortunately, they manifested very differently. As she reached adolescence she began exploring her powers before she was trained. She used astral projection to cast her spirit forth. So intoxicated was she by the new wonders that she was discovering, she returned to her body too late to link with it. She watched helplessly as it withered and died without a spirit. Tammy’s father tried to save her but he was too late to manage anything other than keeping her spirit bound to Earth. For his trouble, Tammy blasted her father and turned him into her first spirit minion.
**Wraith**
*Lieutenant: Levels 45-54*

After being in Diabolique's service for some time, Wights are imbued with some of her potent mystical energy. Combined with their tortured existence, this makes her Wraiths fearsome foes indeed.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Siphon Life: Moderate Neg Energy, Psionic, self Heal, Accuracy debuff
- Midnight Grasp: Moderate Neg Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff
- Chill of the Night: High Accuracy debuff, minor Neg Energy
- Moderate Resists: Smashing, Lethal, Neg Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy, Psionic

**Fly**

**Ethereal: Intangible**

---

**Dominaatrix & Henchmen**

---

**Dominaatrix**
*ArchVillain: Levels 48-54*

Being the daughter of a famous and universally loved super heroine never sat well with Dominaatrix. She rebelled from a very young age, and when she hit puberty and her powers kicked in, she decided enough was enough. After killing her mother, the infamous Miss Liberty, she started making a name for herself. She caught Tyrant’s attention and has been serving him loyally, in all capacities, ever since.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Defenses: All
- Moderate Resists: All
- Crush: Moderate Smashing, Immobilize, Slow
- Gravity Distortion: High Hold & Slow
- Propel: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Crushing Field: Minor Smashing, moderate Immobilize & Slow
- Gravity Distortion Field: Very high Hold & Slow

---

**Poltergeist**
*Boss: Levels 45-54*

Bound to the earth for so long and subjected to Diabolique’s corrupt power, eventually each of her minions snap. When they do, their powers increase proportionally. They no longer care if they can ever escape; they simply want to destroy the living.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Siphon Life: Moderate Neg Energy, Psionic, self Heal, Accuracy debuff
- Midnight Grasp: Moderate Neg Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff
- Chill of the Night: High Accuracy debuff, minor Neg Energy
- Moderate Resists: Smashing, Lethal, Neg Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy, Psionic

**Fly**

**Ethereal: Intangible**

---

**Servant**
*Minion: Levels 45-54*

To be bound to Dominaatrix is an honor that must be earned. Going without sleep and other trials of endurance are given to candidates to prove their worth. Passing means a term of servitude where complete obedience is expected.

---

**Trainer**
*Lieutenant: Levels 45-54*

Trainers are very important to Dominaatrix’s organization. They teach the new Servants to fight effectively and work as a unit. They also fill the position of tactical leader in combat quite often.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- High Resists: All
- Crop: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Sleep
- Static Bolt: Moderate Energy

---

**Lady**
*Boss: Levels 45-54*

The Lady is the mistress of all she surveys. She is responsible for a number of Trainers and Servants. There is a strong bond of fealty that goes both ways in these relationships; with power comes responsibility.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- High Resists: All
- Crop: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Sleep
- Static Bolt: Moderate Energy

---

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
### Quantum Servant

Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- High Resists: All

### Quantum Trainer

Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- High Resists: All

### Quantum Lady

Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- High Resists: All

### Fir Bolg

#### Eochai

Monster

Long ago, King Eochai ruled the Fir Bolg. Today, these monstrous pumpkin-headed giants roam Croatoa. In part, they are the remnants of Eochai’s own spirit; in part, they are summoned by the united fury of his tormented people.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Eochai resistance
- Cinders: Incapacitate foes in AoE
- Fire Stomp: Fire damage
- Pumpkin Bomb: Continuous Fire damage
- Pumpkin: Continuous Fire damage
- Pumpkin Seed: Continuous Fire damage

#### Streng

Boss: Levels 25-34

The Fir Bolg honor the legend of Streng, the hero who once championed their people. Many Fir Bolg have now earned the right to bear the ancient hero’s name—usually through acts of great violence against the Tuatha de Dannan.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Fire Stomp: Fire damage
- Pumpkin Bomb: Continuous Fire damage
- Pumpkin: Continuous Fire damage

### Soldier

Minion: Levels 25-34

In times of old, the Fir Bolg battled the invading Tuatha de Dannan for control of Ireland. Here in Croatoa, history seems to be repeating itself. The two tribes, transported across an ocean and transformed into monstrous shapes, are waging an eternal war.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Slash: Claws
- Pumpkin: Continuous Fire damage
- Scorch: Minor Fire, chance of igniting target

### Guardian

Lieutenant: Levels 25-34

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Slash: Claws
- Pumpkin: Continuous Fire damage
- Pumpkin Bomb: Continuous Fire damage

### The Freakshow

**Location(s):**

Freakshow are found primarily in Terra Volta, Talos Island, and Crey’s Folly, with a few strays in Independence Port. Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

**Types:**

Most all Freakshow are Tankers of some sort, though some will have pistols and shotguns when forced to engage at range. At higher levels, Juicers and Stunners use ranged attacks that will Disorient Heroes, dropping their active powers and making them vulnerable. When they are down to less than 1/3 health, all Freakshow will use Dull Pain to heal back up to almost half, and many Lieutenants and Bosses (and higher-level minions) will use Revive to get back up after being taken down, with near full Hit Points and little Endurance. Melee Freaks typically use either giant hammers (Smashing damage), or huge scythes or blades (Lethal damage). A few will have shotguns or machine guns, and the Tank bosses will hurl massive blades for significant damage. On the whole, their melee damage is vastly greater than their ranged.

**Tactics:**

The bulk of Freakshow foes can be fought like most other villain groups, with a few exceptions. Stunners and Juicers need to be taken down quickly due to their ability to lock Heroes down and make them vulnerable. Most Freakshow, however, either do not have ranged, or their ranged damage is insignificant.
compared to their melee, so fighting them at range is typically safer. Juicers and Stunners are the only exception, which not only use ranged electrical attacks, but also fly, making them the primary target for Heroes who wish to engage at range.

Tanker bosses have a great deal more hit points, a very large amount of Smashing damage resistance, and almost always revive, so never turn away from a fallen one as it will very likely get back up. The best way to defeat them is to use non-Smashing damage while melee Heroes keep them engaged, as they do a great deal of damage when they hit, melee or ranged.

**FREAKS Minions: Levels 20-26**

The dregs of Freakshow society, the Freaks are newbies who haven’t earned their metal yet. They have to prove themselves by using axes, bats, guns and anything else they can get their hands on to cause as much damage as possible.

**FREAK CHOPPER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**FREAK SLAMMER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**FREAK BUCKSHOT**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone, moderate Lethal, Knockback
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**MAD FREAKS Minion: Levels 21-33**

Mad Freaks have earned their ExciSior Feeder, a device that pumps the drug directly into their bloodstream. That makes them stronger and tougher than humanly possible, as well as more than a little bit crazy.

**MAD FREAK CHOPPER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**MAD FREAK SLAMMER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Freak Chopper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Freak Slammer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Freak Buckshot**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone, moderate Lethal, Knockback
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Mad Freak Chopper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Mad Freak Slammer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Enforcer Swiper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
- Dull Pain: Self-heal
- Revive: Self-resurrect
- Resists: Cold
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Enforcer Smasher**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Cybernetic Hammer: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Dull Pain: Self-heal
- Revive: Self-resurrect
- Resists: Cold
- Vulnerability: Energy

The Enforcers are what everyone thinks of when they hear the word Freakshow — dangerous punks with over-sized mechanical arms ending in nasty looking weapons. They are the true heart of the Freakshow, deadly in combat but not yet totally insane.
### Juicer Freak
**Minion: Levels 27-54**

Juicers undergo a very specific and unusual cybernetic enhancement, one that sets them apart from all other Freaks and does strange things to their brains. A network of electrical wiring and emitters allows the Juicers to shoot forth great gouts of electrical Energy that can devastate their foes.

#### Powers/Abilities:
- **Shock Punch**: Minor Smashing & Energy
- **Lightning Bolt**: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- **Ball Lightning**: AoE sphere minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- **Flight**
- **Dull Pain**: Self-heal
- **Revive**: Self-resurrect
- **Resists**: Cold
- **Vulnerability**: Energy

### Metal Freaks
**Minion: Levels 28-54**

A Metal Freak’s devotion to the cause is obvious — both arms are replaced with robotic contraptions good only for destruction. He must rely on other Freaks to feed him, but in combat he is a whirling nightmare.

#### Powers/Abilities:
- **Cybernetic Blade**: Moderate Lethal
- **Cybernetic Blades**: High Lethal
- **Sawblade**: Moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- **Hammer Clap**: PBAoE sphere, Stun & Knockback
- **Dull Pain**: Self-heal
- **Revive**: Self-resurrect
- **Resists**: Cold
- **Vulnerability**: Energy

### Stunner Freak
**Minion: Levels 27-54**

Stunners undergo a specific and unusual cybernetic enhancement, one that sets them apart from all other Freaks and does strange things to their brains. A network of electrical wiring and emitters allows these Stunners to immobilize even the strongest Heroes for a short period of time.

#### Powers/Abilities:
- **Shock Punch**: Minor Smashing & Energy
- **Charged Bolts**: Moderate Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- **Tesla Cage**: Minor Energy, Endurance drain, & Sleep, moderate range
- **Flight**
- **Dull Pain**: Self-heal
- **Revive**: Self-resurrect
- **Resists**: Cold
- **Vulnerability**: Energy

### Metal Smasher
**Powers/Abilities:**
- **Cybernetic Hammer**: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- **Cybernetic Hammers**: High Smashing & Stun
- **Hammer Clap**: PBAoE sphere, Stun & Knockback
- **Dull Pain**: Self-heal
- **Revive**: Self-resurrect
- **Resists**: Cold
- **Vulnerability**: Energy

### Chiefs
**Lieutenant: Levels 22-26**

A combination of revolutionary fervor and massive doses of Excelsior allows the leaders of the Enforcers to completely ignore the effects of pain. This trait lets them keep on fighting when by all rights they should have dropped dead.

#### Chiefs Swiper
- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
  - Dull Pain: Self-heal
  - Revive: Self-resurrect
  - Resists: Cold
  - Vulnerability: Energy

#### Chiefs Smasher
- **Powers/Abilities:**
  - Cybernetic Hammer: Moderate Smashing & Stun
  - Dull Pain: Self-heal
  - Revive: Self-resurrect
  - Resists: Cold
  - Vulnerability: Energy

### Champions
**Lieutenant: Levels 32-54**

These are the Heroes of the Freakshow, devoted utterly to Smashing the state and having a great time while they're doing it. They're totally without care or mercy: point them in the right direction (or even the wrong one) and mayhem ensues.
## Champion Swiper

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal  
- Cybernetic Blades: High Lethal  
- Sawblade: Moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range  
- Tank Grenade: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range  
- Dull Pain: Self-heal  
- Revive: Self-resurrect  
- Resists: Cold  
- Vulnerability: Energy

## Champion Smasher

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Cybernetic Hammer: Moderate Smashing & Stun  
- Cybernetic Hammers: High Smashing & Stun  
- Hammer Clap: PBAoE sphere, Stun & Knockback  
- Tank Grenade: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range  
- Dull Pain: Self-heal  
- Revive: Self-resurrect  
- Resists: Cold  
- Vulnerability: Energy

## Tank Swiper

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Cybernetic Blades: High Lethal  
- Sawblade: Moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range  
- Tank Grenade: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range  
- Dull Pain: Self-heal  
- Revive: Self-resurrect  
- Resists: Cold  
- Vulnerability: Energy

## Tank Smasher

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Cybernetic Hammers: High Smashing & Stun  
- Hammer Clap: PBAoE sphere, Stun & Knockback  
- Tank Grenade: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range  
- Dull Pain: Self-heal  
- Revive: Self-resurrect  
- Resists: Cold  
- Vulnerability: Energy

## Chiefs

### Lieutenant: Levels 20-45

It takes some skill to control death dealing levels of electricity as they course through your nervous system, and juicer leaders have that control. They can use their implants to generate massive balls of lightning: They're no fun in close combat either, as their punch packs a heck of an electrical wallop.

### Clamor

**ArchVillain: Level 20-25**

Eve van Dorn's had a hard time finding friends as dedicated to violence as herself. For a while she found a home in the 5th Column, but she could only make it so far in that organization: So she turned to the Freakshow. Under the name Clamor, Eve's had no trouble rallying other Freaks to her banner.
**Bile**
ArchVillain: Level 40-44

Ralph Francesco was an early member of the nihilistic group that would later become the Freakshow. His experience as an army veteran made it inevitable that he’d become one of the organization’s top men. Because of this lofty position, Ralph was one of the first to undergo cybernetic augmentation: Henceforth, he became known only as Bile:

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Stun, Sleep, Confusion, Cold
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Cybernetic Claw: High Lethal
- Neutrino Bolt: Moderate Energy, Defense debuff, very long range
- Neutron Bomb: AoE sphere moderate Energy & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Radiation Infection: High Def & Accuracy debuff
- Irradiate: Extreme Def debuff
- Electron Haze: AoE cone moderate Energy, Knockback, & Defense debuff, moderate range

**Dreck**
ArchVillain: Level 45-54

Born Daniel Watson, Dreck is the glue that holds the militantly independent Freakshow together. Freaks may chafe at his orders, they may laugh at his haircut, but they all respect Dreck’s absolute lust for violence.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, Fear, Stun, Sleep, Confusion, Cold
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
- X-Ray Beam: Moderate Energy & Def debuff
- Enervating Field: High Damage debuff
- Neutron Bomb: AoE sphere moderate Energy & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Irradiate: High Def debuff
- Electron Haze: AoE cone moderate Energy, Knockback, & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Cosmic Burst: High Energy, Stun & Def debuff
- Neutron Bomb: AoE sphere moderate Energy & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Irradiate: Minor Energy & very high Def debuff
- Electron Haze: AoE cone moderate Energy, Knockback, & Defense debuff, moderate range

**Freak Quantum Gunner**
Minion: Levels 20-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Shadow Juicer**
Lieutenant: Levels 30-39

Most juicers are already living on a constant power-fed edge, but some seek to push it farther still. By accepting Arakhn’s new N-Fragment technology, they’ve pushed the limits even further, mixing their endless electricity fueled rush with the alien energy of the Nictus.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy, End drain & slow recovery
- Gravimetric Snare: Immobilize, Slow
- Shadow Bolt: Slow
- Star Punch: Disorient, Slow
- Flight
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Shadow Tank Freak**
Boss: Levels 30-39

For some Tank Freaks, turning their bodies into nightmarish steel-jacketed engines of destruction is enough, but for others it’s only the beginning. They seek out any new technology they can find to make themselves more powerful and less human. The Shadow Tank Freak has turned to Arakhn’s N-Fragment technology, adding Nictus abilities to their already formidable powers.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shadow Bolt: Slow
- Star Punch: Disorient, Slow
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Freak Quantum Gunner**
Minion: Levels 20-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Shadow Juicer**
Lieutenant: Levels 30-39

Most juicers are already living on a constant power-fed edge, but some seek to push it farther still. By accepting Arakhn’s new N-Fragment technology, they’ve pushed the limits even further, mixing their endless electricity fueled rush with the alien energy of the Nictus.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy, End drain & slow recovery
- Gravimetric Snare: Immobilize, Slow
- Shadow Bolt: Slow
- Star Punch: Disorient, Slow
- Flight
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Shadow Tank Freak**
Boss: Levels 30-39

For some Tank Freaks, turning their bodies into nightmarish steel-jacketed engines of destruction is enough, but for others it’s only the beginning. They seek out any new technology they can find to make themselves more powerful and less human. The Shadow Tank Freak has turned to Arakhn’s N-Fragment technology, adding Nictus abilities to their already formidable powers.
**Powers/Abilities:**
- Tank Grenade: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range
- Resistance: Smashing, Lethal, Knockback, Disorient
- Vulnerable: Energy
- Black Dwarf Drain: Drain life, self heal, Slow
- Black Dwarf Mire: Drain life, self heal, Slow
- Black Dwarf Strike: Slow
- Black Dwarf Smite: Disorient, Flight reduced, Slow
- Gravitic Emanation: Disorient, Slow
- Dull Pain: Self-heal

**Sonic Bomb**
**Minion: Levels 1-54**
This sonic device could deliver quite a blast if it detonates. You’ll have to destroy it first.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: As per inanimate objects
- Sonic Bomb: Small explosion when destroyed

**Blahpunk**
**Boss: Levels 25-34**
The Blahpunks’ sonic implants have made them a new kind of threat. You have to wonder where they obtained the technology.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Disruption Field: Debuff Damage
- Resistance of all foes near target ally
- Scream: Moderate DoT, debuffs
- Resistance
- Sonic Siphon: Debuff Damage
- Resistance
- Cybernetic Hammers: High Smashing & Stun

**Noise Tanks**
**Boss: Levels 25-39**
The Noise Tanks’ sonic implants have made them a new kind of threat. You have to wonder where they obtained the technology.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Howl: Short range, high damage
- Scream: Moderate DoT, debuffs
- Resistance
- Shockwave: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
- Sawblade: Moderate Lethal, Knockback, moderate range
- Dull Pain: Self-heal
- Revive: Self-heal at brink of death with full HP
- Resistance: Cold
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Ghosts**
Some dimensions, for one reason another, have been wrought with death and destruction such that nothing living endures, and only the spirits of the dead remain. It’s unclear how long these eerie ghosts have floated along the desolate streets of Paragon City, or what force has held them to this world. One thing alone is clear: they seem to be angry with you.

**Spirit**
**Minion: Levels 40-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Flight
- Ghastly Blast: Moderate Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Moderate resists: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
- Ethereal

**Apparition**
**Lieutenant: Levels 40-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Flight
- Ghastly Blast: Moderate Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Moderate resists: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
- Ethereal
- Life Drain: Moderate Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff, self heal
**Lost Soul**

*Boss: Levels 40-54*

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Flight
- Ghastly Blast: Moderate Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Moderate resists: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
- Ethereal
- Life Drain: Moderate Neg Energy, Accuracy debuff, self heal
- Necroplasmic Grasp: Moderate Neg Energy, Immobilize

---

**Hellions**

**Location(s):**

Atlas Park, Galaxy City, Perez Park.

**Types:**

Minions are called Blood Brothers, and they come in all the usual armament varieties (Brawler, Slugger, Slicer, Slammer, Chopper).

Lieutenants are called the Fallen, and they can be distinguished from minions by the fact that they use firearms — either the shotgun-using Buckshots or the Gunners, who wield an SMG.

Bosses are called The Damned (naturally), and they have quite dangerous Fire Blast Powers.

A few unique Hellion bosses appear in door missions.

**Tactics:**

Hellions pretty much exist in the game so you can learn basic street fighting tactics. Always take out the Damned first, and if you're solo try not to engage them except one-on-one, particularly if they con yellow. Follow them up by taking out any Buckshot, then Slammers (to...
avoid inconvenient Knockdowns), then Gunners and finally all other grunts. Any time you attack a group of lieutenants and minions you'll probably get at least one or two runners. Good, let 'em run: Don't try to catch up to them until you've disposed of the whole main body. Do watch out, however, for Buckshot who only run far enough to get you within blasting range from behind.

**Blood Brothers**
Minion: Levels 1-20

The Hellions have found their special edge by using the power of mystical artifacts to increase their strength and skill. Only the highest ranked gang members know where these artifacts really come from. The gang values secrecy and solidarity; only those who have undergone the initiation ritual and ceremonially cut themselves can be called Blood Brothers.

And No one likes a nice, cheery blaze better than a Hellion. They like it so much, they've managed to set an entire section of the city on fire. It's up to Paragon City's heroes to rain on their parade.

**Blood Brother Brawler**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Blood Brother Slicer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Kerosene: Used for arson
- Molotov Cocktail: AoE Fire damage
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Blood Brother Slugger**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Kerosene: Used for arson
- Molotov Cocktail: AoE Fire damage
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Blood Brother Slammer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Kerosene: Used for arson
- Molotov Cocktail: AoE Fire damage
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Blood Brother Chopper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Kerosene: Used for arson
- Molotov Cocktail: AoE Fire damage
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Fallen**
Lieutenant: Levels 1-14

In the satanic worldview of the Hellions, falling is a good thing. The Fallen have proven their willingness to take on any power the gang’s mystic artifacts can give them, no matter how twisted or base. The hellfire that burns within them protects them from Fire but leaves them susceptible to Cold.

**Fallen Buckshot**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Fallen Gunner**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Kerosene: Used for arson
- Molotov Cocktail: AoE Fire damage
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold
**Damned Quantum**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Tentacle**

**Minion: Levels 35-40**

For years, rumors have persisted about a giant monster living in the depths of the sewers. This strange tentacle stretches down into the mulch. Who knows what it’s connected to?

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Tentacle Smash: High Smashing
- Tentacle Spray: Moderate special
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback, teleport, Repel, fly, Fear
- Vulnerability: Lethal, Negative Energy
- Split: Defeated large Tentacles split into two small ones

**Spawn**

**Minion: Levels 1-54**

These formless creatures appear to be controlled by some other entity. Studies of their remains have revealed that they lack any sort of brain. Nevertheless, their actions demonstrate a fearsome cunning and a total hatred of mankind.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pummel: High Smashing
- Spit: Moderate special
- Resists: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Lethal

---

**Damned Boss: Levels 1-14**

The hellfire burns bright inside the leaders of the Hellions. So bright, in fact, that they can call it forth to incinerate their enemies. This inner fire keeps them safe from Fire damage, but leaves them quite susceptible to Cold.

The leaders of the Hellions are ready to stoke the flames of an inferno. If left to their own devices, they’d be happy to see the entire city up in flames.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Incinerate: Minor Fire
- Scorch: Moderate Fire
- Combustion: pale sphere minor Fire
- Fire Ball: AoE sphere moderate Smashing, Fire, & Knockback, moderate range
- Fire Blast: Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Flares: Moderate Fire, short range
- Fire Breath: AoE cone moderate Fire, short range
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Blood Brother Quantum**

**Minion: Levels 1-14**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Fallen Lieutenant**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Hydra**

**Location(s):**

The Hydra gang can be found in large concentrations in the Everett Lake section of Perez Park. They are bipedal piles of sludge that tend to congregate in groups of three to nine: Their hierarchy is broken down into Spawn minions, Protean lieutenants and the Man O’ War bosses, and their level range is thirteen to fourteen. They also appear in the Sewers, at far higher levels.

The Hydra’s main ranged attack is an acidic spit that has a Damage Over Time effect. Just because you manage to escape a barrage of attacks from them doesn’t mean you’ll live to tell about it.

While this might seem quite deadly, the Hydra do not have exceptional range to their attacks. This makes them very easy opponents for anyone who can fly or hover above the water and hit them with long ranged attacks. And because of their large concentrations in a fairly wide open area, they are very easy targets for Area of Effect attacks. The Hydra in Perez Park make great targets for players and groups from levels 11 to 15. After that, the experience gained tends to taper off enough that you should considering finding new hunting grounds.

There’s just one final word of caution about hunting the Hydra … and that’s beware of the Kraken, the Hydra Monster that lurks in Everett Lake.

**Villains researched by Skoriksis**
**Protean**

**Lieutenant: Levels 1-54**

Some of the creatures found in the sewers are endowed with greater power than their fellows. They don’t, however, seem to have any control over the weaker spawn: one thing has been shown; the genetic material of these creatures is unlike anything on this planet.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pummel: High Smashing
- Spit: Moderate special
- Resists: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Lethal

---

**Man O’ War**

**Boss: Levels 1-54**

The Man O’ War are the strongest of the strange amoeba-like men that dwell within the sewers. Recently, scientists examined some DNA from a captured Man O’ War. Strangely, it contained the genetic code of viruses and plants that are common on Earth.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pummel: High Smashing
- Spit: Moderate special
- Resists: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Lethal

---

**Hydra**

**ArchVillain: Level 1-54**

The alien Rikti created the Hydra to guard their secret bases beneath the city. It seems programmed to attack anything that isn’t Rikti. Heroes must stop this creature from growing any larger and threatening the city as a whole.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep
- Subdue: High Psionic, moderate Immobilize & Smashing
- Psionic Tornado: Minor Psionic, Knockup, slow recharge time
- Reinforcements: Rikti appear when Hydra is at half-health and near death
- Force Field: Protection vs. Rikti Particle Beam
- Resistance: Knockback, Sleep, Hold, Disorient, Fear, Confuse, Teleport, Psionic, all damage; can only be defeated with Rikti Beam Cannon

---

**Kraken**

**Monster**

The Kraken appears to be a mutation of the strange Hydra Spawn that live in the sewers. For unknown reasons, it stalks the streets of Perez Park. The Kraken is quite powerful and can destroy full teams of Heroes without effort.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Pummel: High Smashing
- Spit: Moderate special
- Resists: Smashing
- Vulnerability: Lethal

---

**Force Field Generator Pod**

**Pet: Level 42**

This generator seems to serve two purposes. It not only keeps the Hydra safe from all attacks, but also appears to keep the fearsome creature under Rikti control.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Self Repair: Rikti teleport in to repair destroyed pods
- Resistance: Knockback, Levitate, Repel, Teleport, Fear, all damage

---

**Igneous**

**Pumicites**

The Pumicites may look ponderous and stupid, but get too close and you’ll see why the police prefer to take on the Trolls. The creatures’ porous stone bodies make them surprisingly quick and agile fighters, and their skin is hard and abrasive, like that of a shark. More than one hero has come to regret closing ranks with a Pumicite, and their ability to rip boulders from the ground and hurl them at enemies makes them deadly even at a distance.

**Pumicite Minion**

**Minion: Levels 5-15**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Stone Claw: Lethal, Fast
- Poison Gas: Toxic DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
**Elder Pumicite**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-15

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Stone Claw: Lethal, Fast
- Poison Gas: Toxic DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
- Gravel: Cone AoE

**Elder Magmite**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-15

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Magma Smash: Fire DoT
- Fiery Aura: Fire damage within AoE
- Fire Breath: Fire DoT
- Lava Blast: Fire DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
- Ryolite: Hold, Fire DoT
- Basalt Bomb: Fire DoT

**Pumicite Lord**
Boss: Levels 5-15

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Stone Claw: Lethal, Fast
- Poison Gas: Toxic DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
- Gravel: Cone AoE

**Magmite Lord**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-15

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Magma Smash: Fire DoT
- Fiery Aura: Fire damage within AoE
- Fire Breath: Fire DoT
- Lava Blast: Fire DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
- Ryolite: Hold, Fire DoT
- Basalt Bomb: Fire DoT

**Magmites**
The heat of the Earth flows through the bodies of these minions of Igneous. Beneath a thin rock shell, their bodies are composed entirely of liquid magma. Their fiery breath can roast an unwary hero in no time flat, and if necessary they can expel gouts of magma to finish the job.

**Magmite Minion**
Minion: Levels 5-15

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Magma Smash: Fire DoT
- Fiery Aura: Fire damage within AoE
- Fire Breath: Fire DoT
- Lava Blast: Fire DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance

**Infernal & Henchmen**

**Infernal**
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54

On Praetorian Earth, Infernal never had Numina’s guidance to temper his drive to control more and more demons. When he first arrived on Praetorian Earth, Diabolique encouraged him to bind more and more demons into his armor until they corrupted his spirit: With the darkness came power, and soon Infernal had become stronger than his guide. He is extremely power-hungry and is happy to cross over to Primal Earth, where there may be more demons for him to use.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- High Defenses: All
- Moderate Resist: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold
- Fire Aura: Minor
- Gash: Moderate Lethal, Fire & Knockback
- Chop: High Smashing, moderate Fire & Knockback
- Beheader: Very high Smashing, moderate Fire & Knockback
- Pendulum: High Lethal, moderate Fire & Knockback
- Whirling Axe: Moderate Lethal, Fire & Knockback
- Flares: Moderate Fire
- Fire Breath: Moderate Fire
- Fire Blast: Moderate Fire
- Fire Ball: Moderate Fire, minor Smashing

**KOAGO**
Archvillain: Levels 5-15

This massive Pumicite guards the way to Sam Wincott.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Stone Claw: Lethal, Fast
- Fault: AoE sphere Knockup & Stun, short range
- Gravel: Cone AoE
- Poison Gas: Toxic DoT
- Resistance: Igneous resistance
Demon (Minion)
Demon Lord (Lt.)
Levels 1-54

These vicious creatures serve Infernal only because he forces them to. By subverting their will through the use of ancient mystic rituals, he creates permanent servants. If his control begins to wane over a particular demon, he performs another ceremony and binds it permanently into his weapons or armor to increase their strength.

Powers/Abilities:
- Fire Smash: Moderate Smashing, Knockback & Fire
- Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal, high Fire
- Scorch: Moderate Fire
- Flares: Moderate Fire
- Super Leap
- Invincibility: High defense to all but Psionic
- Minor Resist: Fire
- Vulnerability: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

Knives of Artemis

Mercenary
Minion: Levels 41-54

The Knives of Artemis are one of the deadliest groups of mercenary combatants in the world. It is rumored that they number no more than 100, but no one is certain. They are highly skilled with all weapons, but the crossbow is their signature.

Powers/Abilities:
- Fire Ball: Moderate Fire & Smashing, moderate range
- Fire Blast: Moderate Fire
- Flares: Moderate Fire
- Sleep Dart: Minor Lethal, moderate Sleep
- Disembowel: High Lethal, Knockup, Def debuff
- Poison Dart: Minor Lethal, slow regeneration, Sleep
- Web Grenade: Moderate Immobilize, Slow

Demon Overlord
Boss: Levels 1-54

Occasionally Infernal is able to find a more powerful demon to subjugate. It takes a much greater effort to control them so he cannot use them as frequently, but he still has a significant number under his sway. One of the greatest dangers Infernal faces is losing control of one of his Demon Lords.

Powers/Abilities:
- Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal, high Fire
- Fire Breath: Moderate Fire
- Swipe: High Lethal, moderate Knockback & Fire
- Minor Resist: Fire
- Vulnerability: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

Hand of Artemis
Boss: Levels 41-54

The highest ranks in the Knives of Artemis are small in number. In addition to being deadly combatants, they must adhere to and foster a strict code of honor. Some consider honor among mercenaries hypocrisy of the highest order, they just don’t say so in front of any Knives.

Powers/Abilities:
- Cloaking Device
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Def debuff
- Slash: Moderate Lethal, Def debuff
- Slice: Moderate Lethal, Def debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Caltrops: Slow, Lethal DoT
- Sleep Dart: Minor Lethal, moderate Sleep
- Stun Grenades: Minor Energy, moderate Stun
- Whirling Sword: High Lethal
- Exploding Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Head Splitter: Very high Lethal
- Paralytic Dart: Minor Lethal, moderate Hold

Blade of Artemis
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

The intensive training that the Knives of Artemis go through does not completely explain their deadliness: Promotion in their ranks is through rites of combat known only to their inner circles. It is said, however, that if you challenge you either move up … or you perish.
**Mercenary Quantum**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Cloaking Device
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Blade of Artemis Quantum**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Cloaking Device
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Hand of Artemis Quantum**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Cloaking Device
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Malaise & Henchmen**

**Malaise**
Archvillain: Levels 30-37, 48-50

On Praetorian Earth, the villain Malaise was never counseled by Sister Psyche: Instead, he was a "patient" at one of Mother Mayhem's facilities. With the ability to control his madness and inflict it on others, he quickly rose to a position as her favorite.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Resists: All
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic & Sleep
- Mass Hypnosis: Moderate Psionic & Sleep
- Dominate: Moderate Psionic & Hold
- Total Domination: Moderate Psionic & Immobilize

**Crazies**
Minion: Levels 45-54

Malaise has the mutation ability to project his insanity into the minds of others. He has slowly adapted to his altered version of reality but the instantaneous placement of his skewed view upon others drives them mad.

**Crazy Slicer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Resist: Psionic
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**Crazy Chopper**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Resist: Psionic
- Axe: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Submachine Gun: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**Maniac Quantum**
Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Moderate Resist: Psionic

**Crazies**
Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Moderate Resist: Psionic

**Maniac Quantum**
Minion: Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Moderate Resist: Psionic
THE MALTA GROUP

LOCATION(S):

The Malta Group can be found on Peregrine Island, though missions may pop up in any zone.

TYPES:

There are 5 basic types of Malta Units: support, sappers, gunmen, mercenaries and titans.

Support units are the bulk of the forces and use a variety of powers from the Assault and Gadget pools. They are very fond of using caltrops and web grenades in coordination, and will drop multiples of each upon heroes to lock them down and keep them immobile. They also will drop an Auto Turret if given the chance, in much the same way the Sky Raider Engineers drop shield projectors; however, they can be interrupted before they completed it. Sappers are, quite frankly, the single most annoying enemy in the game, and will be the bane of all support classes if not properly managed. Their primary attack is an Endurance drain that, in a single hit, can remove 100% of the target Hero’s Endurance. They also have smaller Endurance drain attacks, as well as Stuns and Holds, and they also fly. They are never alone and always accompany other, more damaging units, which is good for them because their own personal attacks are not very powerful.

Gunmen are bosses of the support units. They wear cowboy hats and use a pair of six-shooters that have far more than six shots in them. They cycle through a number of different types of ammo, are very damage resistant, and hit quite hard, but otherwise are a relatively straightforward opponent with few surprises. Malta's mercenaries are the Knives of Artemis, a group of women who use the Gadgets powerset combined with their crossbows. Their typical approach is to turn invisible and cover the Hero with web grenades and caltrops, then pick them off from a distance with their toxin-laden crossbow bolts. Very, very annoying for tankers and scrappers who lack ranged powers, as they will stack the web and caltrops 3-4 deep on you such that you are not running, flying or jumping away.

The cornerstone of the Malta Group are their titans, massive mechanized death-machines that are nothing short of walking weapons platforms. Greatly resistant to most forms of damage, loaded with hitpoints, and capable of dishing out damage in large portions, these are a dominant presence on any battlefield. And, as if that’s not enough, if there are two or more Hercules Titans in the encounter, they may opt to merge together when damaged, creating a single, much more powerful Zeus unit that is greater than the sum of its parts. Fighting one of these things can quickly become a battle of epic proportions.

TACTICS:

Three words. Kill the sappers. Let us repeat that ... Kill. The. Sappers. We cannot stress this enough, as an un-engaged sapper can quickly reduce any Hero to a useless spectator in the melee, face down on the pavement. It doesn’t matter if there are 11 titans and 14 gunmen in the melee, a single sapper can systematically unravel the best tactics in no time.

Once the sappers are out, it’s a toss-up between the titans and gunmen over the support and mercenaries, and the tactics become relatively straightforward. If your group is only minimally inconvenienced by the caltrops and webbing, then focus on the larger mobs because they're the damage dealers, then mop the rest up afterwards.

TACTICAL OPERATIVE

Minion: Levels 41-54

These are the backbone of the military presence of the Malta Group. The Tac Ops cells are trained to operate independently and are almost never aware of each others’ activity. Machine guns, grenades of varying kinds and other modern weaponry are their stock in trade.

POWERS/ABILITIES:

Resists: Minor Smashing & Lethal
Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Taser: Minor Energy, moderate Stun
Adv Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
Frag Grenade: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
Web Grenade: Moderate Immobilize & Slow

OPERATION OFFICER

Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

These are the backbone of the military presence of the Malta Group. The Tac Ops cells are trained to operate independently and are almost never aware of each others activity. Machine guns, grenades of varying kinds and other modern weaponry are their stock in trade.
**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resists: Minor Smashing & Lethal
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Taser: Minor Energy, moderate Stun
- Adv Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Frag Grenade: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
- Stun Grenades: Minor Energy & Stun

---

**Tac Ops Commander**
**Boss: Levels 41-54**

The Tac Ops Commanders are the only members of their cell to have any contact with the upper echelons of the Malta group. Secrecy and maintaining their cover identity is the primary directive for these agents.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resists: Minor Smashing & Lethal
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Taser: Minor Energy, moderate Stun
- Adv Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
- Frag Grenade: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
- Stun Grenades: Minor Energy & Stun

---

**Operation Engineer**
**Minion: Levels 41-54**

The Engineers of the Tac Ops cells are masters of technology. They maintain and repair all the equipment used by their comrades. In addition to these responsibilities, Engineers are known to drop turrets in the field, turning every battle with their cell into a killing field.

**Sapper**
**Minion: Levels 41-54**

It has not yet been fully determined how the Bio-Energy Feedback Inducer utilized by the Malta Sappers works, but it certainly does so efficiently. It is clear this weapon was designed specifically for hunting down and neutralizing super-powered beings of all sorts. Heroes in combat with them should be very wary.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resists: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Energy
- Sapper: Complete End drain
- Sapp Stick: Minor Energy, high Hold, complete End drain
- Flight

---

**Gunslinger**
**Lieutenant: Levels 41-54**

Some of the most deadly operatives in the Malta Group have been given the nickname Gunslingers. This name came into common usage not only because the agents use firearms, but because they also tend to have the same kind of cocky attitude and cowboy mentality that one associates with gunslingers in the Old West.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resists: Minor, all but Psionic
- Hollow Round: Moderate Smashing & Lethal
- Incendiary Round: Moderate Lethal & Fire
- Explosive Tip: Moderate Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
- Rapid Fire: Moderate Smashing & Lethal
- Narcotic Dart: Moderate Lethal, slow regeneration, moderate Sleep
- Teleport

---

**Hercules Class Titan**
**Lieutenant: Levels 41-54**

The Hercules class is the smallest Titan unit employed by Malta. It is believed that the technology...
used to create them came to this covert villain group sometime during or just after the fall of the Soviet Union. It has not yet been determined if the Titans are simply robots, or something more. Their offensive capabilities are many and varied.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Immune: Fear, Sleep
- High resists: Psionic, Cold, Knockback/up
- Moderate resist: all others
- Merge: join other units to become more powerful unit
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Plasma Blast: Moderate Energy & Knockback
- Swarm Missile: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Incendiary Swarm Missiles: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Gas Swarm Missiles: Minor Lethal

**Zeus Class Titan**
**Boss: Levels 41-54**
The middle class of Titans utilized by the Malta Group are even more deadly than their smaller brothers. This stands to reason since they are two Hercules class units combined into one deadly enemy. They are equipped with the standard fragmentation, incendiary and gas missiles. In addition, the Zeus units' combined plasma generators are extremely potent, firing multiple blasts simultaneously.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Immune: Fear, Sleep
- High resists: Psionic, Cold, Knockback/up
- Moderate resist: all others
- Jump Jets: Super Leap
- Pummel: High Smashing & Knockback
- Plasma Blast: Moderate Energy & Knockback
- Quad Plasma Blast: High Energy, Knockback & slow regeneration
- Swarm Missile: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Incendiary Swarm Missiles: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Gas Swarm Missiles: Minor Lethal

**Kronos Class Titan**
**Monster**
The mammoth Kronos Class Titans are the pinnacle of the Titan project. Fortunately, they are prohibitively expensive to manufacture. If the Malta Group can find a cost-effective way of manufacturing these monsters, their terror will be felt around the globe.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Immune: Fear, Sleep
- High resists: All
- Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Plasma Blast: Moderate Energy & Knockback
- Quad Plasma Blast: High Energy, Knockback & slow regeneration
- Swarm Missile: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Incendiary Swarm Missiles: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Gas Swarm Missiles: Minor Lethal

**Tactical Operative Quantum**
**Minion: Level 41-54**

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Resists: Minor Smashing & Lethal
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Operation Officer Quantum**
**Minion: Level 41-54**

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Resists: Minor Smashing & Lethal
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Marauder & Henchmen**

*Marauder*  
**ArchVillain: Levels 48-54**
Bred for battle, Marauder loves nothing more than fighting and destroying his enemies. Most perceive that he serves Tyrant like a vicious dog, but he only follows the leader of the Praetorians for the slaughter.

**POWERS/AbILITIES:**
- Moderate Resist: All but Psionic
- Vulnerability: Psionic
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Temp Invulnerability: Very high resist to Smashing & Lethal
- Hand Clap: High Stun & Knockback
- Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Hurl: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Unstoppable: Very High resists to all but Psionic
**RAMPAGER**  
Minion: Levels 45-54  
Marauder recruits only the most hungry and violent men into his ranks. He trains them hard enough to either turn them into rock or kill them. Those who graduate from this regimen are disciplined and deadly.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Thunder Kick: Moderate Smashing & Stun  
Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback  
Crippling Axe Kick: Moderate Smashing, Slow & Immobilize  
Eagles Claw: High Smashing, moderate Lethal & Stun  
Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**WRECKER**  
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54  
Marauder is extremely adept at spotting leadership potential and tactical aptitude. When he sees these qualities in his men, he gives them the chance to lead small groups and operations as a test. There is only one price for failure.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Thunder Kick: Moderate Smashing & Stun  
Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback  
Crippling Axe Kick: Moderate Smashing, Slow & Immobilize  
Eagles Claw: High Smashing, moderate Lethal & Stun  
Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**DESTROYER**  
Boss: Levels 45-50  
If a Wrecker shows a high success rate, Marauder gives him one final test: pick a Destroyer and defeat him in single combat. The fight is to the death. If the Wrecker wins, he has a new title and greater responsibilities: This test is typical of the Darwinian approach that Marauder is committed to.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Thunder Kick: Moderate Smashing & Stun  
Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback  
Crippling Axe Kick: Moderate Smashing, Slow & Immobilize  
Eagles Claw: High Smashing, moderate Lethal & Stun  
Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff

**RAMPAGER QUANTUM**  
Minion: Levels 45-54  
**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**WRECKER QUANTUM**  
Minion: Levels 45-54  
**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**DESTROYER QUANTUM**  
Minion: Levels 45-54  
**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**MOTHER MAYHEM & HENCHMEN**

**MOTHER MAYHEM**  
ArchVillain: Levels 48-54  
This twisted psion is Tyrant’s closest advisor and possibly his biggest threat as well. She is organized and has large numbers of minions she has driven to her particular brand of insanity in her special asylums.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Moderate Resist: All  
Flight  
Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic & Slow  
Telekinetic Blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback  
Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize  
Will Domination: High Psionic & Sleep  
Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic & Slow  
Psionic Tornado: Minor Psionic, Knockup & Slow

**CHILD OF ANGER**  
Minion: Levels 45-54  
Mother Mayhem places promising patients in her special facilities and then stimulates their rage centers until they are primed killers. She then overlays clear commands directly into their minds and turns them loose. They can’t be bargained with, they can’t be reasoned with and they absolutely will not stop … ever.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**  
Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic & Slow  
Subdue: High Psionic & Immobilize  
Telekinetic Blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback  
Moderate Resist: Psionic
### Child of Rage

**Lieutenant:** Levels 45-54

Mother Mayhem continues to prod her minions, pushing them farther and farther down a very particular path of madness. Once they are to this level they no longer feel pity, or remorse, or fear ... only rage.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- **Mental Blast:** Moderate Psionic & Slow
- **Subdue:** High Psionic & Immobilize
- **Telekinetic Blast:** Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- **Moderate Resist:** Psionic

### Child of Hatred

**Boss:** Levels 45-54

At this point Mother Mayhem has pushed her “children” to the point that they can feel nothing but hatred for everything around them. They simply want everything around them to die.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- **Mental Blast:** Moderate Psionic & Slow
- **Subdue:** High Psionic & Immobilize
- **Telekinetic Blast:** Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- **Moderate Resist:** Psionic

### Child of Anger

**Quantum Minion:** Levels 45-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- **Quantum Array Gun:** Slow
- **Moderate Resist:** Psionic

### Nemesis & Henchmen

### Location(s):
- Founders’ Falls
- Crey’s Folly
- Eden

### Types:
- **Soldiers (Chasseur, Armiger, & Lance)**: Grunts: line soldiers who do most of the fighting. They use assault rifles with axe-bayonets and do Fire damage at range and Lethal in melee. Surgeons at this rank do single-target healing.
- **Support ranks (Carabineir, Fusilier, and Grenadier)**: Heavy-weapon specialists who use heavy machine guns, assault rifles and cluster cannons, capable of doing massive amounts of Fire and Lethal damage at range. Nemesis Snipers fall into this category and are frequently distanced from the group on a nearby rooftop providing covering fire with deadly accuracy. The Surgeons in this rank can provide a field hospital.
- **Elite ranks (Cuirasseur, Hussar, Dragoon)**: Enhanced Support ranks. They are very resistant to Lethal and Smashing damage, move very quickly, have faster attack rates, and do massive amounts of damage at range and melee. The Dragons use no weapons as they project blasts of Energy from their hands and fly. The Surgeons here do not only do area-of-effect heal, but also have an area-of-effect fortitude that significantly increases the entire group’s defensive and offensive capabilities.

### Tactics:

When engaging any group of Nemesis, it is imperative to properly identify every single target in the group, including scans for Snipers. Wading into a group of Nemesis is an extremely deadly proposition, as the initial volley on the Hero that draws aggro can be in multiples of thousands of hit points. Aggro can be in multiples of thousands of hit points, so Lance over Armiger, Fusilier over Carabineir, etc. No villain faction is capable of delivering more damage, in a short time, as a group, than Nemesis. Groups that exercise poor crowd control vs. Nemesis will soon be making a team visit to the hospital.
their weaponry is decidedly modern. Most infantrymen attach their bayonets to special assault rifles that outperform all modern equivalents.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Bayonet:** High Lethal
- **Nemesis Rifle:** Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- **Resists:** Fear, Confusion

**LANCER SURGEON**
Minion: Levels 30-41

The Battle Surgeons are charged with the vital duty of getting wounded soldiers back into the fight as quickly as possible. Most Nemesis officers frown upon those who refuse to fight again; courage in the face of danger is highly valued in the Nemesis army ranks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Bayonet:** High Lethal
- **Storm Rifle:** AoE sphere minor
- **Smashing, Lethal, & Knockback**
- **Triage:** Heal other + resists to Stun, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize, Confusion, & Fear
- **Resists:** Fear, Confusion

**GRENADIER**
Minion: Levels 30-38

The Nemesis army’s main support weapon is the storm rifle, a long barreled weapon with a bayonet affixed to the end. It fires compact shells that carry a tremendous punch, exploding with the force of a heavy grenade or rocket shell.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Lance:** Moderate Lethal
- **Lance Rifle:** AoE sphere moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback
- **Vengeance:** PBAOE on death, ally buff
- **Resists:** Fear, Confusion

**COLONEL COMET**
Sniper: Levels 30-54
Sniper: Levels 30-50

At first glance, the Nemesis lance looks much like the spear from which it takes its name. Though it can be used as a spear, it’s also a very powerful, accurate rifle. The Nemesis lance fires explosive rounds over long distances and requires great skill to use effectively.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Lance:** Moderate Lethal
- **Lance Rifle:** AoE sphere moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback, long range
- **Vengeance:** PBAOE on death, ally buff
- **Resists:** Fear, Confusion

**DRAGOON**
Minion: Levels 42-54

The elite troops of Nemesis’ army have tremendous discipline and skill that allows them to stand fast in the face of danger. They carry a deadly weapon that melds a scorching flamethrower with a powerful Gatling gun, giving them all the firepower they need for any foe.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Gatling Gun:** Minor Lethal, moderate range
- **Flamethrower:** AoE cone minor Fire, short range
- **Vengeance:** PBAOE on death, ally buff
- **Resists:** Fear, Confusion

**COLONEL TIRAILLEUR**
Sniper: Levels 33-54

The main support weapon is the storm rifle, a long barreled weapon with a bayonet affixed to the end. This seemingly simple weapon is actually quite versatile.
### The Tirailleurs

The Tirailleurs have modified their weapons to fire poison gas grenades.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Bayonet**: High Lethal
- **Storm Rifle**: AoE sphere minor Smashing, Lethal, & Knockback
- **Gas Grenade**: Create gas cloud
- Resists: Fear, Confusion

### Jaeger

Minion: Levels 39-54

Jaegers take their name from the German word for 'hunter'. They're some of the strangest and most advanced combat robots to ever stalk the streets of Paragon City. Nemesis seems to have a limitless supply of these steam-powered killers, each armed with powerful ranged or melee weaponry.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Jaeger Gun**: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- **Jaeger Mace**: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- **Jaeger Saw**: Minor Lethal
- **Explode**: PBAoE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
- Resists: Sleep, Confusion, Fear, Stun, Psionic

### Gewehr Jaeger

Minion: Levels 41-54

- **Jaeger Gun**: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- **Jaeger Mace**: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- **Jaeger Saw**: Minor Lethal
- **Explode**: PBAoE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
- Resists: Sleep, Confusion, Fear, Stun, Psionic

### Werfer Jaeger

Minion: Levels 43-54

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Jaeger Cannon**: AoE sphere moderate Smashing, Lethal, & Knockback, moderate range
- **Gas Grenade**: Summon gas cloud, long range
- **Jaeger Gun**: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- **Jaeger Mace**: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- **Jaeger Saw**: Minor Lethal
- **Explode**: PBAoE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
- Resists: Sleep, Confusion, Fear, Stun, Psionic

### Warhulk

Boss: Levels 30-54

The War Hulk is the largest and most powerful killing machine built by the Prussian Prince of Automatons. It's a veritable walking tank, armed with flamethrowers, storm cannons, and an impressively brutal power claw.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Pummel**: High Lethal & Knockback
- **Flamethrower**: AoE cone moderate Fire, short range
- **Storm Cannon**: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range
- **Explode**: PBAoE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, Knockback
- Resists: Confusion, Fear, Stun, Knockup, Knockback, Immobilize

### Fake Nemesis

Boss: Levels 40-54

No one alive has ever seen Nemesis' true face. He hides within his finely wrought armor, safe behind personal force fields and a variety of armaments. He has many such suits of armor, each of which is a robot in its own right, capable of acting — and killing — independently.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Nemesis Staff**: High Smashing & Stun
- **Staff Bolt**: High Smashing, Knockback, Stun, very long range
- **Personal Force Field**: Untouchable
- **Dispersion Bubble**: Defense buff, all attacks
- **Protection Shield**: Defense buff, all attacks
- Resists: Fear, Confusion, Psionic, Sleep, Fear, Confusion
- Vulnerability: Cold

### Nemesis

ArchVillain: Level 40-54

Nemesis has had over 100 years to perfect his armor and his combat skills. He is a formidable, and wily, opponent.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:

- **Nemesis Staff**: High Smashing & Stun
- **Staff Bolt**: High Smashing, Knockback, Stun, very long range
- **Personal Force Field**: Untouchable
- **Dispersion Bubble**: Defense buff, all attacks
- **Protection Shield**: Defense buff, all attacks
- Resists: Fear, Confusion, Psionic, Sleep, Fear, Confusion
- Vulnerability: Cold
**Nemesis Gas**

*Pet: Levels 1-50*

This poisonous gas was once a part of Nemesis’ plot to conquer America. Though his plan to poison several major cities was thwarted, he still keeps large quantities of the gas around to help tip battles in his favor.

**Nemesis’ Automatons**

*Minions: Levels 33-42*

Perhaps it’s the careful precision of every movement, or the way they perform the same tasks over and over, but something about this seemingly normal citizen doesn't look quite right: In fact, they seem almost mechanical.

**Soldier Automaton**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Bayonet: High Lethal
- Nemesis Rifle: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Resists: Fear, Confusion

**Support Automaton**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Bayonet: High Lethal
- Storm Rifle: AoE sphere minor Smashing, Lethal, & Knockback
- Resists: Fear, Confusion

**Elite Automaton**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Gatling Gun: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- Flamethrower: AoE cone minor Fire, short range
- Resists: Fear, Confusion

**Neuron & Henchmen**

**Neuron**

*Archvillain: Levels 43-54*

Neuron is the creation of his own twisted scientific experiment. He gave himself complete control over his body’s nervous system. Once he and Anti-Matter worked together as friends, but of late a rift has formed between them. Neuron’s creation of Siege, and the favor that garnered him with Tyrant, is the primary cause of discord between them.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Moderate Resist: All but Neg Energy
- Vulnerability: Neg Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, End drain & slow recovery
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy, End drain & slow recovery
- Thunder Strike: Very high Smashing, Stun & Knockback
- Voltaic Sentinel: High Energy until Sentinel disappears
- Charged Brawl: Moderate Smashing & Energy
- Pummel: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Shocking Grasp: Minor Energy, Hold, End drain & slow recovery
- Power Sink: High End drain & slow recovery

**Electrode**

*Minion: Levels 40-54*

The basic model of minion designed by Neuron was originally blueprinted to be a laboratory assistant. It is excellent at following simple commands and would have been well suited for tasks a scientist did not have the time or muscle for. Neuron quickly realized that the metallic minions could be used as attack drones and adapted his plans on the fly.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Moderate Resist: Lethal, Stun, Psionic
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & End drain
- Charged Brawl: Moderate Smashing & Energy

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
**CIRCUIT**
**Lieutenant: Levels 40-54**

A more powerful version of the Electrode unit, this minion can sometimes cause trouble for a single opponent. However, a group should be able to easily defeat it due to its limited power supply. It has excellent offensive capabilities and should be dealt with carefully if more than one is present.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Moderate Resist: Lethal, Stun, Psionic
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy & End drain
- Charged Brawl: Moderate Smashing & Energy
- Pummel: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & End drain
- Ball Lightning: Moderate Energy & End drain

**NICTUS**

**VOID SEEKER**
**Minion: Levels 1-54**

Void Seekers are the lowest rank among the deadly Void Hunter mercenaries, serving mostly as scouts to detect possibly Kheldian activity. They carry a powerful Quantum Array gun specially designed to damage and disrupt Kheldian energy signatures, and have special Nictus fragment implants that protect them from energy attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Slow
- Resistance: Energy, Neg Energy, all Damage

**VOID STALKER**
**Lieutenant: Levels 1-54**

Void Stalkers are drawn from the ranks of Void Seekers who have proven their cunning and viciousness in battle. Extra training, more powerful Quantum Array weaponry, and additional Nictus fragment implants transform them into something dangerous to most heroes and deadly to Kheldians.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Slow
- Resistance: Energy, Neg Energy, all Damage

**VOID SLAYER**
**Boss: Levels 1-54**

Void Slayers are the deadliest operatives the Void Hunter mercenaries have at their disposal. They carry the most powerful Quantum Array weapons available and have dozens of Nictus fragment implants, allowing them to destroy a Kheldian with little risk to themselves.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Slow
- Resistance: Energy, Neg Energy, all Damage

**KHELDIAN ENERGY BEINGS**
**Bosses: Levels 1-54**

Every Kheldian energy being retains the patterns of its past hosts, and can use these patterns to transform itself and its current host into an energy-based duplicate of that creature, gaining new abilities in the process. The Bright Nova form is patterned off of a race called the Mefnanim that lived in the energy-charged upper atmosphere of a gas giant planet. The Bright Nova form retains the ability fly and to shape and project energy bolts of incredible power.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Bright Nova Scatter: Defense debuff
- Bright Nova Detonation: Defense debuff
- Bright Nova Bolt: Defense debuff
- Bright Nova Blast: Defense debuff
**Dark Nova**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Dark Nova Bolt: Slow
- Dark Nova Emanation: Slow
- Dark Nova Blast: Slow
- Dark Nova Detonation: Slow

**White Dwarf**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- White Dwarf Flare: Defense debuff
- White Dwarf Strike: Defense debuff
- White Dwarf Sublimation: Self heal
- White Dwarf Smite: Disorient, Defense & Flight debuff

**Dark Dwarf**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- White Dwarf Flare: Defense debuff
- White Dwarf Strike: Defense debuff
- White Dwarf Sublimation: Self heal
- White Dwarf Smite: Disorient, Defense & Flight debuff

**Shadow Cyst Crystal**

**Boss: Levels 1-54**

These unearthly crystals grow form a Shadow Seed, a hardened physical form created when several Nictus fuse together and solidify themselves. Shadow Cysts project a field that allows Nictus to survive for extended periods without a host even on a planet’s surface. The Cysts also act like wormholes, allowing Nictus to travel instantly from one cyst to another, even across interstellar distances. If allowed to grow in the right conditions, a Shadow Cyst can flood a world with Nictus.

**Nictus**

**Pets: Levels 1-54**

These free-floating Nictus have been drawn to Earth from somewhere in the Cosmos, bridging the distance through a Shadow Cyst. They have not yet joined with or possessed a host, and normally could not survive on a planet’s surface for long. However, the dark energies of the Shadow Cyst sustain them, allowing them to hunt for hosts on their own.

**Lesser Unbound Nictus**

- Disjoined: Starts to die if out of Crystal’s safe zone
- Flight
- Birth Resistance: Immune to Disjoined upon spawning
- Resistance: Energy, Negative Energy
- Dark Nova Bolt: Slow

**Greater Unbound Nictus**

- Disjoined: Starts to die if out of Crystal’s safe zone
- Flight
- Birth Resistance: Immune to Disjoined upon spawning
- Resistance: Energy, Negative Energy
- Dark Nova Bolt: Slow

**Nightstar & Henchmen**

**Nightstar**

**ArchVillain: Levels 48-54**

This android is the creation of Anti-Matter as a testament to his love for Dominatrix. Nightstar is patterned after her in the same way that Siege is patterned after Tyrant. Neuron considers it an inferior design, but Anti-Matter knows that one day victory will be his.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Resists: All
- Fly
SPECTRA Series I
Minion: Levels 45-54

Not to be outdone by Neuron, Anti-Matter created the SPECTra Tactical Robot Army to serve Tyrant. The Series I was the prototype and is therefore the least efficient model.

Powers/Abilities:
- Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Burst: High Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Energy Torrent: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Nova: Very high Energy, moderate Smashing & Knockback

SPECTRA Series II
Lieutenant: Levels 45-54

When Neuron developed a new Robotic Attack Module series, Anti-Matter did the same with the SPECTRa. Despite certain design differences, the two models are comparable in practice.

Powers/Abilities:
- Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Burst: High Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Psionic

SPECTRA Series III
Boss: Levels 45-54

The SPECTRA Series III is the most advanced design that Anti-Matter has created to date. Some of his other creations are more powerful, but none have the efficiency of the Series III.

Powers/Abilities:
- Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Power Burst: High Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Psionic

SPECTRA Series III Quantum

Powers/Abilities:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Moderate Resists: Stun & Psionic

Outcasts
Location(s):
Outcasts area in Steel Canyon and Boomtown. Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

Types:
There are only two types of Outcasts, Thugs and Powered Villains.

The typical Outcasts are exactly like the Skulls or Hellions, wielding bats, hammers, knives, pistols, shotguns, or machine guns, and do significantly more melee damage than ranged. The exact same tactics used to fight those other groups can be used against them.

The Powered Outcasts are the Shockers, the Infernos, and the Bricks. As the names imply, Shockers use electric blast powers and fly, Infernos use Fire blast powers, and Bricks use stone powers. The Shockers do equal ranged and melee damage and are extremely difficult to shake once they decide to pursue. The
Inferno do not fly, but their damage is similar to the Shockers. The Bricks do major melee damage, combined with Stun and Knockback, and reasonable ranged.

Outcast bosses are simply more powerful powered villains, with the name “Lead” stuck at the beginning of their name. Lead Shocker, Lead Inferno, Lead Brick. As would be expected, their damage and abilities are significantly increased over their non-boss counterparts.

**TACTICS:**
Outcast bosses are by far the greatest threat, with the Bricks being the most important target, as they are capable of doing as much damage as any two other Outcasts combined. Slugging toe-to-toe with a Lead Brick is generally not advised, and the best tactics to use involve keeping the target off its feet and/or Disoriented to prevent it from quickly dispatching any Hero engaged with it. Beyond that, the powered villains are the next target and the minions are last, with no special tactics needed.

**OUTCAST INITIATES**
Minion: Levels 5-10

Unlike the higher ranked members of the Outcasts, these thugs seldom have elemental powers strong enough to warm their morning coffee. They’re limited to hand weapons and firearms, like any other common gangster.

**OUTCAST INITIATE SLICER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
Knife: Moderate Lethal

**OUTCAST INITIATE SLUGGER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Baseball Bat: High Smashing
Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

**OUTCAST INITIATE SLAMMER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

**OUTCAST INITIATE CHOPPER**
Minion

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Fireman Axe: Moderate Lethal & Def debuff
Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

**VOLT**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-10

Outcast Initiates who show potential are valuable commodities amongst the Outcasts, and are quickly elevated up the ranks. Volts have shown promise in manipulating and controlling their Electrical powers.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Charged Brawl: Moderate smashing, Energy, Sleep, End drain & slow recovery
Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range

**MATCH**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-10

Outcast Initiates who show potential are valuable commodities amongst the Outcasts, and are quickly elevated up the ranks. An Outcast Match has started to demonstrate his fire starting abilities.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Scorch: Moderate Fire
Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range

**CHILLER**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-10

Outcast Initiates who show potential are valuable commodities amongst the Outcasts, and are quickly elevated up the ranks. Chillers have grown beyond the ability to keep a drink cool.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Frozen Fists: Minor Cold, Smashing, Slow
Shotgun: Cone moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range

**BLOCK**
Lieutenant: Levels 5-10

Outcast Initiates who show potential are valuable commodities amongst the Outcasts, and are quickly elevated up the ranks. Blocks are just learning how to harden their bodies into stone, and control the primal forces of earth and rock.
**Outcast Minions**

**Minions: Levels 11-20**

Unlike the higher ranked members of the Outcasts, these thug's elemental powers are only beginning to manifest. Nevertheless, they are much more powerful than your typical thug.

**Outcast Crusher**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Stone Fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**Outcast Cooler**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Frozen Fists: Minor Cold, Smashing, Slow
- Ice Bolt: Moderate Cold, Smashing, & Slow
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**Outcast Charger**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Charged Bolts: Moderate Energy, End drain & slow recovery
- Charged Brawl: Moderate smashing, Energy, Sleep, End drain & slow recovery
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**Outcast Torch**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Flares: Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Scorch: Moderate Fire damage
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**Shocker**

**Lieutenant: Levels 11-15**

Masters of the air, the Shockers can fly and call forth blasts of lightning. They are without a doubt the flashiest of the Outcasts, and enjoy flamboyant displays of their power.

**Lead Shocker**

**Boss: Levels 5-15**

These are the pinnacle pyros of the Outcasts, masters of the element of Fire. They can perform a myriad of fiery marvels, one of the flashiest of which is the creation of Fire Imps — malevolent humanoids of pure Fire who pounce upon the Scorcher's foes.

**Scorch**

**Lieutenant: Levels 15-20**

Rivals to the title of the city's premiere arsonists, these Outcasts can conjure up a variety of flame-based attacks to scorch their enemies. Manipulating fire requires concentration and determination, two traits common in all Scorcher.

**Lead Scorch**

**Boss: Levels 15-20**

Not just an appliance anymore, the Freezers have mastery over Cold and ice. As their name
suggests, they’re cool as ice and calm under pressure, even as they cast bolts of jagged ice that pierce flesh and bone alike.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Frozen Fists: moderate Cold, Smashing, & Slow
- Ice Blast: Moderate Smashing, Cold, & Slow, moderate range
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**LEAD FREEZER**
**Boss:** Levels 15-20

The top-dog Freezers are constantly surrounded by an area of Cold, even on the hottest summer’s day. They can create a host of different Cold-based effects, from frost armor for themselves to freezing prisons for their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Freezing Touch: Hold, minor Cold
- Ice Blast: Moderate Smashing, Cold, & Slow, moderate range
- Ice Sword: Cold & Slow
- Frozen Armor: Resist Cold, Smashing, Lethal & Fire

**BRICK**
**Lieutenant:** Levels 11-16

The Bricks are one with the Earth, although not in a hippie kind of way. Instead, they use stone and rock to Smash their rivals, while hurling boulders or conjuring up mallets with which to maul anyone who gets in their way.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, short range
- Stone Fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Stone Spears: Moderate Lethal
- Rock Armor: Defense buff Smashing & Lethal
- Stone Mallet: High Smashing & Knockback

**LEAD BRICK**
**Boss:** Levels 14-16

The biggest, baddest, Bricks on the block have complete control over the earth beneath their feet. They can turn soil into quicksand, cause stalagmites to erupt at the snap of a finger and generally make life miserable for anyone they don’t like who happens to be standing on the ground.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing, Knockback, short range
- Stone Fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Stone Spears: Moderate Lethal
- Rock Armor: Defense buff Smashing & Lethal
- Stone Mallet: High Smashing & Knockback

**OUTCAST QUANTUM GUNNER**
**Minion:** Levels 5-20

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Quantum Volt

**QUANTUM VOLT**
**Lieutenant:** Levels 5-20

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**QUANTUM CHILLER**
**Lieutenant:** Levels 5-20

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Outcast resistance

**LEAD QUANTUM SCORCHER**
**Boss:** Levels 5-20

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Outcast resistance
- Fire Shield: Resists Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold

Leonard Calhoun used to imagine life as a hero. His strong elemental powers seemed to be just what the job required. Leonard made himself a costume and took up the name Frostfire, but he soon found that saving people wasn’t nearly as appealing as picking their pockets. Frostfire descended into a life of crime and began to gather together other misguided mutants such as himself. Thus, the Outcasts were born.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fire Ball: Moderate Fire, minor Smashing
- Incinerate: Minor Fire
- Freeze Ray: Moderate Cold & Sleep, moderate range
- Freezing Touch: Hold, minor Cold
- Chilling Embrace: PBAoE sphere Slow
- Outcast Quantum
- Flight
**Lead Quantum Brick**

**Boss**: Levels 5-20

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Outcast resistance
- Rock Armor: Defense buff Smashing & Lethal

---

**Red Caps**

**Jack in Irons**

**Monster**

Believe it or not, this burly giant is proud of his appearance. He adorns himself with the severed heads of his victims, and he takes great pleasure in the panic these accessories evoke. Jack wandered the spirit plane for centuries until the Red Caps found him and brought him to Croatoa. All in all, he’s pleased with his new digs. There are plenty of people to frighten, and that suits him fine.

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Jump Stab: Medium Lethal, Defense debuff
- Lunge: Neg Energy damage
- Stab: Minor Lethal
- Transformation: Nightwolf
- Snap Shot: Minor Lethal, ranged, fast

---

**Rascal**

**Minion**: Levels 25-34

These murderous creatures were feared by all in centuries past, but recently their existence has been dismissed as a myth. In fact, the Red Caps are quite real, and they enjoy nothing better than tormenting the various people they have trapped in Croatoa.

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Jump Stab: Medium Lethal, Defense debuff
- Lunge: Neg Energy damage
- Stab: Minor Lethal
- Transformation: Nightwolf
- Snap Shot: Minor Lethal, ranged, fast

---

**Fiend**

**Boss**: Levels 25-34

The biggest and most dangerous of the Red Caps, the Fiends are not to be trifled with. Fiends are known for sharpening their teeth on the bones of their victims, and that is by no means their most repugnant quality.

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Lunge: Neg Energy damage
- Jump Stab: Medium Lethal, Defense debuff
- Stab: Minor Lethal
- Aimed Shot: High Lethal, ranged
- Fistful of Arrows: Cone AoE, Moderate Lethal
- Blazing Arrow: Superior Lethal & Fire (DoT)
- Transformation: Nightwolf
- Gnome Toss: Limit visual range to melee range, Accuracy debuff

---

**Hooligan**

**Lieutenant**: Levels 25-34

The Hooligans have distinguished themselves among their brethren their acts of shocking cruelty. It’s not uncommon to see a helpless villager or beast being tormented by a happy Hooligan; in fact, they like no sound better than the sound of tears.

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Resistance: Lethal, Disorient
- Jump Stab: Medium Lethal, Defense debuff
- Lunge: Neg Energy damage
- Stab: Minor Lethal
- Aimed Shot: High Lethal, ranged
- Blazing Arrow: Superior Lethal & Fire (DoT)
- Transformation: Nightwolf
- Fistful of Arrows: Cone AoE, Moderate Lethal
- Blazing Arrow: Superior Lethal & Fire (DoT)
- Transformation: Nightwolf
- Gnome Toss: Limit visual range to melee range, Accuracy debuff

---

**Will o’ the Wisp**

**Small**: Levels 25-34

The true nature of the Will o’ the Wisp is a matter of some controversy among paranormal experts. Many believe that they are the byproducts of the Red Caps magic. They seem to be both intelligent and malevolent, and they will harm any person who comes near.

**Powers/Abilities**:
- Shock: Poison, Slow, Hold
- Engulf: Poison, Slow, Hold
- Flight
- Hi Resistance: Smashing, Lethal, Immobilization
- Vulnerable: Fire, Energy, Neg Energy
### Reflections

**Penumbra Elite Reflections**

The Reflections seem to echo the villains of other worlds, not just in appearance, but also in demeanor. These Reflections of Council agents are expert soldiers, as skilled and deadly as any Navy SEAL.

**Penumbra Elite Marksman**

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Incendiary Rounds: Fire damage over time
- Cryonic Rounds: Slows Movement and Attack Speed

**Penumbra Elite Grenade**

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Grenade Launcher: Moderate Lethal, Smashing & Knockback, moderate range

**Penumbra Elite Fire**

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Flamethrower: Fire damage over time

### Penumbra Elite Force

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Chain Gun: Moderate Lethal

### Penumbra Elite Sonic

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Sonic Blast: Debuff all Resistance except Psionic

### Penumbra Elite Adjudant

Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
- Grenade Launcher: AoE moderate Smashing, Lethal, Knockback, very long range

### Penumbra Elite Archon

Boss: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Thunder Kick: Disorient
- Storm Kick: Moderate damage
- Dragon’s Tail: Moderate damage and knock down in AoE (melee range)
- Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback
- Crippling Axe Kick: Moderate Smashing, Immobilize, Slow
- Missile Launcher: Moderate Smashing, Lethal & Knockback, long range

### Council Robot Reflections

The Reflections seem to echo the villains of other worlds exactly. The Reflections of the Council robots are disciplined, alert fighters, ever responsive to the orders of their masters.

**Zenith Mech Man**

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Blast: Energy, Knockback
- Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
- Resistance: Resistance

**Zenith Hoverbot**

Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Robot Missile Launcher: Long range
- Resistance: Resistance
- Flight
### MK I ZENITH WARCRY
**Lieutenant:** Levels 41-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Missile Launch: Long range
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
- Hi Resistance: Knockback
- Resistance: Resistance

### MK II ZENITH WARCRY
**Boss:** Levels 41-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Missile Launch: Long range
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
- Hi Resistance: Knockback
- Resistance: Resistance

### CIRCLE OF THORNS REFLECTIONS

The Reflections seem to be exact copies of the terrors that exist on other worlds. It is unknown whether these mystics are Reflections of Paragon City’s Circle of Thorns, or of the Oranbegans from some other dimension. What is certain is that they fight with the same utter disregard for life that Paragon City’s heroes have witnessed many a time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>LEVELS</th>
<th>POWERS/ABILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THORN WIELDER</strong></td>
<td>Minion: Levels 41-54</td>
<td>Resistance: Reflection resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Thorn Sword: High Lethal, Negative Energy &amp; Slow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throwing Dagger: Minor Lethal &amp; Negative Energy, short range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ICE THORN CASTER</strong></td>
<td>Minion: Levels 41-54</td>
<td>Resistance: Reflection resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falchion: Moderate Lethal &amp; Negative Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Ball: Moderate Fire &amp; Smashing, moderate range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flares: Minor Fire, moderate range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consume: PBAoE, minor Fire, Endurance recharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIFE MAGE</strong></td>
<td>Lieutenant: Levels 41-54</td>
<td>Resistance: Reflection resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brawl: Moderate Smashing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Staff: Minor Energy, Endurance reduction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENERGY MAGE</strong></td>
<td>Lieutenant: Levels 41-54</td>
<td>Resistance: Reflection resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brawl: Moderate Smashing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn Staff: Minor Energy, Endurance reduction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AIR THORN CASTER</strong></td>
<td>Minion: Levels 41-54</td>
<td>Resistance: Reflection resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falchion: Moderate Lethal &amp; Negative Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Clap: Pale Stun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Force Mage**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Crystal staff: High Smashing, Knockback, reduce resist on all damage
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

**Soul Mage**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Crystal staff: High Smashing, Knockback, reduce resist on all damage
- Kamikaze: PBAoE, high Energy

**Behemoth Lord**
Boss: Levels 41-54

The Behemoths are Reflections of demons from some hellish dimension best left to the imagination. These fiery demons inspire nightmares in all who see them. They can summon flaming swords to strike down their enemies, or breathe fire from their mouths to incinerate all who stand before them.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Fire Smash: Moderate Smashing, Fire, & Knockback
- Scorch: Moderate Fire damage
- Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal & Fire damage
- Flares: Moderate Fire, short range
- Behemoth Jumping
- Moderate resist: Fire
- Vulnerability: Cold

**Force Mage Reflections**
The Reflections seem to echo the villains of other dimensions not just in appearance, but in demeanor as well. These Reflections of Crey scientists are every bit as clinical and cold-hearted as those from Paragon City. Like their predecessors, they are also extremely well-armed.

**Research Assistant**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Cryo Pistol: Minor Cold, Small, Sleep, short range

**Scientist**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Cryo Rifle: Moderate Cold, Small, Sleep, short range

**Researcher**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- N2 Cannon: AoE, minor Cold & Slow, short range

**Medic**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Hypo: Heal Other

**Radiologist**
Minion: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Radiation Infection: Accuracy & Defense debuff, moderate range

**Chief Cryo Scientist**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Heavy Cryo Rifle: Heavy Cold, Small, Sleep, moderate range

**Chief Plasma Scientist**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Flamethrower: Minor Fire, short range

**Crey Eliminator**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

With their heavy chain guns and advanced training, these armor clad Reflections carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Chain Gun: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing
- Hypo: Moderate Smashing
- Vulnerable: Confusion
**Crey Crisis Unit**

*Lieutenant: Levels 41-54*

In Paragon City, Crey sends specialized units to handle big problems. In the Shadow Shard, these Reflections are every bit as effective. These armor clad leaders carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Sleep Gas: Sleep, moderate range
- Grenade Launcher: Moderate Lethal, Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion
- Dispersion Bubble: Buff to all defenses

---

**Crey Juggernaut**

*Lieutenant: Levels 41-54*

With their powerful personal force fields, missile launchers, and advanced training, these armor clad Reflections carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Missile Launcher: Moderate Smashing, Lethal & Knockback, long range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion
- Personal Force Field: Invulnerable

---

**Crey Protector**

*Boss: Levels 41-54*

With their powerful force fields, heavy weapons, and advanced training, these armor clad Reflections carry enough firepower to stop a tank. They’re also almost as hard to hurt, though they are vulnerable to mental assaults.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Cryo Rifle: Moderate Cold, Slow, & Sleep, moderate range
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Moderate resist: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Vulnerable: Confusion
- Dispersion Bubble: Buff to all defenses

---

**Crey Power Tank**

*Boss: Levels 41-54*

The Reflections seem to possess not only the abilities of the creatures they copy, but their knowledge and technology as well. These Reflections use Crey’s perfected Power Armor to turn themselves into unstoppable juggernauts. Power Tanks can generate almost limitless power, which they can hurl at great distances.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Whirling Hands: Moderate Energy, Smashing, Stun
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Knockback, moderate range
- Bone Smasher: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun
- Barrage: Minor Smashing, Energy, Stun
- Power Bolt: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Stun, moderate range
- Power Blast: Heavy Smashing, Energy, Stun, moderate range
- Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Fire, Cold
- Super Leap

---

**Nemesis Reflections**

*Chausseur, Armiger, Lancer Minions: Levels 41-54*

These Reflections copy the antiquated dress of Nemesis’ soldiers to a T. They also possess perfect replicas of Nemesis’ fine modern machinery. Most infantrymen attach their bayonets to special assault rifles that outperform all modern equivalents.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Bayonet: High Lethal
- Nemesis Rifle: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Resists: Fear, Confusion

---

**Chausseur Surgeon, Armiger Surgeon, Lancer Surgeon**

*Minions: Levels 41-54*

These Reflections of Battle Surgeons are charged with the vital duty of getting wounded soldiers back into the fight as quickly as possible. Of course, when the chips are down, they’re not above entering the battle themselves.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Reflection resistance
- Bayonet: High Lethal
Nemesis Rifle: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
Triage: Heal other + resists to Stun, Hold, Sleep, Immobilize, Confusion, & Fear
Resists: Fear, Confusion

**CARABINEIR, FUSILIER, GRÉNADIER**
Minions: Levels 41-54

The Nemesis army’s main support weapon is the storm rifle, a long barreled weapon with a bayonet affixed to the end. It fires compact shells that carry a tremendous punch, exploding with the force of a heavy grenade or rocket shell. In the Shadow Shard, these magnificent weapons have been copied exactly, and the Reflections wield them with a skill to rival Nemesis soldiers themselves.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Bayonet: High Lethal
Storm Rifle: AoE sphere minor Smashing, Lethal, & Knockback
Resists: Fear, Confusion

**LANCE CORPORAL, SUBALTERN, LANCE SERGEANT, SGT. MAJOR, LIEUTENANT, CAPTAIN, COLONEL**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

These Reflections of Nemesis soldiers copy not just the skill of their predecessors, but also their discipline and devotion to their comrades. They’re armed with the Nemesis lance, a long rifle that can also operate effectively as a spear. Their skill with this weapon makes them deadly at any distance.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Lance: Moderate Lethal
Lance Rifle: AoE sphere moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback, long range
Vengeance: PBAOE on death, ally buff
Resists: Fear, Confusion

**GEWEHR JAÉGER**
Minion: Levels 41-54

Reflections of living beings are common in the Shadow Shard, but copies of machines exist as well. The Jaegers take their name from the German word for ‘hunter.’ They’re some of the strangest and most advanced combat robots to ever stalk the realm of the Rularuu.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Jaeger Gun: Minor Lethal, moderate range
Jaeger Mace: Moderate Smashing & Stun
Jaeger Saw: Minor Lethal
Explode: PBAOE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, & Knockback
Resists: Sleep, Confusion, Fear, Stun, Psionic

**WARHULK**
Boss: Levels 41-54

Reflections of living beings are common in the Shadow Shard, but copies of machines exist as well. The War Hulk is the largest and most powerful of these. It’s a veritable walking tank, armed with flamethrowers, storm cannons, and an impressively brutal power claw.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Pummel: High Lethal & Knockback
Flamethrower: AoE cone moderate Fire, short range
Storm Cannon: AoE sphere moderate Lethal, Smashing, & Knockback, moderate range
Explode: PBAOE sphere moderate Lethal, Fire, Knockback
Resists: Confusion, Fear, Stun, Knockup, Knockback, Immobilize

**RIKTI REFLECTIONS**

It’s not clear whether these Reflections copy the Rikti of Paragon City, or those of the Rikti homeworld. Some of the forces at Firebase Zulu have theorized the former, since these Reflections are well-armed and trained for combat.
CONSCRIPT
Minion: Levels 41-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range

HEADMAN
Gunman
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, Stun, moderate range
Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy
Super Leap
Teleport

CHIEF SOLDIER
Boss: Levels 41-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Greater Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range
Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy
Super Leap

CHIEF MENTALIST
Boss: Levels 41-54

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Resistance: Reflection resistance
Greater Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic & Slow, long range
Dominate: Hold, moderate range
Resist: Sleep & Confusion

RIKTI

LOCATION(S):
True Rikti can be found in Founders’ Falls and Crey’s Folly.

TYPES:
The four types of Rikti are Monkeys, Drones, Soldiers and Mentalists.
Monkeys are annoying little thugs that run in packs and can quickly over-run a careful who is not being careful. They have no ranged capability and are strictly melee, but very fast.
Drones are flying robots with ranged energy attacks and massive defenses, making them extremely difficult to hit, but once you connect they are rather fragile.
Soldiers are the line infantry of the Rikti forces and wield large Rikti blades and stun rifles for ranged attacks.
Mentalists use a wide range of Psionic powers to mesmerize, Sleep, Stun, Hold, Disorient and seriously damage their foes.

TACTICS:
Mentalists must always be the primary target, both because few Heroes are resistant to the large amount of Psionic damage they are capable of delivering, but also because they can and will lock down Heroes, leaving the defenseless (active defenses down), and at the mercy of the rest of the Rikti forces. After that, go down the ranks, removing the greater threats in the standard manner.

RIKTI MONKEY, VICIOUS RIKTI MONKEY
Small: Levels 1-54

Often referred to as ruin monkeys, these horrible creatures were created by the Rikti, then let loose in the city to wreak havoc. They roam in packs and pounce with tremendous speed and ferocity. Unfortunately, the Rikti seem to have a never-ending supply of them.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Super Leap
Gas: Summon Monkey Gas
Monkey Brawl: Moderate Smashing
Psychic Dart: Slow

DRONE, ADVANCED DRONE
Minion: Levels 1-54

During the Rikti War these flying Drones swarmed all over the city’s skies. Today these machines still sweep through the air with some frequency. Their quick evasive maneuvering and powerful Energy cannon make them a constant menace.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Drone Blast: High Energy, Knockback, moderate range
Flight
Immune: Sleep, Fear
Resist: Psionic
Defense Buff vs All melee and ranged
Vulnerability: Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold, Energy, Negative Energy

Rikti
Location(s):
True Rikti can be found in Founders’ Falls and Crey’s Folly.

Types:
The four types of Rikti are Monkeys, Drones, Soldiers and Mentalists.

Tactics:
Mentalists must always be the primary target, both because few Heroes are resistant to the large amount of Psionic damage they are capable of delivering, but also because they can and will lock down Heroes, leaving the defenseless (active defenses down), and at the mercy of the rest of the Rikti forces. After that, go down the ranks, removing the greater threats in the standard manner.

Volume 1 • Issue 1–6

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
# Headman
**Lieutenant: Levels 31-40**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range

## Rikti Minions

The Rikti have come to stand for everything humans hate and fear in the universe. Their unprovoked invasion of Earth has left much of the planet traumatized and angry. Even out of their battle armor, their high-tech weaponry makes Rikti dangerous opponents.

## Infantry
**Minion: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range

## Conscript
**Minion: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range

## Guardian
**Minion: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Pistol: High Energy & Stun, moderate range
- Protection Shield: Buff Defense all attacks
- Accelerate Metabolism: PBAoE sphere, buff all damage, resist Hold, Stun, Sleep, Immobilize
- Radiation Emission: Self-heal

## Communications Officer
**Minion: Levels 30-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Pistol: High Energy & Stun, moderate range
- Transponder: Summons Rikti

## Chief Soldier
**Boss: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Greater Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback, & Stun, moderate range
- Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy
- Super Leap
- Teleport

## Chief Mesmerist
**Lieutenant/Boss: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Greater Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic, Slow, long range
- Total Domination: AoE sphere Hold, moderate range
- Resist: Sleep & Confusion

## Chief Magus
**Boss: Levels 40-45**

These radical members of the Rikti's Restructurist faction have mastered magical arts stolen from the Circle of Thorns.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Fire Ball: Moderate Fire, minor Smashing
- Block of Ice: Hold, moderate range
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic, Slow, long range
- Mass Hypnosis: AoE sphere, Sleep, moderate range
- Stalagmites: Minor Lethal & Stun, moderate range
- Resistance: Lethal, Smashing, Energy, Sleep, Confuse, Fear, Psionic
- Portal
  **Pet: Levels 1-54**

This extra dimensional portal has opened up a gateway to another world. Strange and Dangerous creatures are coming through it.
must be destroyed! The portal is resistant to physical damage, but vulnerable to Energy, Negative Energy, and Psionic attacks.

**RIKTI COMMANDER**
Archvillain: Levels 8, 12, 18, 21, 31, 41)

These fiendish Rikti have cast off their disguises as game developers and are now leading the Second Invasion of Earth!

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Teleport Foe: Teleport one foe directly next to you
Blade Eviscerate: Stun
Rikti Rifle Blast: Stun
Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic & Sleep
Teleport Friend: Teleport one teammate directly next to you
Mass Hypnosis: Moderate Psionic & Sleep
Blade Swing: Stun
Teleport: Long distance
Transponder: Summons Rikti
Dominate: Moderate Psionic & Hold
Resistance: Knockback, Sleep, Disorient, Hold, Teleport, Smash, Lethal, Energy
Rikti Rifle Burst: Stun

**HEADMAN QUANTUM SOLDIER**
Lieutenant: Levels 1-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Quantum Array Gun: Slow
Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy

**CHIEF QUANTUM GUNMAN**
Boss: Levels 1-54

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Quantum Array Gun: Slow
Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy

**ROGUE ROBOTS**

These former Council robots have achieved sentience and no longer obey their programming. They now seek to further only their own inhuman goals.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Quantum Array Gun: Slow
Resist: Sleep, Smashing, Lethal, Energy

**RULARUU & HENCHMEN**

**ZENITH MECH MAN**
Minion: Levels 29-35

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Blast: Energy, Knockback
Cybernetic Blade: Moderate Lethal
Resistance: Resistance

**ZENITH HOVERBOT**
Minion: Levels 29-35

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Robot Missile Launcher: Long range
Resistance: Resistance
Flight

**MK I ZENITH WARCry**
Lieutenant: Levels 29-35

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Missile Launch: Long range
Pummel: Brawling attack
Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
Hi Resistance: Knockback
Resistance: Resistance

**MK II ZENITH WARCry**
Boss: Levels 29-35

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Missile Launch: Long range
Pummel: Brawling attack
Power Blast: Energy damage, Knockback
Hi Resistance: Knockback
Resistance: Resistance

**BRUTES**

**BRUTE (MINION)**
Minion: Levels 1-54

The main shock troops in the Rularuu army are the Brutes. Faceless and grotesque, the Brutes are powerful fighters. Their primary weapons are the giant crystals that sit atop their heads, but they can also make short work of a hero with their powerful, club-like arms.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
Pummel: Moderate Smashing
Resistance: Brutes resistance
Energy Blast: Energy, Knockback
Crystal of Vigor: Damage buff to self & allies in AoE

**NOBLE BRUTE**
Lieutenant: Levels 1-54

Despite their size and name, the Brutes are far from stupid. They are expert soldiers, who work well
with each other or with the many other strange creatures that inhabit the Shadow Shard.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pummel: Moderate Smashing
- Resistance: Brutes resistance
- Energy Salvo: Energy (AoE)
- Crystal of Resilience: Heal nearby allies
- Energy Blast: Energy, Knockback
- Heal Other: Heal targeted ally

**HONORED BRUTE**
Boss: Levels 1-54

The most powerful Brutes know that it’s best to weaken the enemy before charging into the fray. These creatures love to drain their enemies’ Endurance before entering battle. Another favorite tactic is to use the power of their crystals to slow their foes’ movement and attack speed.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Pummel: Moderate Smashing
- Resistance: Brutes resistance
- Energy Salvo: Energy (AoE)
- Energy Blast: Energy, Knockback

**Wisps**

**Wisps (Minion)**
Minion: Levels 41-54

Wisps are intelligent and capable leaders within the army of the Rularuu. Despite their frail appearance, they’re quite tough and resiliant to physical attacks, although they hate to feel the touch of another living being upon their flesh.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Aversion: Physical contact
- Flight
- Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic, moderate
- Immobilize
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- Resistance: Wisp resistance

**Wisps Oppressor**
Lieutenant: Levels 41-54

The Wisps are always in flight, floating about from one place to another with surprising speed. When seen from a distance, they are really quite beautiful, but at close range their psychic attacks can rend even the most disciplined mind to shreds.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Aversion: Physical contact
- Flight
- Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic, moderate
- Immobilize
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- Telekinetic Blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- Domination: Moderate Hold
- Resistance: Wisp resistance

**Wisps Overlord**
Boss: Levels 41-54

The most powerful Wisps have expanded the powers of their mind so greatly that they can, in small ways, affect space itself. They can seal off their enemies in small pockets of space, rendering them unable to attack or aid allies. They can also bend space around themselves, creating a powerful Dispersion Bubble that protects all those within it.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Aversion: Physical contact
- Flight
- Psychic Scream: Moderate Psionic
- Subdue: High Psionic, moderate
- Immobilize
- Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic
- Telekinetic Blast: Moderate Smashing, Psionic & Knockback
- Domination: Moderate Hold
- Resistance: Wisp resistance

**Sentries**

**Watcher**
Minion: Levels 1-54

These hideous creatures watch over the entirety of the Shadow Shard. Their giant eyeballs serve not only as a mechanism for exceptional sight, but also as their primary weapon. Regrettably, standing behind a Sentry is no safer than standing in front. Their thorn blasts can tear a hero to shreds, and they seem to be aware of everything around them.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quill Blast: AoE Cone, knock down
- Flight
- Chomp: Biting attack
- Resistance: Sentry Resistance
- Optic Blast: Slow, Damage debuff

**Observer**
Lieutenant: Levels 1-54

The denizens of the Shadow Shard have learned never to look a Sentry directly in the eye. By
doing so, they become vulnerable to the Sentries’ Paralytic Gaze, which can hold a person in place, unable to defend himself.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quill Blast: AoE Cone, knock down
- Flight
- Chomp: Biting attack
- Resistance: Sentry Resistance
- Optic Blast: Slow, Damage debuff
- Paralytic Gaze: Hold

**OVERSEER**

**Boss:** Levels 1-54

The Sentries may look like mindless monsters, but their army is organized and adept. At Firebase Zulu it is theorized that the Sentries communicate through some form of telepathy, since their leaders are able to instantly summon reinforcements when things look grim.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quill Blast: AoE Cone, knock down
- Flight
- Chomp: Biting attack
- Resistance: Sentry Resistance
- Optic Blast: Slow, Damage debuff
- Paralytic Gaze: Hold

**NATTERLINGS**

**NATTERLING (MINION)**

**Minion:** Levels 41-54

Natterlings travel in large packs, hopping about the floating islands and mystic causeways of the Shadow Shard looking for intruders. They’re very good scavengers, and any piece of technology or any living thing they find they’ll scoop up and bring back to their masters.

Like all the denizens of the Shadow Shard, the Natterlings are well-adapted for survival. When threatened, two of the creatures can merge into a single, much more powerful Natterling. This poses a serious problem to heroes hoping to win a war of attrition.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Scatter Shards: Cone AoE
- Panic: Flee if near death
- Resistance: Natterling resistance
- Merge: Combine with other Natterling to increase size

**BULL NATTERLING**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 41-54

What are Natterlings made of? No one can truly say. Their twisted bodies seem to be composed of all manner of matter, from the flesh of Brutes to the strange jewel-like Kora fruit. In battle, the Natterlings will shoot gouts of this amalgamated material at their enemies, causing great damage and a very unpleasant smell.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Pummel: Brawling attack
- Scatter Shards: Cone AoE
- Panic: Flee if near death
- Resistance: Natterling resistance
- Sinew: Hold

**RULADAK THE STRONG**

**Archvillain:** 41-54

The leader of the Brutes is a most fearsome tyrant. Ruladak’s robe is decorated with gems torn from the Brutes that have displeased him. The removal of the gem result’s in the Brute’s immediate death and eternal dishonor, a fact that troubles Ruladak not in the slightest.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Crystal of Resilience: Heal nearby allies
- Flight
- Hand Clap: PBAoE Stun & Knockback
- Energy Aura: Energy dmg while near Ruladak
- Explosive Blast: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Knockback, moderate range
- Crystal of Corruption: Debuff Damage, Damage Resistance, Defense
- Crystal of Vigor: Damage buff to self & allies in AoE
- Nova: Very high Energy, moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Total Focus: High Energy, Smashing, Stun & Knockup
- Power Blast: Moderate Smashing, & Energy
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

**CHULARN THE SLAVE LORD**

**Archvillain:** Levels 41-54

Chularn is an extremely cruel and twisted soul. The slaves that run his Factory Cubes look upon him with great awe and terror, and his barbarism has become legendary throughout the Shadow Shard. The Wisps he commands fare little better than these human slaves, and they have learned to obey Chularn without question. They watch over the Natterling scavengers and select the choicest items to improve the operation of the Factory Cubes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Personal Force Field: Defense buff
- Flight
### Kuularth the Scavenger
**Archvillain: Levels 41-54**

Kuularth makes his nest in the Repository that feeds parts to the Factory Cubes. His Natterlings roam the Shadow Shard collecting anything and everything that could be useful. They are always accompanied by a Wisp, who Kuularth refers to as "consultants." The Wisps' master, Chularn, prefers to call them "supervisors."

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Flight
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

### Aloore the Watcher
**Archvillain: Levels 41-54**

Aloore is Rularuu's most trusted Field General. He guards the Palace and uses his Sentries to keep watch over the entire Shadow Shard. Of all Rularuu's fragments, Aloore is most similar to Rularuu himself. This makes him skilled and useful, but also dangerous, because Rularuu is not built for servitude.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Flight
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

### Uuralur the Mirror
**Archvillain: Levels 45-54**

Uuralur presides over the Garden of Memories. The beings that reside there are reflections of the worlds that Rularuu has consumed, though it is unclear whether he created them out of remorse or amusement. Uuralur has organized many of these reflections into a guard force that patrols the area and keeps the remaining reflections in check.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Flight
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

### Lanaru the Crazed
**Archvillain: Levels 41-54**

The demented consciousness of Lanaru the Mad is so twisted by rage that it has wrenched itself free of Rularuu. His psychic instability has manifested as a permanent storm that surrounds his castle and himself.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Ion Field: Energy dmg near Lanaru
- Ion Burst: Heavy Energy, Endurance debuff
- Lightning Storm: Summon lightning storm
- Thunder Clap: PBAoE sphere Stun
- Flight
- Blizzard: Cold DoT, Slow
- Freezing Rain: Cold DoT, Resistance debuff, Slow
- Hurricane: PBAoE Accuracy debuff, Knockback
- Snow Storm: AoE Slow, moderate range
- Resistance: Archvillain resistance

### Faathim the Kind
**Archvillain: Levels 47-54**

Faathim the Kind's sole purpose in life is to protect the innocents of the Shadow Shard. He has worked hard to maintain his independence from Rularuu, despite his imprisonment in the Chantry. He has limited means of rebellion, but he uses his mighty healing powers to assist champions of good when he can.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Dispersion Bubble: Buff all Defense, resist Hold, Stun, & Immobilize
- Fortitude: Buff all damage, to hit, all defenses
- Flight
- Protection Shield: Defense buff, all attacks
- Healing Aura: Heal self and nearby allies
- Fulcrum Shift: Damage debuff
- Heal Other: Heal single targeted ally
- Siphon Power: High Damage debuff, all
- Resistance: Archvillain

### Rularuu the Ravager
**Gargantuan: Level 50**

The master of the Shadow Shard stands over a hundred feet in height. Rularuu's many powers make him a fearsome opponent, but his greatest weapon is truly his vast knowledge. Having absorbed thousands of dimensions, Rularuu knows all the tricks. There is truly no surprising him.

#### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Flight
- Resistance: Archvillain
Anti Gravity Well
Pet: Levels 1-54

Everything about the Shadow Shard seems to defy to laws of physics. This Anti Gravity well seems to be no exception.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Torment: Regeneration buff, Attack Speed debuff

Monuments

These monuments seem to pulse with power.

**Anger Monument**
Pet: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Hatred: Recovery buff, Damage debuff

**Fury Monument**
Pet: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Fury: Damage buff, Recovery debuff

**Torment Monument**
Pet: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Torment: Regeneration buff, Attack Speed debuff

**Hatred Monument**
Pet: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Hatred: Recovery buff, Damage debuff

**Destruction Monument**
Pet: Levels 41-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resist All: Invincible
- Flight
- Immobilize: Cannot move
- Malice: Accuracy buff, Defense debuff

**Shadowhunter & Henchmen**

**Shadowhunter**
Archvillain: Levels 43-54

Infused with the fury of the Wild Hunt, Shadowhunter roams with his Pack, cutting down everything in his path. He loathes humanity for the most part, and his alliance with Tyrant is an uneasy one at best. It is held together by the fact that Tyrant cares nothing for the wilderness and is happy to give it over to Shadowhunter. If Tyrant ever begins to strip the land for resources, things will quickly unravel.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Moderate Resist: All but Neg Energy
- Vulnerable: Neg Energy
- Stone fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Fault: Moderate Knockup & Stun
- Tremor: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Seismic Smash: Very high Smashing & Hold
- Rock Armor: High defense vs: all but Psionic
- Hurl Boulder: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Stone Prison: High Immobilize
- Stalagmites: Minor Lethal & Stun
- Earth’s Embrace: Self Heal

**Omega Wolf**
Minion: Levels 40-54

These creatures are the bottom of the food chain in the Pack. They are humans that have been recently turned by the Pack and are not yet fully accepted. They are forced to prove themselves every day. If they are not accepted as Pack, then they are torn apart.
**Powers/Abilities:**
- Claw Swipe: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Super Leap
- Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
- Minor Resist: All

**Beta Wolf**
**Lieutenant: Levels 40-54**

When the Pack has approved of an Omega, they are immediately protected and treated well. It is an instant transition with no going back: Once someone is Pack, death is the only thing that will break that.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Super Leap
- Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
- Minor Resist: All

**Alpha Wolf**
**Boss: Levels 40-54**

These minions stand boldly at the pinnacle of the Pack. They are leaders by right of combat and dominance. They will fight to the last because they know defeat means a fall from the top.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Super Leap
- Hurl: High Smashing & Knockback
- Minor Resist: All

**Skulls**

**Location(s):**
- Kings Row, Perez Park

**Types:**

Minions are Gravediggers, and they come in all the usual armament varieties (Brawler, Slugger, Slicer, Slammer, Chopper).

Lieutenants are Death’s Heads, and they can be distinguished from the minions by the fact that they use firearms — either the shotgun-using Buckshots, or the Gunners, who wield an SMG. Bosses are Bone Daddies, and they fight with a wide variety of negative energy attacks. A few unique Skull bosses appear in door missions.

**Tactics:**

The tactics for taking on Skulls are pretty much the same as those for Hellions (see p. 217).

**Gravediggers**
**Minion: Levels 1-14**

The Skulls worship death in a very personal, creepy way. The Gravediggers are the gang’s foot soldiers — wannabes who must prove their skill with knives and guns before they (literally) earn their bones.

**Gravedigger Brawler**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Gravedigger Slicer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Gravedigger Slugger**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Gravedigger Slammer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Gravedigger Chopper**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Death Heads**
**Lieutenant: Levels 1-14**

The Death Heads are proven leaders in the Skulls — utter nihilists who worship death in the hopes of eventually defying it. These bloodthirsty, Cold-blooded...
Killers are armed to the teeth and resistant to any kind of Negative Energy attacks.

**Death Head Buckshot**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Death Head Gunner**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Bone Daddy**

**Boss: Levels 1-14**

The Skulls’ leaders, the Bone Daddies, have become living embodiments of the power of death. They can literally suck the life out of a foe to feed their own spirits. They can also focus the pure darkness of the netherworld into physical attacks that cause massive damage.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Siphon Life: Moderate Negative Energy & self heal
- Soul Drain: Moderate Negative Energy in AoE & self heal
- Gloom: Moderate Negative Energy & Accuracy debuff, moderate range
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Dark Blast: Moderate Negative Energy & Accuracy debuff, long range

**Gravedigger Quantum Gunner**

**Minion: Levels 1-14**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Death Head Quantum Gunner**

**Lieutenant: Levels 1-14**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Bone Daddy Quantum**

**Boss: Levels 1-14**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Negative Energy
- Vulnerable: Energy

**Sky Raiders**

**Location(s):**

Terra Volta, with some showing up in Independence Port. Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

**Types:**

The Sky Raiders are a varied group, with many different types of units. Raiders are the bulk of the force, and use a variety of weapons — from machine guns and assault rifles to flamethrowers and missile launchers — for ranged attacks, and brawling for melee. Porters are raiders that can teleport. Engineers can place a shield generator that puts up a dispersion field to add to the defense of every Raider within it. Additionally, the Lieutenants (Captains) use a vicious machete that delivers a great deal of Lethal damage. Wing Raiders are as above, but also have the ability to hover and fly as needed. Sky Skiffs are Raider bosses sitting in large flying machines equipped with rocket launchers. Jump Bot Incinerators are bosses that use flamethrowers and brawling.

On the whole, Sky Raiders have a balance between ranged and melee damage, with most minions doing more ranged than melee, and the Lieutenants doing more melee than ranged.

**Tactics:**

Sky Raiders prefer to engage at range, but are not limited to range-only attacks and are fully capable of delivering melee damage, as well. The best tactic to use against them is to eliminate the Incinerators first, as they deliver damage in a cone and deliver the most damage overall against you. After that, the typical strategy of removing Bosses and Lieutenants first is appropriate.

**Jump Bots**

**Boss: Levels 20-35**

Jump Bots are a recent addition to the mercenary Sky Raiders’ arsenal. Their effectiveness in combat has allowed the Raiders to greatly expand operations. Well armed and armored, the Jump Bots earned their name from their leaping ability, which allows them tremendous maneuverability.
**Jump Bot Incinerator**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Flamethrower: AoE cone minor Fire
- Super Leap
- Explode: PB AoE moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback
- Resists: Stun, Psionic
- Immune: Sleep & Fear
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Assault Jump Bot**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Adv Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, very long range
- Super Leap
- Explode: PB AoE moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback
- Resists: Stun, Psionic
- Immune: Sleep & Fear
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Raiders**

**Minion: Levels 20-25**

The basic Sky Raider infantrymen, Assault Raiders are usually found inside buildings where flight packs wouldn't be an asset. They are typically armed with submachine guns, flamethrowers, or other weapons suitable for fighting in confined spaces.

**Assault Raider**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Adv Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, very long range
- Super Leap
- Explode: PB AoE moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback
- Resists: Stun, Psionic
- Immune: Sleep & Fear
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Inferno Raider**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Flamethrower: AoE cone minor Fire

**Raider Engineer**

**Minion: Levels 20-35**

Sky Raider Engineers can deploy a hovering force field generator to protect nearby troops. They are typically armed with submachine guns, flamethrowers, or other weapons suitable for fighting in confined spaces.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Adv Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, very long range
- Summon Generator: Place Force Field Generator to protect allies

**Wing Raider**

**Minion: Levels 23-35**

The iconic soldiers of this mercenary outfit, the Wing Raiders wear advanced flight packs that allow them to soar through the air with the speed and grace of a fighter plane. They’re armed with advanced infantry weapons and know how to use them with a professional soldier’s effectiveness.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Adv Assault Rifle: High Lethal & Knockback, very long range
- Flight

**Porter**

**Minion: Levels 23-35**

Because they have a relatively small number of men, the Sky Raiders rely on speed and maneuverability to win battles. No one is faster than the Porters, special forces who can teleport directly into or out of battle, allowing them to strike where the enemy’s weakest and retreat from dire situations.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Adv Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, very long range
- Adv Assault Rifle: High Lethal & Knockback, very long range
- Teleport

**Officers**

**Lieutenant: Levels 20-35**

The Sky Raiders officer corps consists of combat veterans who fought both before and during the Rikti War. They’ve become disenchanted with the government and its current reliance on super-powered Heroes, but they haven’t lost any of their military ability or discipline.

**Captain**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Adv Assault Rifle: High Lethal & Knockback, very long range
**WING RAIDER OFFICER**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Machete: High Lethal & Slow
- Flamethrower: AoE cone minor Fire
- Flight

**Sky Skiff**

**Boss:** Levels 20-35

The Sky Skiffs are light aircraft whose small size belies their impact on the battlefield. Among the most advanced flying machines ever made, these vehicles are armed with banks of powerful missiles that allow the Sky Raiders to maintain air superiority from a great distance.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Chain Gun: Minor Lethal, moderate range
- Missile Launcher: AoE sphere moderate Smashing, Lethal, Knockback, long range
- Flight

**Colonel Duray**

**ArchVillain:** Level 25

Colonel Virgil Duray has had a long time to culture his hatred for the Heroes he holds responsible for the Rikti War. In combat with Heroes, he won't give an inch.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Smoke Grenade: Vision, Accuracy debuff
- Wide Are Web Grenade: Hold, Slow
- Flamethrower: AoE cone Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Summon Jumpbots: Spawns 2 Jumpbots at target location

**Force Field Generator**

**Pet:** Levels 1-54

The Sky Raiders have created effective force field generators to protect their fast moving troops.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Buff Defenses: Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold, Energy, Negative Energy, Stun, Immobilize
- Flight
- Resists: Stun, Psionic, Taunt
- Immune: Sleep & Fear
- Vulnerability: Energy
- Explode: PBAoE moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback

**Wing Quantum Raider**

**Minion:** Levels 20-35

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Flight

**Quantum Jump Bot**

**Boss:** Levels 20-35

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Super Leap
- Explode: PBAoE moderate Fire, Lethal, & Knockback
- Resists: Stun, Psionic
- Immune: Sleep & Fear
- Vulnerability: Energy

**Storm Elementals**

**Squall Elementals**

**Minion:** Levels 41-54

From a distance, the Storm Elementals are a beautiful sight. At close range, however, they’re a serious threat. Their Endurance-draining attacks can cripple their enemies.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Ion Field: Constant Energy damage when near Elemental
- Flight
- Ion Blast: High Energy damage, Endurance debuff
- Resistance: Elementals resistance

**Tempest Elemental**

**Lieutenant:** Levels 41-54

From a distance, the Storm Elementals are a beautiful sight. At close range, however, they’re a serious threat. Their Endurance-draining attacks can cripple their foes, and their ion strikes can disorient heroes, leaving them defenseless.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Flight
Powers/Abilities:
- Ion Field: Constant Energy damage when near Elemental Flight
- Ion Blast: High Energy damage, Endurance debuff
- Resistance: Elementals resistance
- Ion Burst: Heavy Energy damage & Endurance debuff in AoE
- Ion Strike: Stun

Cyclone Elemental
Boss: Levels 41-54

From a distance, the Storm Elementals are a beautiful sight. At close range, however, they're a serious threat. Their Endurance-draining attacks can cripple their foes. The most powerful Storm Elementals are able to hold their victims in an ionic embrace, rendering them defenseless.

Powers/Abilities:
- Ion Field: Constant Energy damage when near Elemental Flight
- Ion Blast: High Energy damage, Endurance debuff
- Resistance: Elementals resistance
- Ion Burst: Heavy Energy damage & Endurance debuff in AoE
- Ion Strike: Stun
- Ionic Embrace: Hold, Endurance Recovery negated
- Ion Discharge: Stun

The Family
Location(s):
The Family is found primarily in Independence Port, though they have spread their influence into Steel Canyon. Heros will get mission doors for them in most of the other non-hazard zones.

Types:
All of the villains in The Family have both ranged and melee attacks, and can be broken into three basic types: Controllers, Tankers and Blasters. Overall, melee damage is vastly greater than ranged.
Controllers are the Consigliere bosses who use their control powers to paralyze Heroes, then use telekinesis to beat them down. While paralyzed, all active powers are turned off, making the Hero vulnerable.
Tankers are the Muscle (Capo Muscle and Button Man Muscle) and the Underboss bosses who use super strength to deliver a lot of damage as well as Knockback and Disorient attacks, which turns off the Heroes' active powers. The Muscles also use pistols at range, and the Underboss has a machine gun.
Blasters are the Gunners (Capo Gunner and Button Man Gunner) that use machine guns and prefer to stay at range, though they also have brawling available if the Hero closes on them, and they typically do not run to remain at range.
Named bosses will use Underboss or Consigliere powers.

Tactics:
The suggested order of engagement for Family targets: Consigliere, other bosses, Capo Muscle, the rest. The Consiglieres can neutralize Heroes, so they need to be removed. The other bosses and the Capo Muscle inflict lots of damage as well as Knockback and Disorientation, so they need to be removed before the rest of the targets.

Button Men
Minion: Levels 5-15, 20-29, 40-54

Organized crime has always had plenty of competition in Paragon City, but that doesn't stop young street toughs from wanting to swear allegiance to their Don and live like a wise guy. It helps to be a stone Cold killer with a gun, like these guys.

Button Man Muscle

Powers/Abilities:
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Kick: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, short range

Button Man Buckshot

Powers/Abilities:
- Shotgun: Cone moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range

Button Man Gunner

Powers/Abilities:
- Burst (Tommy Gun): Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, moderate range

Capos
Lieutenant: Levels 5-15, 20-29, 45-54

Each Capo controls his own crew of Button Men. It's a kind of authority you don't earn unless you've proven yourself both ruthless and lucky. Capos save the best weapons and women for themselves and are inevitably smart, tough fighters.
**Capo Muscle**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Automatic Pistol: Moderate Lethal, short range

**Consigliere**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Frag Grenade: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
- Burst (Tommy Gun): Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, long range
- Full Auto (Tommy Gun): Lethal DoT, long range
- Crush: Minor Smashing, Immobilize, Slow, moderate range
- Gravity Distortion: Hold, Slow, moderate range
- Propel: High Smashing & Knockback, short range
- Focus: Buffs to melee and ranged attacks

**Button Man Quantum Gunner**

**Minion: Levels 1-54**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Button Man**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Crush: Minor Smashing, Immobilize, Slow, moderate range
- Gravity Distortion: Hold, Slow, moderate range
- Propel: High Smashing & Knockback, short range

**Underbosses**

**Boss: Levels 20-29, 45-54**

The Underbosses report directly to the Don, and each has control over a number of Capos. In Paragon City, you don’t rise to the top without a little super-powered help, and many Underbosses have heightened abilities or access to specialized gear that helps them stay on top in their cutthroat business.

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Frag Grenade: Minor Smashing, Lethal & Knockback
- Burst (Tommy Gun): Minor Lethal, Defense debuff, long range
- Full Auto (Tommy Gun): Lethal DoT, long range
- Focus: Buffs to melee and ranged attacks

**The Lost**

**Location(s):**

The Lost can be found in significant numbers in Perez Park and Skyway City, as well as in the recesses of Terra Volta and Kings Row.

**Types:**

The Lost get less human as they get more powerful. There’s no real tactical difference between the low-level Minion Scavengers and the more bizarre-looking mutates, you’ll just meet them at different security levels. Headsmen Lieutenants are given access to Rikti technology, so they do formidable hand-to-hand damage with their enormous Rikti blades, as well as having some Stun and Knockback capability with their Energy weapons. The Lost become a much more significant threat, however, when you start dealing with the Aberrants (low-level bosses) and Anathema (high-level lieutenants). These Lost have significant Psionic powers (you know, the kind virtually no Hero has any significant resistance to), and can easily leave you dazed or asleep at a crucial moment. Aberrants and Anathema are only the warm-up act, however, for the high-level Pariah bosses. These offer the same sort of Psionic threat as the previous threats, but at a much more dangerous level.

**Tactics:**

Take out Pariahs, Anathema or Aberrants first. Try to keep them too off-balance to use their powers and give them as little time as possible to make you into
a stationary target for the grunts. Try to avoid taking on multiple Psionic bosses, especially when solo, even if they come out favorably. Once the Psionic Villains are out, take out the Headsman (with their superior damage potential), then the grunts.

Even at low level, Lost tend to spawn in large groups, almost always with a boss present. Anything you can do for crowd control will be a sorely needed edge, from taunting stragglers away from the group to advanced mez and root powers.

**Scroungers**

Minion: Levels 5-19

Despite their bedraggled appearance, Scroungers are actually very dangerous opponents. The Lost are organized much like a street gang or organized crime syndicate, though their weapons are often of surprisingly good quality.

**Scrounger Slugger**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Scrounger Slammer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Scrouenger Buckshot**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone, moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range

**Scrounger Slicer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Scrounger Chopper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range+C2087

**Scrounger Slugger**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Mutate Slicer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Knife: Moderate Lethal
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Mutate Slugger**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Mutate Slammer**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range

**Mutate Buckshot**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shotgun: AoE cone, moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range

**Mutate Gunner**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range

**Mutate Chopper**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fireman Axe: High Lethal & Defense debuff
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range+C2087

**Headmen**

Lieutenant: Levels 5-19

Mutates are fearsome, dedicated fighters, and their leaders, the Headmen, prefer to be in the thick of the fighting. Headmen have more advanced mutations than their followers, and they’re not
afraid to charge into combat with anyone who stands in their path.

**HEADMAN SWORDSMAN**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Rikti Sword: High Lethal & Stun
- Revolver: High Lethal, short range +C2087

**ABERRANTS**

**Boss: Levels 5-19**

The leaders of the Anathema have fully mutated minds that allow them to project their indomitable will onto others. They can use these powers to Immobilize, hypnotize, or even dominate lesser wills.

**ABERRANT RECTOR**

The Rectors are the masters of one-on-one conversions; their persuasive abilities work best on a single target.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEADMAN BLASTER</th>
<th>ABERRANT PRELATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rikti Pistol: Moderate Energy &amp; Stun, moderate range</td>
<td>Brawl: Moderate Smashing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARIAHS**

**Boss: Levels 20-29**

The most fully mutated Lost, the Pariahs no longer bear any resemblance to the humans they once were. They’ve become true monsters, although it’s not their claws you should Fear — it’s their prodigious psychic powers, which can rend an opponent’s mind faster than any claw can tear flesh.

**PARIAH ANCHORITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HEADMAN RIFLEMAN</th>
<th>ABERRANT EREMITE</th>
<th>PARIAH ANCHORITE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWERS/ABILITIES:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rikti Rifle: High Energy, Knockback &amp; Stun, moderate range</td>
<td>Brawl: Moderate Smashing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Blast: Moderate Psionic &amp; Sleep, long range</td>
<td>Rikti Sword: High Lethal &amp; Stun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resist: Sleep, Hold, Stun, Knockup, Knockback</td>
<td>Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic &amp; Sleep, long range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anathema**

**Lieutenant: Levels 20-29**

The Anathema are members of the Lost who have undergone substantial mutation, becoming huge creatures that are barely recognizable as humans. They engage their foes with an unnatural brutality, using whatever weaponry they can find.

**PARIAHS**

**Boss: Levels 20-29**

The Anathema are members of the Lost who have undergone substantial mutation, becoming huge creatures that are barely recognizable as humans. They engage their foes with an unnatural brutality, using whatever weaponry they can find.
### Mutate Quantum Gunner
Minion: Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

### Quantum Gunner
Lieutenant: Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

---

### Pariah Anchorite Quantum
Minion: Levels 1-54

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resists: Sleep, Hold, Stun, Knockup, Knockback

---

### Trolls

**Location(s):**
The Trolls’ home is the alleys and street corners of the Skyway, though they can be found in Boomtown, Steel Canyon and Kings Row.

**Types:**
There's only one type of Troll, the thug.
All Trolls carry the standard thug weapons, like pistols, shot guns and machine guns. The lieutenants, the Gardvord, also have a superstrength power set and are quite a frightening change from the standard thug, as they slam haymakers on unsuspecting Heroes. Bosses are Ogres and Calibans, who have the same power sets as the Gardvord.

**Tactics:**
Take out the bosses, then the lieutenants, or they will put most of your Heroes on the pavement with their Knockdown attacks. Then clean up the rest.

---

### Trollkin
Minion: Levels 5-10

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

---

### Trollkin Brawler

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Boxing: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Heavy Revolver: High Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

---

### Trollkin Bruiser

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Baseball Bat: High Smashing
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range, inaccurate

---

### Trollkin Slugger

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Sledgehammer: High Smashing & Knockback
- Revolver: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range, inaccurate

---

### Trollkin Slammer

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Resistance
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun

---

### Trollkin Gunner
Minion: Levels 11-20

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Resistance
- Submachine Gun: Minor Lethal & Defense debuff, moderate range
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun

---

### Trollkin Buckshot
Minion: Level 11-20

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Resistance
- Jab: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Shotgun: AoE cone moderate Lethal & Knockback, short range

---

### Jutal
Lieutenant: Levels 5-10

After enough abuse of the dangerous drug called Superadine, A Troll will start to show some body-changing effects. These Brutes are starting to develop superior strength and power, although nothing like their more veteran kin.
Gardvord
Lieutenant: Levels 11-20

Veteran Trolls have been around long enough to feel some positive effects from their body-changing drugs. Like the trolls of legend, they have become exceptionally fast healers, making them very difficult to kill.

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Regeneration
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Hurl: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Integration: Resist Knockback, Knockup, Stun, Hold, Immobilize, Sleep

Supa Troll
Lieutenant: Levels 13-19

This is the Supa Trolls' moment of glory, for they have become what every Troll wants to be: pure incarnations of bestial fury. They have taken so much Superadine, their strength is simply amazing.

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Regeneration
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Invincibility: Defense buff Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold, Energy, Negative Energy
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback

Caliban

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Regeneration
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Foot Stomp: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Invincibility: Defense buff Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold, Energy, Negative Energy
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback

Atta
Boss: Levels 10-15

Leadership within the Trolls is determined largely based on a never-ending game of King of the Hill. The fearsome Atta won his position by defeating seven of the Trolls' former leaders in combat, mortally wounding three of them. Since that day, many Trolls have tried to dethrone him, but none have yet succeeded.

Powers/Abilities:
- Temp Invulnerability: High resists Smashing & Lethal
- Seismic Smash: Very high Smashing & Hold
- Regeneration
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Stone Spears: Moderate Lethal
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Fault: AoE sphere moderate Knockup & Stun, short range
- Resistance: Resistance
- Tremor: PBAoE moderate Smashing & Knockback

Ogre

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Regeneration
- Hurl Boulder: High Smashing & Knockback, moderate range
- Stone Spears: Moderate Lethal
- Rock Armor: Adds high Smashing & Lethal Defense
- Stone Fist: Moderate Smashing & Stun
- Stone Mallet: High Smashing & Knockback

Trollkin Quantum Gunner
Minion: Levels 5-20

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

Gardvord Quantum
Minion: Levels 5-20

Powers/Abilities:
- Resistance: Resistance
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Regeneration
- Integration: Resist Knockback, Knockup, Stun, Hold, Immobilize, Sleep
**Caliban Quantum**
Minion: Levels 5-20

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Resistance: Resistance
- Regeneration
- Invincibility: Defense buff Smashing, Lethal, Fire, Cold, Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Tsoo**

**Location(s):**
The Tsoo are located primarily on Talos Island and in Independence Port, with a small presence in Dark Astoria and Steel Canyon. Mission doors for them may be generated anywhere.

**Types:**
There are five basic types of Tsoo. Enforcers, Sorcerers, Ink Men, Ancestor Spirits and Bosses. Enforcers are katana- or bow-wielding Scrappers with a ranged shiruken attack that is much smaller than their melee. Sorcerers use teleportation to stay out of range, pop back to heal their allies, use maelstrom and paralyze to knock back or freeze Heroes, and have an effective melee attack. These need to be the highest priority, even over the bosses, because two or more Sorcerers can fully heal their allies, then paralyze the Heroes before teleporting away, prolonging the combat unnecessarily. Ink Men (Yellow, Green and Red) have minimal ranged damage capabilities, but all can mez, Sleep and Disorient both at range and via melee. Yellow Ink Men use Kama and brawling, while Green and Red Ink Men use energy melee, all for significant damage on top of the debilitating effects. In addition, Red Ink Men use enhanced speed and leaping and will pursue a fleeing Hero for great distances.

Ancestor Spirits are flying, super-strength-using Tankers, who regularly employ haymaker and hand-clap to knock down and Stun Heroes, as well as delivering significant amounts of melee damage. They have no known ranged attack, but their ability to fly makes them difficult to keep at range and pursue when they flee. Tsoo bosses are wild cards with a variety of powers and capabilities from pretty much every possible power set, including storm control, fire control, lightning melee and a plethora of Disorienting and Stunning powers and massive melee attacks. Their ranged damage is always far less than their melee, though many use ranged energy attacks of some form. Some have Stun effects attached, so any Tsoo boss should be approached warily.

**Tactics:**
When engaging the Tsoo, it is imperative to properly identify every target in the group, because many of the bosses look like sorcerers or enforcers, and failing to properly identify them before engaging a group can lead to a rude awakening in the local hospital. Sorcerers should be the primary target, but don't pursue them when they teleport. Attempt to Disorient and defeat them as fast as possible, but if one teleports away simply switch targets to any other opponent, damage it, and the Sorcerer will instantly return to heal it. Failure to remove the Sorcerers from the equation can unnecessarily lengthen the combat and put you or your team at greater risk.

**Pha**
Minion: Levels 15-22
The Pha, or Enforcers, are the foot soldiers of the Tsoo. They have yet to receive magical tattoos, and so must rely on their own strength and their weaponry. They train constantly and are especially deadly in close combat situations.

**Eagle Enforcer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Kama: Moderate Lethal & Accuracy debuff
- Bow: High Lethal, moderate range
- Super Leap

**Tiger Enforcer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Claws: Moderate Lethal
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Super Leap

**Serpent Enforcer**

**Powers/Abilities:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Sai: Moderate Lethal & Accuracy debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Caltrops: DoT, Slow
- Super Leap

After that, the bosses and Ink Men need to be dealt with, usually with about equal priority, because of their combined melee damage and incapacitating attacks. Once they are removed, the rest of the opponents are simple melee and can be dispatched in no particular order.
**DRAGON ENFORCER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Super Leap

**Serpent Yellow Ink Man**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- Dominate: Hold, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**CRANE ENFORCER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Thunder Kick: Moderate Smashing
- Wolf Punch: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Bow: High Lethal, moderate range
- Super Leap

**Ink Men**

**Minion**:
- Levels 19-22 (Yellow), 23-26 (Green), 27-29 (Red)

The enchanted inks used in Tsoo tattoos grant these soldiers special powers. The yellow ink enhances the Tsoo’s agility and dexterity, allowing him to strike with superhuman Accuracy and Speed. Yellow Ink Men are formidable martial artists. The green ink enhances a Tsoo’s strength, giving him powerful hand to hand attacks that can easily render a victim unconscious. The red ink empowers the Tsoo with the ability to drain the strength and energy from a victim and add it to his own. Red Ink Men are masters of using an opponent’s strengths against him.

**Eagle Yellow Ink Man**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Kama: Moderate Lethal & Accuracy debuff
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- Dominate: Hold, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Green Ink Men**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Whirling Hands: Moderate Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Stun: Minor Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Barrage: Moderate Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy, & Stun
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Bow: High Lethal, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Serpent Red Ink Men**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Sai: Moderate Lethal & Accuracy debuff
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- Dominate: Hold, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Dragon Yellow Ink Man**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff
- Mesmerize: Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- Dominate: Hold, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison
**Tiger Red Ink Man**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Claws: Moderate Lethal
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Siphon Speed: Slow target, Speed self
- Siphon Power: Damage debuff, all types
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Claws: Moderate Lethal
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Siphon Speed: Slow target, Speed self
- Siphon Power: Damage debuff, all types
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Dragon Red Ink Men**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Siphon Speed: Slow target, Speed self
- Siphon Power: Damage debuff, all types
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Petrifying Gaze: Hold, moderate range
- Darkest Night: High Damage debuff all
- Teleport
- Chill of the Night: PBAoE minor
- Negative Energy & Accuracy
- Hurricane: PBAoE Accuracy debuff & Knockback
- O2 Boost: Ally heal, resist Stun, Immobilize, Confusion, Sleep

**Quantum Red Ink Man**

**Minion: Levels 15-29**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Sorcerer**

**Lieutenant: Levels 15-29**

The Tsoo sorcerers are the most in touch with the Ancestor Spirits that provide the Tsoo their magic and power. They have a wide variety of powers that allow them to either attack whole groups of enemies or aid large numbers of friends, making them potent support players in any fight.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Brawl: Moderate Smashing
- Petrifying Gaze: Hold, moderate range
- Darkest Night: High Damage debuff all
- Teleport
- Chill of the Night: PBAoE minor
- Negative Energy & Accuracy
- Hurricane: PBAoE Accuracy debuff & Knockback
- O2 Boost: Ally heal, resist Stun, Immobilize, Confusion, Sleep

**Ancestor Spirit**

**Lieutenant: Levels 15-29**

The monstrous Ancestor Spirits are physical manifestations of the long-dead Tsoo progenitors. They’re incredibly strong and tough in combat, but they’re also wily. They have the ability to become intangible at will, making them slippery opponents to pin down in a fight.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Handclap: PBAoE Stun & Knockback
- Punch: Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Slow, Hold
- Ethereal
- Flight

**Iron Hands**

**Boss: Levels 15-19**

Masters of the Iron Hand technique have trained their fists to break metal. They have detailed knowledge of human pressure points, which they use to drain the life from a foe and replace their own energies.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, short range
- Hand Clap: PBAoE Stun & Knockback
- Cobra Strike: Minor Smashing & Stun
- Haymaker: High Smashing & Knockback
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, moderate range
- Super Leap
- Hi Resistance: Poison

**Dragon Fly**

**Boss: Levels 15-19**

The Dragonfly Order concentrates on the power of a few key hand to hand techniques, and on extending their inner power to control the forces of wind and rain.
**Bronze Leopard**  
**Boss:** Levels 15-19

Bronze Leopard Masters use claw-like weapons to deadly effect. They disdain the more spectacular uses of Tsoo power, preferring to concentrate on physical techniques.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, moderate range  
- Swipe: Moderate Lethal  
- Strike: Moderate Lethal  
- Spin: Moderate Lethal  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Ice Wind**  
**Boss:** Levels 18-22

Through special alchemies and meditations, masters of the Ice Wind technique have taken on the powers of winter’s fiercest storms. Their chilling techniques can leave a foe frozen and helpless beneath an onslaught of ice.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Ice Bolt: Minor Smashing, Cold, Slow, moderate range  
- Frozen Fists: Moderate Smashing & Cold, Slow  
- Storm Kick: Moderate Smashing  
- Frost: AoE cone moderate Cold & Slow  
- Snow Storm: AoE Slow, moderate range  
- Frost Breath: AoE cone moderate Cold & Slow, moderate range  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Swift Steel**  
**Boss:** Levels 18-22

The Swift Steel school emphasizes speed of body and of blade. Masters of the school’s techniques can extend their inner power to alter the speed and rhythms of combat, slowing and limiting the power of their foes.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Katana Hack: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal, moderate range  
- Siphon Speed: Slow target, Speed self  
- Quick: Speed self  
- Whirling Katana: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Katana Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Siphon Power: Debuff dmg target, buff dmg self  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Midnight**  
**Boss:** Levels 18-22

The Midnight Order draws its fearsome might from the darkest places within the spirit, amplifying and focusing this darkness into a number of devastating attacks.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Katana Hack: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Midnight Grasp: Moderate Neg Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff  
- Whirling Katana: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Katana Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
- Siphon Power: Debuff dmg target, buff dmg self  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Ice Wind**  
**Boss:** Levels 18-22

Through special alchemies and meditations, masters of the Ice Wind technique have taken on the powers of winter’s fiercest storms. Their chilling techniques can leave a foe frozen and helpless beneath an onslaught of ice.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Ice Bolt: Minor Smashing, Cold, Slow, moderate range  
- Frozen Fists: Moderate Smashing & Cold, Slow  
- Storm Kick: Moderate Smashing  
- Frost: AoE cone moderate Cold & Slow  
- Snow Storm: AoE Slow, moderate range  
- Frost Breath: AoE cone moderate Cold & Slow, moderate range  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Death Moon**  
**Boss:** Levels 21-25

Masters of the Death Moon school have learned to tap into the powers of life and death. They can draw out an enemy’s life, or concentrate the negative energies of the spirit to grant themselves power.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Siphon Life: Moderate Negative Energy, heal self, Accuracy debuff  
- Gloom: Moderate Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff  
- Life Drain: Moderate Negative Energy, heal self, Accuracy debuff  
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff  
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff  
- Super Leap  
- Hi Resistance: Poison

---

**Lightning Blade**  
**Boss:** Levels 21-25

Lightning Blade techniques concentrate on mastering the chaotic powers of electricity and matching it with fearsome sword skills. A disciple of the Lightning Blade school can channel the power of lightning into every attack.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Lightning Bolt: High Energy, Endurance drain, moderate range  
- Ball Lightning: AoE, minor Energy & Endurance drain, moderate range  
- Charged Brawl: Moderate Smashing, Energy, Endurance drain
**Lightning Katana Slash:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
**Lightning Katana Hack:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**FIRE DAGGER**
**Boss:** Levels 21-25

Masters of the art of the Fire Dagger have suffused their internal energies with the power of flame. Fire comes to their fingertips at a whim, allowing them to devastate their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Fire Ball: AoE sphere moderate Smashing, Fire, & Knockback, moderate range
- Fire Smash: Moderate Smashing & Fire
- Flares: Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Fire Sword: Moderate Lethal & Fire

**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**DEATH’S HEAD**
**Boss:** Levels 24-28

The Death’s Head Order has mastered and fused techniques from both the Midnight and Death Moon schools. The order’s disciples are masters of a devastating martial art based around control of darkness and shadow: It is said they can kill without even striking.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Dark Katana Slash: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Gloom: Minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Maul: Moderate Negative Energy, Smashing, Accuracy debuff
- Life Drain: Moderate Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff, self heal
- Chill of the Night: PBAoE minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Dark Katana Hack: Moderate Lethal, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff

**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**COPPER SERPENT**
**Boss:** Levels 26-29

Members of the Copper Serpent Order suffuse their bodies with toxins to utilize their deadly poison-based martial art. Masters of the style gain the dreaded Body Fang ability, and can create poison thorns on their skin at will.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Barb Swipe: Moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize
- Lunge: Moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize
- Spine Throwing: AoE cone, moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize, Impale: Moderate Lethal, Slow, Immobilize, short range

**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**LOST SON**
**Boss:** Levels 24-28

The powerful strikes of the Lost Son technique are used in conjunction with deadly knowledge of human pressure points. Masters of this technique can easily cripple and incapacitate their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Crane Kick: High Smashing & Knockback
- Blind: Immobilize, Stun
- Shuriken: Moderate Lethal
- Crippling Axe Kick: Moderate Smashing, Immobilize, Slow
- Eagles Claw: High Smashing, Lethal, Stun

**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**VIRIDIAN FEAR**
**Boss:** Levels 24-28

The Viridian Fear techniques are based around amplifying and controlling the power of Fear itself. A Viridian Fear master can use shadow techniques to manifest the very fears of his enemies.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Petrifying Gaze: Hold, moderate range
- Tenebrous Tentacles: AoE cone, moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff, short range
- Smite: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff

**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**VOLCANIC FEAR**
**Boss:** Levels 24-28

The Volcanic Fear style utilizes the Tsoo’s internal energy to burn the very air. Far Fire masters can hurl flame at enemies to burn, blind, or entrap them.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flares: Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Fire Katana Hack: High Lethal, Fire, Defense debuff
- Fire Katana Slash: High Lethal, Fire, Defense debuff
- Flashfire: AoE minor Fire, Stun, moderate range

**Ring of Fire:** Minor Fire, Immobilize, moderate range
**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison

**FAR FIRE**
**Boss:** Levels 26-29

The Far Fire style utilizes the Tsoo’s internal energy to burn the very air. Far Fire masters can hurl flame at enemies to burn, blind, or entrap them.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flares: Moderate Fire, moderate range
- Fire Katana Hack: High Lethal, Fire, Defense debuff
- Fire Katana Slash: High Lethal, Fire, Defense debuff
- Flashfire: AoE minor Fire, Stun, moderate range

**Ring of Fire:** Minor Fire, Immobilize, moderate range
**Super Leap**
**Hi Resistance:** Poison
**Crescent**

**Boss:** Levels 26-29

Masters of the Crescent style have learned to tap into the very power of the universe itself and focus it through their own bodies. This power enhances their strength and allows them to alter reality around their foes.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Crane Kick:** High Smashing, Knockback
- **Crush:** Moderate Smashing, Immobilize, Slow, moderate range
- **Gravity Distortion:** Hold, moderate range
- **Propel:** High Smashing, Knockback, moderate range
- **Cobra Strike:** Minor Smashing, Stun
- **Eagles Claw:** High Smashing, Stun, Lethal
- **Super Leap**
- **Hi Resistance:** Poison

---

**Herald**

**Boss:** Levels 26-29

The masters called Heralds have sharpened their mental focus to a deadly weapon. They can use the power of their will to render their enemies helpless before their weapons.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Mesmerize:** Moderate Psionic, Sleep, long range
- **Kama:** Moderate Lethal, Accuracy debuff
- **Dominate:** Hold, moderate range
- **Sai:** Moderate Lethal, buff Defense
- **Super Leap**
- **Earth's Embrace:** Self heal
- **Quicksand:** Summon Quicksand, Slow, negate Flight
- **Root Throw:** Moderate Smashing, Knockback, negate Flight
- **Tremor:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Earth Expulsion:** Energy damage, ranged

---

**Sky Fall**

**Boss:** Levels 26-29

The Sky Fall technique requires incredible internal power to master. Those who have attained it become elemental forces empowered with the might of the storm.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Bow:** High Lethal, moderate ranged
- **Katana Hack:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
- **Thunder Clap:** PBAoE sphere Stun
- **Lightning Storm:** Summon storm
- **Thunder Strike:** Very high Smashing, Stun
- **Katana Slice:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
- **Lightning Clap:** PBAoE, Stun, Knockback
- **Whirling Katana:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
- **Katana Slash:** High Lethal, Defense debuff
- **Snow Storm:** AoE Slow, moderate range
- **Hurricane:** PBAoE Accuracy debuff, Knockback
- **Super Leap**
- **Hi Resistance:** Poison

---

**Tuatha De Dannin**

**Warrior**

**Minion:** Level 25-34

The Warriors are the frontline troops of the Tuatha de Dannan. They are relentless in their efforts to keep down their ancient enemies, the Fir Bolg.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Smash:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Head Butt:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Earth Expulsion:** Energy damage, ranged

---

**Bres**

**Boss:** Levels 25-34

The original Bres was a hero of the Tuatha de Dannan. Here in Croatoa, many of the creatures have earned the right to carry his name. They lead their fellow creatures in the effort to wipe out the Fir Bolg.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- **Smash:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Head Butt:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Earth's Embrace:** Self heal
- **Quicksand:** Summon Quicksand, Slow, negate Flight
- **Root Throw:** Moderate Smashing, Knockback, negate Flight
- **Tremor:** Moderate Smashing & Knockback
- **Seismic Smash:** Very high Smashing & Volume 1 • Issues 1–6
Hold
Stump Toss: Moderate Smashing, Knockback, negate Flight
Animate Stone: Summon stone warrior, immune to Psionic, hi resist to Sleep, Immobilize, Stun and Hold
Fault: AoE sphere moderate Knockup & Stun, short range

TYRANT

ArchVillain: Levels 50-54

This power-hungry version of Statesman believes firmly that Might Makes Right. He has conquered his world and like a modern-day Alexander he is now turning his eye to ours. Tyrant rules with heavy hand, and it is only through the fanatic loyalty of Neuron and his creations that Tyrant retains his throne so easily.

POWERS/ABILITIES:
Whirling Hands: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
Flight
Temp Invulnerability: High resists Smashing & Lethal
Laser Beam Eyes: Moderate Energy & Knockback
Stun: Minor Smashing, Energy & Stun
Bone Smasher: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
Energy Punch: Moderate Smashing, Energy & Knockback
Total Focus: High Energy, Smashing, Stun & Knockup
Major Defenses: All
Minor Resists: All
Escape: Vanish (teleport)

VAHZILOK

Dr. Vahzilok and his crazed minions are a minor organization, but you will become intimate with their nefarious plots well before they stop plaguing you (no pun intended). You stop hearing about Doc V and his shambling brood around 19th, but by that time you've picked up a couple of souvenirs from thwarted schemes along the way. Following the story arcs through your contacts, eventually you can come face to face with the good doctor, putting a final chapter to this organization. Here are some notes and tactics to bear in mind when going up against Dr. Vahzilok's cult.

Target Embalmed Cadavers and Abominations first. These minions will hunch down and — if left uninterrupted — explode, consuming themselves and damaging enemies (that's you) in a large radius. Keep them on the ground or keep interrupting them constantly with quick attacks, and pour on the firepower to take them out first. This is especially true in groups, where one can go unnoticed and suicide bomb your group. For a Tanker, that's not a huge concern. For a Controller or Blaster, it's definitely something you want to avoid. Hit points disappear fast if Embalmed aren't kept off guard. More importantly than the potential fireball is the fact that they are effectively kill-stealing themselves. Experience is awarded for damage done, so you must fully defeat them to gain full experience. Of course, the opposite tactic can be used; hitting them once and running away when you see them prepare for ignition. The experience value is low, but can result in thinning out a pack of Vahzilok for easier or faster wins. (Unfortunately, they don't damage allies when they go boom.) This tactic is handy in a timed mission where you might be down to the wire. Aside from their tendency to explode in a hellish blast, that act exactly like other Cadavers and Abominations.

Cadavers and Abominations are the rank and file minions. They hit hard, have ranged shots (which can DoT you), and Tanker-esque defenses. All in all though, they are fairly straightforward brawlers.

Reapers are the first lieutenants you meet. With crazed glee, they torment and stalk the citizens of Paragon City, looking for parts for their creations. They use crossbows for range, with a secondary effect of slowing your foot speed. One hit isn't a concern, but like all debuffs, the effect stacks. Being targeted by several Reapers can turn you into a slow-moving pincushion. If you're then surrounded and slapped down by Abominations, it will quickly result in laying you out flat. Melee isn't a much better option. Switching from the crossbow, they draw large bonesaws. Bonesaws hurt a lot if you're a Tanker or Scrapper; as a Controller or Blaster you will want to keep track of where your arm flew for later.

Mortificators are generally one level above Reapers when you encounter them together or in missions. They're basically the same as Reapers, only slightly tougher. Oh, and one more thing ... they can resurrect their friends. Morts should be taken out immediately after the Embalmed — because they can rez Embalmed too, even after they have seemingly exploded to smithereens. Talented fellows; don't let them show off. When they crouch down over a body, they aren't looking for loose change — stop them! Hitting them is sufficient to interrupt their rezzes. Again, you can use this to do the reverse if you like and let them rez their buddies over and over. Full experience is
awarded all over again when you take out the newly repaired Vahzilok. In a pinch, you could keep smacking around the same villains for experience all day.

Murk and Mire eidolons are the boss class members of Doc V's crowd. In melee they use dark type powers, at range they throw dark miasma bolts. Up close they can use Midnight Grasp (DoT Root) and Siphons to heal themselves. They have a PBAoE effect that is a total shut down. All active powers turn off, you are extremely Slowed and you can do nothing but listen to the ringing in your ears and the echo-y time distorted sounds of getting your righteous self beaten. The Inspiration Discipline is extremely useful here. Use one going into the fight to keep yourself from Rooting and Slowing effects. Even 30 seconds of immunity could mean victory rather than humiliating failure. Knockbacks are really handy here too. This is true for any villain, but not allowing an Eidolon to get their claws in you is a very, very good thing. Once they start their villainous beat down, it's hard to get out of it.

Mission named bosses are patterned after Eidolons — plan accordingly.

Dr. Vahzilok is a unique model and one crazy boy. Like most arch villains, at even level he is still grapetastic. He is a Tanker with the assault blaster power set and a huge battle ax. His ax will easily hit in the triple digits on Tankers. Since he also possesses a truckload of hit points and a regeneration beyond compare, you will need teammates for this one. Other than that, it's standard operating procedure ... it just takes a long time.

**CADAVER**
Minion: Levels 1-10

These reanimated corpses give off a powerful stench that's a mixture of chemicals and rotting flesh. The odor becomes a hundred times worse when they use their favorite attack — vomiting a stream of corrosive acid on their nearby opponents.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Zombie Vomit: High special, very short range
- Zombie Brawl: High Smashing
- Resists: Sleep, Fear, Smashing, Immobilize
- Vulnerability: Lethal
- Projectile Vomit: High special, short range

**EMBALMED CADAVER**
Minion: Levels 5-10

These zombie-like constructs have numerous pieces of technological equipment protruding from their dead flesh. The purpose of all this machinery is to turn these creatures into walking bombs. When near a target, they explode to cause maximum damage.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Kamikaze: Self-detonate
- Resists: Sleep, Fear, Smashing, Immobilize
- Vulnerability: Lethal

**REAPER**
Minion: Levels 1-20

The Reapers seem to be the only normal humans among the ranks of Dr. Vahzilok's reanimated legions. They are trained surgeons who collect body parts with the help of poison darts and industrial strength hacksaws.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Cleaver: High Lethal
- BoneSaw: Moderate Lethal
- Dart Gun: High Negative Energy, Slow, short range

**EMBALMED ABOMINATION**
Minion: Levels 11-20

In reanimation, as in cooking, better ingredients yield better results. Dr. Vahzilok constructs his Abominations out of the very best ingredients he can find—the organs of fallen Heroes. The Abominations are stronger, tougher, and faster than their Cadaver kin. Unfortunately, they don't smell any better.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

- Zombie Vomit: High special, very short range
- Zombie Brawl: High Smashing
- Resists: Sleep, Fear, Smashing, Immobilize
- Vulnerability: Lethal
- Projectile Vomit: High special, short range

**EMBALMED ABOMINATION**
Minion: Levels 11-20

When an experiment doesn't work out the way he expected, Dr. Vahzilok doesn't complain. Instead, he makes the best of a bad situation, by converting the subject to a lethal weapon. The Embalmed Abominations are faster and tougher than their Cadaver counterparts, and they explode just as violently.
## Powers/Abilities

**Kamikaze:** Self-detonate  
**Zombie Brawl:** High Smashing  
**Zombie Vomit:** High special, very short range  
**Resists:** Sleep, Fear, Smashing, Immobilize  
**Vulnerability:** Lethal  
**Mortificator Lieutenant**  
Levels 1-20

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Cleaver: High Lethal  
- BoneSaw: Moderate Lethal  
- Dart Gun: High Negative Energy, Slow, short range  
- Resurrect Zombie: Resurrect fallen Cadaver or Abomination

**Eidolons**  
**Boss:** Levels 1-20

In Dr. Vahzilok's mind, the Eidolons are mankind's next great evolutionary leap. Unlike Cadavers, they retain all of their memories and personality. The lucky few who can pay to become an Eidolon are augmented with the remains of Heroes, so they often have super powers. Mire Eidolons have mastered the ability to control darkness itself. They tend to root their foes with tendrils of darkness and then launch into an attack.

**Mire Eidolon**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Night Fall: AoE cone minor Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff, moderate range  
- Brawl: Minor Smashing  
- Midnight Grasp: High Negative Energy, Immobilize, Accuracy debuff  
- Oppressive Gloom: PBAoE sphere Stun  
- Dark Embrace: Resists to Smashing, Lethal, Negative Energy  
- Shadow Punch: Moderate Smashing, Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff  
- Dark Blast: Moderate Negative Energy, Accuracy debuff, moderate range

**DR. VAHZILOK**  
**Archvillain:** Levels 15-22

The insane leader of the Vahzilok comes across more like a religious zealot than an arch-fiend. Dr. Vahzilok continually proclaims his intention of overcoming death itself. In his twisted mind, the horrid reanimated corpses he creates are only stepping stones toward greater medical miracles.

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Assault Rifle: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff, long range  
- Grenade Launcher: AoE moderate Smashing, Lethal, Knockback, very long range  
- Scalpel: High Lethal, Knockback  
- Resists: Knockup, Knockback

**Reaper Quantum Gunner**  
**Minion:** Levels 1-20

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Eidolons**  
**Mortificator Quantum Gunner**  
**Minion:** Levels 1-20

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow  
- Resurrect Zombie: Resurrect fallen Cadaver or Abomination

**Quantum Eidolon**

**Powers/Abilities:**  
- Dark Regeneration: Minor Negative Energy, self heal  
- Oppressive Gloom: PBAoE sphere Stun  
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow

**Warriors**

**Location(s):**  
Talos Island: Mission doors for them can be generated anywhere.

**Types:**  
Warriors are either Blasters, Scrappers or Tankers. Blasters will be Buckshot or Gunners, using a shotgun or machine gun. Scrappers are Slashers, using the broadsword power set. Tankers...
are Hewers, Smashers and Crushers, using the battle axe and war mace power sets. All Warrior bosses are melee fighters and will close to engage, rather than standing or running to range. Most of the rest will also close to melee range, though some will use ranged powers before closing. On the whole, their melee damage is vastly greater than their ranged.

**TACTICS:**

Warrior minions are like most other street gangs (Skulls, Family, Hellions) — mostly melee, with some ranged. Using general tactics will suffice here. Lieutenants and Bosses deliver a lot of damage in a short amount of time, and rarely have significant ranged attacks, so either engage them at range or use attacks that Disorient or have Knockdown to prevent them from dishing out their damage.

**WARRIOR MINIONS**

Minion: Levels 5-15, 20-29

A little education can be a dangerous thing. The members of the gang known as the Warriors take their inspiration from ancient Greek Heroes and soldiers. They seem to favor the old school weapons over democracy, literature, and art.

**WARrior BRUIser**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Brawl: Moderate Smashing  
Boxing: Moderate Smashing, Stun  
Kick: Moderate Smashing, Knockback  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal, short range

**WARrior SLICER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Hack: Moderate Lethal, Def debuff  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal, short range

**WARrior SLAMMER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bash: Moderate Smashing & Stun  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal, short range

**WARrior SLICER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Hack: Moderate Lethal, Def debuff  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal, short range

**WARrior CHOPPER**

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Cash: Moderate Lethal & Knockback  
Hand Crossbow: Minor Lethal, short range

**CRUSHER**

Lieutenant: Levels 5-15, 20-29

The Crushers are experienced Warriors who specialize in the use of maces. Although they prefer to get up close and personal with their enemies, Crushers also carry guns in case they need to take down a faraway foe.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bow: Moderate Lethal, long range  
Beheader: Very high Smashing, Knockback  
Cash: High Lethal, Knockback  
Paddle: High Smashing, Knockback  
Pendulum: PBAoE cone, high Lethal, Knockback  
Resists: Smashing, Lethal

**SLASHER**

Lieutenant: Levels 5-15, 20-29

Although they prefer to be called Swordsmen, everyone refers to these Warriors as the Slashers.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

They’re experts at swordplay, and can swing with both finesse and ferocity, making them very dangerous in close combat.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bow: Moderate Lethal, long range  
Whirling Sword: PBAoE moderate Lethal  
Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff  
Parry: Moderate Lethal, self Defense buff  
Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff  
Resists: Smashing, Lethal

**CRusHER LieutEnant**

Levels 5-15, 21-29

The age-old axe has always been a popular weapon, especially for those looking to quickly cause great amounts of gruesome damage with both speed and finesse. That description sums up the Choppers perfectly.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bow: Moderate Lethal, long range  
Pendulum: PBAoE cone, high Lethal, Knockback  
Resists: Smashing, Lethal

**SMASHER ELITE**

Boss: Levels 20-29

These Warriors have been around long enough that they can not only dish out pain, they can take it as well. On the streets of Paragon City, one doesn’t survive long as a mace wielder without building up a resistance to Smashing attacks.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**

Bow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range

They’re experts at swordplay, and can swing with both finesse and ferocity, making them very dangerous in close combat.
### Bash
- Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Pulverize: High Smashing, Stun
- Shatter: High Smashing, Knockback
- Clobber: Moderate Smashing, Stun
- Resists: Smashing, Lethal

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
- Whirling Sword: PBAoE moderate Lethal
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal, self Defense buff
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff
- Resist: Smashing, Lethal

### SLASHER ELITE
**Boss: Levels 20-29**

Some of the finest modern swordsmen on the streets, the Slasher Elite are experts at using their blades for both offense and defense. They’re very tough and resilient fighters, resistant to Smashing and Lethal damage.

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
- Whirling Sword: PBAoE moderate Lethal
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal, self Defense buff
- Hack: Moderate Lethal, Defense debuff
- Resist: Smashing, Lethal

### HERACLES
**Boss: Levels 20-27**

This Warrior tough has stolen Stephanie Peebles’ wedding band. It would mean a lot to her if you could get it back.

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Slash: High Lethal, Defense debuff
- Parry: Moderate Lethal, self Defense buff
- Exploding Bolt: Moderate Lethal & Knockback
- Whirling Sword: Moderate Lethal & Defense debuff
- Head Splitter: Very high Lethal, Defense debuff & Knockback
- Hack: Moderate Lethal & Defense debuff
- Slice: Moderate Lethal & Defense debuff
- Resistance: As per Stephanie Peebles’ wedding band

### HEWER ELITE
**Boss: Levels 20-29**

Those Warriors most experienced with the axe can work themselves into a wild frenzy as they heedlessly chop through the opposition. The more damage they do, the more confident and resilient they become, shaking off damage in their berserker blood lust.

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Crossbow: Moderate Lethal & Knockback, moderate range
- Beheader: Very high Smashing, Knockback
- Gash: High Lethal, Knockback
- Chop: High Smashing, Knockback
- Pendulum: PBAoE cone, high Lethal

### WARRIOR QUANTUM GUNNER
**Minion: Levels 5-29**

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Smashing, Lethal, Knockback

### ELITE QUANTUM GUNNER
**Boss: Levels 5-29**

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Quantum Array Gun: Slow
- Resistance: Smashing, Lethal, Knockback

### EVENTS

**GHOST SHIP**

**Monster: Levels 1-54**

This fishing trawler, the Moraine, set sail from Striga Isle in 1932. No one knows what terrible tragedy befell its crew, though it is obvious that they are still trying to get home.

The remains of the fishing trawler Moraine has never been found. It has been theorized that its sailors must have died a terrible death, since their spirits are clearly not at rest.

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Untouchable
- Spectral Chill: High Accuracy and Damage debuff

### SPIRIT
**Minion: Levels 1-54**

### POWERS/ABILITIES:
- Flight
- Ethereal
- Ghastly Blast: Accuracy debuff
- Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
**Apparition**

*Lieutenant: Levels 1-54*

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Ethereal
- Ghastly Blast: Accuracy debuff
- Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
- Life Drain: High Negative Energy, self heal, & Accuracy debuff

---

**Lost Soul**

*Boss: Levels 1-54*

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Flight
- Ethereal
- Ghastly Blast: Accuracy debuff
- Resistance: Sleep, Fear, Immobilize
- Life Drain: High Negative Energy, self heal, & Accuracy debuff

---

**Lusca**

*Monster: Levels 1-54*

This giant octopus threatens the waters of Independence Port. No one is certain how the beast got so large, though some have placed the blame on the polluting tendencies of Crey Technologies. When the Octopus Head dies, all Tentacles die with it. The Octopus Head cannot be harmed until all Tentacles are destroyed.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Ink: Negate Flight, Accuracy debuff
- Resistance: Knockback, Sleep, Hold, Disorient, Fear, Confuse, Teleport, Psionic, and all Damage
- Necroplasmic Grasp: Negative Energy, self heal, Hold

---

**Tentacle**

*Monster: Levels 1-54*

These wild tentacles protect the giant octopus' head from attack.

**POWERS/ABILITIES:**
- Resistance: Knockback, Levitate, Repel, Teleport, Fear
- Vulnerable: Lethal, Negative Energy
- Tentacle Smash: Smash with self
Kill Your Friends!

Although *City of Heroes* introduced a semblance of PvP (player vs. player) combat some time ago, it was restricted to various arenas and never spilled over fully into the streets of Paragon City. It still hasn’t, but now, via *City of Villains*, you have access to several additional modes of PvP that broaden the appeal of this very popular MMORPG game style.

You Have a Fine Reputation...

All of this PvP action is bracketed by a rewards system of sorts (not the same rewards as Bounty points, etc.).

You can earn positive reputations that net some nice rewards (please see Reputation Rewards sidebar).

I Got a Bad Rep!

Your reputation level is not a stable entity but rather a ravenous beast whose thirst must constantly be slaked. Ignore your rep and, slowly but surely, it’ll gradually drift back to zero. The current decay rate is two points of rep per day.

NOTE

The following information applies only to those players who have purchased *City of Villains*; this content is only available via that game.

Reputation Rewards

These are the various “rewards” that you’ll earn based on the reputation system.

- 100 “Hunter” badge**
- 200 PvP Chest Emblem Costume Piece**
- 300 Flash Grenades temporary power
- 400 “Manhunter” badge**

** Permanent reward

NOTE

The areas outlined in blue are the Hero base areas. The areas outlined in purple are the Villain base areas. The areas outlined in orange are the Neutral areas.
In addition to the straight-up fun of smacking down foes as you make your way across Bloody Bay, there's a deeper gameplay element involved. It goes something like this:

- There are meteors scattered throughout the zone.
- By picking up a mission in your safe zone you receive a temporary power that allows you to mine the meteors.
- You must collect six pieces of ore and process it at a firebase (first defeating all the turrets) before returning to your contact for the reward.
- Each piece of ore must be from a different meteor.
- The meteors cause damage just by proximity, so don’t plan on camping out with your group.
- If you are killed all of your ore is distributed to the individual or group that took you out.
If you complete the mission, you are rewarded with an incredible temporary power—a shard of the mystical world-devouring creature known as Shiva! Using this weird “Shiva Shard” allows you to summon forth a powerful Shivan Decimator to fight at your side. The Shivan can be buffed and healed, but is an unwilling companion, and will not follow you through doors or into new zones. The Shard can summon five Shivans before it is drained.

- The power has five charges.
- Each charge lasts four minutes.
Warburg is more than just a place to meet and beat the snot out of one another, be they Heroes or Villains. No, a complete “quest” subtext weaves its way through the zone. The zone comprises three sequences that convey one coherent plot: you can’t get to the second and third phases without completing each previous one.

**Phase 1: Escort the Scientists**
The initial sequence requires you to safely escort scientists to safe houses (the spawn points of the scientists are random, and the safe houses they go to are random as well) to collect the Security Keys for Phase 2:

- Scientists spawn randomly. The upside is there isn’t a scientist holding pen. The downside is that PvP players will be looking to kill you and steal your scientist—which they can.
- Scientists are guarded, so you’ll have to do some light PvE to take them. They are generally “protected” by lieutenants, so watch your step.
- Each player may have only one scientist.
- Each player in a team may have a scientist. This is good and bad: good that you can complete the phase quicker; bad because each scientist, generally, wants to go to a different safe house, splitting the group up.
- If someone defeats a player who’s escorting a
scientist, the player goes to his or her side’s hospital and the next closest player on the team gets the scientist. This means you can go get a scientist yourself, or you can get other players and take theirs (though you’ll likely have to defeat their entire team).

- The spawns are fairly tough, so it’s often easier to take someone else’s scientist than get your own (learn it and live by it!).
- After you escort a scientist to a safe house, he will give you a key. A player may not have more than three Security Keys.
- Security Keys are tradable. (If you want to farm them, more power to you, but you’ll have to earn them the hard way!).

Once you’ve collected three Security Keys (yourself or your group), you’re ready for Phase 2.

**PHASE 2: ARM THE ROCKET**

A player with three Security Keys can enter one of the three Warhead Processing stations at the center of the web (one of the three large rooms underground) and interact with the arming computer. This loads the Warburg Rocket with the warhead corresponding to that room.

- The type of warhead armed depends on which room the player uses to generate a Launch Code.
- After successfully interacting with the computer, the player is given a five-minute countdown and the following message: “You now have 5 minutes to make it to the Warburg Rocket with your Launch Code!”
- A player who has the Launch Code glows—the better to let other PvP players know your “special” status.
- A player may never have more than one Launch Code.
- Launch Codes are not tradable.
- If a player with the Launch Code is defeated, his or her foe receives a Security Key. (A guaranteed key is great because you don’t have to find and escort, or steal and escort, a scientist to a bunker.)
- A player without a Launch Code gets the following message should he attempt to interact with the Launch Panel: “You need a Launch Code! Try capturing one of the Warburg Scientists in the Web.”
- If the player with a Launch Code is successful, the rocket launches and the player is given a temporary power.

**TEMP POWER REWARDS**

- Nuclear: Large-area short circuit that causes significant endurance loss (with increased effect on robots).
- Biological: Large-area buff that increases regeneration and damage caused for all same-alignment players within radius.
- Chemical: Large-area AoE debuff that affects Accuracy and damage resistance of all enemies within radius.

If the computer is successfully interacted with, the player is given a Launch Code that’s good for five minutes, which takes us to Phase 3…

**PHASE 3: LAUNCH!**

With only five minutes, you need to get that rocket launched, so follow the nav point and fire that sucker to claim your reward!

- If a player with the Launch Code is defeated, his or her foe receives a Security Key. (A guaranteed key is great because you don’t have to find and escort, or steal and escort, a scientist to a bunker.)
- A player without a Launch Code gets the following message should he attempt to interact with the Launch Panel: “You need a Launch Code! Try capturing one of the Warburg Scientists in the Web.”
- If the player with a Launch Code is successful, the rocket launches and the player is given a temporary power.

**TEMP POWER REWARDS**

- Nuclear: Large-area short circuit that causes significant endurance loss (with increased effect on robots).
- Biological: Large-area buff that increases regeneration and damage caused for all same-alignment players within radius.
- Chemical: Large-area AoE debuff that affects Accuracy and damage resistance of all enemies within radius.
As with the other PvP zones, Siren’s Call, in addition to being somewhere you can run around and kill one another, also has an over-arching gameplay mode that resembles tug of war on a very grand scale known as Zone Control:

- Control of the zone depends on who has won the most Hot Spot battles.
- The Zone is broken up into Hot Spots.
- These Hot Spots feature groups of both Arachnos or Longbow depending on to which faction you are aligned.
- Hot Spots are huge waves of mobs that must be beaten back.
- As Heroes or Villains take out Hot Spots (more are always being generated), control of the Zone slides back and forth as shown by a bar at the top of the screen.
- You get Bounty points for helping at Hot Spots, defeating players, and the max for defeating your named target. Bounty rewards are collected from the Warrant Op.
- You can accrue Bounty points essentially forever, but if you perish, you lose a huge number, so bear in mind that discretion is sometimes the better part of valor.

The gameplay in the Zone is very compelling, and the overarching aspect of Zone Control makes for interesting (and long-running) battles on a grand scale.
What does every league of Superheroes need? A hall of—er, headquarters, of course. In *City of Heroes* your Supergroup can create a customized base. Your base is a shared space for all the members of your Supergroup. It can be whatever you want it to be—a place where you share tales of heroic adventures, plan PvP strategies in your battles against villains, gather teammates for Task Forces, and assemble to raid the bases of your rivals. While building a base is not a simple task, having one strengthens the bond between all your members. Only through combined efforts does your Supergroup’s base come into being.

Creating the base that’s best for your group requires planning. What kind of Supergroup are you? How large should your base be? What kind of base should you make? Who decides the layout? By thinking about some of these questions in advance your Supergroup will get the best out of base-building and bases.

### The Basics

Any Supergroup can create its own base. The leader needs to visit the Supergroup Registrar and request a base. Then the Supergroup is given the absolute basic base—one room and an Entrance Portal. After that it is up to the group to use the base editing tools to build the base it wants—and can afford.

To build a base your group has to pay for space, rooms, and equipment by earning Prestige. In addition, many useful items can only be built by collecting bits of salvage and converting it into useful equipment.

### Prestige

Prestige is the “coin” used to pay for bases. It is earned by defeating mobs and completing missions, similar to Influence.

There are a few rules, though:

1. All the Prestige you earn goes to your Supergroup, not to you. If you quit a Supergroup, you don’t take any Prestige with you. What you earned, you earned for the team. If the Supergroup disbands, all the Prestige it earned is lost forever.
2. Prestige cannot be traded. There is no point begging for Prestige since no one can give it to you. To get it your group has to earn it.
3. You earn Prestige only when you are in Supergroup mode. You have to be willing to show your allegiance to your Supergroup to earn the reputation that Prestige represents.
4. Whether low or high level, members earn approximately the same amount of Prestige per defeat. Now, a higher level character is going to defeat foes faster, but everyone makes contributions equal to their efforts. Don’t think you can only have high-level characters in your Supergroup; a good foundation of all levels will generate considerable Prestige.

Furthermore, higher level players have to decide between earning Prestige and earning Influence. The higher your level, the less Influence you earn while in
Supergroup mode. From Level 34 on, you will earn no Influence from mobs while in Supergroup mode. You have to decide between earning Influence for yourself or changing modes and earning Prestige for your Supergroup.

**Salvage**

When you create a base, only a few simple items are available to you. To build improved and more powerful items requires that you build them using salvage. Salvage is a special reward you earn by defeating lieutenants and bosses. It is not automatic; as with Enhancements you have a chance of earning salvage with every win. And, as with Prestige, you have to be in Supergroup mode to collect it.

Every villain and hero group drops a different selection of salvage—broken weapons, pieces of armor, computer chips. When you have collected the right mix of items, you use your base's workshop to change them into components—tech prototypes, magical foci, and other refined materials. Then you can take those components and use them in recipes to build more powerful base items—better generators, more sophisticated computers, and, of course, even more powerful base defenses.

Some rare and powerful items require unique pieces of salvage that are not available as drops from mobs. These salvage items are obtained by completing missions in the PvP zones and through select task forces. The first time a group member completes one of these missions, the recipe for the item is unlocked and the player is rewarded with a special salvage piece. After that, completing the mission earns special salvage that may be useful in building the item.

**Supergroup Badges**

Many items or the recipes needed to build them are hidden and must be unlocked by the Supergroup before they can be used. These are earned by collecting Supergroup badges. Supergroup badges are earned for many of the same things a player normally does to get a badge—locations visited, Prestige earned, damage taken, etc. However, you have to be in Supergroup mode for the action to count. Because it is a Supergroup badge all the members of the group contribute to the same total.

Supergroup badges belong to the Supergroup, not you as a player. If you quit a group, you'll lose whatever badges the group earned. On the other hand, if you join a group, you automatically gain whatever badges that group has earned.

Supergroup badges don't have fancy titles. Instead, each names the base item it unlocks. This way you can see at a glance what special items your group can build.

**Using the Editor**

There are no great secrets to the Base Editor. All you need is a base, Prestige, and editing privileges. The last can be set by the Supergroup leader by going to Supergroup/Options/Permissions. There the leader can choose what ranks are allowed to use the Base Editor. Note that the leader can always edit the base.

If your group is tightly focused with a particular base style to be followed, you might want only one or two clever builders using the editor. Simply make sure that only one rank has editing privileges and then promote only the players you want as builders to that rank. On the other hand, if you want members to have lots of participation in base building, you can set the permission to as many ranks as you desire.

When you are in the Entrance Room of your base (except during base raids) a window pops up with three buttons: Upgrade Plot, Place Personal Item, and Edit Base. All three may or may not be active depending on conditions. Members with editing privileges can use the Upgrade Plot and Edit Base buttons. All members can use the Place Personal Item button—but only when they have built an item in the workshop.

**Upgrade Plot** allows you to increase the total area available for base building. This is the red grid that all your rooms snap to. The plot also determines the maximum number of rooms you can have in your base. If you are ever not allowed to add a room, be sure to check your room count vs. your current plot size.
**Place Personal Item** lets you set up anything you have built in the workshop, something all players can do with their salvage. It opens the Base Editor but shows only the items you have built. You can put these anywhere in your base provided the item matches room type and does not exceed the limit allowed for that room. If a room allows four defenses and has four turrets, you cannot put a fifth turret there.

**Edit Base** takes you to the full Base Editor. The camera zooms out to give you a bird’s-eye view of your base. You can move around normally; the camera will follow you. If you double-click on any square, you are instantly moved to that square. This is a good way to move quickly around your base. Page Down will snap the camera close to you, making it easier to see details in a room.

**Rooms**

The Place Room button displays all the rooms you can buy for your base. These are grouped under tabs according to their type. After all, aside from their size, not all rooms are alike. Rooms are organized by function. And the function of the room determines the types of items that can be placed there. The room categories and what items can be placed in them are listed below:

- **Defense**: defenses, decorative
- **Energy**: power, defenses, decorative
- **Control**: control, defenses, decorative
- **Transportation**: teleport, defenses, decorative
- **Workshop**: workshop, defenses, decorative
- **Medical**: medical, defenses, decorative
- **Decorative**: decorative
- **Vault**: defenses, power

Room size limits the number of items that can be placed in a room. Generally, small rooms can hold one or two items of their main function (power, control, etc.) and about two defenses. As room size increases, these numbers rise. Rooms with “Secure,” “Security,” or “Strongpoint” in the name can have more defenses than a normal room of the same size. They also cost more to place.

When you place a room it must be linked to another by a connecting hallway. You cannot place rooms immediately against each other. If a room will not connect where you want, check the wall section. The editor will not let you link a room to a wall where you have things placed.

You can delete any room you have placed by selecting the Delete button; however, you cannot delete a room if it leaves any others unconnected to the Entrance Portal. If this happens you have to either remove the isolated rooms first or build another connection to them. When you delete a room its Prestige cost is returned to your treasury. This way you can experiment with room layouts without risking any of your group’s hard-earned funds.

When you select a room, the window on the right shows the current height of the ceiling and floor of the selected square. Both have three heights and can be changed by clicking on a different level in the window.

You can also make a block that fills the entire space by selecting the central section. There are two limits to this. You cannot completely close off a section of a room if the sealed portion contains an item that must be accessible. These include dimensional anchors, Items of Power (and their bases), generators, computers, and any other item that is important for base function. Second, you cannot block off the only doorway to a room.

**Items**

Once you’ve got a few rooms down, it’s time to place items. As noted before, what you can place is determined by the room. The items are organized into categories. Each category is a tab that appears when you choose Place items.

Functional items—turrets, traps, computers, scrying tables, teleporters, and more—can be improved by auxiliaries. These are items that reduce energy or control costs, increase damage, improve accuracy, increase healing, and more. Each room type has a specific number and type of auxiliaries that can be used there. The auxiliary affects the closest item, and the link is indicated when you place it.

Target spots are a special type of auxiliary used with turrets. A target spot tells the associated turret...
to fire on any target that enters the spot. This allows you to focus your defenses on specific locations—doorways and hallways where raiders enter or on your Item of Power.

As with rooms, you can sell back any item you place for its full Prestige cost. But—if you sell back an item you built, you lose all the salvage used to build it.

**BASE-BUILDING TIPS**

Building a base seems deceptively simple. When you create a Supergroup, the Registrar offers to give you a base. Say yes and you have a base.

**DON’T DO IT! IT’S A TRAP**

Brand-new Supergroups are small and have limited resources. As soon as you start a base, even if you never add another piece to it, your group has to pay upkeep. Those payments come out of the Prestige you are earning to build your base.

Instead, let your Supergroup be homeless while it works to collect Prestige.

The smart thing to do when you create a Supergroup is to offer membership to as many of your friends as possible. Play in Supergroup mode 100 percent of the time, especially for those below Level 25, to maximize Prestige and Influence earned. Build up a stockpile of Prestige (and salvage items). Now you are ready to build a base.

**NOT ALL SUPERGROUPS ARE THE SAME**

Not so fast! Building a base without considering your group leads to costly remodeling down the line. A base not suited to the needs of the members can even force the Supergroup to disband as players leave to find homes more appropriate to their goals. To keep that from happening to you, consider the following questions before starting your base.

- Is your group small or does it have a lot of alts in it?
- Does your group belong to a coalition of several Supergroups (one of high-level characters, one for alts, one for active characters, etc.)?
- Does your group have a theme (common origin, Archetype, etc.)?
- Does your group want to take part in base raiding or are you a PvP-only group?

**SIZE**

A small Supergroup should plan to build a small base. It’s just not possible to have all the bells and whistles when you don’t have enough members to generate the Prestige needed to pay for those things. However, this rule also applies to large groups when most of the members are alts of just a few players. Remember that each player only plays one character at a time (generally), so you still earn only as much prestige as a small group.

For these groups, concentrate on getting your important rooms and items built first. Everything you add increases the upkeep cost, gradually making it harder to save for more rooms and features since more of your Prestige is used to pay the rent.

**COALITIONS**

Sometimes Supergroups band together using the Coalition feature to form a mega-Supergroup. The coalition may include one group for rarely played alts, another for “retired” Level 50 characters, another for currently active characters, etc. This is a good time to consider each group’s base as providing a different function for the coalition. The active group builds a raiding base; the alt base is used for secondary purposes; and the “retired” group creates a low-upkeep base for chilling and socializing.

**THEME**

Part of the fun of designing a base is to create one to a specific theme. The styles and items provide a starting place for your base’s look, but there is no limit. You can combine styles for different levels of the floor, walls, and ceiling. There are different shapes for floor and ceiling trim. The Lighting tab...
(found on the left window) lets you adjust the color and intensity of the lights at the floor, mid-, and ceiling levels. Add decorative items and you can create a look that matches your group’s stalwart intentions.

**PVP VS. PVE**

By far the biggest factor in base building is whether anyone is going to raid your base or not. This answer affects everything from the layout of rooms to what goes in them. If you expect attackers then everything about your base needs be built with that in mind.

For PvE Supergroups, the task is much easier. Many base items are only useful if the base is raided—turrets, traps, and fields especially. If you are never attacked there is no need to buy these. You can save your Prestige for those items your group wants—teleporters and medical bays. The rest you can use for more rooms, furniture, and all the other fixtures to make your home comfortable.

For PvP defense, you need to be concerned about everything. The number of rooms, how they are arranged, protecting your vital equipment and Items of Power—all of these decisions shape your base.

**PVP LAYOUT**

For PvP play you need to worry about the number and arrangement of rooms in the base. Too few rooms and the attackers can easily get to key points besides your Item of Power. Your generator, control center, and hospital are all vital. If the first two are destroyed your defenses are immediately offline, while losing your hospital makes it harder for defenders to get back in the battle. Too many rooms and your defenders will be spread too thin. Base raiders enter your base by teleporting into the hallways between rooms. The more rooms you have, the more hallways connecting them. That means there are more entry points for attackers and the more places you have to defend.

There is no magic number. Ideally you want your power room, control center, and vault down different dead ends. The central room where each branch meets should have ample defenses. Raise walls to create paths to control the flow of attackers. You have the advantage since you know your base’s layout.

**DEFENSES**

It’s not enough to just place defenses in your base. You need to plan where they go and how they are used. Your first priority should be your Item of Power. Since all the enemy has to do is touch it for you to lose the raid, make that as hard as possible. The AoE of a pain field will keep your opponents from completing the task. Protect that with a force field and their job becomes that much harder. For softer targets like generators, use energy fields to harden them. More importantly, build reserves. Don’t trust all your power needs to a single generator.

For those potential entry points, place defense turrets nearby. Chill Cannons can immobilize a raiding party as soon as they enter. For a large base this buys time to get a team there. For a small base, held targets are always the best.

**FINANCES**

Finally, no matter whether you are building a PvE or a PvP base, always keep some Prestige in reserve; 10 percent of your initial budget is a good number. You need to pay upkeep on your new base. Plus, you never know when your group might unlock a new defense, teleport, or other device!
Base Raiding

Base raiding lets Supergroups engage in large-scale PvP battles. These can be for fun, as in the case of Instant Base Raids, or for the prize of capturing an Item of Power. Whatever the goal, base raiding is optional. Before you can be raided (or raid anyone), you need to have your base set up properly.

You must have an Item of Power installed in your base before it can be raided. It doesn't matter where it came from—Supergroup trial or successful raid. What matters is that you have one in your base. Once you do, you are an eligible target for base raiding.

If you don't have an Item of Power but want to raid another base, then you need a vault room, six dimensional anchors, an Item of Power base, and a raid in your base. You need the first two to hold the Item of Power you are going to win and the teleporter to get your attackers into the base. You probably also want a reclaimer so defeated raiders can get back into the battle quickly.

Once you have these things you're ready to start. If your Supergroup is new to raiding, start with some Instant Base Raids first. Find a friendly Supergroup (one willing to let you practice) and challenge it. Take turns being the attacker and defender. Use these raids to work out the best teams, determine the raid size that works for your group, and hone your skills.

When you are done you'll be ready to challenge for the real thing.

In a real base raid, the challenger has advantages and disadvantages. Your biggest advantage is knowing what raid size works best for your group. Your biggest weakness is not knowing who you are raiding. You will be facing unknown opponents in a strange base. Fast thinking and improvising are vital skills for a good base raider.

Raiding Tips

Here are a few suggestions to help you win base raids (as attacker or defender):

Break Free is your friend. Break Free can make the difference between successful attack and face plant. For raiders it is a good idea to use one before stepping through the raid teleporter. This way you're better protected if there is a Chill Cannon or trap waiting for you at the other end.

AoE Powers. When all else fails, station a Tanker with a PBAoE power next to your Item of Power. His attack will interrupt anyone who tries to complete the touch task on the Item of Power. Plus, he can move and defend himself better than a simple pain field!

MASH Units. Base hospitals are great but they have limits. Defenders can find their medical bay overrun by raiders or just outright destroyed. For attackers it can be long run from their base hospital back into the defending base. In both cases, having a MASH unit is a handy thing. Station a player with rez ability and Recall Friend power at a secure location in the defender base. Make it that person's job to watch the health of teammates, pulling them out of battle for heals and rezzes when things get rough.

Get Those Pylons! Defenders, if you see an opposing player drop to one knee and start fiddling in a room that does not have a disruptor pylon, attack! Odds are the player is trying to use the Disruptor Pylon power. Attackers have only limited charges for this power, so if you can keep them from completing the task you can close off this path to victory!

Boot Them All! After the first 15 minutes of play, defenders will win if they can clear the base of all attackers at the same time. This means making a coordinated effort to drop all attackers at once or as close to it as possible, forcing them out of the base. For attackers, that means making sure you always have at least a few players safely away from the main group.

Super Speed and Stealth. A fast-moving stalker makes a great scout—especially one with Recall Friend. The stalker can zip through a base to find key targets and then teleport in the rest of the attacking team. Of course, it's necessary to watch out for traps and stealth suppression!

If You Can't Beat Them, Break Them! Don't overlook the power of destruction. If the defenders are keeping you from the win, it's time to go after other key targets. Taking out generators, control devices, and medical items not only will make your battle easier, but attacking these may distract the defenders long enough for you to gain victory.
### BADGE LOCATIONS

#### ABANDONED SEWERS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic—Plaque 1 of 3 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>465.0, -576.0, -1558.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of Hydra</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Defeat the Hydra Head in the Sewer Trial and stand in its location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ATLAS PARK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus—Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-641.0, 16.0, 943.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger—Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1157.5, 42.9, -775.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert—Plaque 1 of 4 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>124.3, 121.8, -641.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero Corp Insider Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>283.2, 16.2, -889.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual—Plaque 1 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2347.1, 0.8, -1179.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriot Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>159.5, -767.7, -672.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil—Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>510.8, 0.5, -1150.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent Sentinel Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-609.5, 70.0, -1889.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1324.8, 4.3, 416.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1150.0, -16.0, -171.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Dog Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>133.5, 314.0, -341.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefeated Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>632.9, 84.9, 2322.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BOOMTOWN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destined for Valhalla Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-4097.6, 352.2, 2474.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 2 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-686.3, 272.1, 3122.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 3 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2647.3, 51.1, 3055.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 4 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1907.3, 130.0, 755.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1139.0, -139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalanxer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2002.4, -15.6, 5181.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-448.6, 42.3, 2171.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision of Despair Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-754.0, -594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BRICKSTOWN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inmate Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1727.0, 24.0, 1152.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-593.2, 32.3, 1379.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic—Plaque 1 of 3 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-229.2, 0.0, -368.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic—Plaque 2 of 3 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3463.5, -0.0, 2065.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Crey's Folly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burning the Midnight Oil Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>836.0, 240.0, 17970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Watcher Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1080.4, 0.3, 23213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant—Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2565.6, 41.1, 26829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant—Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>7226.4, 370.0, -554.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Croatoa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus—Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1033.2, 35.9, 2136.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus—Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1305.6, 51.1, 2982.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus—Plaque 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>131.3, -270, -788.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus—Plaque 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5418.4, 40.0, -1095.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensoorcelled Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>10173.5, 159.4, -1090.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grim Wanderer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>761.9, 48.3, -2439.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2668.3, 10.6, 1102.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Dark Astoria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority—Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>34211.4, 45.8, 3038.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairn Warder Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1025.1, 51.6, 218.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1679.9, 5.8, 2834.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 3 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5888.1, 0.0, 1543.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 4 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5218.4, 0.0, 128.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeker of the Unknown Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>18673.7, -79.6, 1352.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Eden

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crey Fish Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1796.0, 0.0, 4550.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant—Plaque 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2816.6, -231.1, 2961.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant—Plaque 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1312.8, 0.3, 4486.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspoiled Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2480.0, 34.0, 2350.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Faultline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apex Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>278.0, 571.1, -22570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 6 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-75.3, -609.1, -10.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 7 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>135.0, -863.7, 1012.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faultless Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-843.7, -406.8, -714.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-903.0, 170.0, -1982.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsman Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1125.4, -26.9, 1295.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undamned Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>755.5, -898.2, 16870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Founders' Falls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chaotician Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>828.00, -21.00, 2380.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foggly Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>969.00, 0.00, 2396.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant—Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4243.4, 4.00, 3690.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic—Plaque 3 of 3 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1725.00, -16.00, 2399.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Galaxy City

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bird Watcher Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-10099.5, 48.30, -2263.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Shield Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1169.3, 39.30, -2468.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brawler Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1184.1, 63.50, -934.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert—Plaque 2 of 4 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1159.1, 32.00, -714.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert—Plaque 3 of 4 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>412.5, 0.1, 889.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual—Plaque 2 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-521.5, 0.8, -489.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Locked Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2035.6, -43.7, 100.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil—Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-751.3, 0.3, -1546.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1784.9, 0.0, -498.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1180.3, 73.40, -586.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The Hive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heart of the Hamidon Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2.9, -337.7, -2182.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Bandit Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# The Hollows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backwoodsman Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2157.3, 42.00, 3339.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger—Plaque 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1353.5, 5.0, -3063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger—Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2251.0, -2363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger—Plaque 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1610.0, 0.0, -1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger—Plaque 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>875.65, 3346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangland Fury Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-729.2, -116.0, -3515.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-747.7, -539.8, 1648.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parapsychologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-700.1, 377.6, 886.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeker of Monsters Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>23.4, -345.1, -1280.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Independence Port

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority—Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>909.6, 101.4, -4173.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority—Plaque 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1035.0, 35.9, -2441.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Havoc Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-441.0, 1.8, -270.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 5 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1626.4, 4.8, 5252.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valorous Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1626.4, 4.8, 5252.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigorous</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1607.22, 90.04, -1873.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Kings Row

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual—Plaque 3 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>627.9, -41.2, 969.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual—Plaque 4 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-56.8, -42.0, -1082.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual—Plaque 5 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1365.2, -42.0, 687.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keen Sighted Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2175.9, 973.7, 1143.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystic King Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-375.8, 70.8, 225.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil—Plaque 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-169.8, -42.0, -1466.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil—Plaque 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-399.6, 0.8, 1757.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smokey Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>3041.8, -41.7, 1357.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summoned Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-940.9, -41.7, 2977.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgraded Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-496.1, 101.7, 767.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Peregrine Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic—Plaque 2 of 3 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1904.9, 4.8, -7228.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidimensional</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Parter Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>3044.7, 0.7, 1288.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrouded</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Perez Park

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avatar</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1535.87, -32.81, 3175.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around the Bendis</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-871.85, -31.50, 3661.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doc Whedon</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2079.87, 32.10, 2860.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Avenger</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1025.73, 16.91, 3969.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territorial</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2018.41, -56.27, 1586.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Rikti Crash Site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ace</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1358.58, 300.76, -2678.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Skyway City

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dauntless Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-705.4, 0.3, -1076.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 5 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>733.5, -121.3, -3746.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Node Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1578.0, -83.7, 677.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>509, 84, -5511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purifier Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1085.9, -15.7, -7612.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solace Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2259.9, -83.7, -3365.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Steel Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright Star Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2987.1, -35.7, 1819.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple—Plaque 1 of 7 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-4023.2, -79.2, -271.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero Corp Recruit Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1764.1, 16.3, 1364.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Steel Canyon Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1762, 0, -1277</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2177, 0, 751</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimble Mynx Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2428.0, 48.3, -3406.8</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Admirer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-3437.5, 0.3, 2536.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Striga Isle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3386, 84, 1001</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2667, 0, -415</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2553, -31, -2114</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-271, 96, -2517</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Dog Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-470, 0, 1021</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Spy Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-6656, -15, -2458</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcanologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-5347.2, 875.1, -794.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Talos Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority—Plaque 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1777.6, 22.2, 7844.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 1 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1776 32 5176</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minotaur Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1695.5, 16.3, 7698.4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Lover Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2672.5, 124.3, 9171.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 1 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1147.8, 228.9, 5688.6</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 2 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3680.3, 128.5, 1517.7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitecap Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-5613.4, 79.8, 1855.6</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terra Volta

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority—Plaque 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>351.3, 188.0, -3604.1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunction Junction Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>222.5, 0.0, -7102.0</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltdown Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1118.6, 721.8, -3079.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous Dreck Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>4457.0, 0.4, -6123.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher—Plaque 6 of 6 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2090.7, -0.0, -4054.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Badges: Achievements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adamant</td>
<td>Take 1,000,000 damage (not at once)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor</td>
<td>Have a Sidekick for 8 hours</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bane of Dannan</td>
<td>Destroy 333 Tuatha de Dannan (any type)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banisher</td>
<td>Destroy 2000 Banished Pantheon Spirits</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believer</td>
<td>Defeat Sally Twice</td>
<td>Located in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Crusher</td>
<td>Destroy 100 Skulls Bone Daddies</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buster</td>
<td>Defeat 20 Halloween Ghost Spirits</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caged</td>
<td>Held 40 Hours</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Buster</td>
<td>Destroy 333 Red Caps</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebrity</td>
<td>Amass 1,000,000 Influence</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BADGES: ACHIEVEMENTS CONT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cold Warrior</td>
<td>Defeat 100 living snow creatures</td>
<td>Winter Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clockstopper</td>
<td>Defeat Babbage (giant monster)</td>
<td>Find in Boomtown or during Synapse’s Task Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>Collect 25 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confined</td>
<td>Held 20 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Head</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Halloween Zombies</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deathless</td>
<td>Clear 5,000,000 Debt (overall)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defender of Truth</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demon Slayer</td>
<td>Defeat Baphomet</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devilfish</td>
<td>Defeat Luska</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensional Warder</td>
<td>Destroy all Praetorians</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor</td>
<td>Heal 2,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ectoplasmic</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Ghosts from the Ghost Ship</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empath</td>
<td>Heal 1,000,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entangled</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 2 Hours Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epitome</td>
<td>Mentor 30 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explorer</td>
<td>Collect 50 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder</td>
<td>Destroy 100 Abberant Rectors or Eremites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Fury</td>
<td>Defeat the Wintor Lord</td>
<td>Winter Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearsmasher</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Clockwork Gears</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Killer</td>
<td>Defeat Jack in Irons</td>
<td>Find in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravedigger</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Vahzilok Embalmed Ones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide</td>
<td>Have a Sidekick for 40 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallow Spirit</td>
<td>Defeat the Pumpkin King</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haunted</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Ghosts</td>
<td>Find in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellspawned</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Hellion Damned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero of the City</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Defeat 20 Halloween Vampires</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illusionist</td>
<td>Defeat 300 Carnie Illusion Decoys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immortal</td>
<td>Take 1,000,000 Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprisoned</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 10 hours total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indestructible</td>
<td>Take 500,000 Hit Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infiltrator</td>
<td>Defeat 200 of Crey's Paragon Protectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invulnerable</td>
<td>Take 50,000,000 Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolator</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Contaminated</td>
<td>Found in &quot;Quarantine&quot;, the tutorial zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jailed</td>
<td>Held 60 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Incarnate</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeper of Peace</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeper of Secrets</td>
<td>Defeat Arch-Villain Adamastor in Moth Cemetery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill Skuls</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Skuls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight Errant</td>
<td>Prevent Clockwork Paladin from being assembled in King’s Row</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leader</td>
<td>Earn 2,000,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legionnaire</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Warrior Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADGE NAME</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malleus</td>
<td>Defeat 75 Halloween Witches</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Olympus</td>
<td>Defeat Kronos Titan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medic</td>
<td>Heal 250,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Specialist</td>
<td>Heal 10,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Man</td>
<td>Heal 50,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monkeywrencher</td>
<td>Destroy 50 Combined Zeus Titans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigh Indestructible</td>
<td>Take 10,000,000 Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>Mentor 400 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>Have a Sidekick for 144 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathfinder</td>
<td>Collect 100 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular</td>
<td>Earn 100,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privateer</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Sky Raider Skiffs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protector of Innocents</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protectorate</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Devouring Earth Tree/Fungi/Cairin/Quartz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin King</td>
<td>Defeat Eochai</td>
<td>Find in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin Master</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Fir Bolgs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raver</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Raving Trolls</td>
<td>Find in Skyway City at night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regenerator</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Troll Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrained</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 30 minutes total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role Model</td>
<td>Mentor 200 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensation</td>
<td>Earn 10,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifter</td>
<td>Defeat 15 Halloween Werewolves</td>
<td>Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul Binder</td>
<td>Defeat 200 CoT Mages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinding</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Cabal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesman’s Pal</td>
<td>Defeat Tyrant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superstar</td>
<td>Earn 20,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgeon</td>
<td>Heal 1,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Buster</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Freakshow Tank Smashers/Swipers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silver Bullet</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Council Werewolves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Slayer</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Council Vampyres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Solution</td>
<td>Defeat Jurassik in Crey’s Folly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tough</td>
<td>Take 100,000 Hit Points Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourist</td>
<td>Earn 10 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracer</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Tsoo Sorcerers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trendsetter</td>
<td>Earn 100,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbreakable</td>
<td>Take 10,000,000 Hit Points Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unbroken Spirit</td>
<td>Eliminate 800,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undying</td>
<td>Eliminate 2,000,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleasher</td>
<td>Defeat Kraken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untouchable</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Family Consiglieres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unvelier</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Fake Nemesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unwavering</td>
<td>Eliminate 100,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unyielding</td>
<td>Eliminate 400,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visionary</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Rularuu Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volcanic</td>
<td>Defeat Igneous Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADGE NAME</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent</td>
<td>Complete Marauder Arch-Villain Mission</td>
<td>Praetorian Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodyguard</td>
<td>Rescue Rikti from Malta Group Mission</td>
<td>Level 45-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkholder's Bane</td>
<td>Complete Ernesto Hess Task Force</td>
<td>Level 24-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabalist</td>
<td>Complete Croatoa Task Force</td>
<td>Level 30-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charmer</td>
<td>Complete the Hydra Trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citadel's Assistant</td>
<td>Complete Citadel's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 25-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrupter</td>
<td>Complete CoT signing pact (Nemesis Mission)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destroyer of Strength</td>
<td>Complete Sara Moore's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 40-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emancipator</td>
<td>Defeat the Clockwork King (Alternate Dimension)</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontline</td>
<td>Complete Stop the Circles Battle</td>
<td>Get from Cadao Kestrel in Founders' Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Peacebringer</td>
<td>Complete Moonfire's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 23-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberator</td>
<td>Complete the Eden Trial</td>
<td>Level 39-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manticore's Associate</td>
<td>Complete Manticore's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 30-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorologist</td>
<td>Destroy Nemesis Weather Machine</td>
<td>Level 40-44; Get from Maxwell Christopher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystical Savior</td>
<td>Complete Defeat All Banished Cults Mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiator</td>
<td>Complete Skulls Vs. Clockwork Mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numina's Compatriot</td>
<td>Complete Numina's Task Force</td>
<td>Levels 35-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once the Victor—Ten</td>
<td>Times the Victor Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times the Victor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatoa Task Force</td>
<td>Defeat Mary Macomber in Croatoa Task Force</td>
<td>Each time you beat Mary Macomber the number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plague Stopper</td>
<td>Complete Plague Stopper Mission</td>
<td>Level 10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Smasher</td>
<td>Complete Dr. Quarterfield's Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positron's Ally</td>
<td>Complete Positron's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protector of Kindness</td>
<td>Complete Justin Augustine's Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pwnz</td>
<td>Defeat Freakshow leader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeemer</td>
<td>Complete 3 Missions for Alexander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister Psyche's Comrade</td>
<td>Complete Sister Psyche's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 20-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slayer of Madness</td>
<td>Complete Faathim the Kind's Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelunker</td>
<td>Find Missing Fortune Teller</td>
<td>Level 12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit Warrior</td>
<td>Stop a war between the Banished Pantheon and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synapse's Cohort</td>
<td>Complete Synapse's Task Force</td>
<td>Level 15-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Doctor's Ally</td>
<td>Investigate the Hacker known as the Doctor</td>
<td>Level 35-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcendent</td>
<td>Complete the Cavern of Transcendence Trial</td>
<td>Level 12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmogrified</td>
<td>Complete a Respec Trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War Wall Defender</td>
<td>Defeat Onakiti</td>
<td>Get from Philippa Meraux in Founders' Falls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accolades

Collect all the Badges listed to earn the main badge—you also get some special bonuses for earning these:

**Archmage Badge**
- Mystic King
- Faultless Mystic
- Dark Mystic
- Mystic
- Tracer
- Banisher
- Soul Binder
- Illusionist

**Reward:** Eye of the Magnus

**Atlas Medallion**
- Top Dog
- Pupil
- Spelunker
- Silver Bullet
- Slayer

**Reward:** +5 Endurance

**Celebant**
This was a one-time special badge awarded to celebrate the one year anniversary of *City of Heroes*.

**Reward:** None

**Freedom Cross**
- Complete 3rd Terra Volta Respec Mission

**Reward:** +5 Endurance, +5% Hit Points

**Conspiracy Theorist Badge**
- The Doctor’s Ally
- Infiltrator
- Bird Watcher
- Crey Watcher
- Crey Fish
- Crey Havoc

**Reward:** Crey Pistol

**Freedom Phalanx Reserve Member**
- Authority
- Gearsmasher
- Tank Buster
- Unveiler
- Brawler
- Summoned
- Keen Sighted
- Nimble Mynx
- Regal
- Purifier
- Vigorous

**Reward:** +10% Hit Points

**Geas of the Kind Ones**
- Collect every badge in Croatoa.

**Reward:** +Recovery, +Accuracy, +Recharge, but -Defense

**Portal Jockey**
- Dimensional Warder
- Hydra D
- Shrouded
- Scholastic

**Reward:** None

**Stalwart Medallion**
- Complete 1st Terra Volta Respec Mission

**Reward:** None

**Statesman Star**
- Complete 2nd Terra Volta Respec Mission

**Reward:** None

**Ten Times the Victor**
Defeat Mary Macomber for the 10th time during the Croatoa Task Force

**Reward:** Witch’s Hat

**Vanguard**
- Finder
- Zookeeper
- Savant
- Ace
- Portal Parter
- Seeker of the Unknown

**Reward:** Vanguard Medal: doubles duration of Disorient, Hold, Immobilize, Fear, Confuse and Sleep powers. It's a Toggle that lasts for 1 minute and is only usable once every 25 minutes

**V.I.P. Badge**
This was a one-time special badge awarded to those who bought the *City of Heroes* Collector’s Edition DVD.

**Reward:** None

Task Forces

**Positron’s Task Force**
The Clockwork, the Vahzilok, and the Circle of Thorns come together in a conflict that could tear the city apart.

**Contact:** Positron
**Location:** Steel Canyon
**Levels:** 10-15

**Synapse’s Task Force**
Track down the big brain behind the Clockwork.

**Contact:** Synapse
**Location:** Skyway City
**Levels:** 15-20

**Sister Psyche’s Task Force**
The Freakshow are about to get loud.

**Contact:** Sister Psyche
**Location:** Independence Port
**Levels:** 20-25

**Citadel’s Task Force**
Help Citadel track down the new technology powering the Council's Mech Men.

**Contact:** Citadel
**Location:** Independence Port
**Levels:** 25-30

Protected by copyright. Unauthorized or unlawful copying or downloading expressly prohibited.
MANTICORE'S TASK FORCE
Help Manticore get to the heart of the trouble at Crey.
Contact: Manticore
Location: Brickstown
Levels: 30-35

Numina's Task Force
Numina senses a great disturbance that only you can put right.
Contact: Numina
Location: Founders' Falls
Levels: 35-38

THE MECH MAN COMETH
Stop the danger lurking within Striga Isle's great volcano.
Contact: Ernesto Hess
Location: Striga Isle
Levels: 25-30

A TANGLED PLOT
Team up with the Cabal to take on the deadly Red Caps.
Contact: Katie Hannon
Location: Croatoa
Levels: 30-34

TRIALS

PRISONERS OF EDEN
Four heroes are imprisoned deep within the Devouring Earth's overrun Eden.
Contact: Woodsman
Location: Eden
Levels: 39-41

TERRA VOLTA
The reactor in Terra Volta is under attack! Stop it before the city becomes powerless.
Level 24-33 Contact: Jane Hallaway
Location: Independence Port
Level 34-43 Contact: James Harlan
Location: Founders' Falls
Level 44-50 Contact: Richard Flagg
Location: Rikti Crash Site

DESCENT TO THE HYDRA
Deep within the sewer, a hideous danger lurks.
Contact: Maren MacGregor
Location: Founders' Falls
Levels: 35-40

Titles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL 15</th>
<th>LEVEL 25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC</td>
<td>MUTANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awesome</td>
<td>Arcane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold</td>
<td>Baffling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courageous</td>
<td>Cosmological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daring</td>
<td>Dread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinary</td>
<td>Esoteric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famous</td>
<td>Frightening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallant</td>
<td>Ghostly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroic</td>
<td>Haunted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomparable</td>
<td>Ineffable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legendary</td>
<td>Lofty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnificent</td>
<td>Mythic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding</td>
<td>Occult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerful</td>
<td>Petrifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarkable</td>
<td>Radiant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startling</td>
<td>Supernatural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrific</td>
<td>Terrifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valiant</td>
<td>Venerable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wonderful</td>
<td>Wise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE BINDER UPDATE
(COVERS ISSUE 7)
WRITTEN BY JACK EMMERT, CREATOR OF COH AND COV, AND
THE CRYPTIC STUDIOS DESIGN TEAM
**Recluse’s Victory**

- **Villain Base**
  - Villain Start
  - Hero Start
  - Heavy Platform Villain
  - Heavy Platform Hero
  - Temporal Anchors
  - Hospital

- **Hero Base**
  - Portal to Grandville
  - Portal to Atlas Park
  - Portal to Above

**Exploration Badges**
- Villains
  - Globetrotter (1)
  - Ragnarok (2)
  - Dark Victory (3)
  - Last Stand (4)
- Heroes
  - Globetrotter (1)
  - Ragnarok (2)
  - Temporal Fighter (3)
  - Last Stand (4)

**Informants (Villain Base)**
- Arachnos Orientation Adjutant (1)
- Arbiter Minos (2)
- Arbiter Uller (3)

**Informants (Hero Base)**
- D.A.T.A. Orientation Adjutant (1)
- Commander Murat (2)
- D.A.T.A. Tech Congreves (3)
For decades, Lord Recluse has been plotting to destroy Statesman. He has been using captured D.A.T.A. and Portal Corp. scientists’ time technology to create a Destiny Portal—a portal that can travel to alternate futures. Tweaked by Dr. Aeon and perfected by his Mu Mystics, the Destiny Portal has allowed the Spider Lord to experiment with the time stream, visiting alternate timelines of Atlas Park, with hopes of domination.

After extensive research, an alternate, larger, temporal portal was built. This portal’s signal locks on to a specific thread in the time stream, one where Recluse has gained a foothold into this world. Arachnos’s control is maintained through various Temporal Anchors throughout Atlas Park. But Lord Recluse is opposed by Longbow and heroes, so the timeline is not permanently set on either good or evil.

If successful, Recluse’s Victory will create a “butterfly effect,” changing the time continuum of today and bringing the defeat of Statesman and the Freedom Phalanx.

The only thing holding Lord Recluse back from his dream is that the temporal anchors, pillbox-like structures with turret defense systems, will not stay locked down long enough to keep the timeline frozen for more than a few minutes at a time.

In recent months, Freedom Corps operatives, through great sacrifice on the beaches and in the under city of Grandville, have learned about the temporal portal and have rescued captured scientists that Lord Recluse used to build and maintain it. These scientists brought with them schematics of the portal and the knowledge of how it was being used. The scientists told how they constructed the temporal anchors with built-in reset buttons that would not let Lord Recluse maintain his dream. They are not sure, but they think that the reset system can be overridden if the temporal anchors are locked into one timeline or another long enough.

The Freedom Corps knew it had to act. With the aid of D.A.T.A. and the scientists of Portal Corp., it built its own temporal portal and managed to secure a base under the alternate city of Atlas Park in Recluse’s Victory. A call has gone out to gather the city’s most prestigious Heroes and task them with traveling forward into this time stream.

Now the forces of Arachnos and Longbow battle in a recursive future courtesy of the temporal portal. Each victory and defeat brings reality one step closer to “true time.” It’s up to the Heroes of Paragon City to defeat Lord Recluse time and time again, making that reality more and more real until it finally takes hold and denies all other conclusions. The Villains have the opposite goal, and must try to litter Atlas Park with the broken bodies of their hated foes, securing the anchors for themselves.

Recluse’s Victory is a multi-game PvP zone that lets the players feel that they are impacting the world in which they are fighting. This is really an epic battle of the ages, in which even Statesman and Recluse will take part.

**ENTRANCES**

Heroes can enter Recluse’s Victory through the D.A.T.A. center in City Hall. In addition, players can monitor which side is capturing various pillboxes in the zone by watching the map of the future Atlas Park in the D.A.T.A. office.

Villains go into the zone through the gateway in the bowels of the Watchtower in Grandville. Just as D.A.T.A. keeps track of each side’s progress, so too does Arachnos have a map set up just outside its teleportation facilities. Another map is set up in Port Oakes at Supergroup registration, where players can see which side is dominating the future.

Both Heroes and Villains have posted personnel just inside the zone to debrief newcomers to the area. A D.A.T.A. orientation adjutant informs Heroes of what they can expect and introduces players to two other personnel.
who can help in the
base. Commander
Murat describes details about
how the zone works. D.A.T.A. tech
Congreves gives a thorough
rundown on the support vehicles
available and the pillboxes. For
the Villains, an Arachnos ori-
tentation adjutant provides the
initial information, while Arbiter
Uller explains how the war for the
future works, and Arbiter Minos
discusses the weapons at
Arachnos’s disposal.

GAMEPLAY
OVERVIEW

Atlas Park is engulfed in a massive
battle between the combined
forces of the Freedom Corps and
Freedom Phalanx against
Arachnos. Player Heroes and
Villains bolster each side of this
conflict. Turreted pillboxes serve
as temporal anchors that control
whether a section of the city is in
Arachnos or Longbow hands. Heavy support robots provide
extra firepower for both sides.

Both armies have a secure base
under the city where players
arrive. Players are fully debriefed
before they head aboveground.
There is an ops map in each base
that gives live updates of who
controls which neighborhoods, as
well as locations of pillboxes and
heavy support platforms.

Aboveground, the city is an
abandoned ruin. Buildings are
covered in graffiti and windows
are boarded up. Trash fills the
streets, and the sky looms gray.
The players’ goal is to seize
control of the pillboxes that are
the zone’s temporal anchors and
claim the future for their side.
Capturing six of the seven
anchors creates a win condition
for a limited period when players
can reap special rewards.

PILLBOXES
Control of Recluse’s Victory is
represented by seven temporal
anchor pillboxes strategically
placed in the zone. These
pillboxes are low concrete bunker
gun platforms for turrets, with a
central raised area that is open on
top. The central raised area
contains computer control panels
that enable the turret systems
and switch the pillbox over to the
player’s side; there is just enough
room in this control area for two
players. Holographic panels
display which side, if any,
currently controls the temporal
anchor (red—Arachnos, blue—
Longbow).

To capture a neutral pillbox,
players must first defeat the four
active ball turrets, then travel into
the middle of the platform and
click on the interruptible control
panel for five seconds (as with
Bloody Bay fire bases). If the
pillbox has already been captured
by the enemy, the turrets on the
pillbox must be defeated before
the control panel can be
operated/clicked on. While
controlling a temporal anchor, a
player is protected by a defensive
force field. While in the zone, players can
track the status of the pillboxes in
the Navigation Window. Each
pillbox is represented by a circle:
the color represents its status.
Additionally, players can follow
the status of each temporal
anchor by looking at their
Navigation Window.
The turrets that spawn become henchmen of the player who enacted the pillbox. This means they will work like other henchmen in the game, except that they do not move, and will not get teleported to the player should he move too far away from him.

After a player leaves the pillbox, the turrets stop becoming his henchmen, and switch to team ID of the player. They will stay in this state even if the player returns to the pillbox. At this point, the hologram control panel pops up showing no ownership of the turrets. The player, or anyone on the player’s side (Hero/Villain) may jump in and claim the turrets by clicking on the control panel.

Turrets that are destroyed do not regenerate. If all four turrets are destroyed, the pillbox is still in control of the side that previously owned it, and will stay that way until the enemy takes it, or a game win or reset state changes it.

**SUPPORT ROBOTS**

Until claimed, support robots are deactivated and sitting on their platforms. A player claims a support robot by completing an interruptible touch task on the computer terminal on the platform. When the task is completed, the robot comes to life and functions as a Mastermind pet. When a robot is destroyed, a new one spawns at its starting platform. No more than three robots can be in play on either side. If the player is defeated, the robot is also destroyed. The support robots for Villains come in the form of huge Tarantulas—Arachnos Heavy Blasters. Heroes can utilize huge Longbow robots called Cataphracts. You can only control one Heavy Support Robot at a time.

**REINFORCEMENTS**

When one side gains control of four pillboxes, two or three Signature characters belonging to the losing side will teleport in and help take back the pillboxes controlled by the enemy forces. The Signature characters will remain in the zone until either defeated or the zone resets.

These reinforcements randomly teleport into the zone at several locations. Once in the zone, they will head to the nearest enemy-held pillbox and attack it to take down the turrets, stopping only to defend against attackers. When a pillbox has been taken down, they will move to the next enemy-held pillbox and do the same thing. When a character Hero/Villain is defeated, he or she will be teleported out via an effect. These Signature characters keep appearing until the losing side takes one more pillbox than the other. Signature characters won’t appear if there are any left over from the previous spawn.

**WINNING**

Players must capture six temporal anchors to seize Atlas Park. For five minutes, the geometry of the entire zone shifts to their side. Even the sky changes to match the mood of the winning group. The zone remains this way for five minutes and certain special rewards occur. The losing force can end this period more quickly by defeating 100 enemy entities—player or AI. After this period is over, the zone reverts to a neutral state.

**REWARDS**

Temporal points are a special reward feature available only in Recluse’s Victory. A player’s temporal points are recorded in the Navigation Window. Players earn points according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Temporal Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destroy Turret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture Pillbox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defeat a Player</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defeat a Signature Character</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fight on the Side that Captures Six Pillboxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative points for being defeated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that every member of a team that accomplishes the task receives the reward, with one exception: A team must do at least 10 percent of the hit point damage to the Signature character in order to qualify for the reward.

At the end of a battle and time reset, any player who has 1,000 points will receive a temp power pet, a small version of the Heavy class support robots from this zone. These points will also revert to zero when the game resets. This temp power acts like a normal pet (not a Mastermind), and can be used outside of the zone.

**TIP**

A special easter egg is the existence of an Infected in the zone’s train station. Hero players desperate to earn the Isolator Badge, achieved by defeating the Infected that inhabit the tutorial, can now do so. However, cunning Villains might just camp out at that spot and wait for the unwary do-gooder to come by....
## ACCOLADES

**BADGE NAME** | **CRITERIA** | **NOTES** | **REWARD**
--- | --- | --- | ---
Passport | To be given when a character executes a Server Transfer | This is currently only available to characters on the European servers who transferred from the U.S. servers | —
V.I.P. | Given to characters who installed the DVD Edition of CoH | — | —
Received the Atlas Medallion | Earn Top Dog, Pupil, Spelunker, The Silver Bullet, and The Slayer badges | — | +5 Endurance
Conspiracy Theorist | Earn infiltrator, Doctor's Ally, Crey Fish, Crey Watcher, Crey Havor, and Bird Watcher badges | — | Crey Pistol
Portal Jockey | Earn Dimensional Wanderer, Multidimensional, Shrouded, and Scholastic badges | — | +5 Endurance, +1% Hit Points
Freedom Phalanx Reserve Member | Earn Authority, Geasmaster, Tank Buster, Unveiler, Brawler, Summoned, Keen Sighted, Nimble Wyrm, Regal, Purifier, and Vigorous badges | — | +1% Hit Points
Archmage | Earn Mythic King, Faithless Mystic, Dark Mystic, Mystic, Tracer, Banisher, Soul Binder, and Illusionist badges | — | Eye of the Magnus
Vanguard | Earn Ace, Portal Partner, Savant, Zookeeper, and Finder badges | — | Vanguard Medal: doubles duration of Disorient, Hold, Immobilize, Fear, Confuse, and Sleep powers. It's a Toggle that lasts for 1 minute and is only usable once every 25 minutes
Received the Stalwart Medallion | Complete the CoH Respec Trial once, / Use your first earned Respec | — | —
Earned the Statesman Star | Complete the CoH Respec Trial twice, / Use your second earned Respec | — | —
Awarded the Freedom Cross | Complete the CoH Respec Trial three times, / Use your third earned Respec | — | —
Celebrant | Log in character during May 2005 for 1 year anniversary of City of Heroes | Only available during April 2005 | —
Once the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber once | — | —
Twice the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber two successive times | — | —
Thrice the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber three successive times | — | —
Four times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber four successive times | — | —
Five times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber five successive times | — | —
Six times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber six successive times | — | —
Seven times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber seven successive times | — | —
Eight times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber eight successive times | — | —
Nine times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber nine successive times | — | —
Ten times the Victor | Defeat Mary MacComber ten successive times | — | —
Geas of the Kind Ones | Defeat Mary MacComber, Earn Giant Killer, Pumpkin King, Believer, Cap BUSTER, Pumplin Master, Bare of Conan, Spellbinding, and Haunted badges | — | Witch's Hat, Recovery, +Accuracy, +Recharge, but -Defense
Longbow Reservist | Received when logging in during the 2005 Holiday Event | Only available during the Holiday 2005 event | —
Holiday Spirit | Complete the 2005 Holiday Event mission | You are granted a free session at the tailor and a Holiday Hat | —
Toy Collector | Open 200 presents | Only available during the Holiday 2005 event | —
Tank force Commander | Earn the Protector's Ally, Synapse's Cohort, Sister Psychiatr's Comrade, Cloud's Assistant, Manticore's Associate, and Numina's Companion badges | — | Adds 5% to your hit points and grants the Epaulettes costume piece
Heart of Light | Received when logging in during the Valentine's 2006 event | Only available during the Valentine's 2006 event | —
Reveler | Log in character during May 2006 for the 2 year anniversary of City of Heroes | Only available during the April 2006 2-year anniversary | —

## BADGES: ACHIEVEMENTS

**BADGE NAME** | **CRITERIA** | **NOTES**
--- | --- | ---
Adamant | Take 1,000,000 damage (not at once) | —
Advanced Holodisplay Plans | Supergroup wins 10 raids | —
Advisor | Have a Sidekick for 8 hours | —
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analyzer Base Defense</td>
<td>Supergroup takes 20,000,000 points of damage in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Doc Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup heals 5,000,000 damage in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomous Expert System Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup deals 50,000,000 damage in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bane of Dannan</td>
<td>Destroy 333 Tuatha de Dannan (any type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banisher</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Banished Pantheon 'Spirit of's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Believer</td>
<td>Defeat Sally Twice</td>
<td>Located in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict DR Turret Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup does 200 Circle of Thoms missions, collectively</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict DR-2 Turret Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup earns 1,000,000 Prestige</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict DR-3 Turret Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup earns 10,000,000 Prestige</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonecrusher</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Skull Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buster</td>
<td>Defeat 20 Halloween Event Ghosts</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caged</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 40 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Buster</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Red Caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebrity</td>
<td>Amass 1,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clockstopper</td>
<td>Defeat Babbage (Clockwork Giant Monster)</td>
<td>Find in Boomtown or during Synapse's Task Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Warrior</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Winter Horde (Winter Event) creatures</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Winter Special Event and the 2005 Holiday Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>Collect 25 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat Log Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup heals 100,000,000 damage in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confined</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 20 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Head</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Halloween Event Zombies</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deathless</td>
<td>Clear 5,000,000 Debt (overall)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dee Jay</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Supa Trolls</td>
<td>Skyway City Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defender of Truth</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demon Slayer</td>
<td>Defeat Baphoment (CoT Giant Monster)</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devilfish</td>
<td>Defeat the Lusca</td>
<td>Independence Port Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensional Warder</td>
<td>Defeat Anti-Matter, Battle Maiden, Black Swan, Bobcat, Chimera, Diabolique, Dominatrix, Infernal, Malaise, Marauder, Nueron, Nightstar, Siege (All Praetorian Arch-Villains)</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disruptor</td>
<td>Achieve a PvP Reputation of 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor</td>
<td>Heal 2,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ectoplasmic</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Ghosts from the Ghost Ship Zone Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Capacitor Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup removes 2,000,000 debt in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empath</td>
<td>Heal 1,000,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entangled</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 2 Hours Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epitome</td>
<td>Sidekick someone for 40 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eradicator</td>
<td>Defend successfully in a Base Raid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exalted</td>
<td>Work off 10,000,000 debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explorer</td>
<td>Collect 50 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Lost Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Chief</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Helion Arsonists and 100 Fires</td>
<td>Steel Canyon Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebase Zulu Security Detail</td>
<td>Spend 180 minutes in the Shadow Shard</td>
<td>All Shadow Shard zones count toward this badge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefighter</td>
<td>Defeat 25 Helion Arsonists and 25 fires</td>
<td>Steel Canyon Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Observer</td>
<td>Achieve a PvP Reputation of 400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Fury</td>
<td>Defeat the Winter Lord (Winter Event Giant Monster)</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Winter Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusion Generator Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup spends 50 hours total in PvP Zones (in SG mode)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Trap Base Defense</td>
<td>Supergroup is slept or held for 30 hours total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADGE NAME</td>
<td>CRITERIA</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearsmasher</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Gears</td>
<td>Remnants of defeating a Clockwork Boss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Killer</td>
<td>Defeat the Jack in Irons (Red Caps Giant Monster)</td>
<td>Find in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Lanista</td>
<td>Win 10 Gladiator Matches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravedigger</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Vahzilk Embalmed Zombies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide</td>
<td>Have a Sidekick for 40 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallow Spirit</td>
<td>Defeat the Halloween Event Pumpkin King Giant Monster</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handsome</td>
<td>Complete the two mission story arc for the Valentine's 2006 event</td>
<td>Only available during the Valentine's 2006 event. Nectar temp power reward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haunted</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Ghosts in Croatoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellspawned</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Hellion Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero of the City</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Defeat 20 Halloween Event Vampires</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illusionist</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Carnival of Shadows Illusionist Decoys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immortal</td>
<td>Take 1,000,000,000 points of damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprisoned</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 10 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Energy Turret</td>
<td>Supergroup attempts the Cathedral of Pain mission 20 times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Igniter</td>
<td>Supergroup defeats 4000 Longbow Flamethrower troopers, while in SG mode.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indestructible</td>
<td>Take 500,000 Hit Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infiltrator</td>
<td>Defeat 200 of Crey's Paragon Protectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invulnerable</td>
<td>Take 500,000,000 points of damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irradiated</td>
<td>Spend 5 hours in Bloody Bay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolator</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Contaminated</td>
<td>Found in “Outbreak,” the tutorial zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jailed</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 80 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Incarnate</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeper of Peace</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeper of Secrets</td>
<td>Defeat Adamastor</td>
<td>Banished Pantheon Giant Monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill Skulls</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Skulls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight Errant</td>
<td>Stop the Clockwork Paladin from being assembled</td>
<td>Kings Row Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leader</td>
<td>Earn 2,000,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legionnaire</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Warrior Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malleus</td>
<td>Defeat 75 Halloween Event Witches</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man in Black</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Shivars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Olympus</td>
<td>Defeat Kronos Titan</td>
<td>Malta Giant Monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Thief</td>
<td>Must successfully steal an Item of Power in a Base Raid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medic</td>
<td>Heal 250,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Specialist</td>
<td>Heal 10,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Man</td>
<td>Heal 50,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Monitor Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup has 5 Supergroup badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monkeywrencher</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Zeus Titans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigh Indestructible</td>
<td>Take 100,000,000 points of damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>Sidekick someone for 80 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>Sidekick someone for 100 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathfinder</td>
<td>Collect 100 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular</td>
<td>Earn 1,000,000,000 influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privateer</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Sky Raider Skiffs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protector of Innocents</td>
<td>Attain Security Level 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protectorate</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Devouring Earth Emanators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin King</td>
<td>Defeat the Eochai (Fir Bolg Giant Monster)</td>
<td>Located in Croatoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin Master</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Fir Bolgs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Badges: Achievements Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raver</td>
<td>Defeat 50 Raving Trolls</td>
<td>Skyway City Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regenerator</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Troll Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcement</td>
<td>Defeat 20 players in PvP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulator Base Defense</td>
<td>Supergroup removes 1,000,000 debt in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrainted</td>
<td>Be Held or Slept for 30 minutes total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robo-Surgery Plans</td>
<td>Supergroup heals 25,000,000 damage in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocketman</td>
<td>Launch the Warburg Rocket 10 times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role Model</td>
<td>Sidekick someone for 20 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensation</td>
<td>Earn 10,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG Mission Computer</td>
<td>Supergroup members have had Sidekicks for 5 total hours, in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifter</td>
<td>Defeat 15 Halloween Event Werewolves</td>
<td>Only available during the 2004 Halloween Special Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siren's Song</td>
<td>Spend 5 hours in Siren's Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soul Binder</td>
<td>Defeat 200 CoT Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinding</td>
<td>Defeat 333 Cabal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesman's Pal</td>
<td>Defeat Tyrant</td>
<td>Praetorian Arch Villain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superstar</td>
<td>Earn 20,000,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgeon</td>
<td>Heal 1,000,000 Points of Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Buster</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Freakshow Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Silver Bullet</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Council Werewolves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Slayer</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Council Vampyri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Solution</td>
<td>Defeat Jurassik</td>
<td>Devouring Earth Giant Monster in Crey's Folly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unbroken Spirit</td>
<td>Eliminate 800,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unwavering</td>
<td>Eliminate 100,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unyielding</td>
<td>Eliminate 400,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Traveller</td>
<td>Spend 5 hours in Recluses' Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toothbreaker</td>
<td>Complete the mission for DJ Zero 5 times</td>
<td>Only available during the Valentine's 2006 event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tough</td>
<td>Take 100,000 Hit Points Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourist</td>
<td>Earn 10 Badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracer</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Tsoo Sorcerers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailblazer</td>
<td>Earn 200 badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trendsetter</td>
<td>Earn 100,000 Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillionaire</td>
<td>Earn 2,000,000,000 influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troll Task Force Member</td>
<td>Spend 60 minutes in The Hollows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbreakable</td>
<td>Take 10,000,000 Hit Points Damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undying</td>
<td>Eliminate 2,000,000 Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleasher</td>
<td>Defeat Krakken</td>
<td>Hydra Giant Monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untouchable</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Family Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unveiler</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Fake Nemesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venomous</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Arachnos Toxic Tarantula Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visionary</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Rularru Sentry Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volcanic</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Igneous Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer Firefighter</td>
<td>Defeat 10 Hellion Arsonists</td>
<td>Steel Canyon Zone Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warden</td>
<td>Defeat 500 Brickstown Prisoners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherman</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Outcast Bosses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Master</td>
<td>Spend 5 hours in Warburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zookeeper</td>
<td>Defeat 1000 Rikti Monkeys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADGE NAME</td>
<td>CRITERIA</td>
<td>NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent</td>
<td>Complete Defeat Marauder and His Guards mission</td>
<td>Praetorian Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arachnophobic</td>
<td>Defeat Lord Recluse in Recluse’s Victory, and be a hero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantamweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Bantamweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodyguard</td>
<td>Complete Rescue C’Kellah mission</td>
<td>Level 45 - 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkholder’s Bane</td>
<td>Complete the Ernesto Hess Task Force</td>
<td>Level 24 - 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabalist</td>
<td>Complete Katie Hannon’s Taskforce</td>
<td>Level 30 - 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charmer</td>
<td>Complete the Abandoned Sewers Trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citadel’s Assistant</td>
<td>Complete Citadel’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 25-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrupter</td>
<td>Stop Nemesis from signing a treaty with the Circle of Thorns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruiserweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Cruiserweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destroyer of Strength</td>
<td>Complete Sara Moore’s Taskforce</td>
<td>Level 40 - 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Doctor’s Ally</td>
<td>Complete Locate Hacker Before Cady Can mission</td>
<td>Level 35 - 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamkiller</td>
<td>Complete Barracuda’s Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emancipator</td>
<td>Complete Find Source of Psychic Energy mission</td>
<td>Portal Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Featherweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Featherweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flyweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Flyweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontline</td>
<td>Complete Stop the Circle of Thorns from Contacting an Alternate World mission</td>
<td>Get from Cadao Kestrel in Founders’ Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavyweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Heavyweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Peacebringer</td>
<td>Complete Moontine’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 23-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justiciar</td>
<td>Earn the Arachnophobic, Wrangler, Poltergeist, Sandblasted, Shark Hunter badges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberator</td>
<td>Complete the Eden Trial</td>
<td>Level 39-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Lightweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manticore’s Associate</td>
<td>Complete Manticore’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 30-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorologist</td>
<td>Complete Find out why Nemesis is Concerned with the Weather mission</td>
<td>Level 40 - 44; Get from Maxwell Christopher in Founders’ Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middleweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Middleweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystical Savior</td>
<td>Complete Defeat All Banished Cults Mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiator</td>
<td>Complete the Defeat all the Clockwork and Skulls mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numina’s Compatriot</td>
<td>Complete Numina’s Task Force</td>
<td>Levels 35-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Once the Victor—Ten</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plague Stopper</td>
<td>Complete the Destroy Plague Containers mission</td>
<td>Level 10 - 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poltergeist</td>
<td>Defeat Ghost Widow in Recluse’s Victory, and be a hero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Smasher</td>
<td>Complete Dr. Quarterfield’s Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positron’s Ally</td>
<td>Complete Positron’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protector of Kindness</td>
<td>Complete Justin Augustine’s Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pwnz</td>
<td>Complete the Defeat Freakshow Leader, His Crew mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeemer</td>
<td>Prove your honor and strength to Alexander of the Warriors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandblasted</td>
<td>Defeat Scirocco in Recluse’s Victory, and be a hero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharkhunter</td>
<td>Defeat Captain Mako in Recluse’s Victory, and be a hero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister Psyche’s Comrade</td>
<td>Complete Sister Psyche’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 20-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slayer of Madness</td>
<td>Complete Raahrim the Kind’s Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhere in Time</td>
<td>Take over 100 Pillboxes in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelunker</td>
<td>Complete the Find the missing fortune teller mission</td>
<td>Level 12 - 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit Warrior</td>
<td>Complete the Defeat all Villains in Sewer mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Strawweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Heavyweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Super Heavyweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synapse’s Cohort</td>
<td>Complete Synapse’s Task Force</td>
<td>Level 15-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BADGES: ACCOMPLISHMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>CRITERIA</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temporal Agent</td>
<td>Control 10 Heavies in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporal Soldier</td>
<td>Control 250 Heavies in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporal Spy</td>
<td>Control 50 Heavies in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Bandit</td>
<td>Take over 1000 Pillboxes in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Machinist</td>
<td>Take over 10 Pillboxes in Recluse’s Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcendent</td>
<td>Complete the Cavern of Transcendence Trial Level 12-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmogrified</td>
<td>Complete a Terra Volta Respec Trial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War Wall Defender</td>
<td>Defeat Onakti Get from Philippa Meraux in Founders’ Falls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welterweight Champion</td>
<td>Win a Welterweight Tournament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrangler</td>
<td>Defeat Black Scorpion in Recluse’s Victory, and be a hero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ABANDONED SEWERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>History -641.0, 16.0, 943.1</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of Hydra</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1150.0, -16.0, -171.5</td>
<td>Defeat the Hydra Head in the Sewer Trial and stand in its location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATLAS PARK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-641.0, 16.0, 943.1</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1157.5, 42.9, -775.6</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>630.40, 0.00, 965.28</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>124.3, 121.8, -641.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero Corp Insider Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>283.2, 16.2, -889.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2547.1, 0.8, -1179.1</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriot Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>159.5, -767.7, -672.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>510.8, 0.5, -1150.8</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent Sentinel Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-609.5, 70.0, -1889.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1324.8, 4.3, 416.4</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1150.0, -16.0, -171.5</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Dog Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>133.5, 314.0, -341.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefeated Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>632.9, 84.9, 2322.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BLOODY BAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghoulish</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>115.2, 65.0, 359.7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungry</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1197.5, 0.0, -713.1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imploding</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1907.9, 128.5, 1334.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobbyist</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2285.1, 129.8, -820.9</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Boomtown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destined for Valhalla Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-4097.6, 352.2, 2474.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-686.3, 272.1, 3122.7</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2647.3, 5.1, 3055.3</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1907.3, 130.0, 755.6</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1139, 0, -139</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalanxer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2002.4, -15.6, 5181.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-448.6, 42.3, 2171.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision of Despair Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-754, 0, -594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholar</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1668.0, -0.0, 4725.6</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Brickstown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inmate Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-17270.0, 24.0, 1152.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-593.2, 32.3, 1379.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-229.2, 0.0, -368.9</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3463.5, -0.0, 2065.0</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Crey's Folly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burning the Midnight Oil Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>836.0, 24.0, 17970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Watcher Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1080.4, 0.3, 2321.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2565.6, 4.1, 2682.9</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>7226.4, 370.0, -554.6</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Croatoa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1033.2, 35.9, 2136.0</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1305.6, 5.1, 2982.5</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>131.3, -27.0, -788.8</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumnus Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>541.8, 4.0, -1095.3</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensorcelled Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>10175, 159.4, -1090.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grim Wanderer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>761.9, 48.3, -2439.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2668.3, 10.6, 1102.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dark Astoria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3421.3, 45.8, 3038.0</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairn Warden Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1025.7, 51.6, 218.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1679.9, 5.8, 2834.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5888.1, 0.0, 1543.0</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5218.1, 0.0, 128.9</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeker of the Unknown Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1867.3, -79.6, 1352.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2501.9, 871.488.4</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Eden

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crey Fish Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1796.0, 0.0, 4550.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2816.6, -23.1, 2961.1</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1312.8, 0.3, 4486.1</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspoiled Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2480.0, 34.0, 2350.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faultline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apex Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>278.0, 571, -22570.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-75.3, -609.4, -10.8</td>
<td>Plaque 6 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>135.0, -863.7, 1012.9</td>
<td>Plaque 7 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faultless Mystic Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-843.7, -406.8, -714.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-903.0, 170.0, -1982.0</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsman Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1125.4, -26.9, 1295.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undamned Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>75.5, -898.2, 16870.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholar</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-14.9, -576.2, 354.9</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Founders' Falls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chaotician Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>828.0, -21.0, 2380.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foggy Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>969.0, 0.0, 2596.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4243.4, 4.0, 3690.1</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1725.0, -16.0, 2399.9</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Galaxy City

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bird Watcher Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-10099.5, 48.3, -2263.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Shield Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1169.3, 39.3, -2468.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brawler Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1184.1, 63.5, -934.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1159.1, 32.0, -714.0</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>412.5, 0.1, 889.5</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-521.5, 0.8, -489.9</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Locked Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2035.6, -43.7, 100.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-751.3, 0.3, -1546.3</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1784.9, 0.0, 498.3</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1180.3, 73.4, -586.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Hive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heart of the Hamidon Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2.9, -337.7, -2182.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Bandit Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1740.06, 0.57, -3821.83, -0.1548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THE HOLLOWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backwoodsman Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2157.3, 42.0, 3339.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1353, 5, -3063</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2251, 0, -2363</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1610, 0, -1945</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>875, 65, 3346</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gangland Fury Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-729.2, -11.6, -3515.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-747.7, -339.8, 1648.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parapsychologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-700.1, 3776, 886.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeker of Monsters Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>23.4, -345.1, -1280.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDEPENDENCE PORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>909.6, 101.4, -4173.4</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1035.0, 35.9, -2441.5</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Havoc Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-441.0, 1.8, -270.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1626.4, 4.8, 5252.7</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valorous Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1626.4, 4.8, 5252.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigorous</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1607.22, 90.04, -1873.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1066.6, 3.2, 2322.3</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KING'S ROW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>6279, -41.2, 969.1</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-56.8, -42.0, -1082.5</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1365.2, -42.0, 687.9</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keen Sighted Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2175.9, 973, 1143.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystic King Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-375.8, 70.8, 225.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-169.8, -42.0, -1466.9</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-399.6, 0.8, 1757.9</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smokey Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>3041.8, -41.7, 1357.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summoned Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-940.9, -41.7, 2977.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgraded Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-496.1, 101.7, 767.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PEREGRINE ISLAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BADGE NAME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>COORDINATES</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1904.9, 4.8, -7228.8</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidimensional</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Defeat all villains in this mission. Access through Portal Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Parter Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>3044.7, 0.7, 1288.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrouded</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Defeat Nightstar in her dimension. Access through Portal Corp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Perez Park

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avatar</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1535.87, -32.81, 3175.94</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around the Bendis</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-871.85, -31.50, 3661.51</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doc Whedon</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2079.87, 32.10, 2860.60</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Avenger</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1025.73, 16.91, 3969.74</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Territorial</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2018.41, -56.27, 1586.18</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1348.9, -32.0, 953.7</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>220.0, 0.0, 1612.9</td>
<td>Plaque 6 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupil</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1172.2, -32.0, 2255.5</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2634.3, 0.0, 380.4</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1526.8, 0.0, 3963.9</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recluse’s Victory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Globetrotter</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>128.1, 15.9, -242.8</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Stand</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1078.6, 0.1, -133.7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raganarok</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-848.4, -15.9, -353.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporal Fighter</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1032.2, 42.0, -1419.1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rikti Crash Site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ace</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1358.6, 300.8, -267.9</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2004.6, 123.6, -7042.4</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Siren’s Call

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broad Shoulders</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>357.4, -63.9, -248.6</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangman</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1195.7, -1672.1139.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piratical</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-869.2, -144.0, 1637.8</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politician</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>958.2, 0.0, -658.1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Skyway City

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dauntless Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-705.4, 0.3, -1076.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>733.5, -1213.3, -3746.7</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healing Node Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1578.0, -83.7, 677.4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>509.84, -551</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purifier Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1085.9, -15.7, -7612.7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholar</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1468.7, 15.9, -2346.4</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholar</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1395.6, -118.1, -1147.9</td>
<td>Plaque 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solace Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2259.9, -83.7, -3365.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Steel Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright Star Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2987.1, -35.7, 1819.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciple Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-4023.2, -79.2, -271.8</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero Corp Recruit Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1764.1, 16.3, 1364.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1762.0, -1277</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Said No to Superadine Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2177.0, 751</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimble Mynx Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-2428.0, 48.3, -3406.8</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholar</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-4511.0, 0.0, 2061.0</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Admirer Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-3437.5, 0.3, 2536.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Striga Isle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 2 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3386, 84, 1001</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 3 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2667, 0, -415</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 4 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-2553, -31, -2114</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter 5 of 5 Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-271, 96, -2517</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Dog Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-470, 0, 1021</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Spy Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-6656, -15, -2458</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcanologist Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-5347.2, 875.1, -794.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Talos Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>17776, 22.2, 7844.2</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Hunter Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>1776, 32, 5176</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1528.5, 160.0, 7556.2</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minotaur Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1695.5, 16.3, 7698.4</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Lover Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>2672.5, 124.3, 9117.3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-1147.8, 228.9, 5688.6</td>
<td>Plaque 1 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-3680.3, 128.5, 1517.7</td>
<td>Plaque 2 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitecap Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-5613.4, 79.8, 1855.6</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Terra Volta

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authority Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>351.3, 188.0, -3604.1</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunction Junction Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>222.5, 0.0, -7102.0</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2875.5, 96.0, 3978.1</td>
<td>Plaque 4 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historian</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>-632.9, 0.0, -6181.9</td>
<td>Plaque 5 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2093.1, 0.0, -6048.8</td>
<td>Plaque 6 of 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltdown Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>1118.6, 721.8, -3079.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous Dreck Badge</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>4457.0, 0.4, -6123.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher Badge</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>2090.7, -0.0, -6054.5</td>
<td>Plaque 6 of 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Warburg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Triumphant</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>222.9, 272.8, 31.9</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Rat</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-1248.7, 8.3, 146.5</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Inspector</td>
<td>Exploration</td>
<td>-768.1, 144.3, -0.7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Super Group Beacon Badges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boomtown Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Boomtown Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey’s Folly Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Crey’s Folly Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Astoria Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Dark Astoria Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faultline Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Faultline Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hollows Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Hollows Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrouded</td>
<td>Spend 1 second in the Black Shroud Dimensional Map - Access through Portal Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez Park Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Perez Park Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striga Isle Beacon</td>
<td>Supergroup visits all the Striga Isle Tourism Badge locations in SG mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Gladiator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reward</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5th Columnist</td>
<td>Earn the Celebrant and the Reveler badges</td>
<td>5th Column Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Generation Paragon Protector</td>
<td>Earn the Infiltrator badge</td>
<td>7th Generation Paragon Protector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abomination</td>
<td>Earn the Synapse Task Force badge</td>
<td>Abomination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anathema</td>
<td>Earn the Finder badge</td>
<td>Anathema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch-Mage of Agony</td>
<td>Earn the Archmage badge</td>
<td>Arch-Mage of Agony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalanche Shaman</td>
<td>Earn the Banisher badge</td>
<td>Avalanche Shaman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behemoth Overlord</td>
<td>Earn the Demon Slayer badge</td>
<td>Behemoth Overlord</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladegrass</td>
<td>Defeat 300 Devouring Earth Plant Beasts</td>
<td>Bladegrass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boulder</td>
<td>Earn the Liberator badge</td>
<td>Boulder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button Man Gunner</td>
<td>Become level 20</td>
<td>Button Man Gunner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliban</td>
<td>Earn the Regenerator badge</td>
<td>Troll Caliban</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Swiper</td>
<td>Earn the Pwnz badge</td>
<td>Chief Swiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cog</td>
<td>Earn the Gearsmasher badge</td>
<td>Clockwork Clog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane Enforcer</td>
<td>Earn the Tracer badge</td>
<td>Crane Enforcer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crey Power Tank</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Crey Tanks</td>
<td>Crey Power Tank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ember Legacy of Flame</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Legacy Chain Steel Minion, Light Minion, or Flame Minions</td>
<td>Legacy of Flame minion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Thorn Caster</td>
<td>Become level 30</td>
<td>Fire Thorn Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortunata Seer</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Arachnos Fortunatas</td>
<td>Fortunata Seer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fungoid</td>
<td>Earn the Protectorate badge</td>
<td>Fungoid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Titan</td>
<td>Earn the Grand Laniesta badge</td>
<td>Hercules Titan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hordeling Lasher</td>
<td>Defeat 100 CoT Lashers, Hurlers, or Berserkers</td>
<td>Hordeling Lasher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydra Protein for Heroes</td>
<td>Earn the Charmer badge</td>
<td>Hydra Protein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolin Legacy of Earth</td>
<td>Earn 25 badges</td>
<td>Legacy of Earth minion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longbow Warden 1</td>
<td>Earn the Politician badge</td>
<td>Longbow Scrap Warden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longbow Warden 2</td>
<td>Earn the Disruptor badge</td>
<td>Longbow Defense Warden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meson</td>
<td>Earn the Dimensional Warden badge</td>
<td>Meson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mob Specialist</td>
<td>Defeat 200 Prisoner Lieutenants and Bosses</td>
<td>Mob Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu Guardian</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Mu</td>
<td>Mu Guardian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebula Elite Buckshot</td>
<td>Become level 10</td>
<td>Nebula Elite Buckshot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis Soldier</td>
<td>Earn the Corrupter badge</td>
<td>Nemesis Lancer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Wolf</td>
<td>Earn the Silver Bullet badge</td>
<td>Omega Wolf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Task Forces

### Positron's Task Force
The Clockwork, the Vahzilok, and the Circle of Thorns come together in a conflict that could tear the city apart.

- **Contact:** Positron
- **Location:** Steel Canyon
- **Levels:** 10-15

### Synapse's Task Force
Track down the big brain behind the Clockwork.

- **Contact:** Synapse
- **Location:** Skyway City
- **Levels:** 15-20

### Sister Psyche's Task Force
The Freakshow are about to get loud.

- **Contact:** Sister Psyche
- **Location:** Independence Port
- **Levels:** 20-25

### Citadel's Task Force
Help Citadel track down the new technology powering the Council's Mech Men.

- **Contact:** Citadel
- **Location:** Independence Port
- **Levels:** 25-30

### Manticore's Task Force
Help Manticore get to the heart of the trouble at Crey.

- **Contact:** Manticore
- **Location:** Brickstown
- **Levels:** 30-35

### Numina's Task Force
Numina senses a great disturbance that only you can put right.

- **Contact:** Numina
- **Location:** Founders' Falls
- **Levels:** 35-38

### The Mech Man Cometh
Stop the danger lurking within Striga Isle's great volcano.

- **Contact:** Ernesto Hess
- **Location:** Striga Isle
- **Levels:** 25-30

### A Tangled Plot
Team up with the Cabal to take on the deadly Red Caps.

- **Contact:** Katie Hannon
- **Location:** Croatoa
- **Levels:** 30-34

---

## Gladiator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badge Name</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reward</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outcast Slugger</td>
<td>Earn the Weatherman badge</td>
<td>Outcast Slugger</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pariah Anchorite</td>
<td>Earn the Intellectual badge</td>
<td>Pariah Anchorite</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penumbra Elite Adjutant</td>
<td>Earn the Super Spy badge</td>
<td>Penumbra Elite Adjutant</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raider Engineer</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Sky Raider generators</td>
<td>Raider Engineer</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>Earn the Crey Havoc badge</td>
<td>Crey Research Assistant</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riki Drone</td>
<td>Earn the Savant badge</td>
<td>Riki Drone</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serpent Red Ink Man</td>
<td>Defeat 100 Red Ink Men</td>
<td>Tsao Inkman Minion</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shivan Destroyer</td>
<td>Earn the Irradiated badge</td>
<td>Shivan Destroyer</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smasher Elite</td>
<td>Earn the Legionnaire badge</td>
<td>Smasher Elite</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Strongman</td>
<td>Earn the Illusionist badge</td>
<td>Steel Strongman</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift Steel</td>
<td>Defeat 300 Tsao Ancestor Spirits</td>
<td>Swift Steel</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Smasher</td>
<td>Earn the Tank Buster badge</td>
<td>Tank Smasher</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warhulk</td>
<td>Earn the Meteorologist badge</td>
<td>Nemesis Warhulk</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wraith</td>
<td>Earn the Haunted badge</td>
<td>Wraith</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Warcry Mk I</td>
<td>Earn the Burkholder's Bane badge</td>
<td>Mk I Zenith Warcry</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TRIALS**

**PRISONERS OF EDEN**
Four heroes are imprisoned deep within the Devouring Earth’s overrun Eden.

Contact: Woodsman
Location: Eden
Levels: 39-41

**TERRA VOLTA**
The reactor in Terra Volta is under attack! Stop it before the city becomes powerless.

Level 24-33 Contact: Jane Hallaway
Location: Independence Port
Level 34-43 Contact: James Harlan
Location: Founders’ Falls
Level 44-50 Contact: Richard Flagg
Location: Rikti Crash Site

---

**DESERT TO THE HYDRA**
Deep within the sewer, a hideous danger lurks.

Contact: Maren MacGregor
Location: Founders’ Falls
Levels: 35-40

---

**TITLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL 15 Titles</th>
<th>LEVEL 25 Titles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC</td>
<td>MAGIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awesome</td>
<td>Arcane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold</td>
<td>Baffling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courageous</td>
<td>Cosmological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daring</td>
<td>Dread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinary</td>
<td>Esoteric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famous</td>
<td>Frightening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallant</td>
<td>Ghostly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroic</td>
<td>Haunted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomparable</td>
<td>Ineffable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legendary</td>
<td>Lofty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnificent</td>
<td>Mythic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding</td>
<td>Occult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerful</td>
<td>Petrifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarkable</td>
<td>Radiant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startling</td>
<td>Supernatural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrific</td>
<td>Terrifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate</td>
<td>Unknowable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valiant</td>
<td>Venerable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wonderful</td>
<td>Wise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUTANT</th>
<th>NATURAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audacious</td>
<td>Accomplished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bizarre</td>
<td>Brave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colossal</td>
<td>Captivating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dazzling</td>
<td>Death Defying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eerie</td>
<td>Estimable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freaky</td>
<td>Fabulous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grotesque</td>
<td>Grim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humongous</td>
<td>Horrifying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomprehensible</td>
<td>Insightful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liminal</td>
<td>Lone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvelous</td>
<td>Mysterious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ominous</td>
<td>Obdurate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peculiar</td>
<td>Peerless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resplendent</td>
<td>Resolute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange</td>
<td>Sublime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremendous</td>
<td>Talented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unnatural</td>
<td>Unfathomable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorious</td>
<td>Virtuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weird</td>
<td>Wary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCIENCE</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adept</td>
<td>Armored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Brilliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curious</td>
<td>Crafty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductive</td>
<td>Discerning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far-Seeing</td>
<td>Famed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glorious</td>
<td>Galvanized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorable</td>
<td>Herculean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indescribable</td>
<td>Indestructible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucky</td>
<td>Learned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic</td>
<td>Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otherworldly</td>
<td>Outlandish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenomenal</td>
<td>Potent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redoubtable</td>
<td>Resilient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stupendous</td>
<td>Splendid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoughtful</td>
<td>Titanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearthly</td>
<td>Unbreakable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venturous</td>
<td>Valorous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchful</td>
<td>Wired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>